

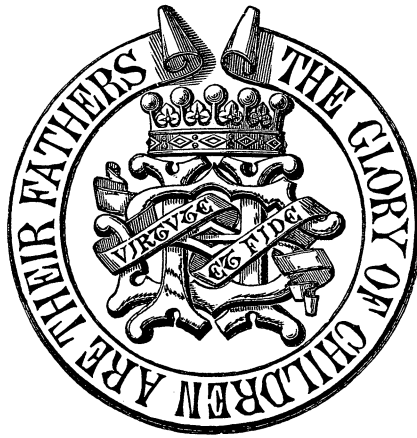
T. B. P.

1907

A. H. M.

THE
Publications
OF
The Harleian Society.

ESTABLISHED A.D. MDCCCLXIX.



Volume XXXIX.

FOR THE YEAR MDCCCXCV.



Familiae Minorum Gentium.

DILIGENTIÂ JOSEPHI HUNTER, SHEFFIELDIENSIS. S.A.S.

Volume III.

EDITED BY
JOHN W. CLAY, F.S.A.

LONDON:

1895.

List of Pedigrees.

	PAGE		PAGE
ABBOT - - - -	1137	BUXTON - - - -	960
ADAMS—see CASTLEFORD	901	CALTON - - - -	842
ADDERLEY - - -	1012	CARTLEGE - - -	984
AKRODE - - - -	1013	CARVER - - - -	838
ALDAM - - - -	1089	CASTLEFORD - - -	901
ALLANSON - - -	937	CHARNEL - - - -	1016
ALLESTRY - - -	1038	CLARKE - - - -	1010
ALSOP - - - -	984	CLAY - - - -	837
ALSOP - - - -	1038	CLIFTON—see ALURED	991
ALURED - - - -	991	COLLYER - - - -	1165
ARMITAGE - - -	894	COLTE—see WHITELOCK	1124
BARKER - - - -	962	CONYERS - - - -	932
BARNARD - - - -	936	COOPER - - - -	868
BARNARD - - - -	1096	COWPER—see ALLANSON	937
BAYES - - - -	832	CREYKE - - - -	950
BECKET—see FOX	896	CRICH - - - -	1170
BELFIELD—see HEWET	1009	CRICHEY - - - -	1038
BELT - - - -	944	CUSTABODIE—see ROBINSON	990
BENDLOWES - - -	921	DAKIN - - - -	1017
BENSON - - - -	1135	DALE - - - -	1026
BETHEL - - - -	916	DALE - - - -	1039
BIRCH - - - -	1140	DALTON - - - -	912
BIRKS - - - -	1080	DAND - - - -	1003
BLAYDS—see MARVELL	1000	DANVERS—see HOOD	1138
BODDINGTON - - -	1110	DARLEY - - - -	994
BODDINGTON - - -	1112	DEGGE - - - -	982
BOLDERO—see BARNARD	936	DIXON - - - -	840
BOOTH—see CASTLEFORD	901	DRAKE - - - -	1154
BOWDON - - - -	1039	DRAKE - - - -	1157
BOWER - - - -	946	DRAKE - - - -	1161
BOWES - - - -	938	DUTTON - - - -	1013
BRAILSFORD - - -	1021	DUTTON - - - -	1018
BRAILSFORD - - -	1022	DYSON - - - -	1133
BRIDGES - - - -	1057	EATON - - - -	1149
BROMHEAD - - -	1015	EATON - - - -	1152
BROOK - - - -	919	ELMSAL - - - -	904
BROOKE - - - -	1097	ESDALE - - - -	1123
BROOKE—see POCKLEY	1098	EYRE—see SANDERSON	884
BROWN - - - -	1023	FARR - - - -	1009
RUCKLEY—see NORFOLK	998	FAVEL - - - -	908
BURTON—see CONYERS	932	FELL - - - -	902
BURTON - - - -	1024	FIELD - - - -	885
BURY - - - -	1144	FIELD - - - -	1119
BUXTON BOWES - - -	938	FISHER - - - -	1055
BUXTON - - - -	957	FOSTER—see HAWKES	1118

	PAGE		PAGE
FOX - - - -	- 896	LOMBE - - - -	- 1134
FOX—see BRAILSFORD - -	- 1021	LONGSDEN - - - -	- 864
FOXLOWE - - - -	- 1164	LORD - - - -	- 1094
FROST—see MEADOWS - -	- 1127	LOWE - - - -	- 1010
FULLER—see MEADOWS - -	- 1127	LOWE - - - -	- 1036
GARDINER - - - -	- 840	LOWE - - - -	- 1037
GARLAND - - - -	- 1074	LUCAS - - - -	- 1147
GATES - - - -	- 995	LUCAS - - - -	- 1148
GELL - - - -	- 834	LUTTON - - - -	- 948
GILBERT—see COOPER - -	- 868	MALYN - - - -	- 1033
GILPIN - - - -	- 1099	MARKHAM - - - -	- 964
GREAVES - - - -	- 1082	MARKHAM - - - -	- 970
GREAVES - - - -	- 1086	MARSH - - - -	- 891
GREEN - - - -	- 888	MARSHALL—see HORNCASTLE -	- 1168
GREENHILL—see ABBOT - -	- 1137	MARTINEAU - - - -	- 1107
GREGGE - - - -	- 1141	MARVELL - - - -	- 1000
GREGGE - - - -	- 1143	MARWOOD - - - -	- 934
HALL - - - -	- 941	MEADOWS - - - -	- 1127
HAMMOND - - - -	- 877	MELLISH - - - -	- 975
HARRISON - - - -	- 829	MELLOR—see WILKINSON - -	- 1077
HARRISON - - - -	- 985	MERIVALE - - - -	- 1137
HARTLEY - - - -	- 1002	MERRIMAN - - - -	- 1114
HARVEY—see MELLISH - -	- 975	MERRIMAN - - - -	- 1117
HAWKE—see HAMMOND - -	- 877	MILWARD—see CRICHLEY - -	- 1038
HAWKES - - - -	- 1118	MOORE—see MERIVALE - -	- 1137
HAWKSWORTH - - - -	- 971	MORE—see MARVELL - -	- 1000
HAYNE - - - -	- 1015	MOREWOOD - - - -	- 1062
HEWET - - - -	- 1009	MOSELEY—see HAMMOND - -	- 877
HEWET - - - -	- 1028	NEWCOME - - - -	- 1042
HICKES—see IDLE - -	- 867	NEWTON - - - -	- 1015
HINDE—see DIXON - -	- 840	NORFOLK - - - -	- 998
HODGKIS - - - -	- 1167	NORTON - - - -	- 910
HODSON - - - -	- 1024	OTTER - - - -	- 1026
HOOD - - - -	- 1138	PARKER - - - -	- 1073
HORNCASTLE - - - -	- 1168	PARKYN - - - -	- 843
HUNGATE—see SOTHEY - -	- 953	PELL - - - -	- 897
HUNTER - - - -	- 1013	PERCY - - - -	- 873
HUTCHINSON - - - -	- 979	PIGOTT - - - -	- 1025
IDLE - - - -	- 867	PLACE - - - -	- 921
JACKSON - - - -	- 1070	PLUMER—see HALL - -	- 941
JACKSON - - - -	- 1071	POCKLEY - - - -	- 1098
JACOMB—see HOOD - -	- 1138	POTTER - - - -	- 1047
JENKINS - - - -	- 928	PRESTON - - - -	- 956
JOHNSTON - - - -	- 926	PROCTOR - - - -	- 906
JOLLIE - - - -	- 1048	PULLEYNE—see HAMMOND - -	- 877
KEAY—see COLLYER - -	- 1165	RAMSDEN—see HAWKSWORTH -	- 971
LACON—see BARKER - -	- 962	RAMSDEN - - - -	- 974
LALOWEL - - - -	- 1009	RASINE - - - -	- 893
LANGLEY—see HUTCHINSON -	- 979	RAY - - - -	- 891
LEE—see WIGLEY - -	- 1035	READ - - - -	- 964
LEE—see COLLYER - -	- 1165	READ - - - -	- 1149
LEEK - - - -	- 1035	RICHARDSON - - - -	- 1016
LEIGH - - - -	- 1030	RICKARDS - - - -	- 1171
LILLY - - - -	- 996	RIGBY - - - -	- 1106
LINACRE - - - -	- 837	ROBINSON - - - -	- 990
LINDLEY - - - -	- 1060	RODGERS—see BIRKS - -	- 1080

LIST OF PEDIGREES.

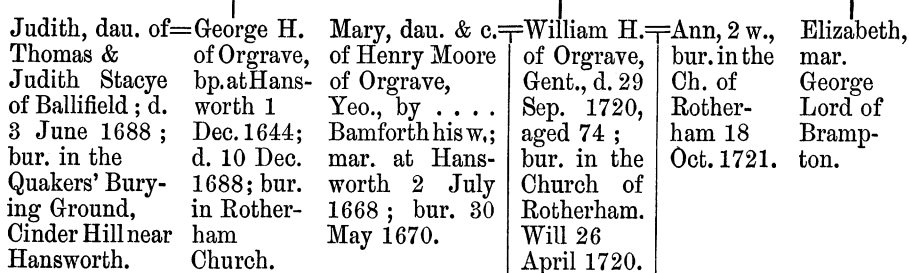
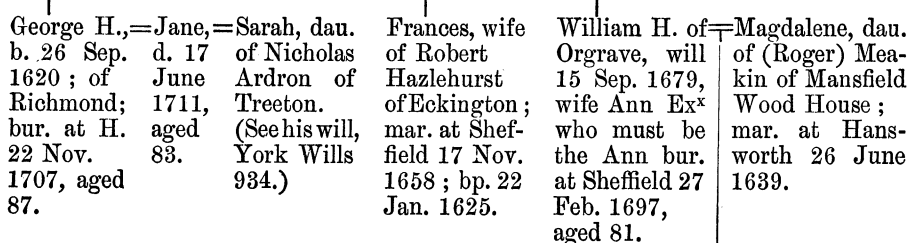
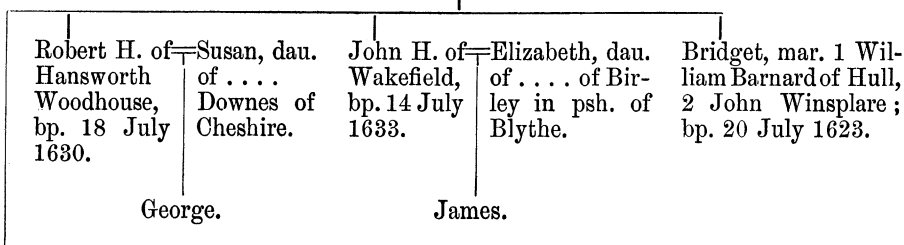
vii

	PAGE		PAGE
ROEBUCK - - - -	1163	TWENTIMAN - - - -	983
SANDERSON - - - -	871	TWISLETON - - - -	922
SANDERSON - - - -	872	VAUGHAN - - - -	993
SANDERSON - - - -	884	VICARS—see VICKERS - - - -	1079
SAVILE—see COOPER - - - -	868	VICKERS - - - -	897
SCOTT - - - -	1121	VICKERS - - - -	1079
SERJEANTSON - - - -	876	WALKER - - - -	1006
SIMMONS - - - -	1056	WALKER - - - -	1007
SLATER - - - -	1014	WALTON—see SANDERSON - - - -	884
SLEIGH - - - -	1019	WARD—see GARDINER - - - -	840
SLEIGH - - - -	1020	WASTENEYS - - - -	1075
SMALL OF SMALE - - - -	865	WATERHOUSE - - - -	844
SMITHSON - - - -	912	WATERHOUSE - - - -	851
SMYTH—see BOWES - - - -	938	WATERHOUSE - - - -	852
SORESBY - - - -	1012	WATERHOUSE - - - -	853
SOTHEBY - - - -	953	WATERHOUSE - - - -	857
SPATEMAN - - - -	1058	WATERHOUSE - - - -	859
SPRENTALL - - - -	1014	WATERHOUSE - - - -	882
STANHOPE - - - -	986	WATERLAND - - - -	875
STAUNTON - - - -	980	WEBSTER - - - -	1011
STEPHENSON - - - -	835	WHITELOCK - - - -	1124
STILL - - - -	1113	WIGLEY - - - -	1035
STRANGWAYS - - - -	940	WIGLEY - - - -	1059
STRINGER - - - -	1067	WILKINSON - - - -	1034
STRINGER - - - -	1069	WILKINSON - - - -	1077
STUBBING - - - -	1008	WILMER - - - -	887
SWALLOW - - - -	903	WILSFORD - - - -	997
SWIFT - - - -	900	WILSON - - - -	1014
TAYLOR - - - -	1104	WINTER - - - -	1016
TAYLOR—see SCOTT - - - -	1121	WOOD - - - -	898
THOMPSON—see MARVELL - - - -	1000	WOOD—see MEADOWS - - - -	1127
THORESBY - - - -	866	WOODWARD - - - -	1024
TOWNE - - - -	843	WRIGHT—see MEADOWS - - - -	1127
TURNER - - - -	924	YATE—see HODGKIS - - - -	1167

Harrison.

George Harrison of Hansworth mar. Bridget, dau. of Tho. Drax of Woodhall, widow of George Layton of Buckinghamshire. Geo. & Bridget Harrison had Henry, George, Bridget, & James.

Robert Harrison of Orgrave in psh. = Margaret, dau. of Hezekiah Smith,
of Rotherham, bur. at Hansworth 1 Vicar of Hull, son of . . . Smith,
June 1674, aged 92. Vicar of Hull & Rector of Hesel.

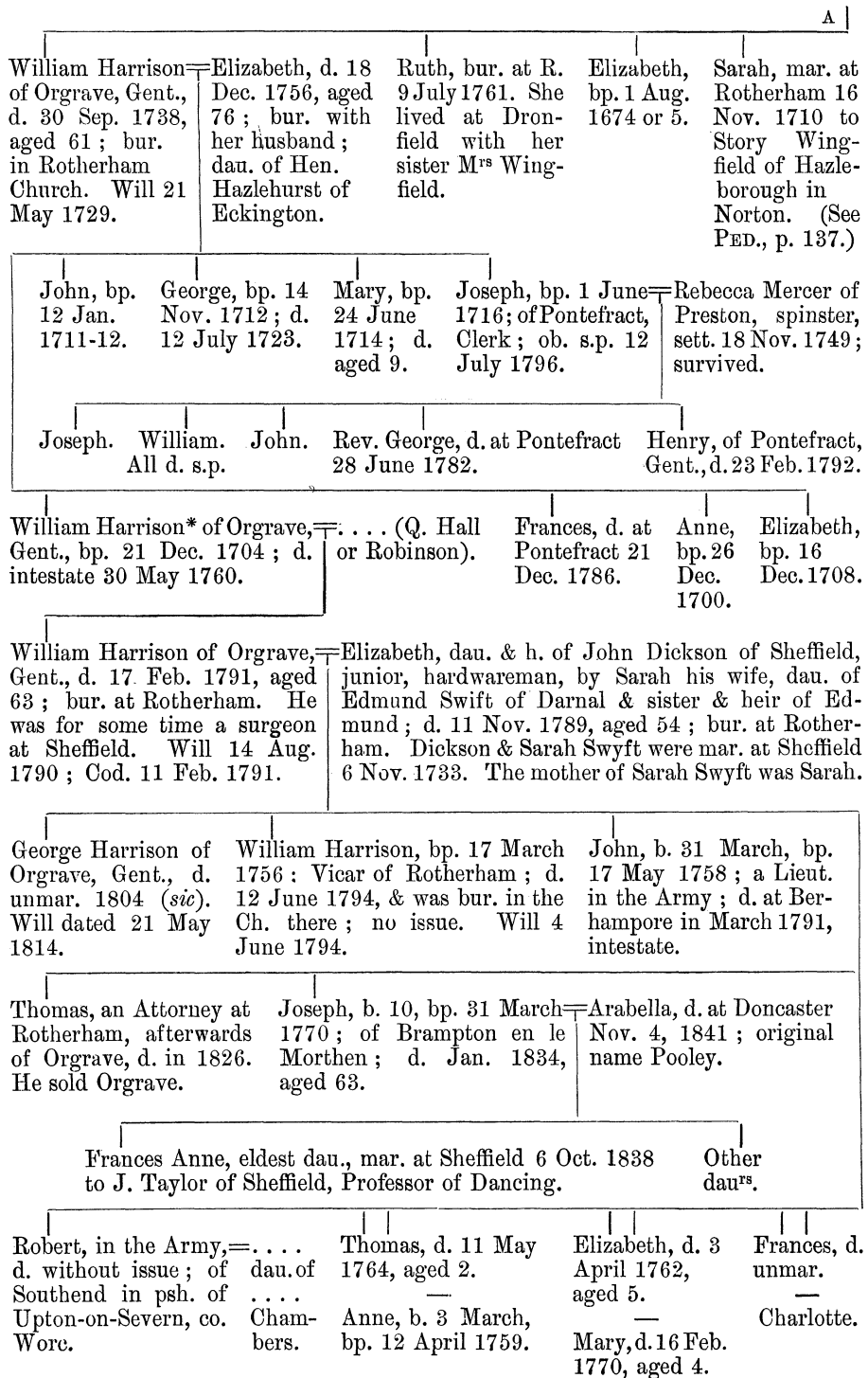


George, twin with Anne, bp. 29 April
1669 ; bur. 12 Dec. 1678.

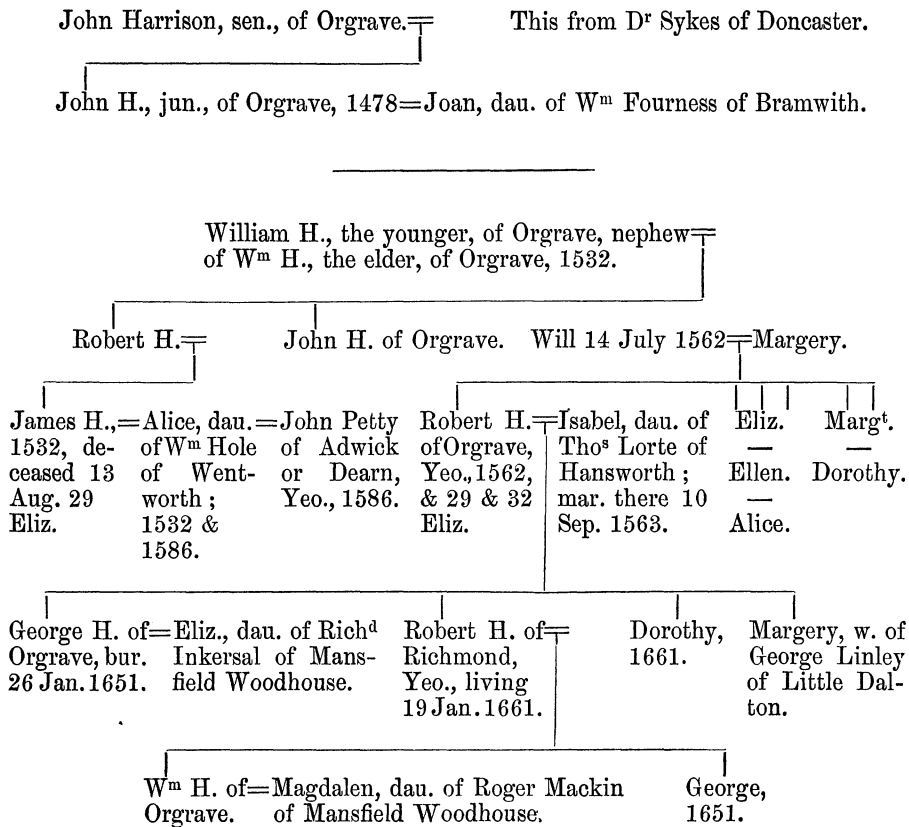
Anne, bp. 29 April
1669 ; d. aged 19.

George. George.
— John. — Mary.
—
Rebecca.
All d. infants.

These two children are both mentioned in the will of
their grandfather Henry Moore 1 July 1672, & their uncle
Geo. Bamforth of the High House 1675.



* M.I. Rotherham.—J. W. C.



A George Harrison of Orgrave was bur. at Rotherham 24 Jan. 1651.

The other coheirs of Henry Moore were Anne wife of George Newton by whom Henry & Ann . . . wife of Lawrence Patterel.

It appears from Johnston's Notes, which furnish the earlier part of this pedigree, that the first Robert Harrison had a sister mar. to Nicholas Trippet, and another named Elizabeth mar. to Richard Burrows. Also, that Nicholas Trippet had a dau. mar. Richard Burton, Gent., s.p., & a son Robert Trippet who by Elizabeth Monk, his wife, had Burrows Trippet who mar. Mary Vincent of Austerfield, whose mother had mar. 2^{ndly} . . . Burdet of Denby, brother to Lady Beaumont, widow of Sir Richard, which s^d Richard should be Sir Thomas.

Nicholas Trippet & Marg^t Harrison mar. 3 Feb. 1595. Hansworth.

Alex. Jarvis & Cath^e Harrison of Richmond mar. . . . In Jarvis' pedigree.

There is an Ins^c in the Church Yard of Sheffield, in Latin, for Ann¹ Harrison, wid. of W^m Harrison of Orgrave, Gent.; bur. 27 Feb. 1697, æt. 81; bur. with some people named Curtis.

Isabel Stacy of Hansworth Woodhouse, in her will 24 Feb. 1625, names her dau. Catherine, wife of Tho. Harrison.

Will of Eliz. Harrison of Orgrave, wid., 17 Nov. 1663. York Wills 782.

In 23 Eliz. Hugh Bosville of Stainton names in his will his cousin Ann Harrison, & her children George & Judith. York Wills 218. "Nephew George Harrison & Judith his sister." Will of Tho^s Bosville of Warmsworth, 1596. York Wills 338.

¹ This is she whose will is dated 9 June 1696.

Anne, Frances, & Charlotte, dau^s of W^m & Eliz. Harrison, are said to be living 1849 at Bramley Hall in psh. of Braithwell, unmar. If so Anne must be 90.

Who were the Harrisons in the pedigree of Drax?

Who "Harrison the learned man" in the Bosville pedigree? How connected with Harrison? Whom those in an Inquisition?

Mr Joseph Harrison of Bramley used the following quarterings on his seal:—1, Harrison, Az., 3 demi-lions ramp. & a canton arg.; 2, Gules, a chevron or between 3 mullets arg.; 3, Swift, Or, a chevron vaire between 3 roebucks courant; 4, Or, a chevron gules between 3 demi-lions ramp., on a chief of the 2nd 3 annulets. Crest: On a wreath, a demi-lion ramp. arg. holding a wreath in his forepaws.

York Wills 1117, & will of Ann Harrison of Crooke Moor 9 June 1696. 1392.

Robert Harrison of Orgrave, is named a Supervisor in the will of John Staniforth of Darnal 27 March 1580. York Wills 198.

1610, July 22, Tho. H. & Cath^e Stacie, Hansworth.

Bayes.

MS. 343

There was an Alice Downes, a member of Mr Jollie's Church at Sheffield, who became Mr^s Bayes.

1582, Sep. 23, Henry Base & Ann Robinson.

There was no other family of the name except this in Sheffield which makes it easy to trace them through the Registers.

Richard Bayes in his will speaks of his brother in law John Pearson of Machin Bank, & his niece wid. Rose of Castleton. He speaks of . . . Wolhouse of Glapwell as his friend, & leaves small legacies to the Ejected Min^{rs} in the neighbourhood of Sheffield.

Hugh Bayes of Sheffield, bur. = Rose . . . d. a wid., & was bur.
there 7 June 1628. | at Sheffield 2 Sep. 1633.

Frances Howsley, 1 w., mar. 9 Feb. 1624-5; bur. 10 Dec. 1627 (see the Shemeld? Ped.); sister of Tho ^s Howsley.	= Richard Bayes of Sheffield, cutler, bp. 14 Nov. 1596; Master of the Co. of Cutlers of Hallamshire 1643. Will dated 15 March 1675; proved 13 July 1677; bur. 28 April 1677.	= Alice Chapman, 2 nd w., mar. 16 July 1628; named in her husband's will; d. a wid., & was bur. 12 July 1682.	Rose, mar. James Hurst 1622.
---	--	--	--

John Bayes of Shef- field, cutler, eldest son, bp. 9 Dec. 1627; admitted to his free- dom in the Co. of Cutlers 1654; named in his father's will 1675.	= Sarah New- bold of Green Hill in par. of Norton, mar. 4 Sep. 1654.	Richard, bp. 27 Sep. 1629; bur. 29 th .	Samuel Bayes, bp. 31 Jan. 1635, of Trin. Col., Camb.; ejected from Grendon in Northampton- shire, & lived at Manchester; was dead in 1681, & Joshua Bayes, cutler, was found brother & next heir in the Court of Sheffield.
---	--	--	---

Mary, bp. 10 June 1655. Joshua, bp. 1 Sep. 1657. Joseph, bp. 8 Oct. 1661.

Mary, bp. 24 June 1631; bur. 9 July 1631.	William Wilkin- son, son of Ro- bert W. of Crow- der House; mar. 22 April 1654.	= Sarah = John Yea- land, the younger, 2 husb.	Mary, bp. 25 July 1641; mar. Wil. Yealand.	Martha, bp. 10 Dec. 1643; mar. John Burley 28 June 1670.
---	---	---	--	--

A |

Sarah Pear=Joshua Bayes of Sheffield, cutler, 3rd=Martha, 2 w., wid. of=Thomas son, 1 w., & youngest son 1675, bp. 6 May Richard Taylor, eject- Booth, mar. 28 1638 ; bur. 28 Aug. 1703. He was ed at Long Hough- Gent., 3 May 1667 ; Master of the Company of Cutlers ton ; mar. 25 Aug. husband, bur. 23 of Hallamshire 1679. 1686; d. 16 Jan. 1711. mar. 2 April 1686. The only part of this pedigree of which I entertain any Feb. doubts is whether this was a second marriage of this Joshua, 1707. or a marriage of his nephew named Joshua. I do not, however, entertain much doubt of the correctness of this statement.

Ruth, bp. 9 July 1673 ; mar. Elias Wordsworth of Sheffield, Gent., & d. 30 Nov. 1712 ; bur. in the Upper Chapel, Sheffield. (See PED., p. 309.)	Sarah, b. 7, bp. 16 July 1678 ; bur. 18 July 1685.	Elizabeth, b. 31 May 1682 ; bp. by Mr Jollie 22 June ; mar. John de la Rose, Min ^r of the Nether Chapel, Sheffield, & d. without issue 14 March 1758, aged 75 ; bur. in the Nether Chapel Yard, Sheffield ; she was living unmar. 2 Sep. 1713.	Hannah, bp. 31 May 1684 ; bur. 9 June.
---	--	---	--

John Bayes, bp. 31 March 1669 ; named in the will of his brother in law Elias Wordsworth in 1723 ; d. 13 Feb. 1732-3, aged 64, and was bur. in Bunhill Fields ; mar. Sophia, dau. of . . .	Joshua Bayes, bp. 10 Feb. 1670-71 ; entered Frankland's Academy 15 Nov. 1686 ; ordained Minister 22 June 1694 ; a Minister in London to the time of his death 24 April 1746 ; bur. in Bunhill Fields.	Anne, dau. of Tho. Carpenter of Friday St., London ; d. 7 Jan. 1733, aged 57 ; bur. in Bunhill Fields.	Jonathan or Nathaniel, bp. 20 May 1676 ; bur. 15 Aug. 1679.
--	---	--	---

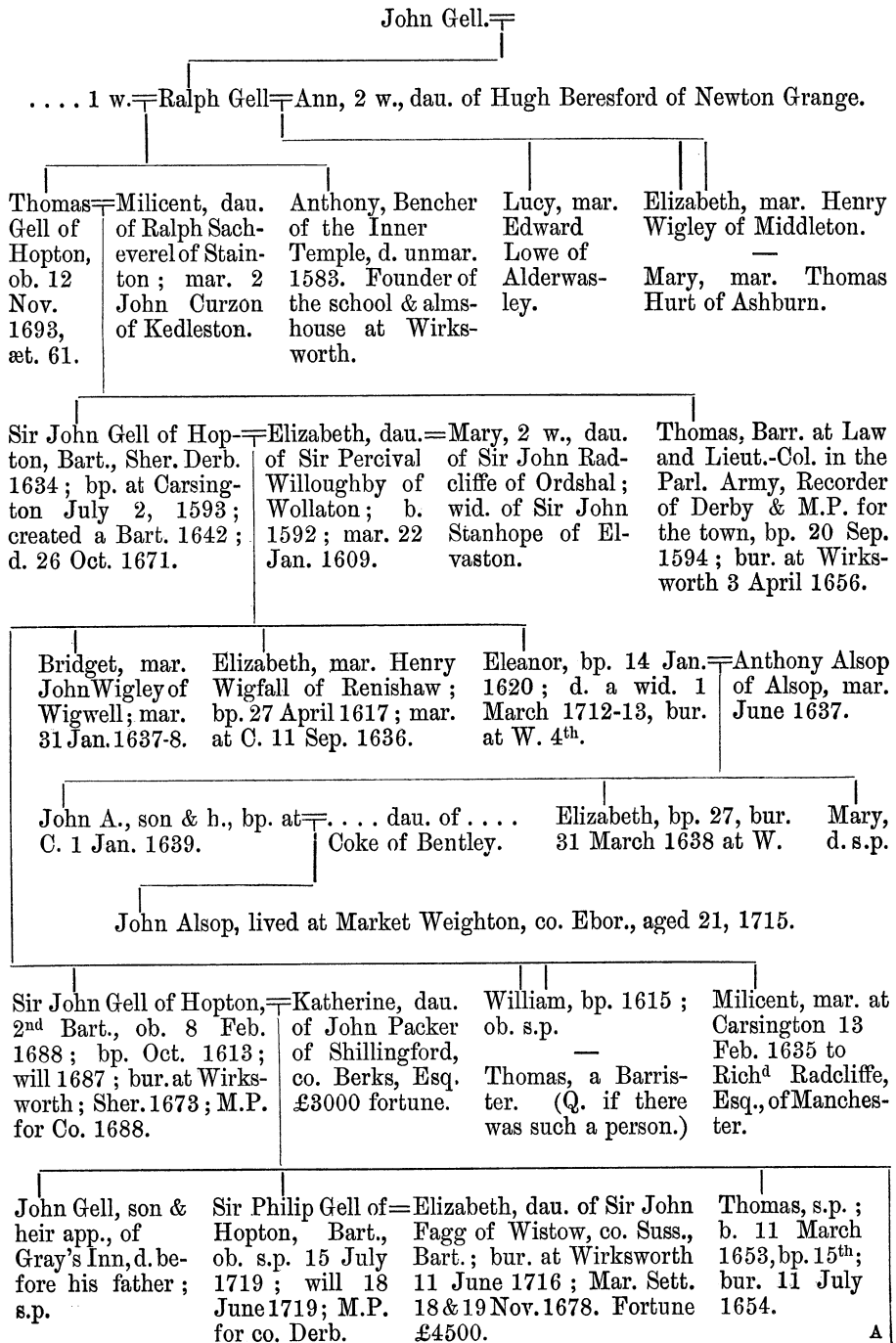
Thomas Bayes, eldest son, a Dissenting Minister at Tunbridge, & afterwards in London, d. 7 April 1761, aged 59 ; bur. in Bunhill Fields.	John Bayes of London, Esq., d. 11 Oct. 1743, aged 38 ; bur. in Bunhill Fields.	Samuel Bayes, a linen-draper, & afterwards of Clapham, d. 11 Oct. 1789, aged 77 ; bur. in Bunhill Fields.	Theodosia, dau. of . . . d. 22 Sep. 1789, aged 68 ; bur. in Bunhill Fields.
--	--	---	---

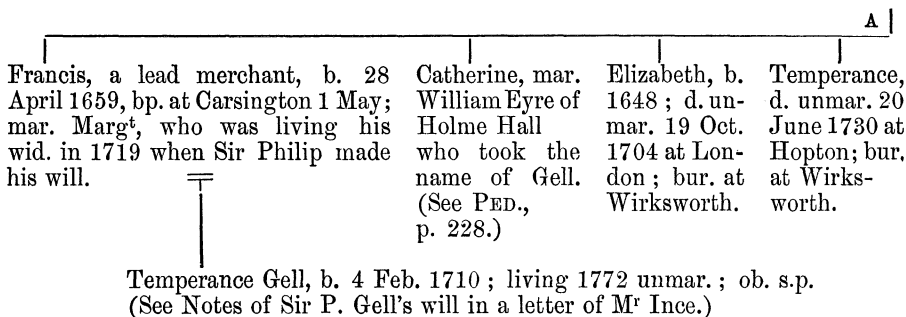
Nathaniel, d. 26 Nov. 1764, aged 42 ; bur. in Bunhill Fields.	Mary, d. unmar. 2 Feb. 1780, aged 76.	Thomas West, d. 3 Oct. 1756, aged 52 ; bur. in Bunhill Fields.	Anne, d. 31 Dec. 1788, aged 82 ; bur. in Bunhill Fields.
---	---------------------------------------	--	--

Thomas Cotton of London, Esq., d. 23 March 1797, aged 87 ; bur. in Bunhill Fields. (See PED., p. 55.)	Rebecca, d. 7 Feb. 1799, aged 82 ; bur. in Bunhill Fields.
---	--

Joshua Cotton of London, Esq., d. 30 March 1767, aged 28 ; bur. in Bunhill Fields.	Bayes Cotton of Kenilworth in Warwickshire, Esq.	Miss Chance of Upton on Severn.
--	--	---------------------------------

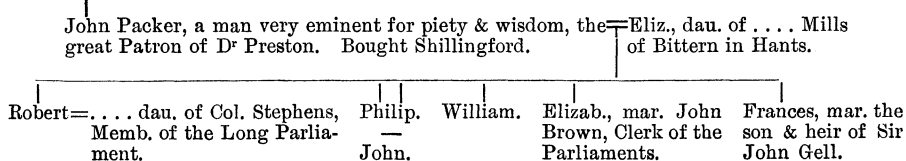
Gell.



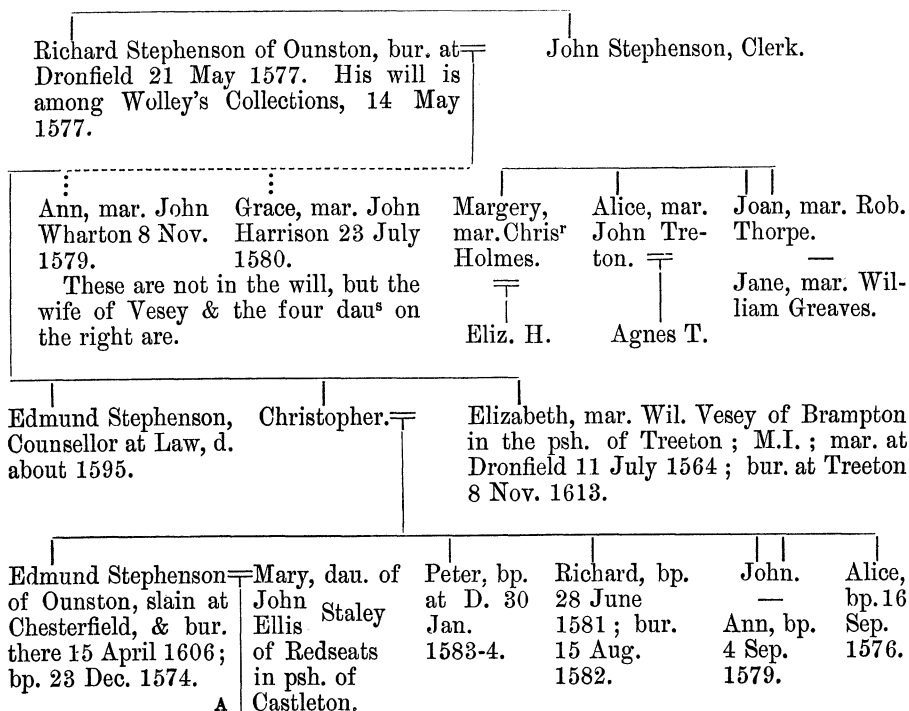


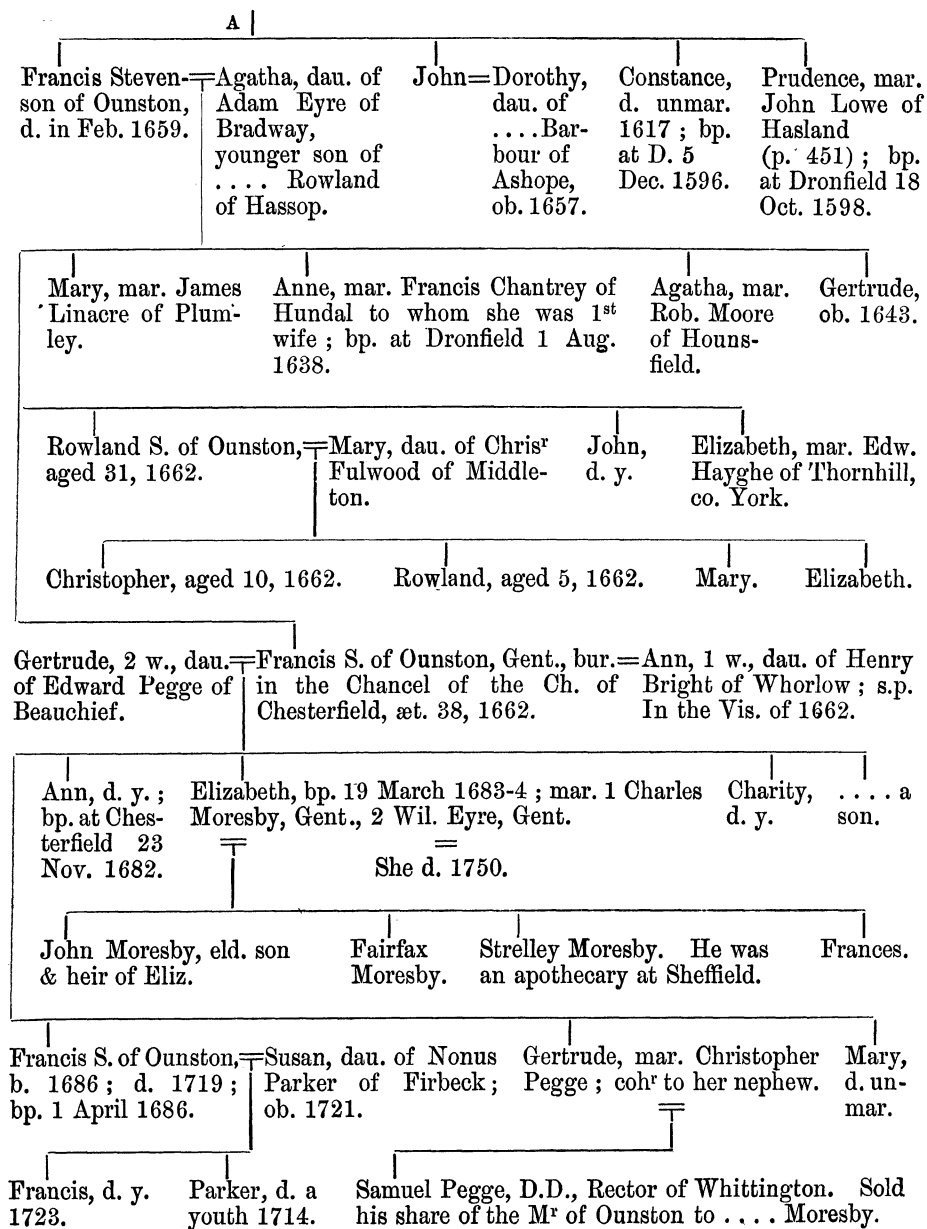
Harl. 6073, f. 504.

Tho. Packer of the Signet Office.



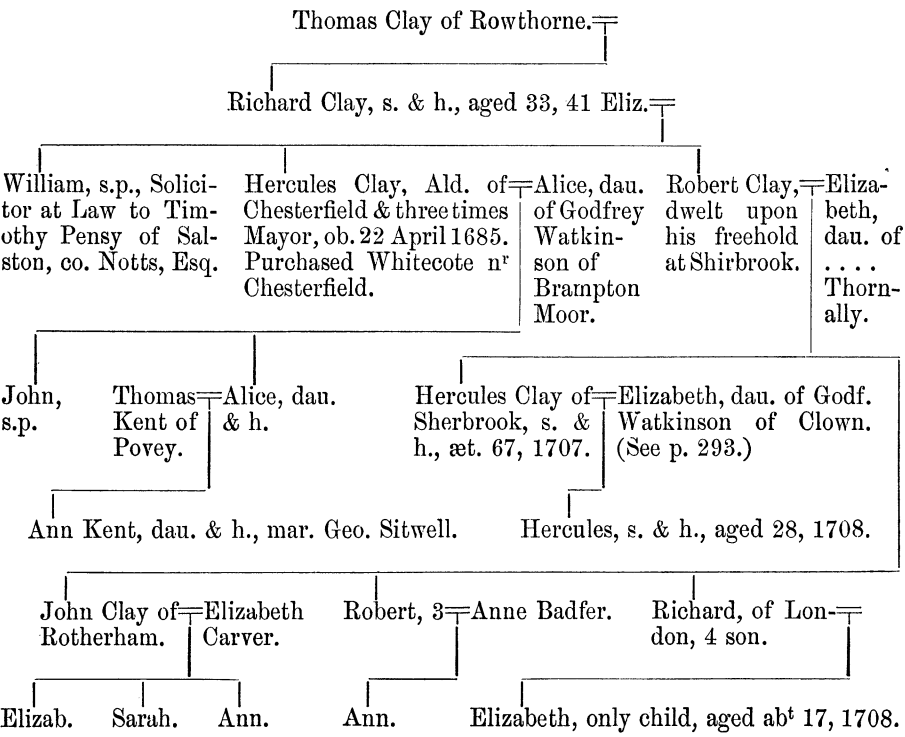
MS. 345

Stephenson.



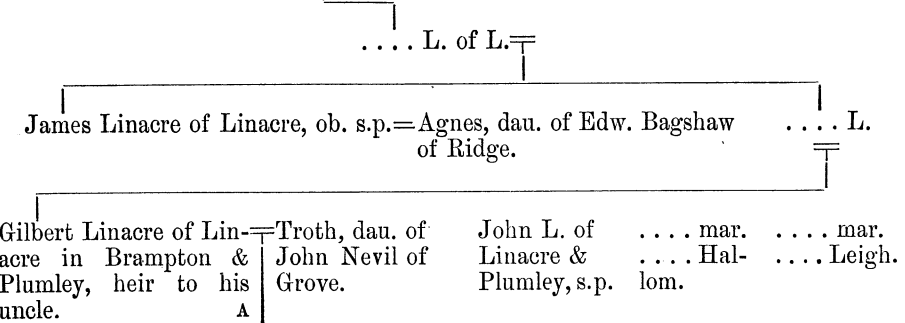
Clay.

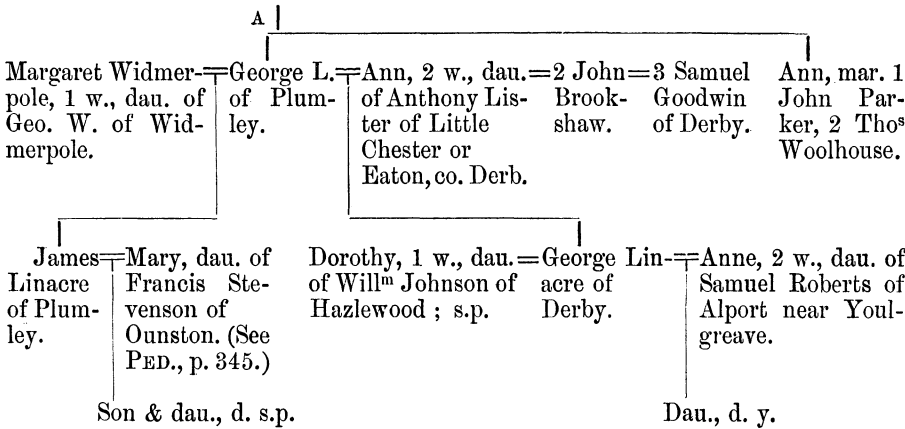
There was a Hercules Clay of Newark, for whom see M. P. B., xvi., 352.



Linacre.

George Linacre = Martha, dau. of Tho. Leak of Hasland.



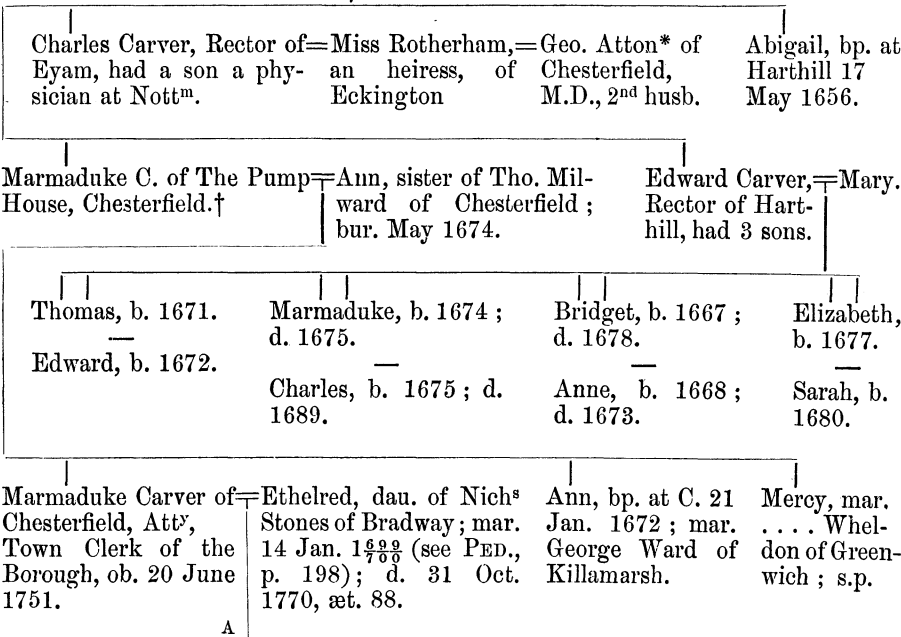


Carver.

MS. 347

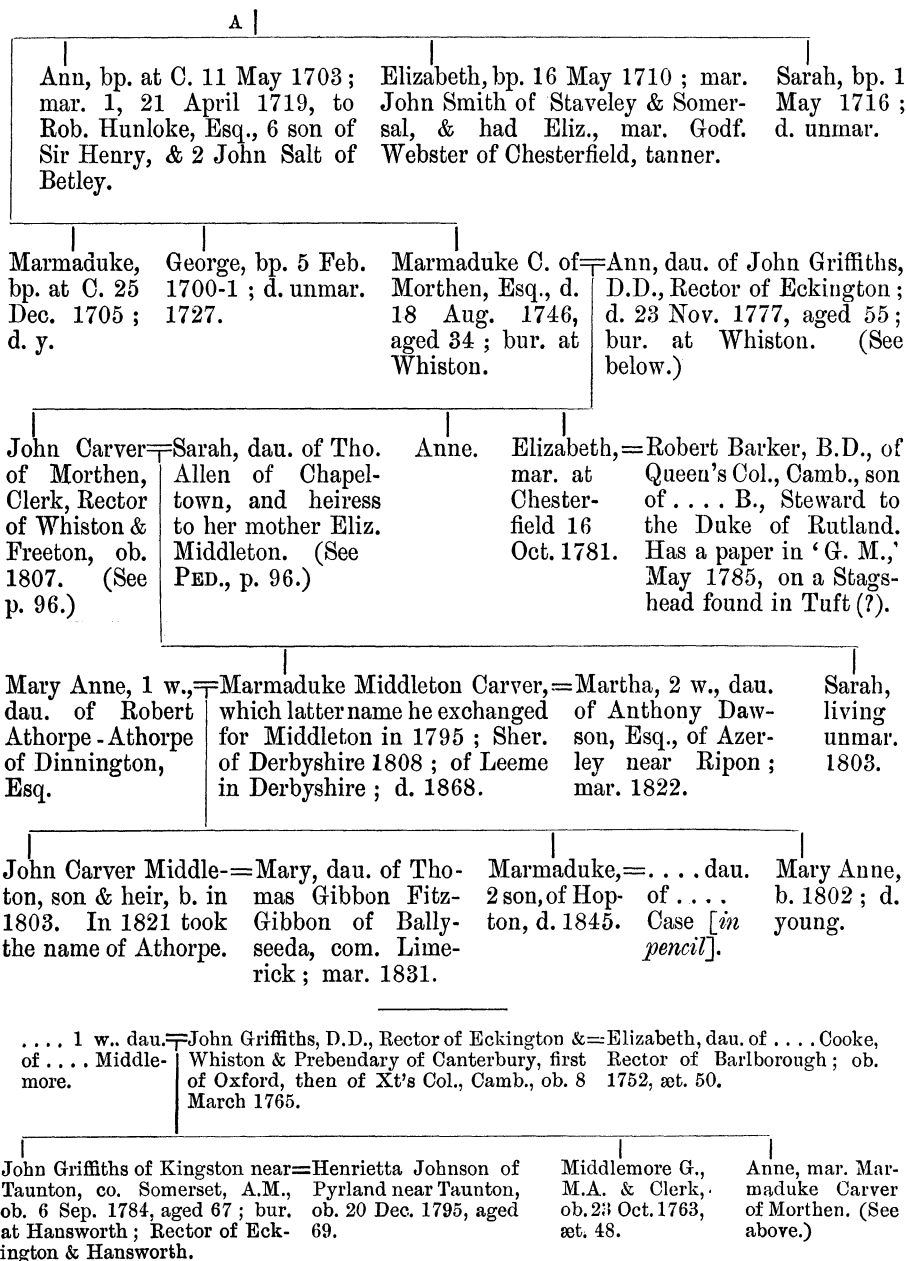
My persuasion is that Edward Carver, the Rector of Harthill, mar. Sarah Wright, dau. & c. of Thomas Wright, Vicar of Ecclesfield, but in the Extracts sent me from the Harthill Register the name of his wife is Mary.

Marmaduke Carver, Rector of Harthill, d. in Aug. 1665, & bur. in the Minster at York. = Anne, dau. of Roger Hodgkinson, son & heir of Henry H., Alderman of Preston. (Dr Pegge says a dau. of Walmsley of Dunkenhalth.)



A

* M.I. at Chesterfield. Geo. Atton, Doctor of Physic, d. 25 July 1707, in his 58th year.
† M.I. at Chesterfield. Marmaduke Carver, Gent., d. 19 June 1756, aged 84 years (Glover's 'Derbyshire').—J. W. C.



An Assize Sermon, entitled "Jerusalem Restored," preached by Marm. Carver 18 March 1661-2 is printed:—Dedicated to Sir Tho. Osborne & his lady. Had been in the service of Sir Edw. Osborne. Then infirm in body. The Sermon delivered off hand, and afterwards written down by his friend Dr R. Widderington. Text Is. i. 26.

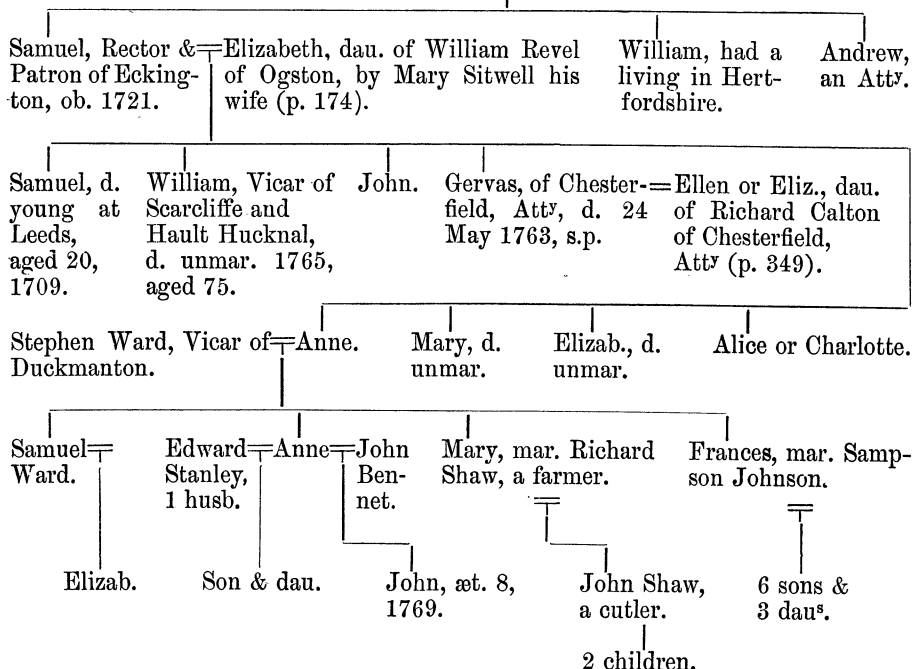
Dr John Griffiths, who d. in 1765, undertook the management of Lord Melton's Irish Estates, & had £600 per ann. for it. He went thither 2 or 3 times. (Dr Pegge.)

Gardiner—Ward.

There was a William Gardiner an Assistant Min^r at Sheffield.

In 22 Geo. 2 Gervase Gardiner, Gent., paid fine for licence to accord with Tho. Herbert Gascoign, Gent., & his wife for 7 mess., 7 cott., 5 shops, 7 gardens, 7 orchards, 5 acres of land, 5 acres of meadow, 5 acres of pasture in Sheffield, 45/- Ex. Juliana, dau. of Tho. Herbert Gascoign, Gent., bp. at Sheffield 12 Feb. 1730.

Dr Samuel Gardiner, Rector & Patron of = . . . had an Advowson in Hert-
Eckington, d. 8 March 1685, aged 66; | fordshire which was enjoyed by
bur. in the Chancel at Eckington 11th. | her son William.

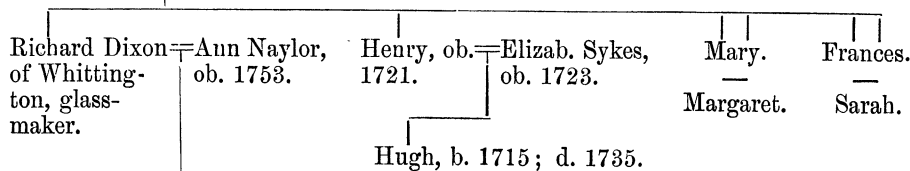


Dixon—Hinde.

MS. 348

The first of the Hindes came from Scotland with James I. & was a keeper in Nottingham Forest, living at Dawney Hill in Warsop and afterwards at Bolsover.

. . . . 1 w., d. = Richard Dixon, came out of Worcestershire & = Eliz. Froggat, 2 w.,
in Worcester- | settled at Whittington as a glassmaker, d. in | wid. of . . . Mat-
shire. | 1726. He came hither from Bolsterstone ab^t | thewman; ob. 1736.
1704. | =



A |

Gilbert Dixon=Susanna Straw of Sheffield, of Brigg, co. Att ^y , ob. s.p. Linc., ob. 1759. 1777.	Richard, a glassmaker, d. unmar. 1769.	William, d. 1743.	Isaiah, kept an ale house at Ecking- ton.
---	---	----------------------	--

=Hannah.

Christopher H. of Bolsover. =

John Hinde, the first who came to Whittington, d. in 1724. He was a tanner, but commonly called Captain Hinde.	=Rebecca Badsley, ob. 1683.	... mar. Edward Smith of Dronfield.
---	-----------------------------------	--

Edward.
—
Thomas.

Edward Hinde, Captain in the Militia.	Samuel, b. 1673.	=Anne Sal- mon.	Elizab., mar. Chris ^r Smith of London, farrier.
---	---------------------	-----------------------	--

John, d. un- mar. 1719.	Tho ^s .	Joseph.	Rebecca=Edward Hinde of Bolsover, ob. 1754, æt. 68; son of Tho ^s above.
----------------------------	--------------------	---------	--

Rebecca, d. unmar. 22 Nov. 1758, æt. 51.	Mary, mar. Jeremiah Rowlinson, & d. 4 April 1761; s.p.	John=Elizab. Hare.
---	---	-----------------------

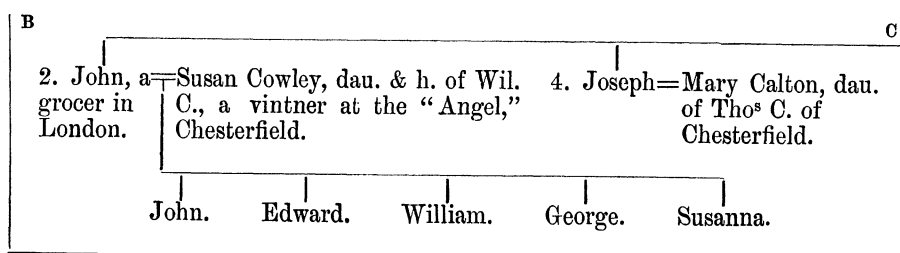
Anne, liv ^e unmar. & insane 1799.	Rebecca, mar. Joseph Williams, a Stock- broker.	Michael, a Cap ⁿ in the Foresters, mar. Merest.	John, a Cap ⁿ in the Royal Foresters, mar. Maria Welch, wid. of Benj. Charls- worth, M.D., & had issue.	Thomas, a Major, d. in the Bermu- das, & by Elizab. his wife had an only dau. mar. to Rev. Fr ^s Parker of Sheffield.
---	--	--	---	---

1. John Hinde, ob.=Sense Smith, s.p. 20 June 1765. ob. 1790.	2. Edward, a=Mary=Joseph Ashmore, butcher at Sal- Sheffield. mon. 2 husb.; s.p.
---	---

... =Chris ^r =... 1 w. Hinde. 2 w.	Rebecca, mar. Wil. King, a silk mercer in London, in King St., Covent Garden, & had issue 3 sons & 4 dau ^s .	1. Samuel, =Hannah Binney, b. 20 Feb. 18 Aug. 1780, 1746; of dau. of Tho ^s , of Whitting- Worksop, a ton. carrier & malt- ster.
--	---	---

B

C



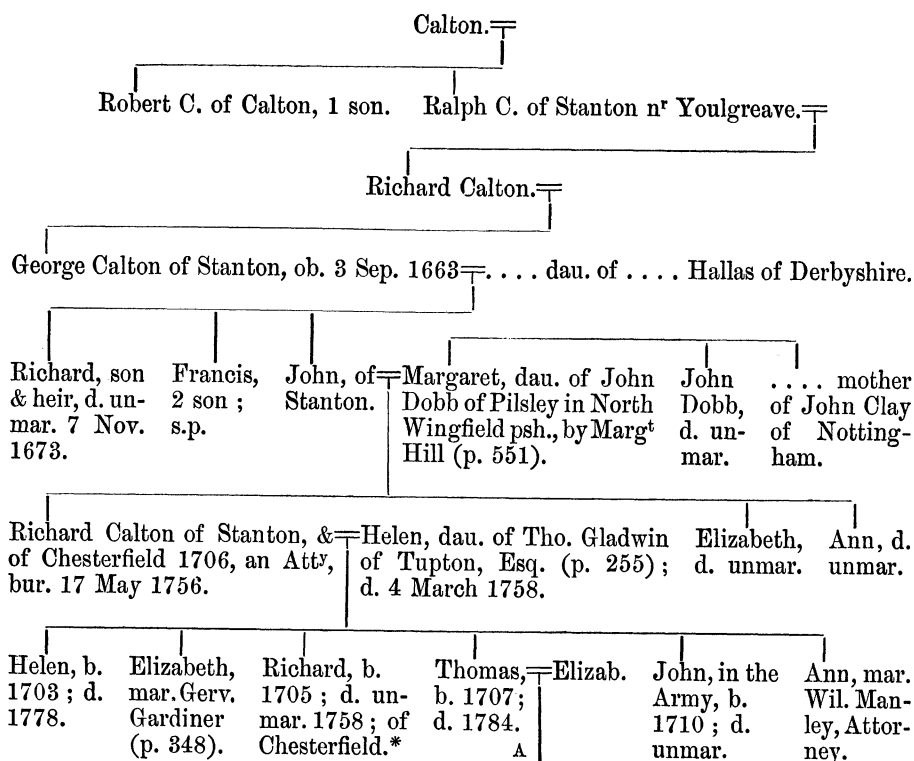
2 Ann Dale, dau. of Joseph Bower of Whitecotes 1795. = John Dixon of Whittington; heir to his uncle Richard; had a bro^r Richard, a glassmaker, ob. s.p. 1789.

The glass-house was originally a steel-house built by one Bromley in 1678.
See Sheffield Vol., ped. of Jervas.

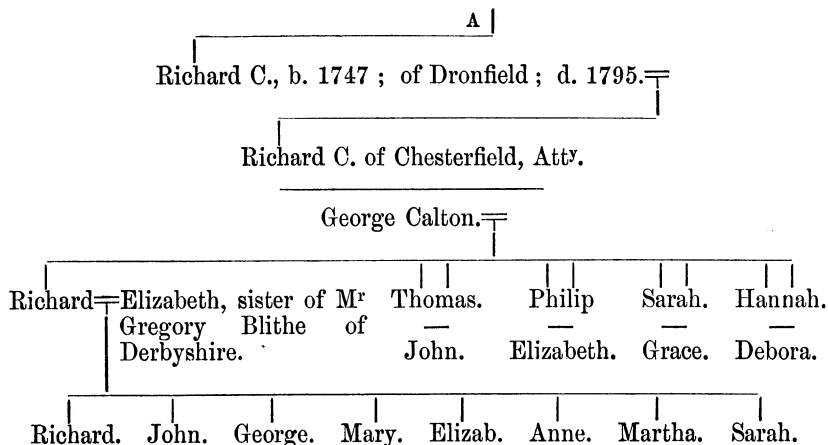
Calton.

MS. 349

Calton is a place near Chatsworth, within the Park I believe, the house taken down.
See p. 166 & 66.



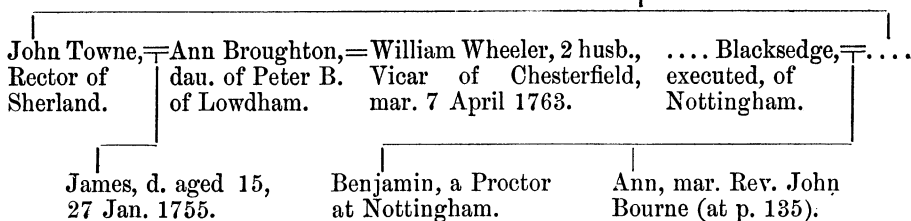
* M.I. at Chesterfield. Richard Calton, gent., d. 3 April 1758, aged 53 years; also Helen Calton, spinster, his sister, d. 1 Sep. 1778, aged 75 years; also Thomas Calton their brother, d. 17 May 1784, aged 77 years.—J. W. C.



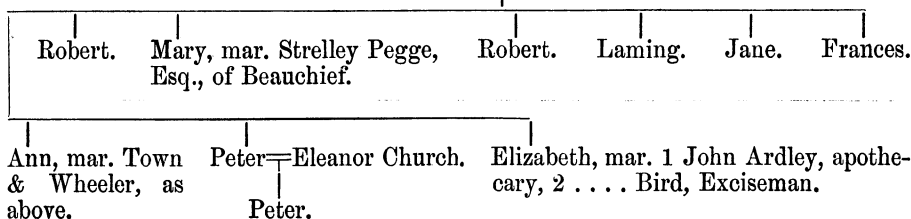
MS. 349

Towne.

. . . . Towne, Ald. of Nottingham. =



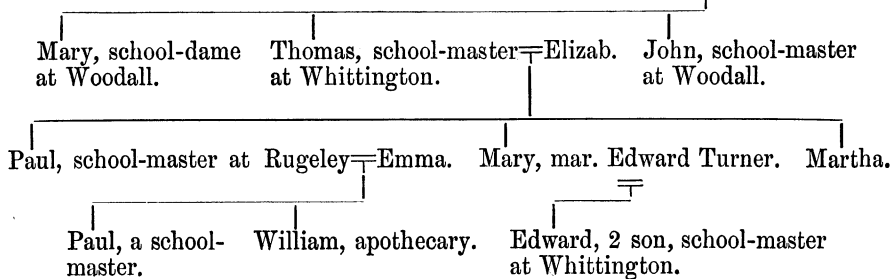
Peter Broughton of Lowdham, = Jane Bailey of Madeley,
co. Notts, bro. of Sir Brian. co. Staff.



MS. 349

Parkyn.

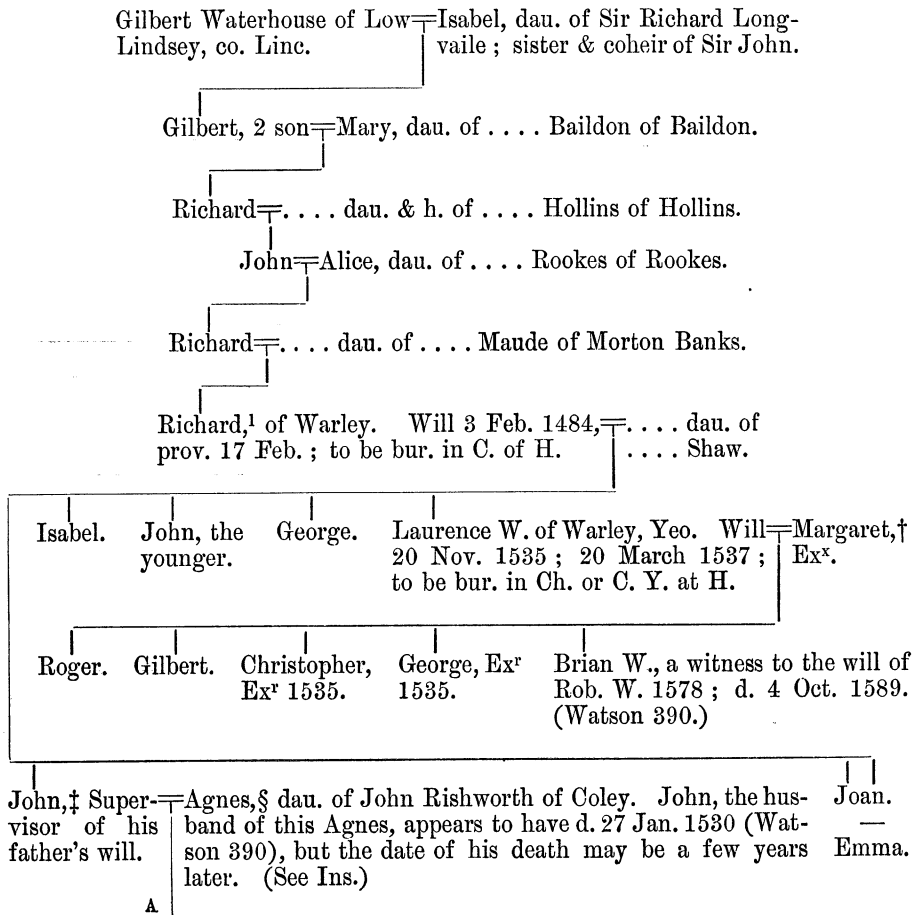
Bartholomew Parkyn, school-master at Woodal. =



Waterhouse.*

This is the received descent of the Waterhouses of Halifax, appearing in many authorities & admitted (I presume) at the College. But there is, I fear, a total absence of proof for anything above John & Agnes, except that names similar to these are to be found in the Court rolls of the Manor of Wakefield.

I have copied from Harl. 6070, & a few additions are made from Wills and Registers.



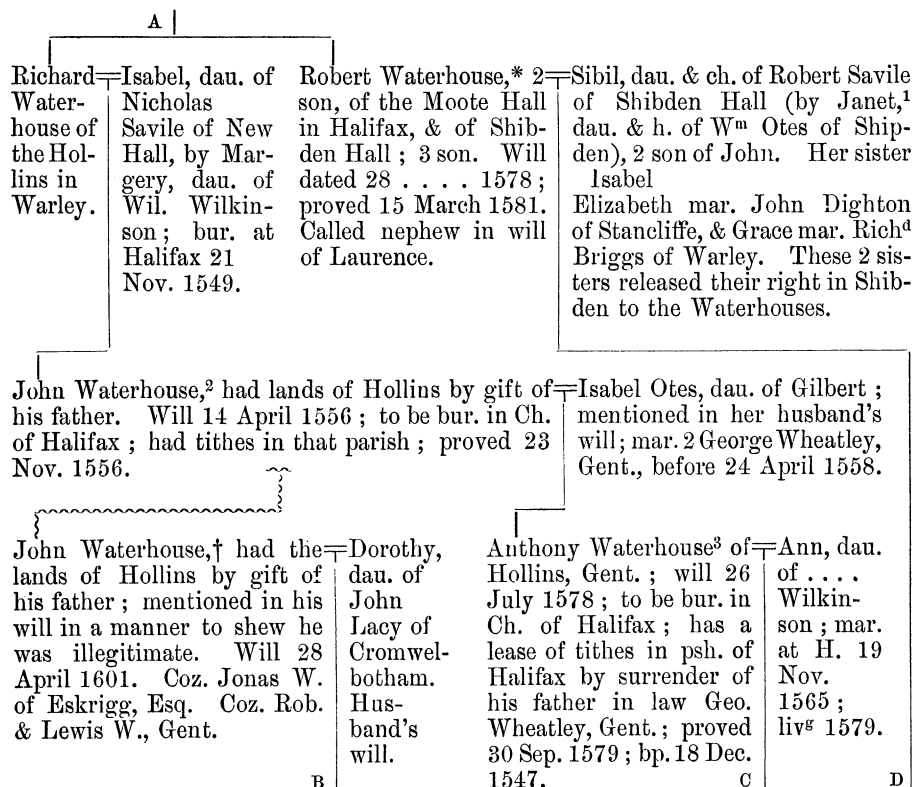
¹ This Richard gives a legacy to Richard Symms, Vicar of Halifax. Leaves the residue to his sons George and Laurence, whom he makes Executors. It was proved by Laurence, with power to the other Executor. He appears to name 2 sons, both called John, but it is a little uncertain. Describing himself of Warley is probably equivalent to saying of The Hollins, which estate is in Warley.

* There is a large collection of papers relating to the Waterhouse family in the British Museum, Add. MSS. 31006—021, presented by the late John Waterhouse, Esq., of Wellhead, Halifax, mainly got together by Mr. Protheroe, with additions by Mr. Hunter.

† ? bur. 29 April 1545.

‡ ? bur. 28 Jan. 1539-40.

§ ? bur. 30 Oct. 1542.—J. W. C.



¹ In another place she is said to have a brother Gilbert Otes who had issue. He assigns his right in Shibden to the Saviles 33 H. 8. John Otes of Bingley, son of Gilbert 34 H. 8. Richard Otes son of Gilbert. William Otes was son of another W^m, living at Shibden 1450 & 1455, son of John Otes of the same, who had the estate in 1410 as by deed in possession of M^r Lister.

² 3 dau^s are mentioned in the will of this John, Agnes, wife of James Greenwood, Jane (w.) of Tho. Midgeley, & Isabel, to whom is left the reversion of his tithe of corn, hay, wool, & lamb in Stansfield, Wadsworth, Midgeley, & Warley, & all tithes in Ovenden, Skircote, Halifax, Northowram, Heptonstal, Southowram, Hipperholme, Shelf, & Brighouse.

³ Anthony Waterhouse in his will states that he has a lease of the tithes of corn & hay & tithe money in the townships of Warley, Midgeley, Wadsworth, and Stansfield, & also of wool & lambs of the grounds and townships of the north part of the Calder, within the Vicarage of Halifax, & that George Wheatley, Gent., his father in law, had a term of 2 or 3 years in the said lease, which he had surrendered to him. The testator gives the said tithe to G. W. during the minority of his son Jonas. Makes Michael W. a supervisor.

Arms granted by Dethick to Rob. Waterhouse 1573. M. P. B., iii., 100.

* Bur. at Halifax 18 Aug. 1578.

† A different account in the papers at the British Museum states John and Dorothy (who was living a widow in 1582 at Sowerby Bridge) had, with seven other children, a son John, who was kept in foreign parts as long as Anthony W. lived. He mar. first . . . and had Richard, Fortuna, and Martha. His will 28 April 1601, proved 12 Dec. ? bur. 1 May 1601. By his second wife Dorothy, ? bur. 19 Aug. 1615, he had a son John, ? bp. 13 Oct. 1585.—J. W. C.

VOL. III.

D

B		C	D
John W., Esq.	Richard W., 1 son. In a deed, 22 Nov. 1608, John Lacy of C., son & heir of John, grants an annuity to R. W., some time of the Hollins, & then of Inshihowlecan Castle in Kilkenny. Perhaps this was the Waterhouse who mar. Sarah, dau. of John Lacy by Alice, dau. of Martin Burkhead; aged 5, 1585, & who mar. 2 Gravenor.	Fortuna. — Martha.	
Jonas W., son & heir app. & Ex ^r to his father's will, & under age 1578; bp. at H. 23 May 1568; Att ^y in the Council of the North.	. . . . dau. of Widecupp of Tooting; Sence Wheatley al's Waterhouse Administratrix of her son Henry 1642; d. at Tooting 1652.	Ann. — Susan.	
Henry W. of Tooting in Surrey, Esq., some time of Eton.			
Jonas W., Vicar of Bradford.			
Ann, mar. John Milner of Pudsey, by whom John M. of Whitwell, co. Derb., Gent., Trustee in the will of Rob. W. 40 Eliz.; mar. at H. 28 May 1543.	John Waterhouse,* eldest son, of Halifax & Shibden, Esq.; d. 23 Jan. 1584.	Jane, dau. & h. of Thomas Bosville of Coningsborough; d. 1 May 1592; bur. in St. Michael's Belfrey, York.	
Grace, mar. . . . Lowther.	Mary, mar. Henry Everingham, nat. son of Sir Henry E.; mar. at Braithwell 1598.	Samuel, d. at Cambridge (Vinc.); bp. 1 Jan. 1553.	
Susan, mar. . . . Gunston & had Jane.		Sarah, bp. 30 Nov. 1563.	
Philip, ¹ M.A., Fel. of Univ. Col., Oxf., d. 16 Jan. 1614, aged 56; bur. at Thornhill; of Overthorpe, where he made his will 31 Dec. 1614; bp. 2 Jan. 1555-6 (<i>sic</i>).	Helen, dau. of Richard Lacy of Cromwellbotham; liv ^g 1614.	Stephen, M.A., 40 Eliz. & 1614; bp. 19 March 1558-9.	David, of Oquell Hall, psh. of Birstal, Esq., Barr. of the Inner Temple; M.P. for Berwick 1601; Aldborough; bp. 3 March 1564.
		Eliz., dau. & c. of Thomas Craine.	

¹ Will of Philip W. of Overthorpe, Gent., 31 Dec. 1614; to be bur. in Quire at Thornhill. Wife Ellen, nephew Theodore, son of my brother David, 2 silver bowls with 3 fleurs de lis on each & a seal ring having the eagle's paw & this ins., "Veritas liberabit," also my Turkish scymeter & my enamelled sword; my cousin Robert W. of Wakefield, mercer; nephew Philip, brother of s^d Theodore, a seal ring of gold with the eagle's paw & P. W. on either side; cousin Robert W. of Harthill;

* Bur. there 25 Jan. 1583-4.—J. W. C.

E	F	G
John, son & heir. — Robert, d. y.	David. — Joseph. Cath. Theodore, 2 son, entered of Univ. Coll., Oxf., 6 May 1624, æt. 17.	Philip, of London, stationer. Will 1 Jan. 1631, prov. 9 Jan. Elizab. — Mary.
Robert Waterhouse* of York, ¹ Esq.; will 10 Feb. 40 Eliz.; had a mess. at York in psh. of St. Ellen & St. Wilfrid, & mess. & lands at Ackworth; had bought the Old Hall in Halifax of his coz. Nicholas W.; aged 38 at his father's death; d. 3 March 1598; will proved 1 April 1598. He was M.P. for Aldborough 31 Eliz.		Jane,† dau. of Tho ^s Water- ton of Wal- ton. John, bur. at Braithwell 31 Aug. 1583; bp. 28 May 1561. — Thomas,† ancestor of W. of Braithwell. (See S. Y.)
6. Richard W., 40 Eliz., b. at York 3 March 1588. Mentioned as liv ^e in the will of P. H W. 1614.	3. Jane, 40 Eliz., b. at York 6 Dec. 1583; mar. Metham Jackson of Cadeby; mar. at Halifax 12 Oct. 1603.	2. John, b. at Shibden 14 July 1582; d. July 1584. — 7. William, b. at Kinsley 4 July 1590, d. 22 Nov. 8. Abigail, b. at York 5 Sep. 1595; d. 14 Jan. 1596; bur. at St. Ellens.


brother David's children; bro^r Thomas's children; sister Grace; Jane Gunson my sister Susan's dau.; nephew Tho^s, son of my brother Tho.; to the Church of Braithwell; nephew Sir Edward W. & his brother Richard; brother David & Stephen; coz. Rob. Batte of Oakwell; to M^{rs} Radcliffe, M^{rs} Nettleton, M^{rs} Eliz. Radcliffe; Rob. W., son of my cousin; Rob. W. of Wakefield; sister Dor^y, wid. of late bro^r Tho^s of Braithwell; Tho^s W., son of Vincent W., deceased; wife Ellen, Ex^x; cousin Rob^t W. of Harthill, Gent., if he survives me, if not his son Maximilian W., George Radcliffe of Overthorpe, Esq., Thomas Nettleton of Lees Hall, Gent., Rob. W. of Wakefield, mercer, if he survives me, if not his brother John W. of Thornes, & Charles Greenwood, Parson of Thornhill, Supervisors, & to each a double sovereign. Witnesses Rob. Nettleton, George Carr, Caleb Crosley, & Charles Greenwood. Prob. 15 April 1615.

¹ Robert Waterhouse of York, Esq., by his will 10 Feb. 40 Eliz., 1599 (*sic*), recites that he had sold to Rob. Waterhouse of Harthill, Gent., Tho^s W. of Braithwell, Gent., John Milner of Whitwell, co. Derb., Gent., & Nicholas Fearnley, his servant, a cap^l mess. in psh. of St. Ellen & St. Wilfred, York, late in tenure of Thomas Bushell, Esq., & now in his own, & a mess. & lands at Ackworth in trust to sell to pay debts, etc.; Coz. John Milner; brother West; coz. Jeremy & Toby W.; residue (except my wife's chain of gold & one other chain of gold which I have in my custody of my son Edward's, which the Countess of Shrewsbury gave him) to Jane his dau., towards her preferment in marriage; her education to his sister the Lady Margaret Gargrave & his wife; has purchased of his cousin Nicholas W. a mess. in Halifax called the Old Hall; desires his cousin Rob. W. of Harthill to take upon him the education of his son John, his brother Thomas the education of his son Robert, & his cousin Richard Gargrave the education of his son Richard; Rob. W. of Harthill, bro. Thomas W., s^d John Milner, bro^r Stephen W., & servant Nicholas Fearnley, Ex^{rs}; nephew Richard Gargrave, John Bennet, LL.D., bro. David, Philip W., my bro. in law John West, and my good friend M^r John Bramhall of Pontefract, Supervisors. Proved 1 April 1598 by Tho^s, Rob., John, & Stephen, 4 of the Executors.

* Bp. 4 July 1544.

† Remar. Gervase Rayney.

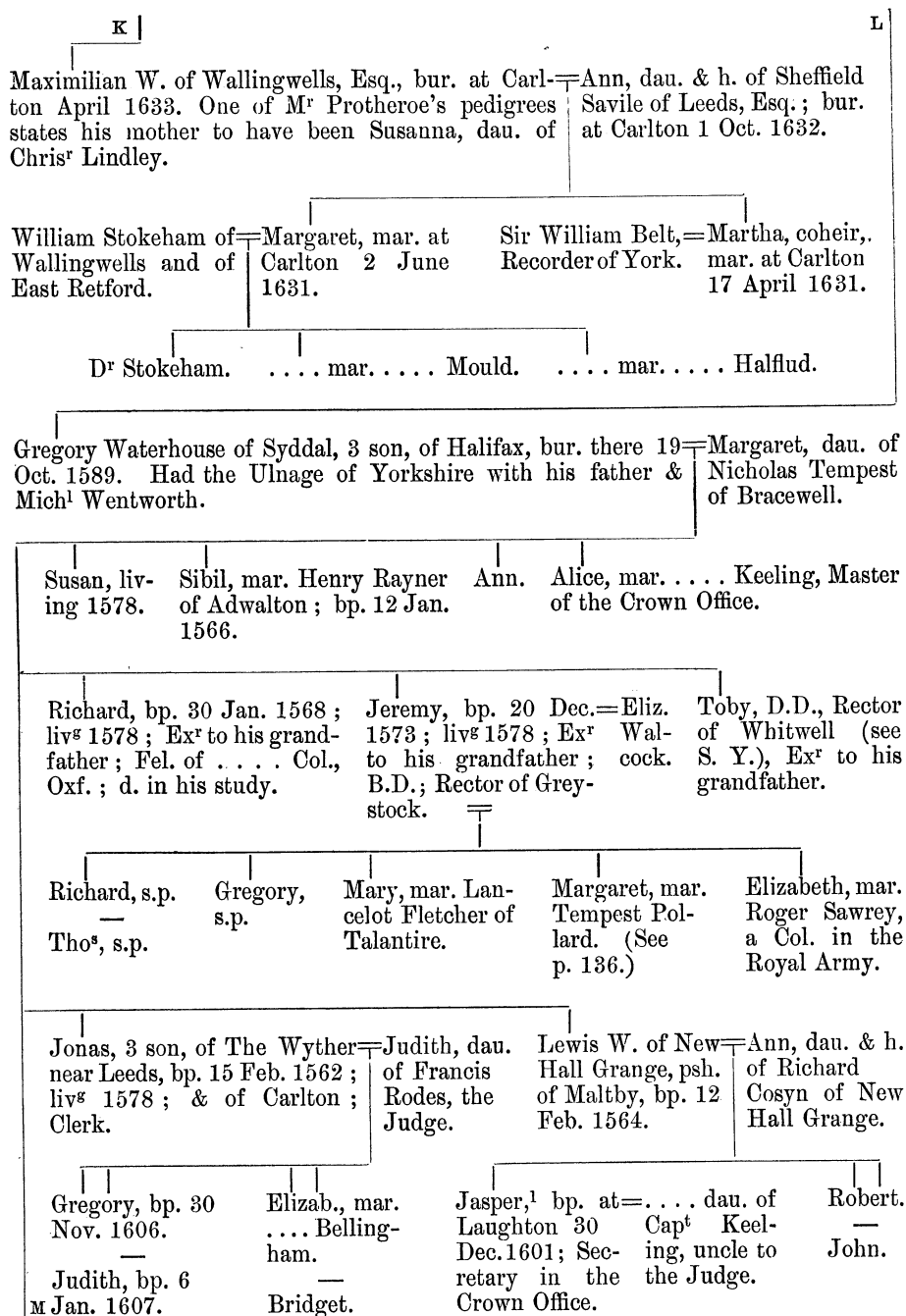
‡ ? bp. 13 Sept. 1547.—J. W. C.

H	I
<p>1. Sir Edward W., 40 Eliz., b. at=Abigail,* Shibden 19 June 1581; of Leith, co. York; sold his estate, aged 16, 1598. Sold Shibden in 1609 to Sir Arthur Ingram & lived at Milton in Surrey, but in 1619 he was living in Yorkshire, for in that year he brought an action against . . . Saltmarsh, Under Sheriff, for having entered his house violently in the night-time to exact payment of some bond entered into about David Waterhouse (see Hobart's Reports, p. 263). David had been a bankrupt.</p>	<p>4. John W., 40 Eliz., b. at York 7 May 1585.</p> <p>5. Robert W., 40 Eliz., b. at York 23 Sep. 1586. This I imagine to have been the Robert Waterhouse of the Crown Office, to whom Nathaniel W., the benefactor, in a letter dated Halifax, 29 Sep. 1638, writes, "Your uncle & my kinsman Mr David Waterhouse which did promise me when I was in London with him." This Robert he addresses worthy kinsman.</p>
<p>George Waterhouse of Harthill, co. York, 2 son, d. intes=tate, & adm. was granted to Rob. his son 28 Feb. 1585.</p>	<p>Effame, dau. of Richard Wilkinson of Bradford.</p>
<p>John W., 2= Catherine son, Fel. of Trin. Col., Camb. (Vinc., 162, 255.)</p>	<p>Francis. Ann, mar. Arthur, 2 son of Sir Thomas Johnson. Isabel, mar. John Mallam.</p> <p>Prudence, mar. Francis, 2 son of Henry Nevil of Chevet. Elizabeth, mar. Nich^s Waterhouse.</p>
<p>Ursula. This is probably the Ursula, wife of Christopher Swale, D.D., Rector of Hurst Pierrepoint, said in his M.I. to be dau. of Tho. W. of Braithwell.</p>	
<p>Grace, dau. of John Milner of Pudsey.</p>	<p>=Robert W.,¹ of Harthill, Esq. Will 17 July 1617; mentions children John W. alias Lindley and Anne W. alias L. (Will, York Wills 530.)†</p> <p>=Mary, 2 w., wid. of Francis Milner of Whitwell, Clerk; survived.</p>
K	<p>Mary. </p>

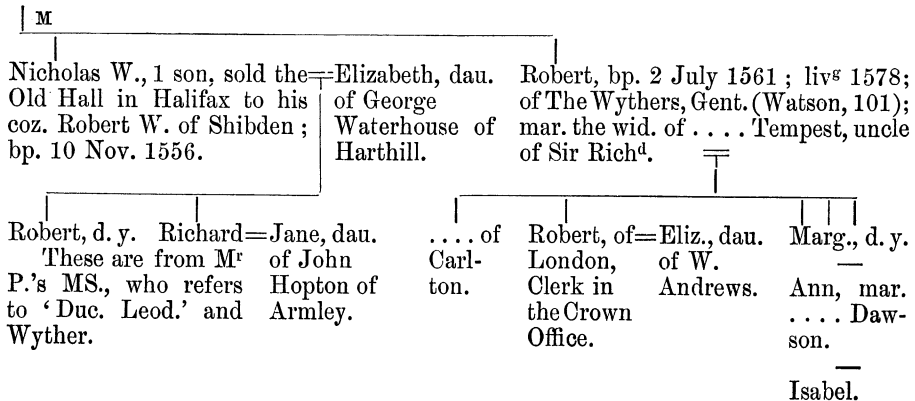
¹ Will of Rob. W. of Harthill, Gent., 17 July 1617; to Mary my wife, late wife of Francis Milner of Whitwell, Clerk, deceased, & to every son that I have begotten or shall beget on her body; son John Waterhouse alias Lindley; dau. in law Ann W.; my son Maximilian's wife; brother in law John Milner & my sister his wife; John Milner & Richard Milner, sons of my said brother John M.; Alex^s M. my brother in law; Margaret & Martha, dau^s of my son Maximilian's dau. Mary; to son Maximilian all leases, advowsons, tithes, etc.; Wife Mary to be guardian to all my children in their minority; residue to his sons John Waterhouse alias Lindley & George Waterhouse, & appoints his kinsmen & friends George Blount, Esq., Jasper Blitheman, Esq., Tho. Cotes, Gent., Supervisors, to each a double sovereign. Adm., with will annexed, to his wife Mary 27 Jan. 1619.

* Administration of goods of Dame Abigail Waterhouse of St. James, Clerkenwell, granted to William Fairfax her husband.

† ? if he did not marry 2ndly, at Harthill 13 June 1598, Susannah, dau. of Chris^s Lindley, Gent., and had John L. alias Waterhouse, bp. there 3 April 1600, & Anne, bp. 6 May 1599, mentioned in the above will; if so, Mary would be 3rd wife, by which marriage there was a son George, bp. at Harthill 1 March 1614-15.—J. W. C.



¹ This Jasper must, I conclude from the identity of name, be a Jasper Waterhouse of Fetter Lane, Gentleman, who made his will 20 Aug. 1686, "being very ancient;" makes his wife Executrix; names his dau. Eliz. W., dau. Mary Bonner, dau. Ann, w. of John Cooke. Proved 10 Feb. 1684. And, if so, then he must have been related to Elizabeth Waterhouse of St. Andrew's, Holborn, spinster. Will 19



Edward Waterhouse, Cit. & Barber-Chirurgion of London. — Grace.
 Will last of Feb. 1632; proved March 1635.

Thomas, for his maintenance at Cambridge. — Richard. — David. — John.

Harl. 6071, f. 323.

Thomas Waterhouse, Vicar of Ash Bocking — Ann, dau. of John Mayhew.

Anne, b. in New England. — Thomas. — Conquest. — John. — Edward. — David. — Ann. — Elizabeth.

Tho. Waterhouse — Jane, dau. of Tho. Willoughby.

Harl. 4204, f. 62.

John Crofton of Bury & East — Sarah, dau. of Jeremy Waterhouse¹
 Charnock, co. Lanc. — of Cross Hill near Halifax.

Jeremy, aged 44, 1665.

Jan. 1669; proved Prerogative Court of Canterbury 7 Dec. 1671; to be bur. in Chelsey Church near her mother; sister Abigail, wife of M^r Thomas Moore, & their 3 dau^s; nephew M^r Tho^s Reynolds & his wife; kinsman Francis Jones of Kempton, co. Hants, Esq., & his son M^r John Jones; cousin M^{rs} Milicent Forster; M^r W^m Jones & his wife; cousin M^{rs} Eliz. Boucher; cousin M^{rs} Bridget Barnsley the elder, cousin M^r Jasper Waterhouse the younger, & M^{rs} Mary Bonner his sister, M^{rs} Deguenis, M^{rs} Elizab. Moldsworth, M^{rs} Elizabeth Pleasent, M^{rs} Paul Dayrell, M^{rs} Elizab. Smallbones; maidservant Hester Crane; Executors kinsman Jasper Waterhouse the elder & M^r Robert Waterhouse; cousin M^{rs} Gwillim; niece M^{rs} Mary Waterhouse; cousin M^{rs} Ann Waterhouse.

Again, another relative is Mary Waterhouse of London, spinster, 19 June 1675; proved 2 Aug. 1675; cousins M^r Ralph Keeling and Alice Winter, Elizab. Bouchier, sister to the Testatrix, then under 21, to be under the care of Alice Winter.

¹ This Jeremy was not the above person of the name, but the son & heir of John W. of The Cross Hill, Yeo., whose will was proved between 1609 & 1611. He names this son & 2 dau^s of his son, also 2 dau^s of his own, Hester, wife of W^m Hartley, & Prudence, of John Briggs. Also his wife Jennet.

Jeremy, the son of Gregory, must, I think, have been the Rector of Darfield so called.

Waterhouse of Thornes.

This family is proved to be connected with those of Shibden by the will of Philip Waterhouse of Overthorpe 1614, who leaves to Robert Waterhouse, son of my Cousin Robert, of Wakefield, & he appoints one of his supervisors, Robert Waterhouse of Wakefield, mercer, if he survive me, if not, his brother John Waterhouse of Thornes.

The Cousinship might, however, arise from the marriage of the families, as if it originated in the male descent it must have been remote; the nearest it could have been would have been that their great-grandfathers were brothers.

John W. of Southowram gives a white horse for his Corpspresent. Two priests to pray for his soul & his friends' souls. Residue to his father, whom he makes Executor, & commits his wife & children to him. Witnesses, Richard W., his brother, John Blakeden, Vicar of Greynsley, & W^m Anderton, mine host.

There is no proof that Richard was son of Edward.

Edward W. of psh. of Halifax. Will 12 March 1535; proved=
20 June 1536; to be bur. in Ch. or Ch. y. of H.

Richard¹ W. of Shibden.* Will=Eliz. 20 Dec. 1538; proved 9 July 1539; to be bur. in C. of H.; Ex^r to his father's will.

John Waterhouse of Southowram.= Will 8 April 1521; to be bur. in C. Y. of Greynsley; proved 11 July 1521.

Humphry Waterhouse† of Shelf in psh. of Halifax. Will dated=Anne.‡ 21 Aug. 1545. One of the feoffees in the will of Laurence of Warley 1535 with Rob. W. of Halifax.

George, 1545. A George W. of Shelf made his will 7 March 1596, & his wid. Grace 5 Oct. 1597. They had George & Grace.

Laurence, 1545. — Edward, 1545.

Sibil, 1545 & 1557. — Ann, 1545 & 1557.

Elizabeth, mar. Richard Dickinson.

John Waterhouse, had lands at Thornes in Wakefield left him=Jennet. by his father's will, & describing himself as of that place, Yeo., made his will 16 June 1557; proved 18 Aug. 1559.

Richard, liv^s 1545 & 1557.

John Waterhouse of Thornes,=Ann, dau.=Percival Yeo., under age 1557, d. of Wood-rove, 2nd intestate, & adm. to his widow 6 Feb. 1588.

Wood-rove, 2nd husb.

Humphry, had lands at Shelf by his father's will, living 1621.

Anne, 1557.

John Waterhouse of Thornes, living 1614, when he is mentioned in the will of Philip Waterhouse of Overthorpe.

Michael W. of Thornes. Will dated 14 June 1605, proved 3 Oct. following.

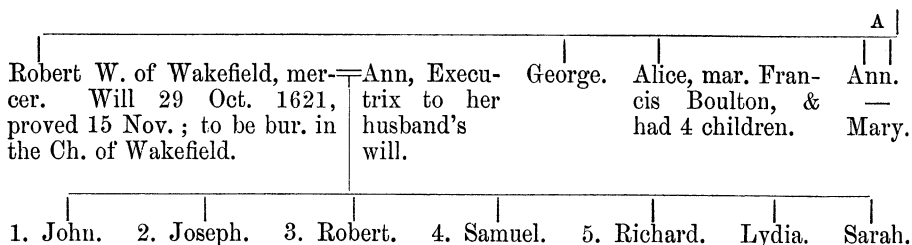
Richard W. of Thornes. Will 13 Dec. 1604; proved 19 April 1605; to be bur. at Wakefield.

¹ This Richard I rather take to be of Hollins.

* Bur. at Halifax 20 Dec. 1538.

† Bur. at Halifax 25 Aug. 1545.

‡ Inq. p.m. 4 Nov. 3 Edward VI., Anna W., vid., ux. Humphrey W. of Scelfe, dau. & h. of W^m More, late of Thornill; d. 10 Oct. 2 Edward VI.; and John W., son & heir, 28 years.—J. W. C.

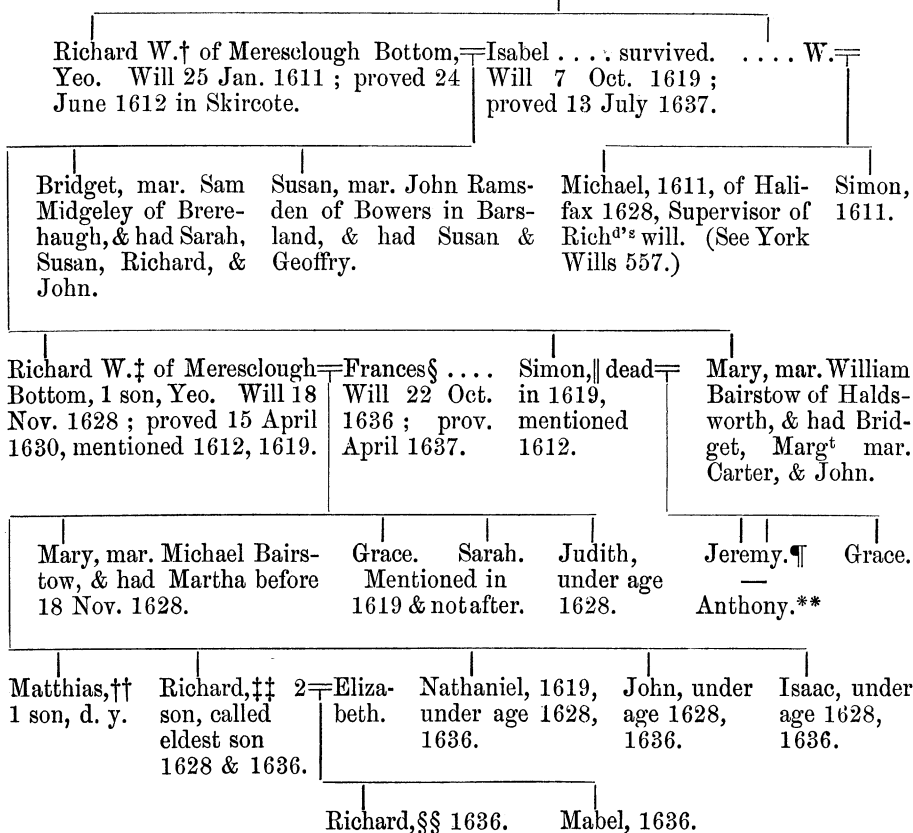


Waterhouse of Mereclough.

MS. 352

Of this family the proof is ample.

. . . . Waterhouse.*



* Richard, of Mereclough Bottom in Skircote, mar. Sibil Will 26 Aug. 1559; proved 3 Dec. 1560; probably bur. 3 Sep. He had Richard, son and heir, John Gilbert, Robert, Thomas, Michael, Margaret, Alice, Isabel, Mary.

† Probably bur. at Halifax 23 March 1611-12. ‡ Bp. 3 Aug. 1572; bur. 23 Nov. 1628.

§ ? Frances Farrer, mar. 15 June 1601; bur. 26 Oct. 1636.

|| Of Flockton, bp. at Halifax 13 Feb. 1574-5; bur. at Thornhill 28 Oct. 1612. Will 26 Oct. 1612; proved 10 Feb. ? mar. Mary Longbottom at Halifax 14 May 1604.

¶ Bp. at Thornhill 24 July 1608.

** Bp. at Thornhill 29 July 1610.

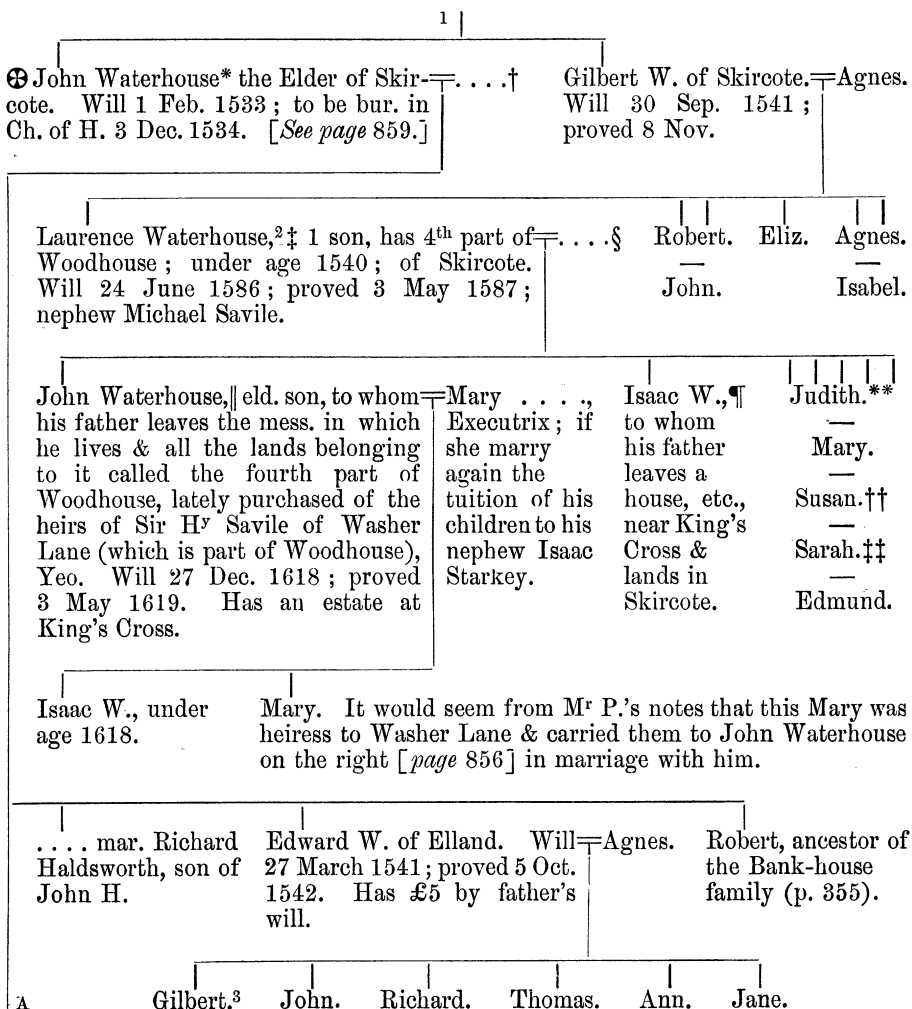
†† Bp. 2 March 1605-6; bur. 3 April 1623.

‡‡ Bp. 30 Aug. 1607; bur. 31 Jan. 1640. Will 13 Jan. 1640; proved 9 Feb. 1641, mentions

Ab^m Greenwood his father in law, and children Richard, Samuel, Jeremy, Mary.

§§ Will 4 April 1654; proved 13 March 1655; only son Richard, daughter Elizabeth.—J. W. C.

Waterhouse of Pewhouse, Woodhouse, etc.



¹ A Robert W. of the par. of Halifax made his will 20 July 1481. To be bur. in the Ch. of H. Gives to Margaret Wood and Thomas Horsfall. Residue to Joan his wife and John his son, who proved 10 Sep. 1481. Richard Waterhouse a witness. This John may be the first John above, & Richard W., then of Warley, from whom the W. of Halifax. John W. in his will 1533 mentions John Waterhouse of Idle & Lawrence W. of Sowerby Bridge. He names 2 dau^s Margaret & Sibil, who are I suppose the wives of Batte & Haldsworth.

² This Laurence is probably the son of Gilbert. There was another Laurence W. who was of Nether Shillington, & dying intestate admⁿ was granted to Agnes W. his widow 24 Feb. 1598. Washer Lane is close to Woodhouse if not the same place.

³ The will of Gilbert W. (probably this) was proved between 1570 & 1575. Names Elizab. his wife, children John, Richard, Margaret, Christabel, Sibil, & Agnes.

* Probably son of Robert who made his will 20 July 1481.

† ? Johanne. ‡ Bur. 27 June 1586.

§ ?Janet Bridge, mar. 30 Jan. 1552-3; bur. 7 July 1604. Will 28 April, proved 16 Nov. 1604.

|| Bp. 11 April 1563 ; bur. 7 Jan. 1618-19.

¶ Bp. 30 Jan. 1568-9.

†† ? wife of John Waterhouse, bp. 17 Nov. 1556; mar. 10 Sep. 1582.—J. W. C.

A			
John Waterhouse* of Skircote, owner of Woodhouse; will 26 Jan. 1545; proved 19 Aug. 1546; son & heir.	Eliza- beth.	Sir Laurence, a Priest, has 20 marks by father's will.	.... mar. Henry Batte.
John W.,† under age 1545; of New- some or Newhouse. Will 28 (<i>sic</i>) Dec. 1571; prob. 9 March.	.... sister of John & Rob. Armitage.	Isabel.	Effame. Sibil.
John W., ¹ s. & h., lands at Norwood, Hipperholme, & Brighouse; d. in 1597. † [page 861].	Michael W.,‡ M.A., has Newhouse & lands at Skircote. Will 23 March 1597; proved 22 July 1601; mentions coz. Isaac & Caleb W.; to be bur. in C. of H.	Ann, has 100 marks; mar. John Brooke, - & had Michael.	John Waterhouse of Hull, has £20 by father's will; will 15 April 1600; proved 16 June 1602; men- tions coz. Rob. W. of Headon; Ex ^r to M. W., his bro ^r .
1 w., Grace=Wilkinson,§ mar. 18 Nov. 1555.	Michael Waterhouse|| of The Woodhouse in Skir- cote; will 21 Nov. 1587; proved 30 Jan. 1587-8; to be bur. in the Ch. of Halifax; called brother by John, of Newhouse; gives 40s. to the poor of Halifax & Skircote.	Cecilia, widow of Wil. Rayner; liv ^g 1587. =	
		Robert.	.... mar. Alvery (?) Savile.
Nathaniel W.,¶ the Benefactor, of Halifax, Gent., bp. 11 Sep. 1586; will 1 July 1642; d. 3 June 1645; called half-brother in the will of Isaac; mentions his cousins John Wade of Skircote & Chris ^r Savile of the same, & Ann Ainsworth, late bro ^r in law Nich. Glossop, nephew William Hor- ton.	=Dorothy Wilson, mar. 16 Nov. 1607. Will 17 Oct. 1661.	Rebecca. — Esther. — Grace.	
	Caleb. Helen. Mary. Susan. Nephew & nieces of N. W.	These appear to have been children of Michael.	
Abraham. He appears to have mar. 1 Susan Bentley 15 Aug. 1585, 2 Jane Priestley 4 Oct. 1591.	Caleb W.** of Halifax, Yeo.; will 11 Nov. 1613; proved 23 March 1613. He seems to have had another wife. Has a ring by will of his brother Isaac.	=Elizabeth, dau. of John Armitage of The Hall in Huddersfield, who mar. 2 Winter; Ex ^r to her husband's will.	

¹ Mr Radcliffe makes this John W. of Norwood Green (p. 355), & rightly, as he speaks of his bro^r John Brooke. I now incline to think that John left no issue.

* Bur. at Halifax 10 Feb. 1545-6.

† Bp. 5 Sep. 1563; bur. 7 March 1598.

‡ Bur. 25 Nov. 1587.

§ Bur. 1 Ellinor, dau. of W^m Brook; bur. 16 Feb. 1596-7.—J. W. C.

† Bur. 25 Dec. 1571.

§ Bur. 5 March 1581.

¶ Son of the second marriage.

B	C	D
Joshua, 1609, 1613. Mr R. supposes this to be the Joshua whose will was proved 21 June 1630.	Joshua, spoken of as lately deceased in will of N. W. 1642 & having left 2 dau ^s .	<div>John. Ann. Grace. Susan.</div> <div>— Samuel. — Mar.</div> <div>Michael. — Hoyle, Clerk.</div>
Isaac Waterhouse* of Woodhouse, 1 son & heir; will 31 Oct. 1609; prob. 3 Oct. 1611; names his coz. W ^m Slater & Mich ^l W. of Skircote; to have the tuition of his younger brothers; a Benefactor to the Grammar School.	Mary, probably sister of John Crowther, who is called bro ^r in law by I. W.; Ex ^r with the 2 sons Anth ^y & Samuel.	<div>Jacob, had 2 children in (See York Wills 557.)</div> <div>1613; he mar. Agnes Bates 22 April 1588.</div> <div>Michael. =</div>
	Simon, mentioned in will of his uncle Isaac.	Isaac.
Samuel W., ¹ Ex ^r to his father's will; has by it an Estate at Newcastle; of Southowram, Yeo., where he made his will 28 Nov. 1623; proved 5 March 1623.	Robert, had an estate at Barnsley by his father's will; mar. & living 1623.	<div>John,² had an estate at Barnsley by his father's will; living 1630, 1635; Ex^r to his bro^r Isaac's will.</div> <div>1630, 1635; Ex^r mar. 16 Dec. 1620.</div>
Daniel, has a share in the tithes of Barnsley by his father's will; liv ^s 1623 & his wife.	Isaac W. of Washer Lane in Skircote, Yeo.; has a share of tithes of Barnsley. Will 27 Dec. 1630; proved 24 Feb. 1635; to be bur. in C. or C. y. at H.; mentions his cousin Michael W.	Ruth,† dau. of Joseph Midgeley.
2. Isaac Waterhouse ³ of Barnsley, mercer. Will 11 April 1672; gives $\frac{1}{2}$ Rectory of Barnsley to wife for life, & then to bro. John; proved 3 Oct. 1672.	Jennet. Will 17 Feb. 1672; proved 20 May 1673; mother Anne Kaye, widow.	1. John Waterhouse of Barnsley, Yeo. Will 30 May 1675, leaves everything to Joshua Dunn of Halifax, mercer, except rings to different friends; proved 26 July 1675; Marg ^t , wife of John Johnson, his mother; makes Dunn his Executor. He mar. Bridget Bateson at Barnsley 22 Dec. 1652.
John, bp. at Barnsley 9 Nov. 1651; d. y. E		

¹ This Samuel mentions Samuel, son of Joshua W. of Halifax, clothier, & Samuel, son of Joshua W. of Halifax, alehousekeeper. The mother of one of these Samuels was Martha, & his father's will dated 23 Oct. 1628, proved 21 June 1630, in which he mentions Mary, one of the dau^s of Michael Waterhouse.

² This John is the supposed ancestor of the family on the next page [page 857].

³ I very much doubt this Isaac & John being the sons of Isaac, of Washer Lane. It is scarcely probable that there should be no mention of any of their cousins in either of their wills, & besides they seem to be the Isaac & John W. mentioned in the will of Edmund Rogers 1646 as sons of John Waterhouse. In favour of it is that Isaac had taken Barnsley by his father's will.

* Bur. 23 Feb. 1609-10.

† Mar. 7 May 1624; bur. 30 May 1627.—J. W. C.

E

1. Anthony, of Woodhouse, = . . . * probably sister of Anth^y Michael, dead
 clothier. Will 16 Nov. 1624; Foxcroft, who is called bro. in 1623, having
 proved 20 July 1627. M^r law, of Halifax, clothier, & left a widow.
 Protheroe calls him eld. son. made Ex^r.

Anth ^y , d. s.p. — Isaac, d. y.	Mary, b. 1608.	Grace, b. 1610.	Elizabeth.	Sarah.	Susan.	Mary mar. John Wade of King's Cross, Gent. Elizab. mar. Rich ^d Roades of Knares- borough, Gent. Sarah mar. Henry Hayhirst of Leeds, M.D. Susan d. unmar. before 11 C. I. Grace mar. Wil. Lister of Man- ningham, Gent. (p. 217).
--	-------------------	--------------------	------------	--------	--------	--

These coheirs sold Woodhouse, Birkhouse, & all their father's lands in Skircote, Norland, & Newcastle-on-Tyne in 1639 to Charles Greenwood of Thornhill, Clk., & Anth^y Foxcroft, late of Elland Hall, now of Halifax, Gent., *i.e.* the 3 mar. sisters on the right.
 The purchasers or their representatives sold in 1688 to the Sterne family. This from deeds in possession of M^{rs} Carrol at Thorpe Arch 1824.

Susan, mar. John Farrer, Gent., & had Susan. M ^r Radcliffe says she mar. 1 W ^m Feney, & rightly (p. 263). She mar. W. F. 14 Aug. 1610.	Mary, mar. Steph. White of Stanton.	Ellen, mar. Tho. Wilkinson of Elland, & had John.	Grace, mar. John Cowper of Sheff.; mar. 22 July 1621. — Elizab.
---	---	--	--

John Waterhouse of Washer Lane. =

In 1632 an indictment was obtained in C^t of K. B. by Isaac Naylor of Wood-lane in Sowerby against John W. of Washer-lane, Yeo., for £200 debt.

John. Isaac.
 Both under age 12 Dec. 1649, when the tuition was granted to Anthony W. of Skircote, Yeo.

The relationship of this family to those of Shibden Hall appears from a clause in the will of Tho^s Waterhouse of Braithwell 17 May 40 Eliz.: "I give to the Right Hon. the Lord Darcie for a remembrance a case of Pistols which were lately given me by my cousin Isaac Waterhouse;" which Isaac must have been he of Woodhouse, as there were no others of the name. On recollections there was another Isaac at the time. See below [page 853].

A Robert Waterhouse of Headon made his will in 1616; mentions his wife Catherine & son Robert, & again Robert W. of Headon 1617 names Ann his wife, Robert, Mark, John, Grace, Ann, Alice, & Susan, wife of John Blades, his children.

An Edward W. of Skircote, who was probably of this family, made his will 7 June 1743; names Joan his wife, Edward, James, Nicholas, Isabel, Joan, & Sibil his children; names John Waterhouse, late of Newhouse; Edmund W. as a witness.

Johannes Waterhouse, Eborac., filius Isaaci W. de Halifax, Yeo., admissus St. John's Col., Camb., 4 June 1642, aged 17. (Baker's MSS., Harl. 7046.)

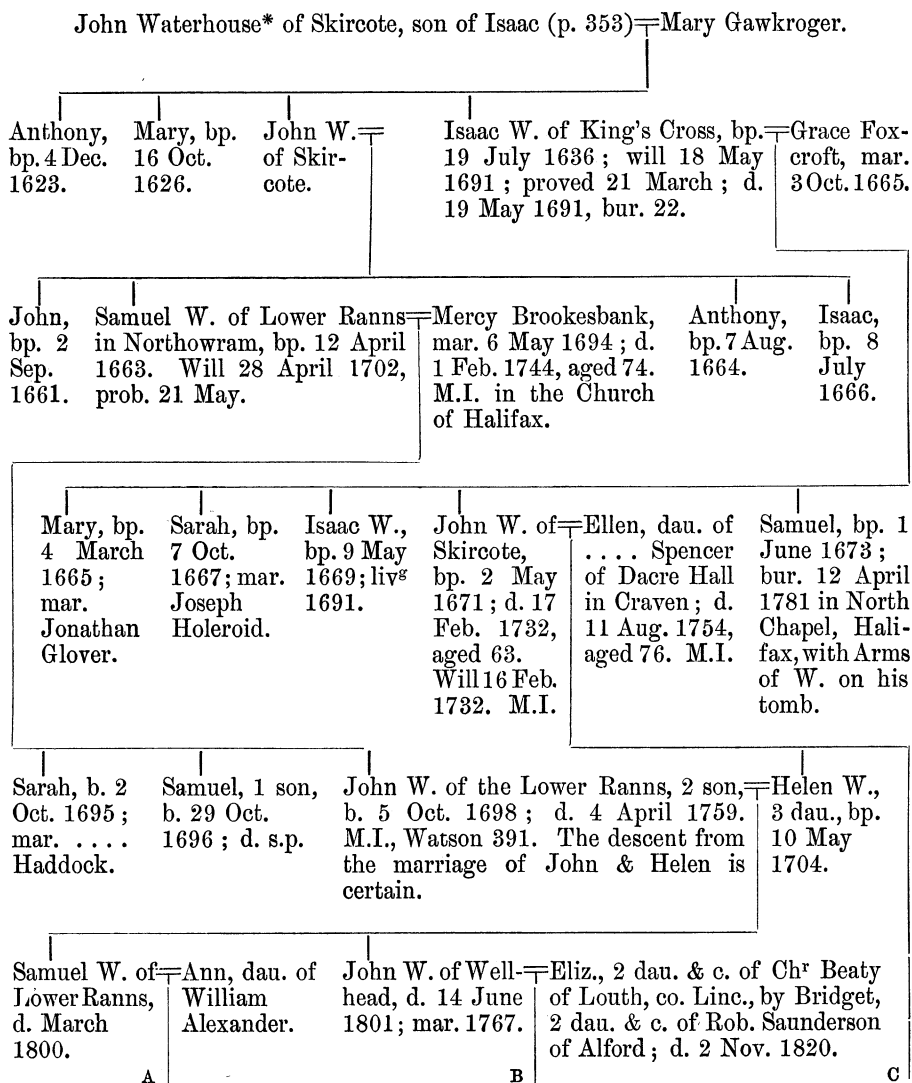
Who was John, son of Isaac Waterhouse of Halifax, Yeo., who was admitted of St. John's Coll., Camb., 4 June 1642, aged 17? (M. P. B., 2, 81.)

* Elizabeth, mar. 18 Oct. 1607.—J. W. C.

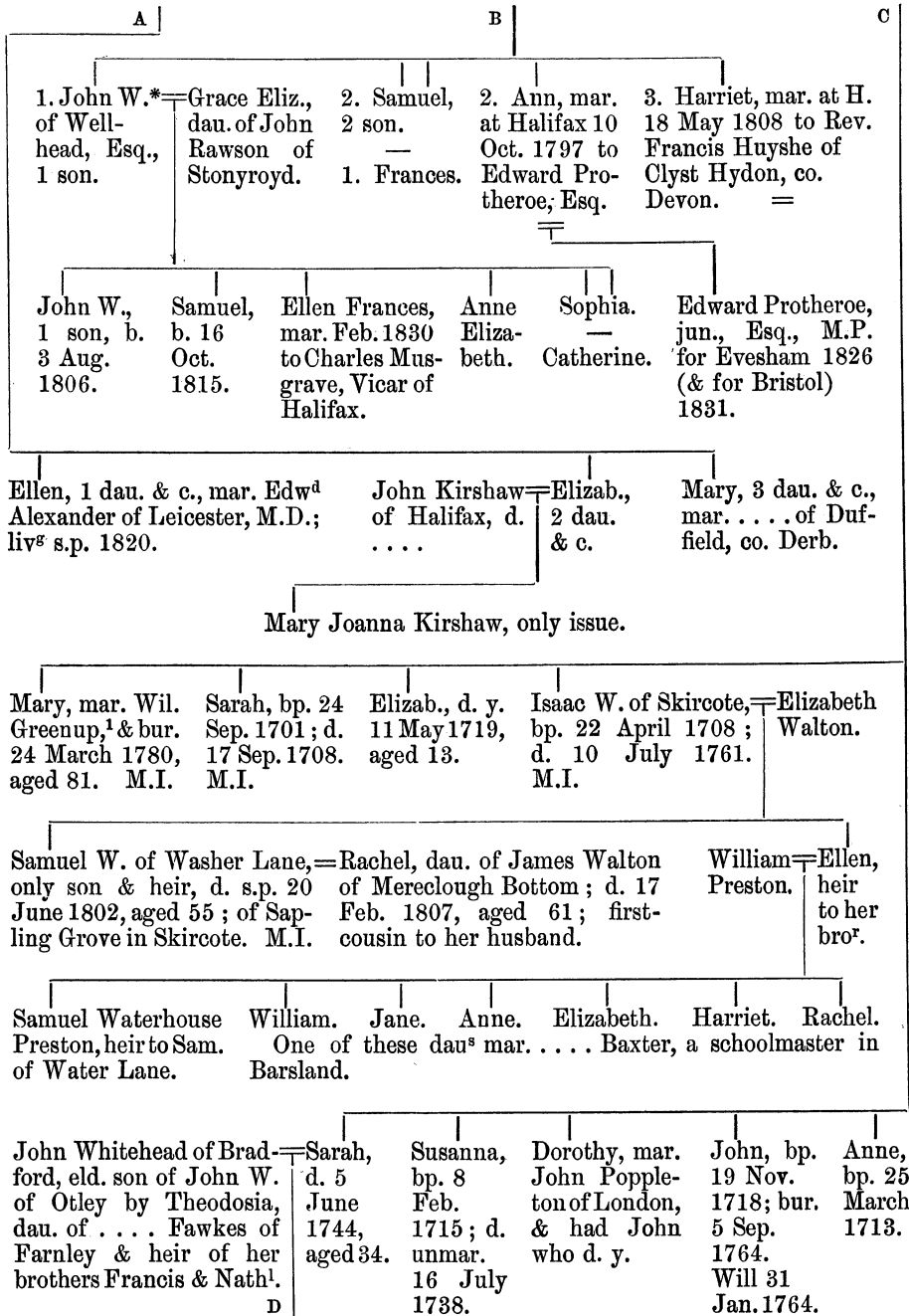
Waterhouse of Well Head.

This is Mr Radcliffe's view of the connection of the Wellhead family with those of Woodhouse. The upper part is not so well proved as other portions of the pedigree, but is probably correct.

The marriage of Whitehead & Fawkes I think very dubious.

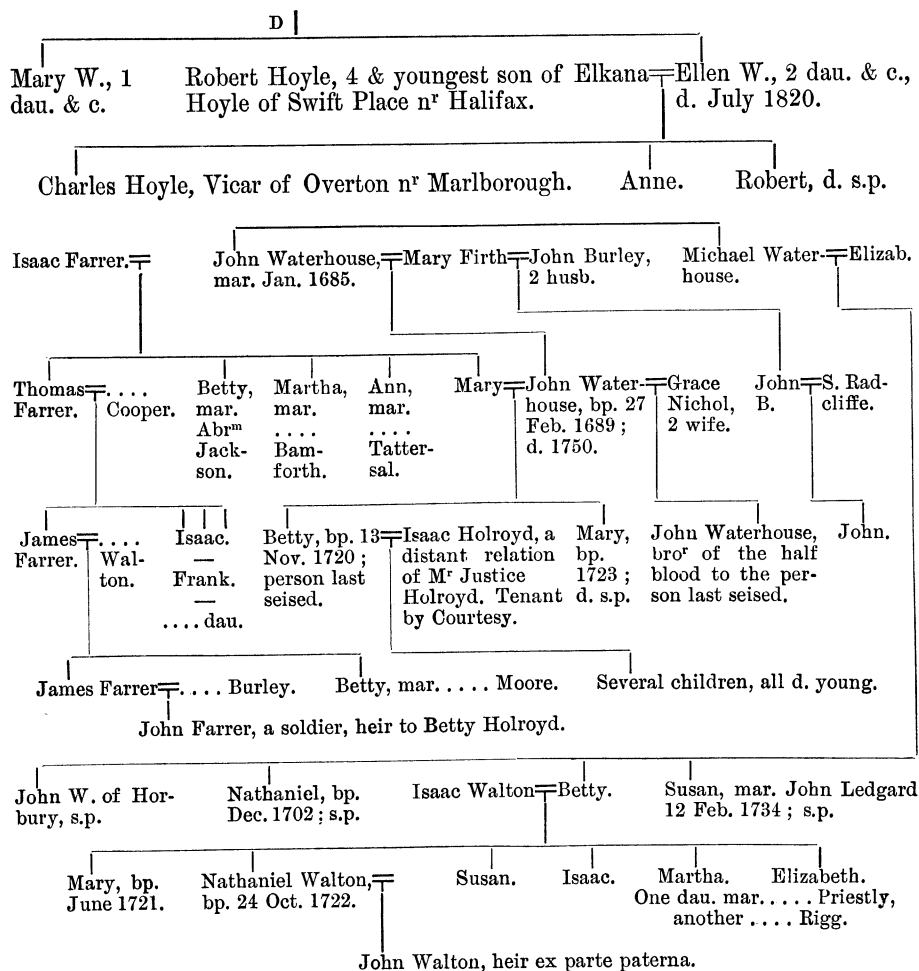


* Mr. Protheroe spent much time in trying to trace the exact descent of the Waterhouses of Well Head, but it has not been definitely settled. The great difficulty is the large number of the family called John and Isaac. Mr. Hunter states there were seven or eight of that name, brothers, living at the same time in Halifax.—J. W. C.



¹ Greenup had issue, William who mar. a dau. of Crabtree, & had; Mary; Sarah, mother of Richard & Francis Watt; William; George, who by a dau. of Marsh had W^m, George, Richard, & several others; Ann, mar. Crosley & had Henry, James, George, & Charlotte; John.

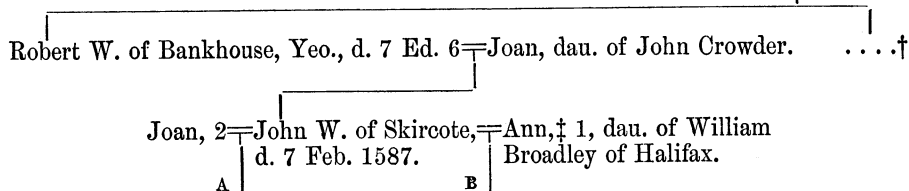
* He d. 21 Jan. 1847, aged 73. His wife d. 19 Feb. 1849, aged 69. M.I. at Halifax.—J. W. C.



This ped. was exhibited in a question respecting the heir at law of Betty Holroyd, who d. seised of lands in Southowram ab^t 1800.

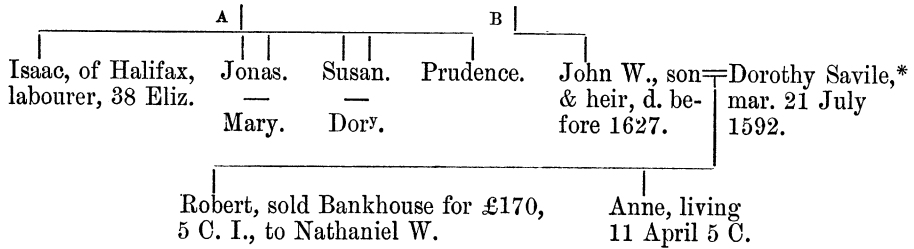
Waterhouse of Bankhouse.

⊕ John Waterhouse of Skircote, Yeo., 8 & 18 H. 8. Supposed= to be he whose will was made 1599* (p. 353).



* This cannot be, as the dates do not fit. Will 1 Feb. 1533.

† John Waterhouse of Newhouse. † ? mar. 16 Jan. 1553; bur. 25 April 1569.—J. W. C.



Further notices of Waterhouse of Halifax, etc.

Woollen trade said to have brought from Ripon to Halifax by a Waterhouse. Pennant's Tour to Alston Moor (p. 64).

Who was John W. of Halifax, who d. near 100 years old in 1540? Watson (p. 147).

Tho., son of John del Waterhouse, had lands conveyed to him by a Peele & Del Scholfield 1401.

Matthew Waterhouse of Netherton, co. York, a compounder £83.

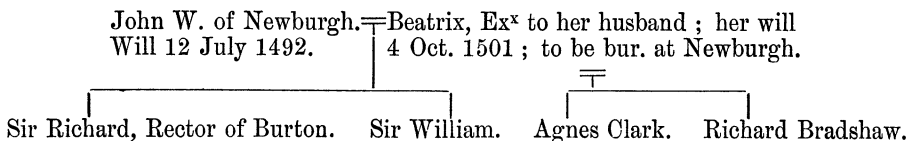
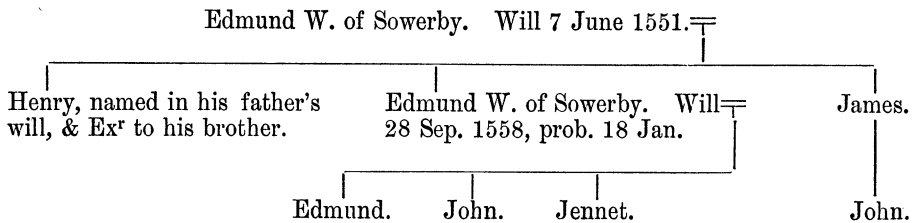
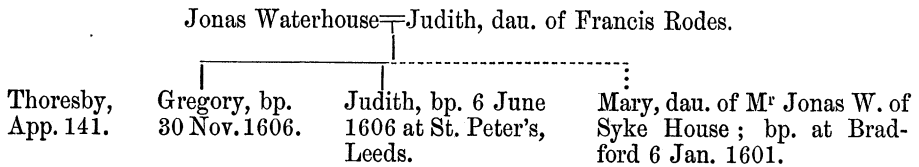
Some entries of this man's family in the Register of Thornhill: Agnes of Netherton, wid. Will 12 Sep. 1603 names children John, Tho^s, Edward, George, & dau^s.

Richard W. mar. Ann, dau. of James Greenwood, a younger brother of . . . Greenwood of Greenwood Lee.

Ralph W. of Barnsley mar. Ann, 2 dau. of Tho^s Rokeby, but (Q.) if it should not be Burnby near Pocklington where a Major Ralph W. resided, as in Burton's MS. (p. 257).

Susan, dau. of Ralph W. of Burstal, mar. at Halifax 5 Oct. 1579 to Abraham Sunderland.

Sir Rich^d Tempest in 1630 granted a lease of certain coal mines near Bradford to Eliz. & Bridget Waterhouse. Eliz. mar. Tho^s Bullingham, Rector of Gisburn, & was living his widow at Gainsborough in 1655. Bridget was living a spinster at Bracewell 1655.



* Dau. of Thos. Savile, Watergate, Elland.—J. W. C.

Richard W. of psh. of Halifax, clothier. Will 27 May 1540; = Elizabeth. proved 14 Sep. 1540; niece Eliz. W., bro^r in law Richard Hanson, kinsman John Maude.

James, Ex^x. = Sibil, mar. Nicholas Beldon. Agnes. Margaret.
Richard. Agnes. Jennet. Margaret.

Gilbert W. of Norland. Will between 1570 & '75 = Elizab.

John. Richard. Margaret. Christabel. Sibil. Agnes.

Gervas Norton of = Margaret, dau. of Rob. W. of Whitley; d. 2 March Kettlethorpe. 1720-21, aged 29; bur. at Sandal.

Tho. Gill of Wakefield, Gent. = Marg^t, dau. & h.

Margaret, dau. & h., mar. Gwynne Vaughan, Esq., of Jordantown, co. Pemb.; owner of Whitley in 1787. J. C. B.

.... W. =

Richard W., the elder, of Skircote. Will 26 Aug. = Isabel. John, of Thomas. 1559; proved 3 Dec. 1660; bro. Richard Hawe of Warley, bro. Gilbert Smith of Elland. Broad-gates.

Richard, John. Robert, of Priestley. = Isabel. Thomas. Alice. Mabel. s. & h. Gilbert. Will 15 Jan. 1587. Michael. Margaret. Mary.

Edward, of Priestley. = Ann.

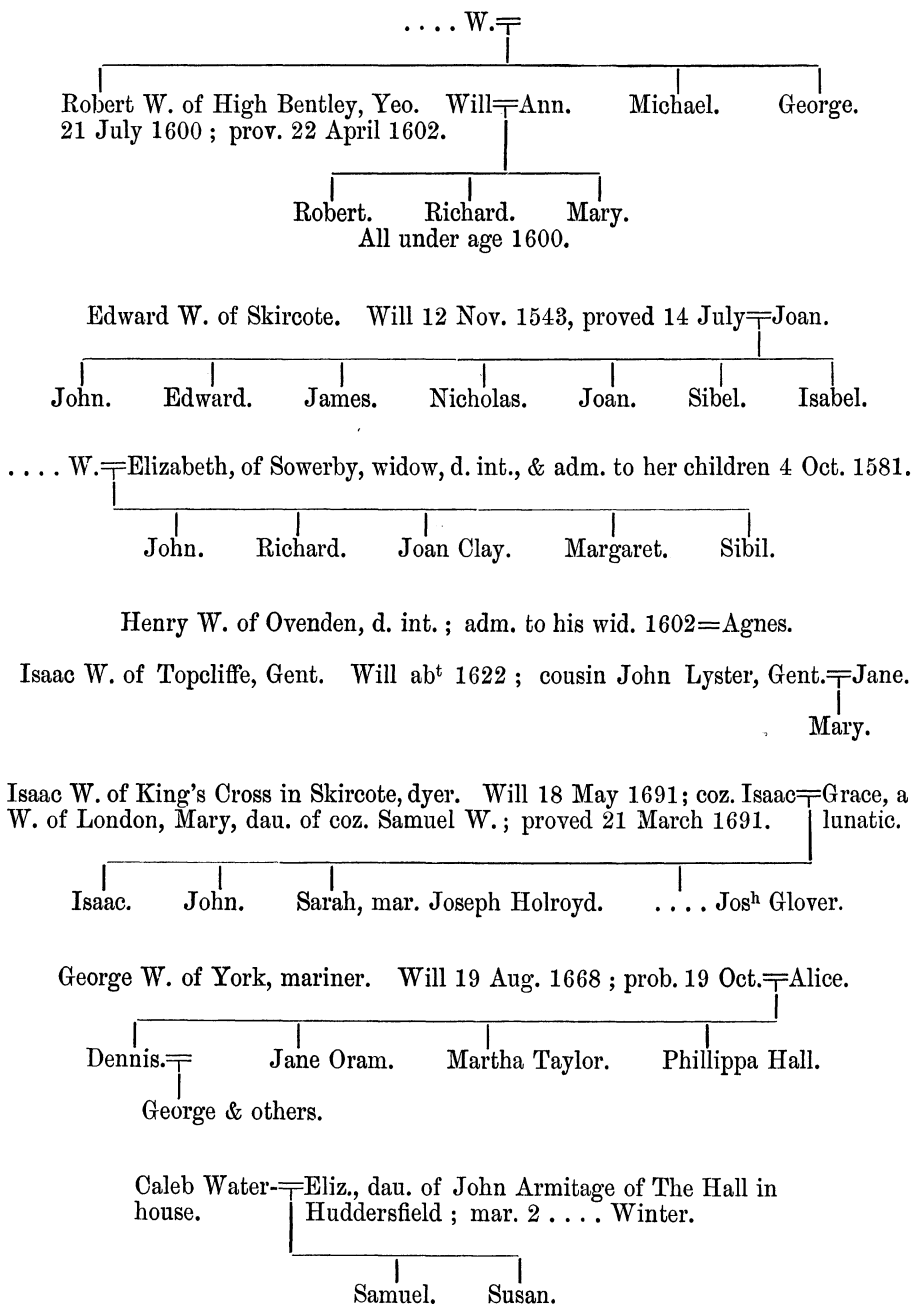
Ann, mar. Samuel Sunderland of Harden.

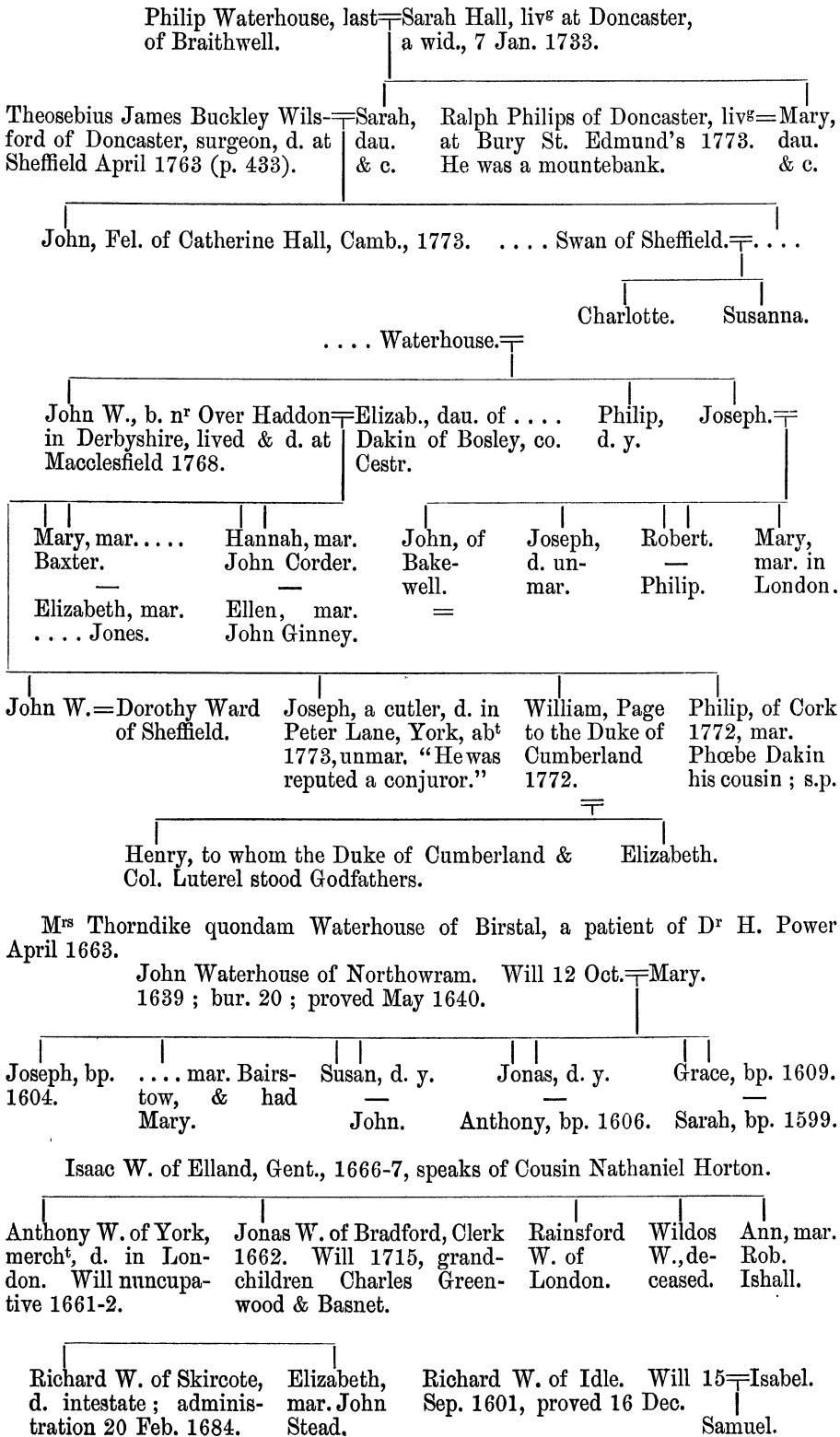
* John W. of Norwood Green, Yeo. Will = Ann, mar. 2 Q. if this is right. 14 Oct. 1597, bro. in law John Cooper of Joshua Smith See will of Ann Dean House & John Brooke of Rakes; of Hudders- Smith. (York prov. 3 Jan. 1597 (see p. 353). field, Clerk. Wills 575.)

* Thomas W. of Norwood Green. Will 20 Sep. = Ann. John. Susan. Ann, mar. 1620; proved 8 Feb. 1621; bro^r Henry Wright of Bradford. Sarah. John Boys.

John, s. & h., lands at Skircote. Joshua, 2 son. Michael. Isaac, youngest son.

* Should be John.—J. W. C.

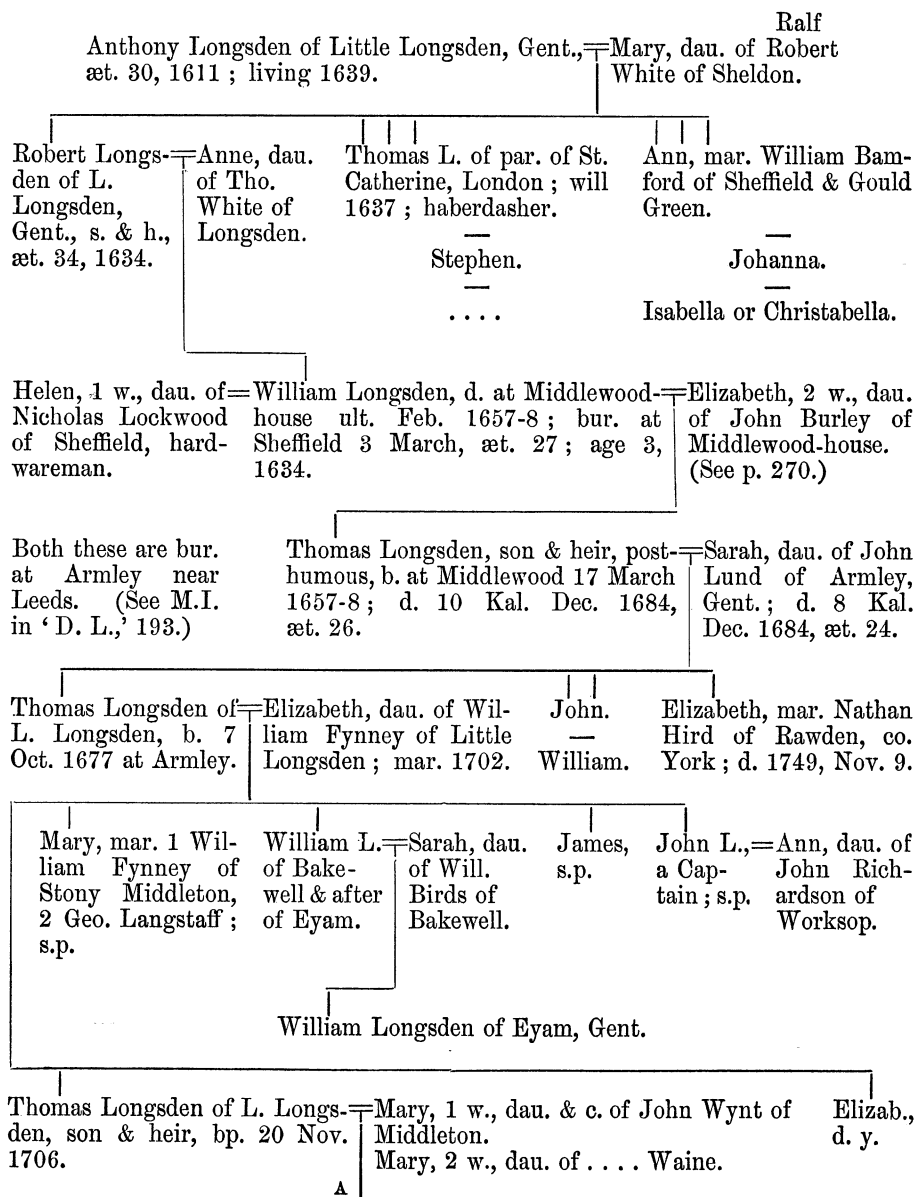


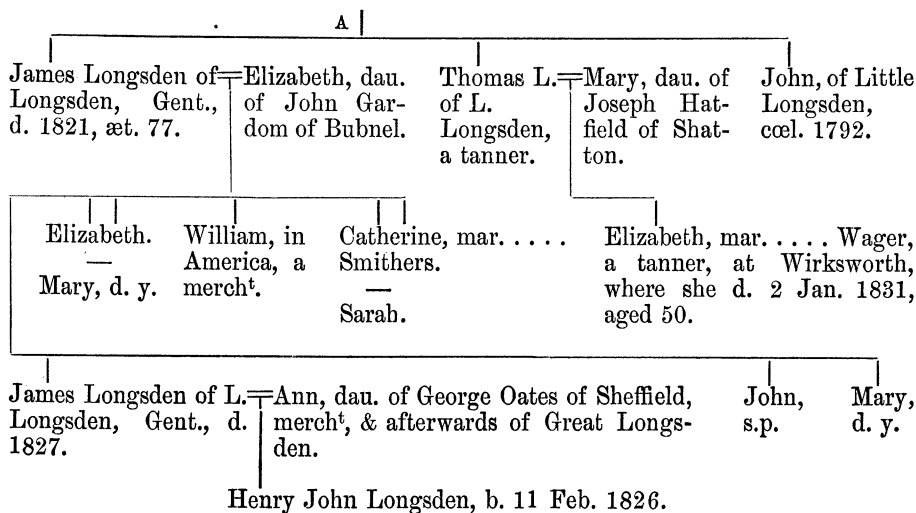


Longsden.

This is from Mr Blore's Collections with a few additions. It is a remarkable instance of a truly antient family (for the descent is carried much higher), people undoubtedly of Coat Armour, & residing on their hereditary lands, appearing too at an early visitation and yet never advancing themselves afterwards.

Also in Wolley's Collections, i., f. 175, where is more than I have copied.



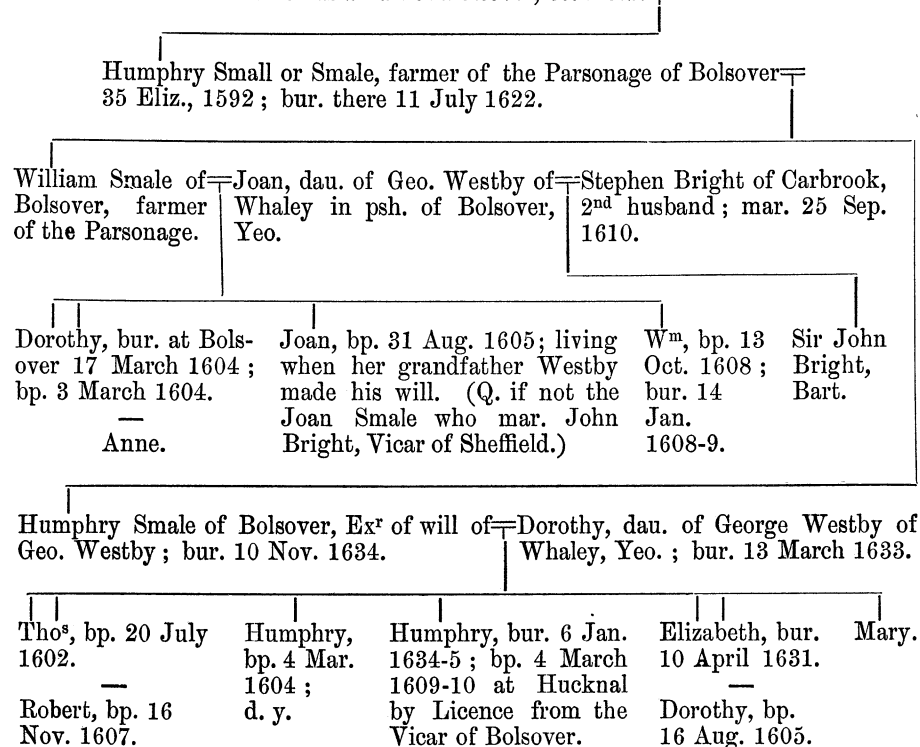


MS. 357

Small or Smale.

John Smale & Margery his wife & Tho. Smale and Joan his wife were farmers of the Rectory of Bolsover before Humphrey, who was farmer in 1582, & then engaged in a suit with Fr^{ns} Leche, Esq., respecting Dawwood (? Deirwod).

Thomas Small of Bolsover, co. Derby.



Will of Edmund Small of Newark, tanner, 34 C. 2, York Wills 1204, and Ann Smales of Newark, 1216, his widow.

Mark Smales of Beverley, vintner, 15 Sep. 13 Car. I. acknowledged a debt to the King of £60.

This ped. is compiled by me from the Register of Bolsover. The will of George Westby & the Depositions in a suit, 1592, with other particles of Information.

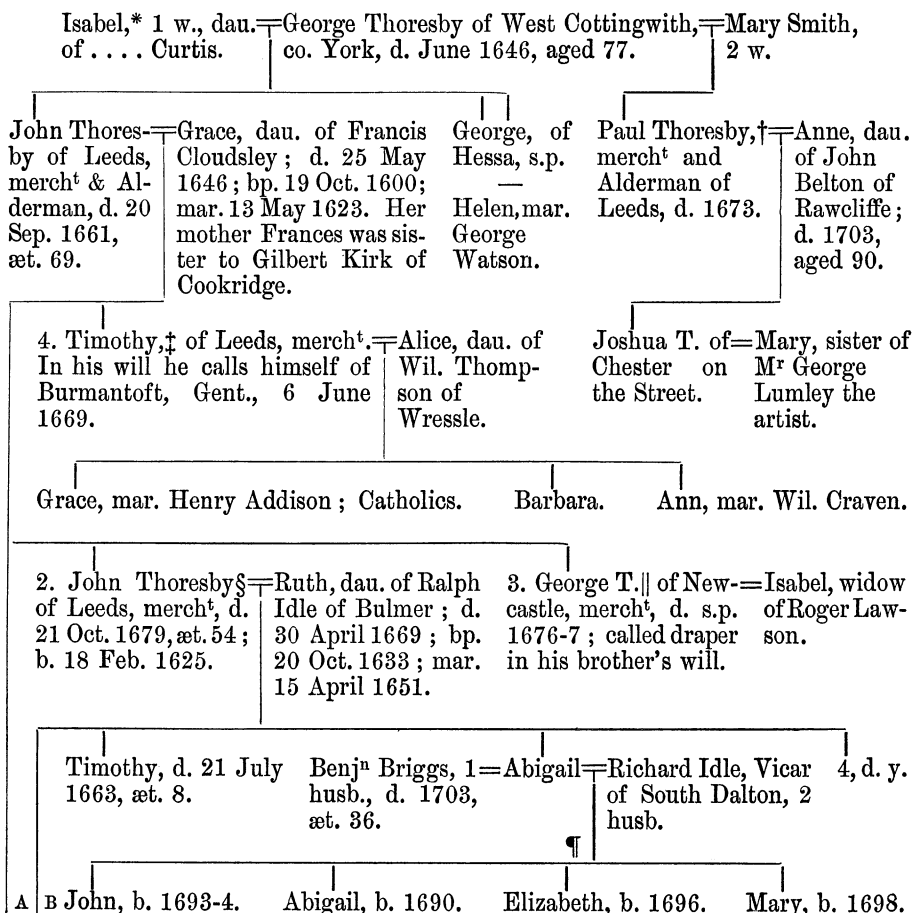
There was a Henry Smale of Bolsover, Yeo., aged 44, 1592.

A George Smale, Steward of the Manor Court of Mansfield, who is called "Uncle" by George Sylvester in 1624, & who had a nephew Robert Butler.

This George Smale is a Deponent in a suit 13 Jan. 22 James I. He is called George Small of Southwell, co. Notts, Gent., and was aged about 61. He was an Attorney. In 1595 he was a Deponent to the correctness of a copy made by him of a Grant in the Chartulary of Darley Abbey, being then of Bolsover, Gent., & aged 32. He made the copy himself. He says he was born at Bolsover.

Thoresby.

MS. 358



* Mar. licence 1592 at Ryther.

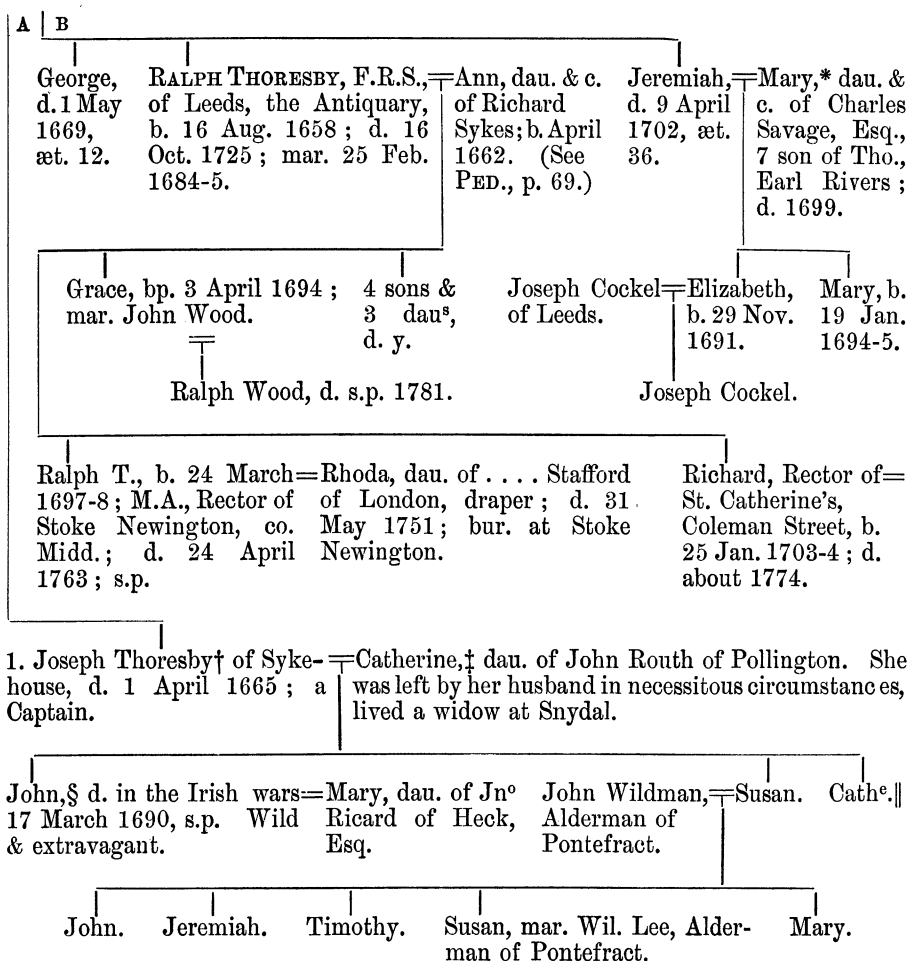
† Will 8 March 1672 mentions also eldest son Jeremiah, daughters Lydia, and Tabitha wife of Michael Walker of Durham.

‡ Bp. at Leeds 8 Feb. 1631-2.

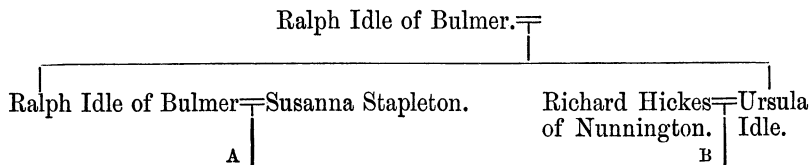
§ Bp. at Leeds 21 Feb. 1625-6.

|| Bp. at Leeds 19 Aug. 1629.

¶ Sic in MS., but query by which marriage the children.—J. W. C.

**Idle—Hickes.**

In 1680 a cousin Susan Idle mar. Mr Tho^s Fenton. She was of the part of the family at Bulmer. One mar. . . . Suger (p. 367).



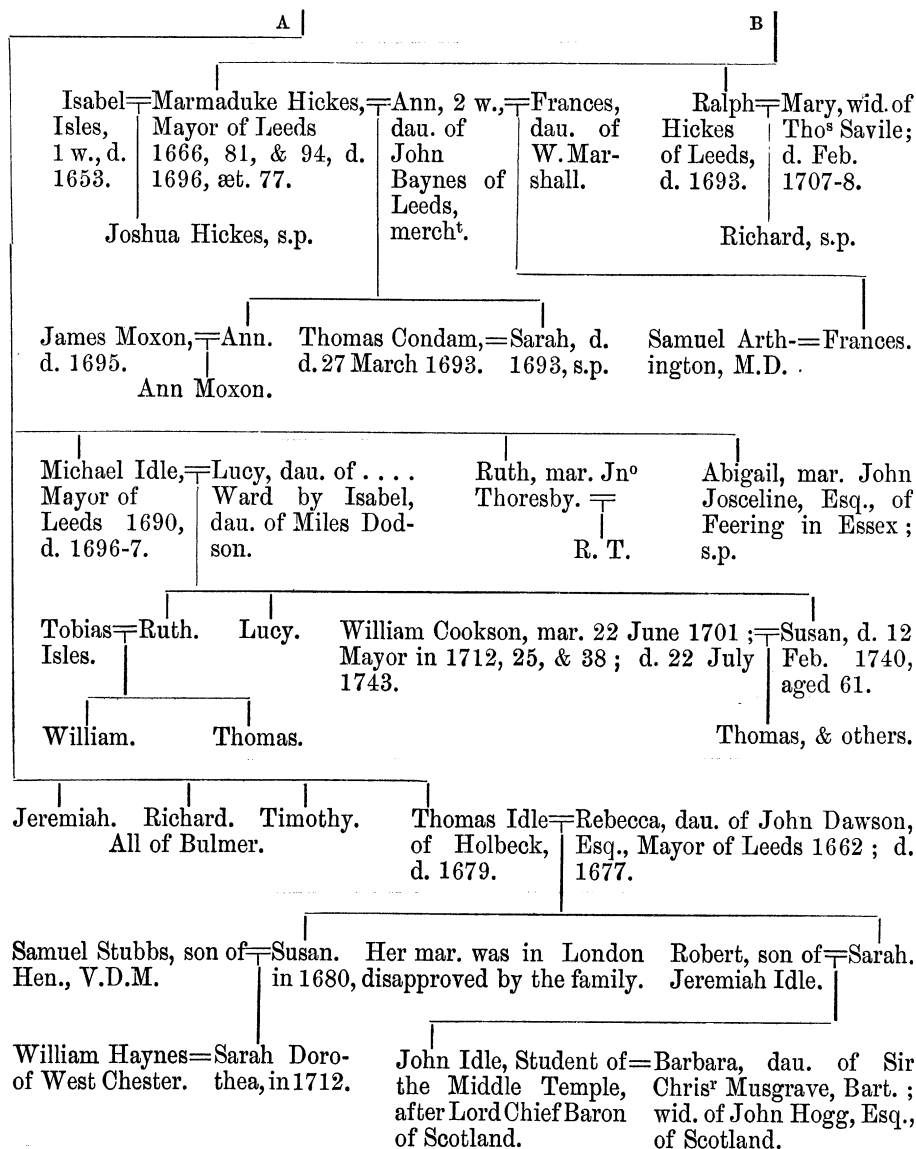
* Mar. 16 Oct. 1690 at North Street, York. (C. B. N.)

† Bp. at Leeds 27 June 1624; bur. at Fishlake 2 April 1665. (C. B. N.)

‡ Bp. at Snaith 28 April 1618.

§ Bp. at Fishlake 1 Feb. 1652. Sold Sykehouse.

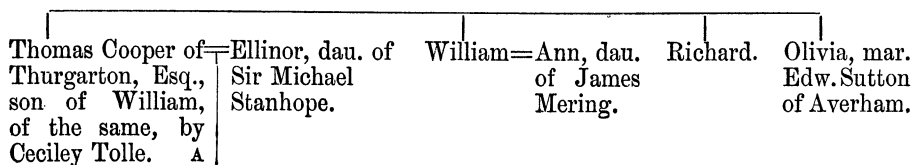
|| Mar. James Fenton at Fishlake 9 May 1678.—J. W. C.

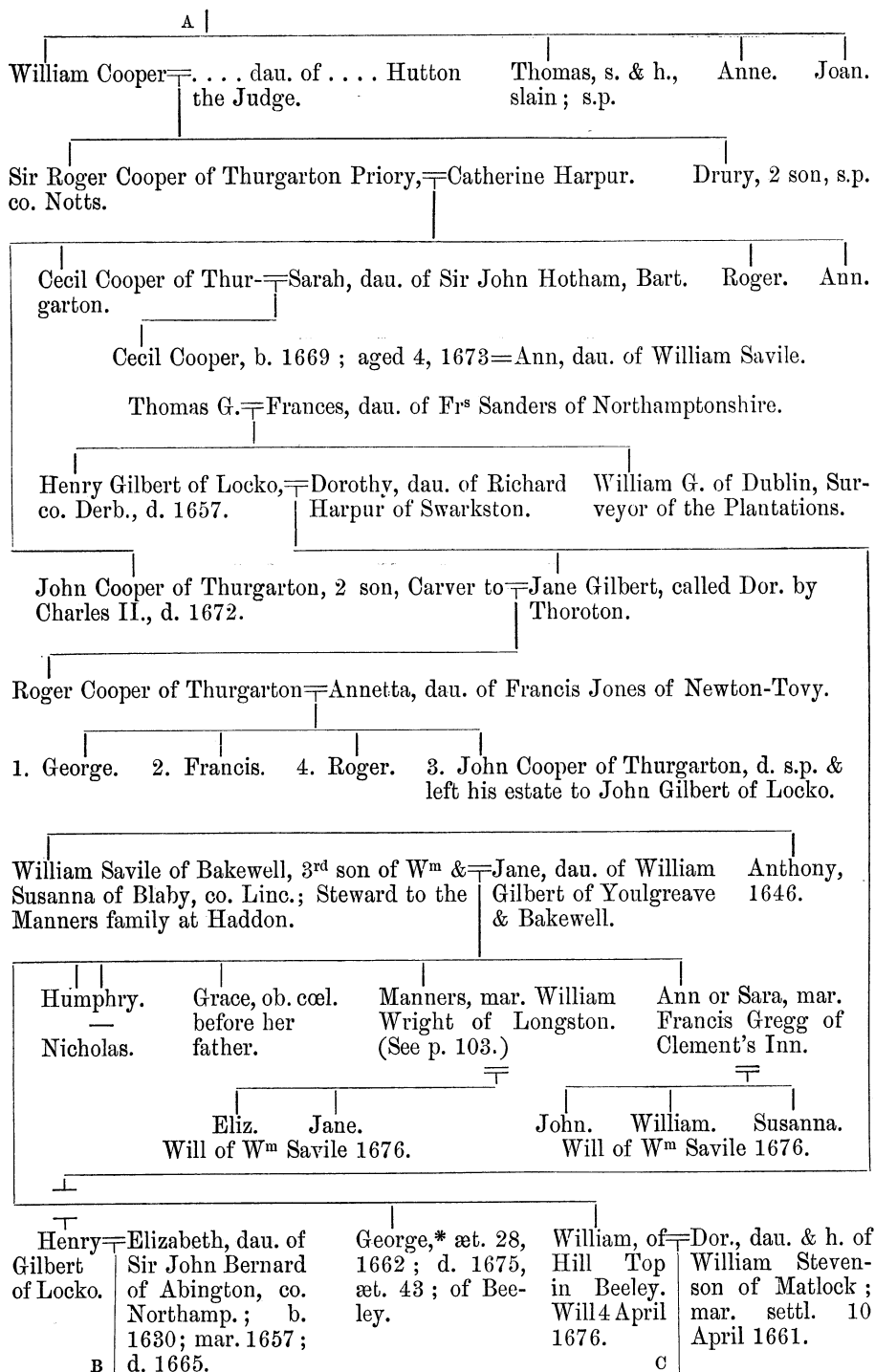


Cooper—Gilbert—Savile.

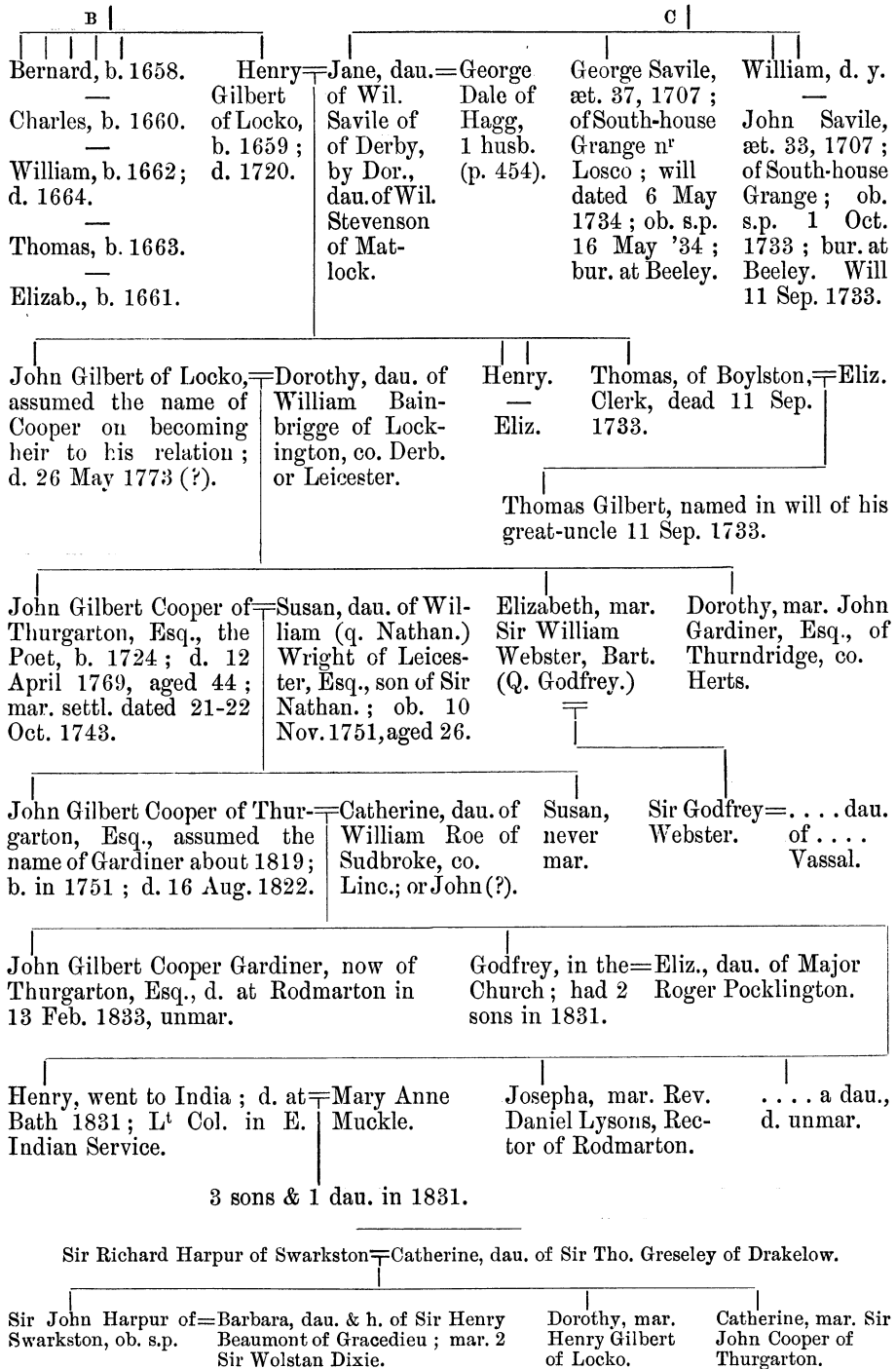
MS. 360

This pedigree is from Dickinson's 'History of Newark,' with a few additions. The Saviles from Nichols's 'Leicestershire.' Thoroton makes the children of John C. by Dorothy Gilbert, Charles, John, William, & Dorothy, Tho., Roger.





* In the chancel of Beeley Church there are monuments to George Savile of Beeley, arm. (said to be descended from the ancient Savile family of Howley, co. York), who died 16 Sep. 1675; to William his brother, who died June 1676; also to John and George (sons of William Savile), who died in 1733 and 1734 as on page 870 (Glover's 'Derbyshire').—J. W. C.



This is from Wotton's 'Barts.' ii., 5, and makes me doubt the pedigree as given above,

Sanderson.

Will of Charles S. of Gateshead, Gent., 14 Feb. 1680, bro. John sole Ex^r; proved 1682.

M.I. at Gateshead for Chris^r S. of Gateshead, mercer, d. 22 Dec. 1660, with him his brother Charles S. Arms: Paley of 6, on a bend a sword.

John Sanderson of Newcastle upon Tyne. =

Henry S. of the same = Eleanor, dau. & h. of Piers Chator.

Henry S. of the same = Mary, dau. of Tho^s Lawrence of co. Hunt.

Samuel Sanderson of Brancepeth, Esq., = Barbara, dau. of Tho. Liddel
Constable of Brancepeth Castle for King of Ravensworth; d. 1672;
James, d. 1650; bur. at Lanchester. bur. at Lanchester.

James, bp. 18 April 1626; bur. 13 Jan. 1626-7.	Eleanor, bp. 25 Feb. 1612.	Mary, ¹ bp. 14 June 1614; b. 31 May.	Barbara, bp. 10 May 1615.	Elizabeth, mar. 11 May 1658 to Richard Frank- land, Min ^r (at Brance- peth before M ^r Lever).
---	-------------------------------------	---	------------------------------------	--

Mary, 1 w., dau. of Dr^r =
Jennison of Newcastle,
a Divine.

Peter S. of = Rachel, 2 w.,
Newcastle, wid. of . . .
merch^t. Mallard of
Gateshead.

Charles. Samuel, bp. 29
June 1623; d.
1672; bur. at
Lanchester.

Samuel, aged
12, 1666.

Joseph.

Thomas, of Hedley Hope,
Esq. Will 23 Aug. 1703;
prob. 1706; s.p.

Charles S., named as
Ex^r in his brother's
will 1703.

Thomas, bp. 3 = Eleanor, dau. of Nov. 1611, æt. . . . Barker of 54, 20 Aug. Topcliffe Manor, 1666. co. York.	John, ob. s.p. 1650.	Henry, of = Ann, dau. of John Wyr- Hedley ley of Dodford, co. Hope. Northamp., Esq.
---	-------------------------	---

Dorothy, dau. & h., mar. Wil. Dutton Colt, Esq., & d.
9 Feb. 1670; bur. at Dodford, co. Northamp.

¹ M^r John S. of London is named as one of her godfathers.

Sanderson.

Bartholomew Sanderson of Loupe, & of Barnard=
Castle in Durham. Will 8 April 1607.

Philip S. of Barnard Castle, d. = Phillis, dau. of Tho. Allanson, merch ^t in Barnard Castle; d. 20 Oct. 1673; bur. under the great blue stone going up into the Quire.	Robert. — Arthur. — Helayne.	Reginald, cit. & merch ^t in London.
---	--	--

Bartholomew, of Kirkby Stephen.	Francis, a merch ^t at Dantzick 1676.	Eleanor, mar. Thomas Gifford of Gateshead, merch ^t ; 2 William Webster, merch ^t .
---------------------------------	---	---

Christian, 1 w., = Christopher S. of Egleston, Esq., J.P., æt. 48, 18 Aug. 1666; bur. in the Quire of the Chapel of Egleston 11 May 1693.	Margaret, 2 w., = dau. of Rob. Webster of Hartlepool, merch ^t ; mar. at Langley Hall 15 Sep. 1653; d. 10 Feb. 1667.	Catherine, 3 w., dau. of . . . Fielding of Starforth, co. York, Esq.; d. 8 April 1687; bur. in Egleston Chapel under the Communion Table by Mr Chancellor Tullie, Parson of Romald Kirk.
---	--	--

Christopher, b. 12 March 1658; d. at Great Strickland 27 Feb. 1671; bur. in the Chancel of Egleston Chapel.	Dorothy, 1 w., = dau. of Col. John Tempest of Old Durham; mar. at Gawthorpe 15 Oct. 1686.	William, b. 26 Sep. 1660; = Eliz., 2 w., dau. of Wil. Howard of Red Corby, co. Burying Cumb., Esq.; d. s.p.
---	---	---

Robert S., b. at Egleston 26 July 1663; of St. John's Col., Camb., 1687; Clerk of Rolls' Chapel, etc.; d. s.p. 1741. (See my Biographical Collection.)	James, of St. John's Col., Camb.; s.p. — Joseph, of St. John's Col., Camb.; s.p.	Margaret, b. 15 July 1657; mar. at Eggleston 22 Sep. 1679 to Henry Milbourn.	Dorothy, b. 26 Dec. 1661; mar. Edmund Norton, Gent. — Elizabeth, b. 21 May 1666; bur. 30 March 1667.
--	---	--	---

Catherine, b. at Mr Tunstall at Arncliffe (?) 25 June 1645; mar. William Aubony of Newcastle, merch ^t , & d. 4 Aug. 1685.	Hannah, b. 7 Sep. 1650; d. 15 Oct. 1652.	Cuthbert S., = æt. 24, 16 Aug. 1666; b. 6 Dec. 1641; d. 1 April 1690.	Philip, b. 23 June 1643; d. 11 June 1684.	Francis, b. 21 May 1647; liv ^s 1666. — George, b. 14 Jan. 1648-9; liv ^s 1666.
--	--	---	---	--

Christopher, sold Egleston ab^t 1698 to . . . Baker. Cuthbert, liv^s under age 1685.

Both these Pedigrees of Sanderson are from the Collections of Edw. Protheroe, Esq.

Percy.

This pedigree is founded on one in the Hopkinson Collections. Concerning Sir Robert Percy, who appears to have been the great man of this family, we are told in it that he was brought up with King Richard III. from a child, to whom he was first Captain of his Guard, & after Comptroller, & of his Privy Council. Arms were assigned to him by Richard, Duke of York, viz., A lion rampant counterchanged argent & sable, & for a Crest an armed arm argent & azure holding a silver battle-axe. He was slain at Bosworth & afterwards attainted. He had the manors of Campes, Saxton, & Abiton in Cambridgeshire, Scotton & Brearton in Yorkshire, Gersboldsham in Norfolk, & several in Essex.

I have also had a pedigree in Wilson's (of Leeds) Collections in the volume of pedigrees at Wentworth House, and in Mr Tasburgh's Collections from family evidences for the conclusion.

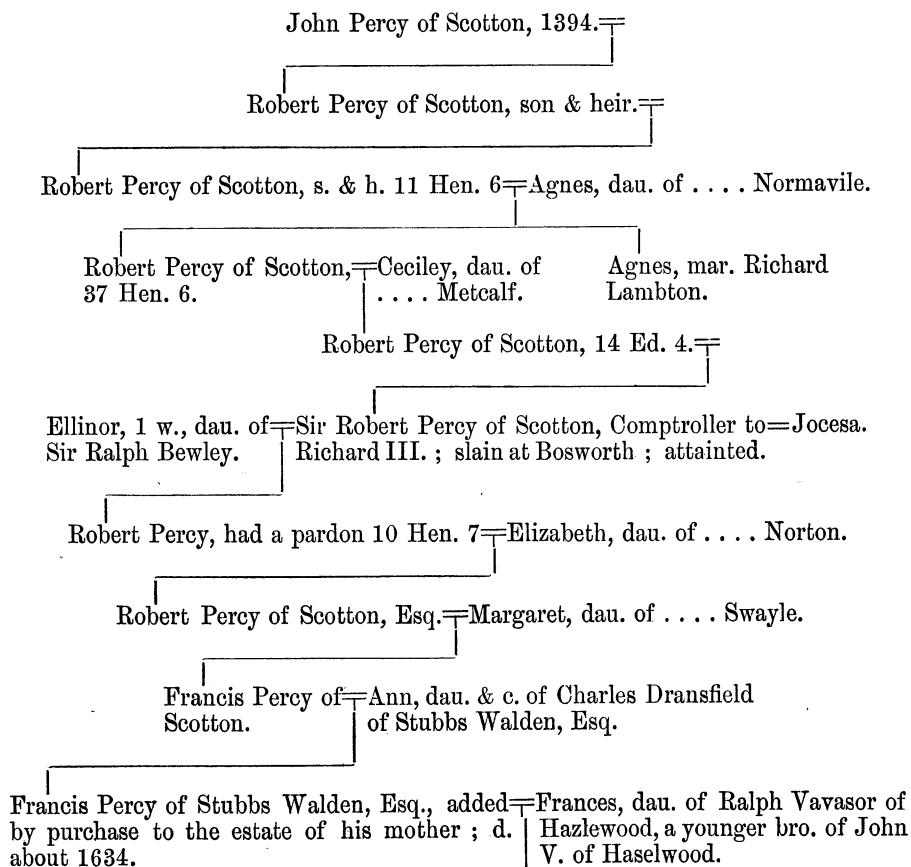
I have also had the will of Mr^s Lucy Percy.

There are Ins^s at Womersley for Thomas Piercy 1620, Mary Piercy 1738, and Margaret Shann, mother in law of Thomas Piercy, 1680, placed by her dau. Cecilia Percy.

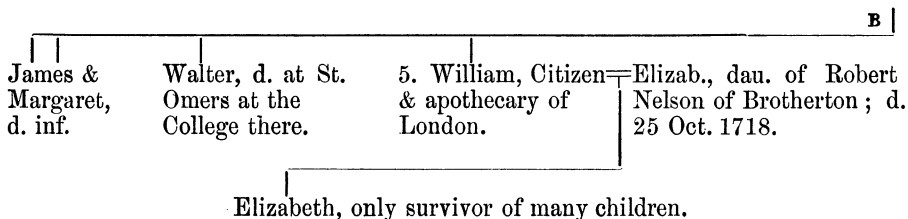
The name is written Piercy.

Many additions made from a good pedigree by Dale 1718.

See also notices from the Registration Papers of Catholics' Estates at Wakefield in a letter of Mr Ince.



A					
1. Eleanor, mother of Ralph Oglethorpe ; wife of Henry, of Beale (or Q. wife of Henry).	2. Jane, mar. Brian Haworth of Parr, co. Lanc.	3. Mary, a nun at Ghent.	Thomas. — Robert. Bartholomew.	Josceline. —	All d., & no issue remain ^s 1665.
John Percy of Stubbs Walden, aged 81 Aug. 7, 1665.	Frances, dau. of Andrew Young of Burne; sister & c. of Sir Andrew.	6. Lucy Percy of Stubbs Walden, spinster, will dat. 8 April 1669 ; d. unmar.	5. Elizabeth, mar. Rowland Revel of Stannington. (See PED., p. 171.)	4. Theodosia, mar. at Ecclesfield 2 Feb. 1618-19 to Richard Shiercliffe of that psh.	
Thomas Percy of Stubbs Walden, aged 38, 1665.	Ceciley, dau. & c. of Robert Shan of Methley ; mar. 1658.	John, slain at Wil- loughby in the Civil Wars, on the King's side, 1648.	Dorothy, mar. Captain John Bretton of Bret- ton, co. York. — Frances, mar. Sir Wil- liam Langdale of Lan- thorpe.	Elizabeth, mar. Tho. Ingleby of Thornton now Raven- toft, co. York.	Ursula, d. un- mar.
1. John Percy, d. unmar., aged 15, 1665.	2. Robert Percy, a Priest, who by deed, 3 & 4 Nov. 1680, conveyed his lands to his brother Thomas ; he lived & d. at Spink-hill.	3. Thomas Percy, 3 son, of Stubbs Walden, Esq.	Dorothy, dau. of Francis Pool of Spink-hill & Park Hall, Esq. (See PED., p. 148.)		
Thomas Percy of Stubbs Walden, Esq., the last possessor of that name ; he d. unmar. & intestate, & was bur. at Spink-hill in a private burying-ground Nov. 1758 ; he was aged 38 in 1718.					
Mary Bacon of York- shire.	4. Francis, a son, of King Street, St. James, d. a few days before K. William.	7. Charles, lived in Worcestershire, coel. — Mary, never mar.	Ceciley, d. unmar. — Josceline, d. at nurse.	Philip, lived at Stubbs Walden, 6 son.	
William Shuttleworth, Esq., of Turnover Hall, co. Lanc.	Elizabeth Percy, left an infant by her mother, took as cousin & heir at law to Tho. Percy.	Tho ^s , d. y. — Ceciley, d. unmar. — Marg ^t , d. y.	Mary, a nun, at Liege, of the Sepul- chrines.	Francis, d. aged ab ^t 14 or 15. — Robert, d. y.	
Thomas Shuttleworth, Esq., owner of Stubbs Walden & Little Smeaton.					
B					



Waterland.

The will of Henry Waterland, Rector of Walesby, was proved at Lincoln & I have seen an abstract of it. He does not mention any of the children of the second wife, which is extraordinary. He names all those here given to the first wife. There can, however, be no doubt that Dr Daniel W. was his son.

Dr D^r W. was an uncle of M^{rs} Waterhouse, dau. & c. of Charles Beaty of Louth, by Eliz., dau. & c. of Robert Sanderson, as I am informed by M^r Protheroe.

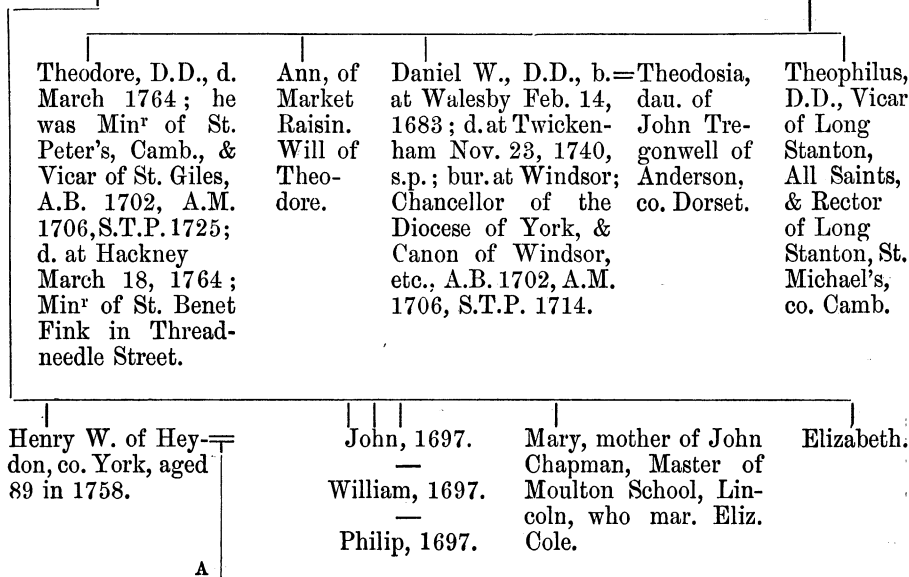
Henry W. was aged 16, 1656, when he was admitted of Magd. Col., Camb., A.M. 1663.

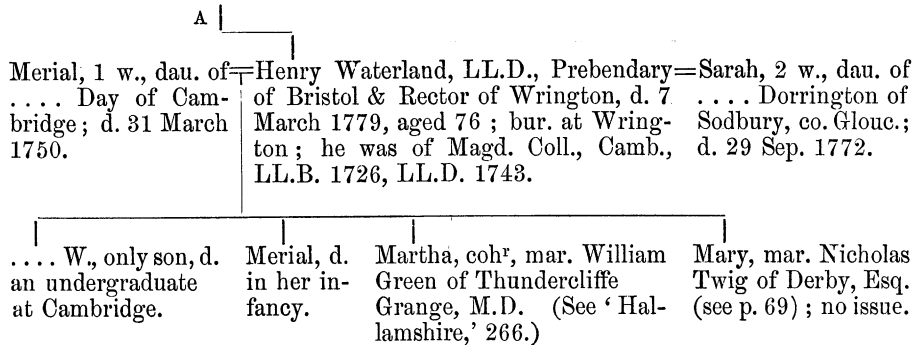
The arms were 10 cinquefoils 3, 3, 3, 1.

Who was M^r Henry W. who appears to have been bur. at St. Giding, Camb., 10 Oct. 1728?

John Waterland of Broughton, co. Linc., Clerk. =

... = Henry Waterland, Rector of Walesby & Flixborough, co. Linc. = Anne.
1 w. Will dated 3 May 1697; proved 8 May 1698.





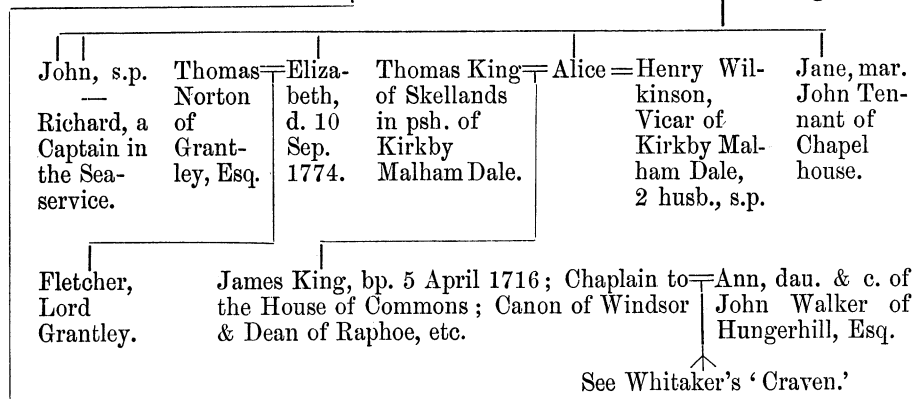
Serjeantson.

MS. 364

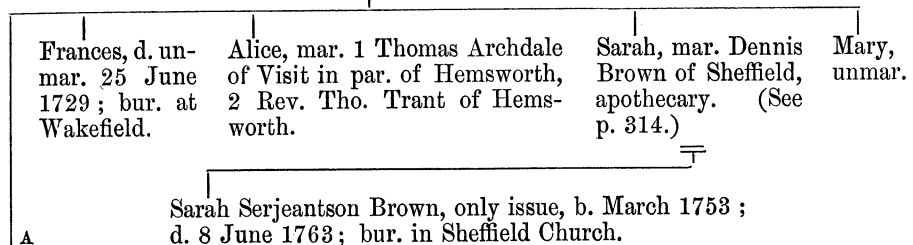
The basis of this pedigree is one among Brooke's Collections.

Robert Serjeantson of Hanlith in Craven = Alice, dau. of John Lawson of Masham.

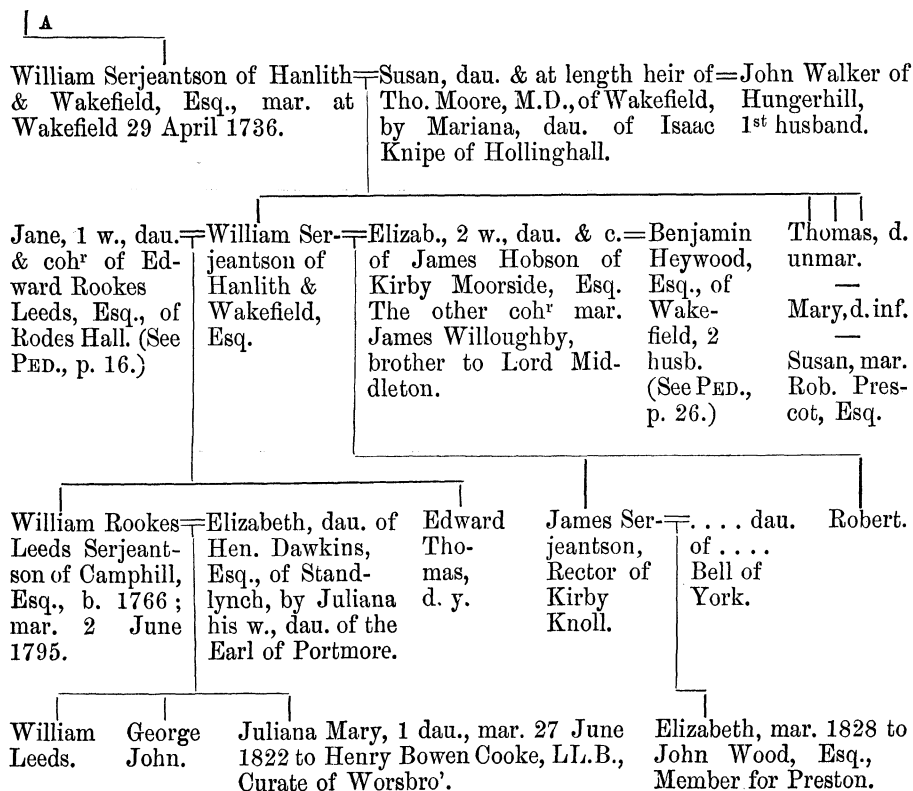
Frances, 1 w., *dau. of Cuthbert Wade of Kilnsey, Esq. = William Serjeantson of Hanlith, Esq., Justice of the Peace. = Jane, 2 w., dau. of John Walker of Hungerhill.



Mary, 1 w., dau. of John Smith of Ecclesfield & sister of John Smith of Newland, Esq. = Robert S. of Hanlith, Esq. = Mary, 2 w., dau. of Sir John Place ; relict of Chris^r Lawson, Vicar of Gargrave.



* Mar. at Conistone 8 Feb. 1682 (Reg.).—J. W. C.

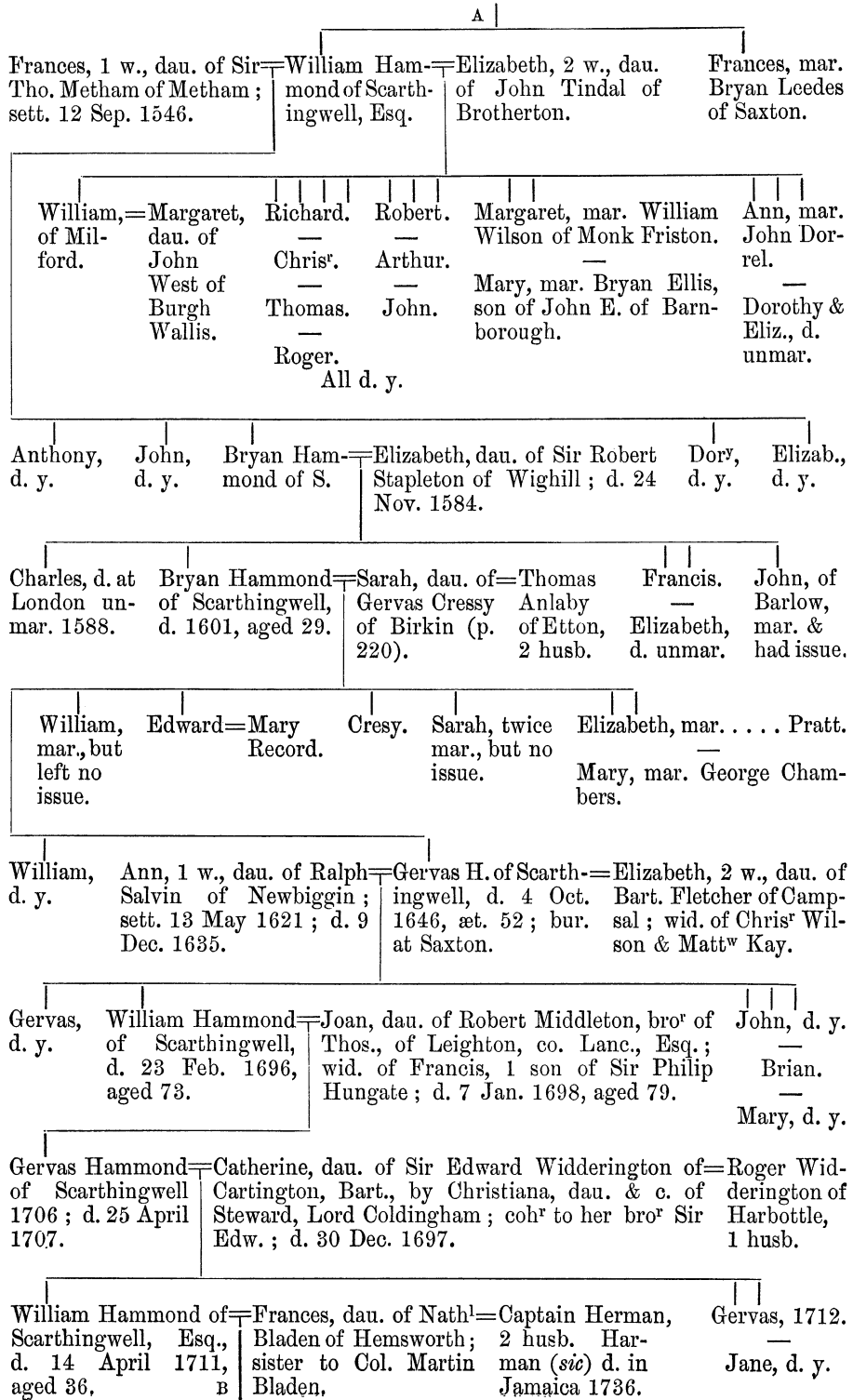


Hammond—Hawke—Pulleyne—Moseley.

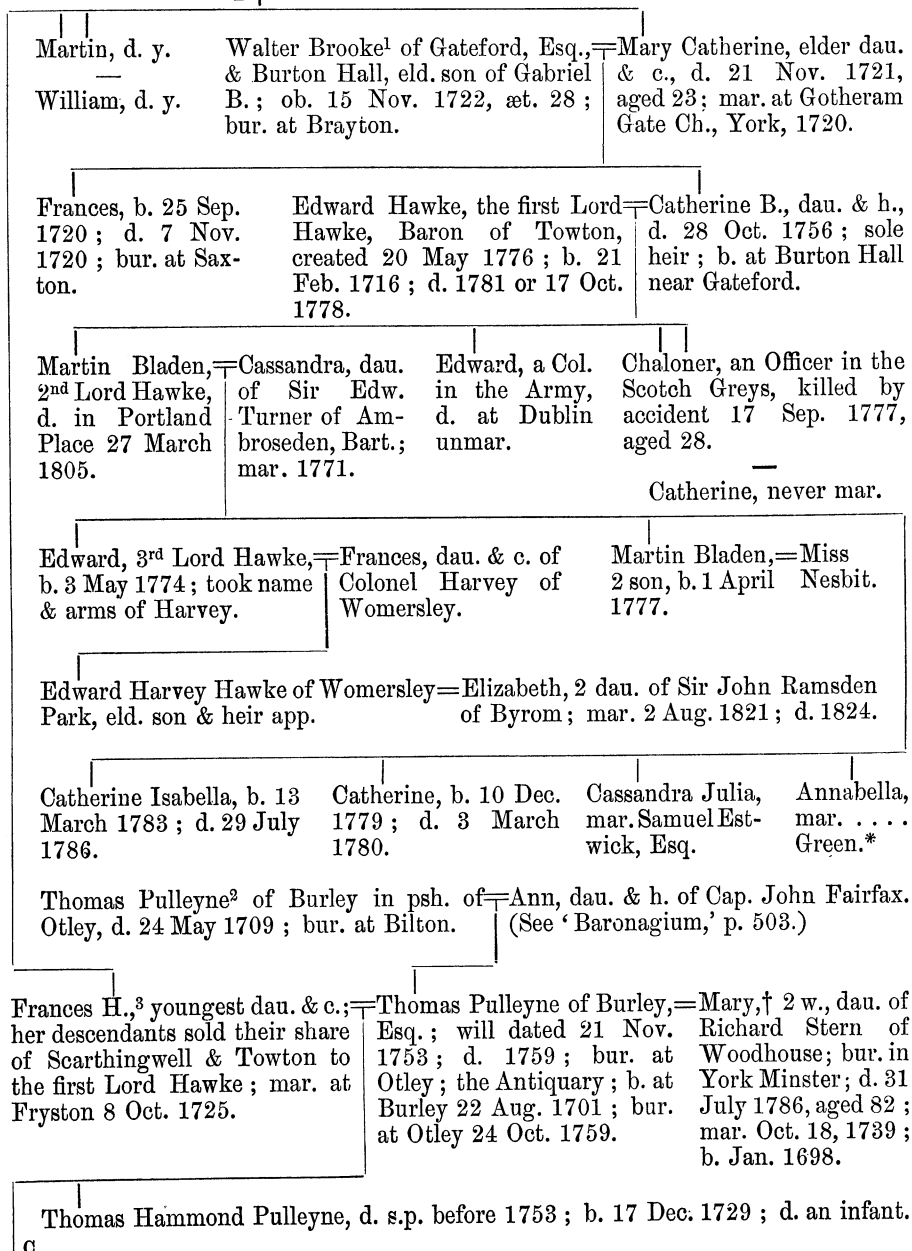
This ped. of Hammond was compiled by Thoresby from family papers, & is inserted in Thornton's copy of Hopkinson in possession of Miss Currer. The continuation is from various sources, but especially the communications of M^{rs} Norcliffe, who received her information from the family.

Thoresby speaks of the purchase of Scarthingwell by Anthony, but it is supposed by the family to have been acquired by marriage with Metham, who had it through Darcy from the Meltons; or perhaps this latter rather refers to Towton Manor than Scarthingwell.

Anthony Hammond of Scarthingwell in par. of Saxton, Esq., which he bought for 300 marks 12 July 1543; will dated 1553; d. 11 Aug. 1554, & was bur. in the Ch. of Saxton, where his monument still remains. = Margaret, dau. of . . . Gascoigne of Sturton; wid. of Richard Young of Scarthingwell, by whom Henry & Tho. Young.



B |



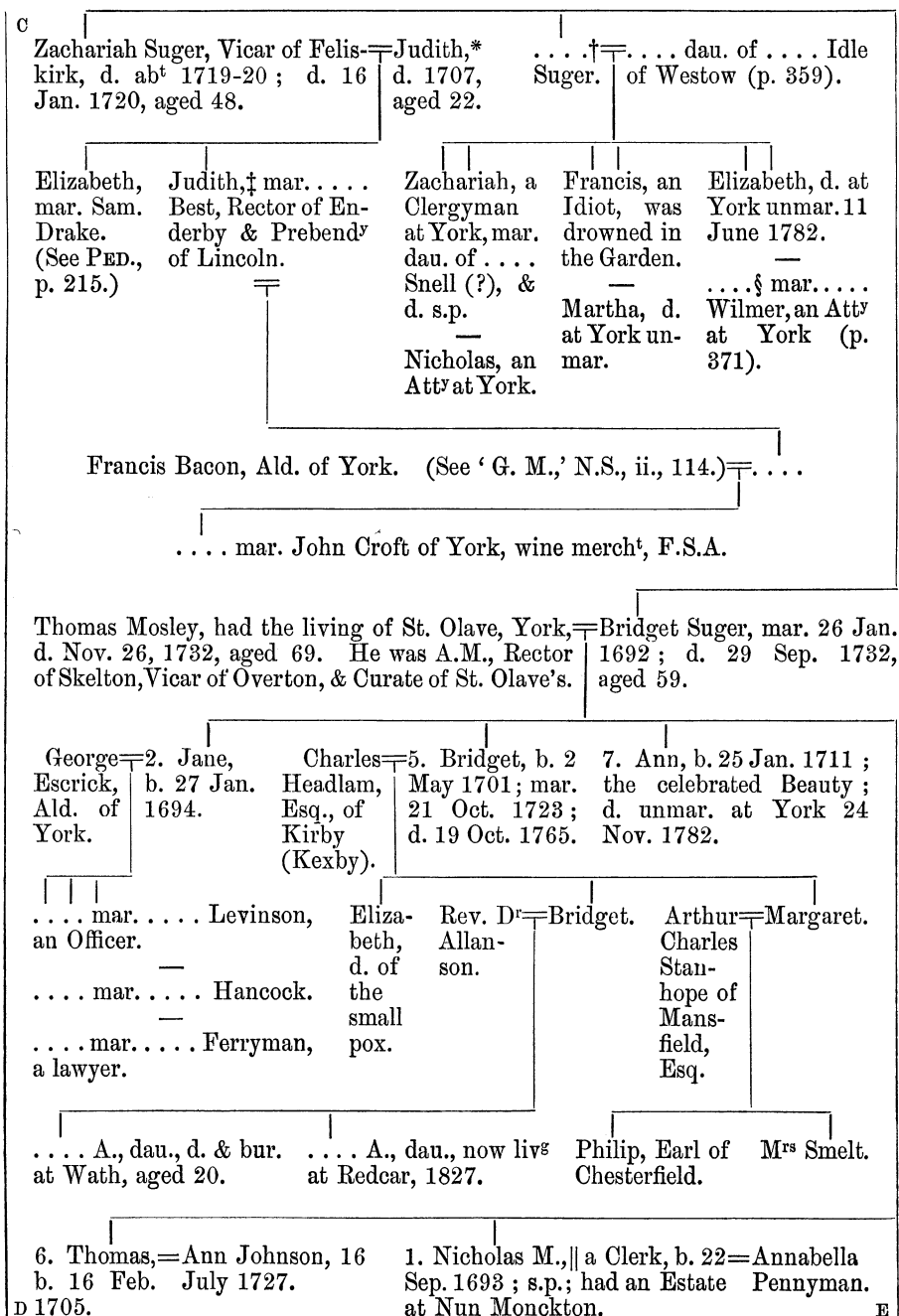
¹ Another account says that Brooke d. in 1724, & was bur. at Saxton.

² Tho. Pulleyne & Ann Fairfax had, besides Thomas, Frances who d. y., Mary, mar. Mr Wormley of Riccal, & d. 1731, John who d. inf., & Charles, b. 1706 ; d. at Eynsbury, co. Hunt., Feb. 1725. No issue from any of them.

³ She was b. in the psh. of St. Clements, London, & bp. 17 Nov. 1703 ; d. at Burley 18 May 1729 ; bur. at Otley.

* ? see the Peerages.

† Mar. at York Minster 18 Dec. 1739 ; bur. there 5 Sep. 1786 (Reg.).—J. W. C.



* 26 May 1700, mar. at York Minster "Mr Zachari Suger, Vickar of Felliskirk, & M^{rs} Judith Stainforth of the cytie of York."

† ?Nicholas, of York.

‡ 21 March 1722-3, mar. at York Minster "Henry Best, Clerk, of Brigsley in Lincolnshire, & Judith Suger of St. Michael Belfray's parish."

§ 5 Jan. 1748-9, mar. at York Minster "Mr Randall Willmer of Staples Inn, London, & M^{rs} Jane Suger of York."

|| 4 Sep. 1721, mar. at York Minster "Nich. Mosley of this cytie & Annabella Pennyman of Normanby."—J. W. C.

D		E	
4. Richard Mosley, d. at Wigginton 19 June 1754; bur. at St. Olave's.		Elizabeth Hartley, mar. 1722; d. 14 Mar. 1759; bur. at St. Olave's.	
		3. Thomas, b. 13 March 1695; bur. Aug. 18, 1696.	
Nicholas, b. 20 Nov. 1727; d. at St. Helena; purser to an Indiaman.	Bridget, b. 13 July 1729; mar. John Stott of Manchester.	Richard, b. June 8, 1732; d. inf.	Ann, b. July 1735; d. 14 Aug. 1790.
		Jane, b. June 7, 1734; d. at York Dec. 8, 1811.	Rich ^d , b. April 1740; a Clerk; d. in London, aged abt 30.
Frances Pulleyne, sole heir, b. 5 Dec. 1726; d. 10 Feb. 1784; bur. at Otley.		Rev. Thomas Mosley, Vicar of Wigginton near York, mar. at St. George's, London, 6 March 1752; b. 21 March 1722; d. at Stonegrave 15 April 1784; bur. at St. Olave's. He was Rector of Stonegrave.	
		Elizabeth, b. 29 Dec. 1724; d. at Malton Jan. 23, 1787.	
		John, bp. 13 April 1726; d. at St. Christopher; a surgeon.	
Frances, b. 15 Aug. 1754; mar. 28 Sep. 1795 Rev. James Bindloss, & d. 10 March 1814.	Elizab., b. Nov. 27, d. 25 Jan. 1755; bur. at Wigginton.	Thomas Pulleyne, b. Sep. 28, 1757; d. Dec. 12 foll ^g .	Catherine Maria, b. 10 Aug. 1759; mar. John Perfect, Esq., 22 June 1785 (p. 223); d. 23 May 1840, aged 80.
		Elizab., b. 14 Nov. 1756; d. at York 26 April 1808; bur. at St. Olave's.	
Thomas, b. 23 Sep. 1760; d. at Hartlepool 1813, & was bur. there; of Burley.	Ann Babington Pulleyne, dau. of Henry P. of Carlton; mar. 31 Jan. 1789.	Rich ^d , b. Sep. 7, 1763; took name of Atkinson.	Mary Yorke, 31 Aug. 1792.
		Ann, b. Aug. 2, 1766; mar. Sep. 4, 1808, Edward Robinson.	
.... mar. Crowder, & left issue.			
Nathaniel Bladen of Hems- worth, co. York.			
Isabella, dau. of Sir Wil. Fairfax of Steeton; d. 25 Oct. 1691; bur. at Bolton Percy.			
7. William Bladen, Her Maj ^r ... in Maryland.	Edward Hawke, Esq.	1. Isabel, 1 dau.	2. Catherine, mar. Cap. Fowke.
6. Martin Bladen, a Colonel, translated 'Cæsar,' etc.	Edward, 1 st Lord Hawke.		4. Frances, mar. 1 Wm Hammond, 2 Cap. Herman or Harmond.
			5. Elizabeth.

The marriages of the dau^s are from the margin of a copy of Thoresby which had belonged to the Fairfax family in America, but another account which I have seen makes Elizabeth, not Isabel, the wife of Hawke.

The order of their births is from the Mont^t at Bolton Percy. Three sisters of Col. Martin Bladen only are unmar., so that it is probable that the fourth d. young. They were called at Court the Northern Stars.

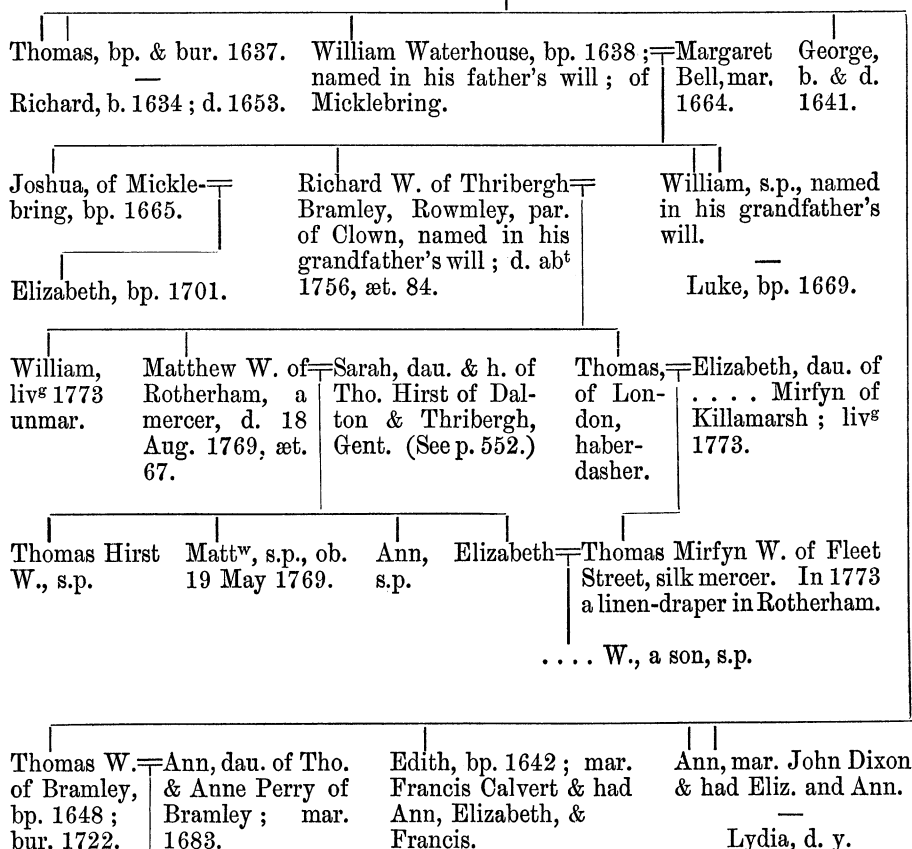
Some accounts represent the wife of Hawke as having mar. 1 Col. Ruthven. Another account says that she mar. 2 M^r Sharpe.

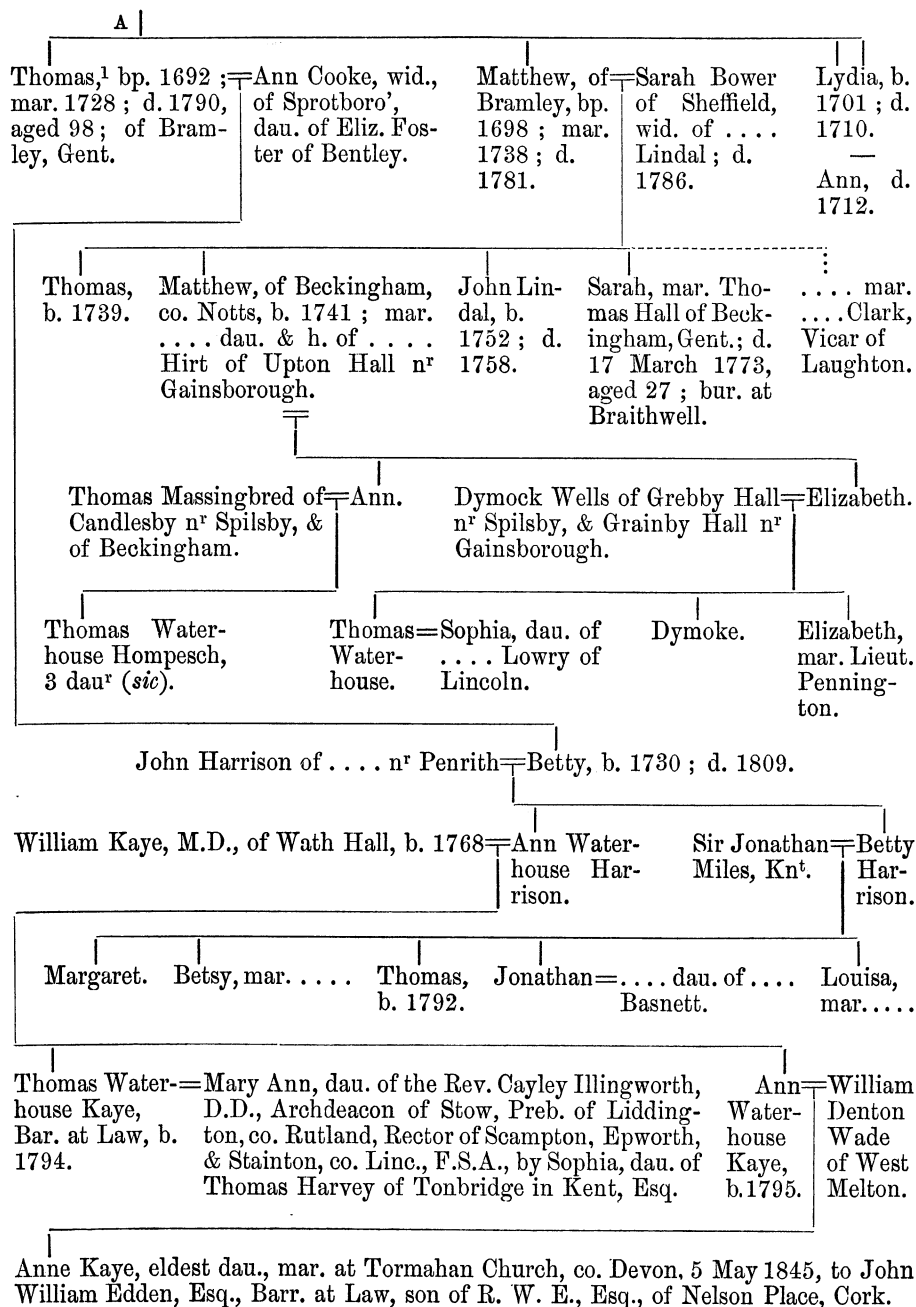
Of Martin Bladen there is some account in Nichols's 'Literary Anecdotes.' He mar. M^{rs} Fouche, niece of Col. Jory, & had a dau. Isabella who mar. John Tinker, Esq. (who d. in Scotland in 1746), & 2nd George Blount of Pembridge.

Waterhouse.

MS. 368

Matthew Waterhouse of Bramley in the psh. of Braithwell, co. York, Yeoman, a tanner. Will 24 Nov. 1680. = Ann, dau. of Thomas Whittles of Bramley; mar. at Braithwell Sep. 1628; bur. there 1654.





¹ A note of Josiah Beckwith makes this Thomas son of a William bro. to Richard.

Sanderson—Walton—Eyre.

The Waltons had the Dye-house which had belonged to the Beevors at Thurlston. They were tenants in it to the Wilsons of Broomhead.

In 1776 James Walton of Thurlston speaks of his brother Crosland of Carlton.

The account of the Eyres I received from M^r Charles Jackson of Doncaster, great nephew of Tho^s Jackson below.

John Sanderson of Thurlston in psh. of Peniston,=
b. 1654 ; d. 3 May 1725 ; bur. at Peniston.

Nicholas Sanderson, Lucasian Professor of Mathematics in the University of Cambridge, bp. at Peniston 20 Jan. 1682-3.	Fanny, mar. Hirst.	Mary, mar. Nichol- son.	James Wal- ton of Thurlston, dyer.	Ann Sanderson, bp. at Peniston 10 Dec. 1684 ; ob. 25 July 1764 ; bur. at Penis- ton.
--	----------------------------------	--	---	--

James Walton of Thurlston,= bp. 14 March 1709-10 ; ob. 2 Nov. 1794 ; bur. at Penis- ton.	Anne bp. 1704 ; ob. Aug. 1788 ; bur. at P.	John, bur. 14 April 1707, aged 2.	Mary, bur. 9 May 1708, aged 2.
---	---	---	---

John Walton of Thurlston,= d. before his father 6 April 1770 ; bur. at Peniston.	Mary, dau. of Tho ^s = Crosland (p. 268). 2 nd husband.	John Cockin, mar. . Hall of Rother- ham.
--	---	--

Thomas Crosland, bur. 8 June 1761, aged 9 months.	James, bur. 18 Dec. 1767, aged 3 years.	Susan Walton, sole dau. & heiress, mar. Gamaliel Milner of Attercliffe, Esq. Hall of the Ickles near Rotherham.
---	---	--	---

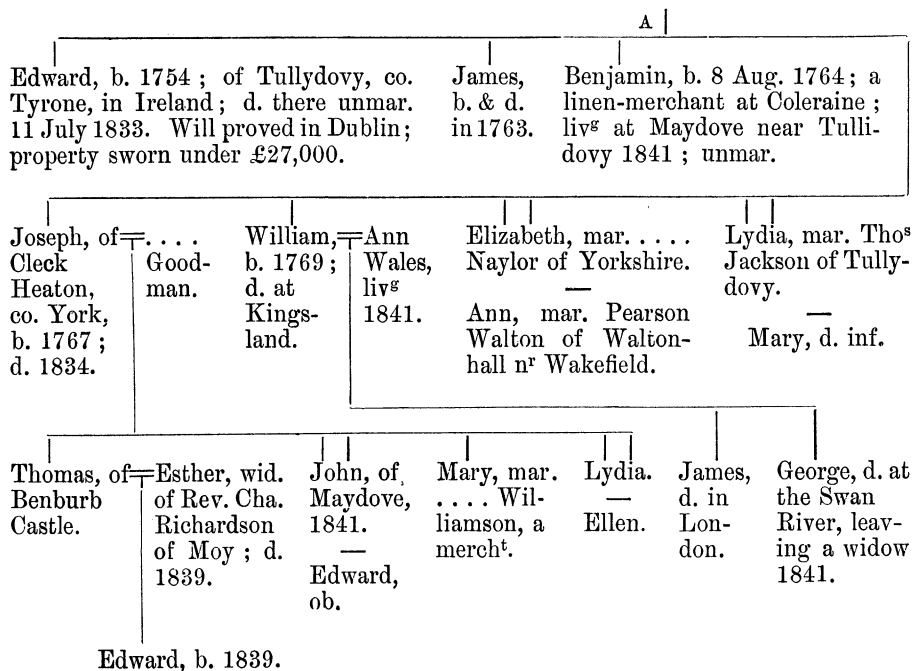
Elizabeth Walton,= mar. at Peniston 16 Jan. 1718-19.	Edward Eyre of Thurlston & afterwards of Heeley in 1732, d. 4 July 1745.	John Eyre of Thurl- ston & Crook Hill, d. 12 June 1732.	Ann d. 10 Aug. 1738.
--	--	---	---------------------------------

George, b. 1730 ; mar. Ann	Joseph, b. 1732.	Benj ⁿ , b. 1734 ; liv ^s 1759.	Vincent, b. 1739.	Ann, b. 1736. One of these appear to have mar. Addy, & to have had a dau. mar. Heywood.	Elizab., b. 1742.
--	---------------------	--	----------------------	--	-------------------

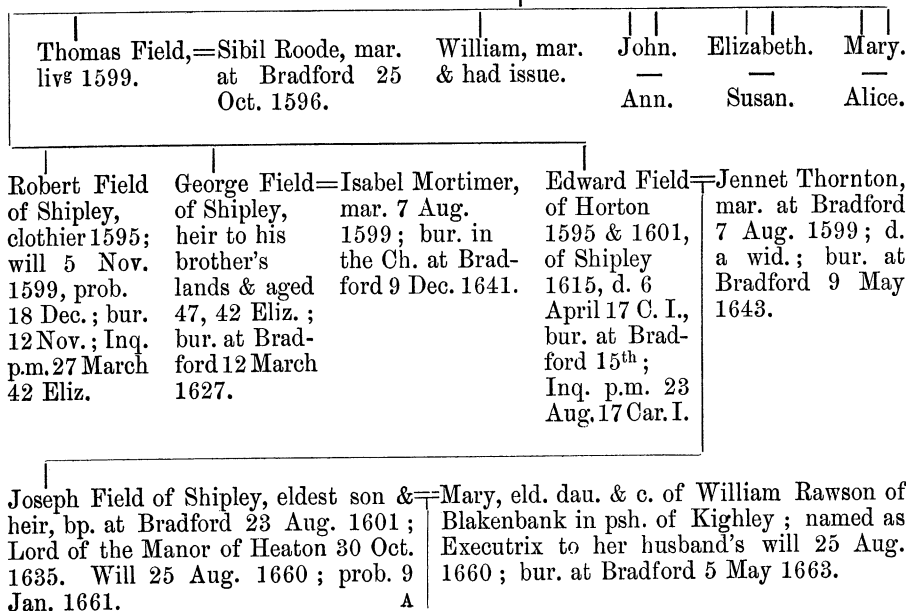
Edward, of Halifax, b. 15 June 1720 ; ob. 26 Oct. 1749.	Ann Spencer of Halifax, wid.	John, of Crook Hill, b. 1722 ; d. 1781.	Tho ^s , of Liver- pool.	James, of Thurl- ston, b. 1727.	Mary, sister of Joseph, Elizab., & Mary Smith, b. 1731 ; d. 1776.
---	------------------------------------	---	--	--	---

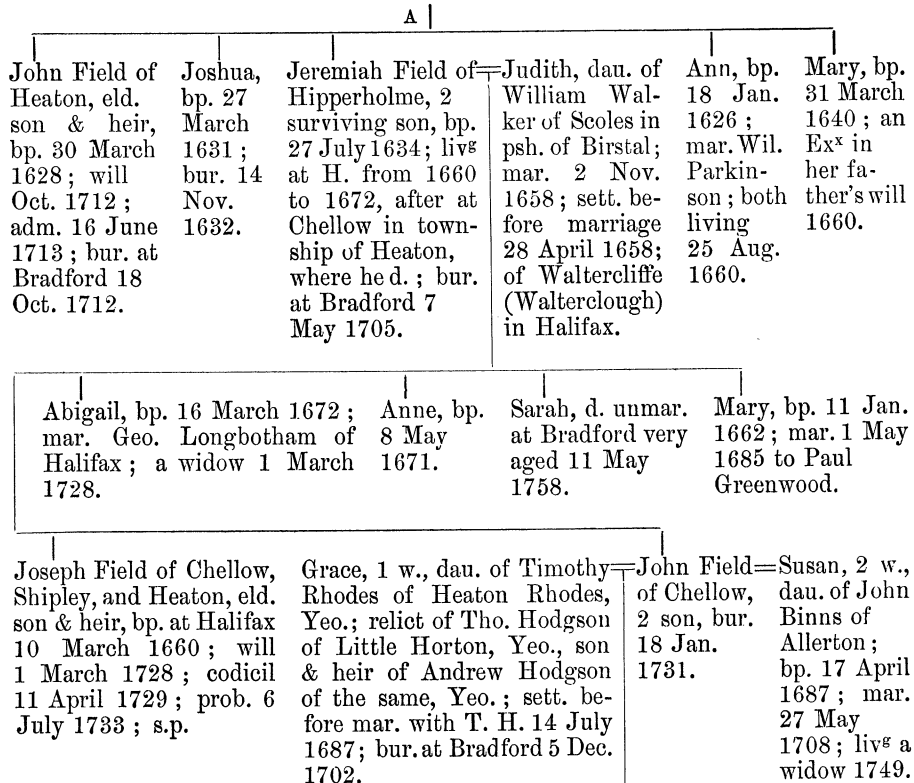
Spencer Eyre, b. 15 Oct. 1749.

A

**Field.**

. . . . Field. =





A quo John Wilmer Field of Horton, Esq.

The above is copied from an entry made about 1819 by John Wilmer Field, Esq., at the Heralds' College, where he had, I believe, a Grant of Arms.

For the early generations there is, I imagine, little or nothing besides the will of Robert Field in 1595. This will I once saw at York, and I shall annex my abstract of it as it supplies names not introduced in the pedigree.

Robert Field of Shipley in psh. of Bradford, clothier; 5 Nov. 1599; to be bur. in the Church-yard of Bradford; to brothers George & Edward land at Shipley; brother John £10; brother Thomas £5; sister Elizabeth Field £10; sister Alice Field £10; brother William Field white horse and furniture; brother Thomas Field bay mare and furniture; sister Ann Field branded cow; Jane Field, dau. of William Field, a black cow; brother John Field; nephew Joseph Field; nephews John & Edward; brother William Field & brother George Booth; nephew John Field, son of my brother Thomas, and to little Alice his sister; sisters Susan, Sibil, Mary, Alice, & Isabel; brother George & nephew George & Alice his sister; to my brother Thomas my greater ark at Horton. He bequeaths besides several articles of dress & weapons.

This is not the will of a very young man & I think it probable that he was older than his brother George who was 47 when this will was made. It is not probable that Joseph Field, who appears in the pedigree as his nephew & bp. 1601, was his brother's son or that Edward, the brother, did not marry before 1599. I have little doubt that when there was read in the Register of Bradford, 1601, Aug. 23, bp. Joseph, son of Edward Field, that the Edward there named was not brother to the testator, but the nephew of that name who is mentioned in the will. I have heard that Mr Lambert of Bradford, who is skilled in Bradford Pedigrees, says there are other mistakes.

See other Fields at p. 216.

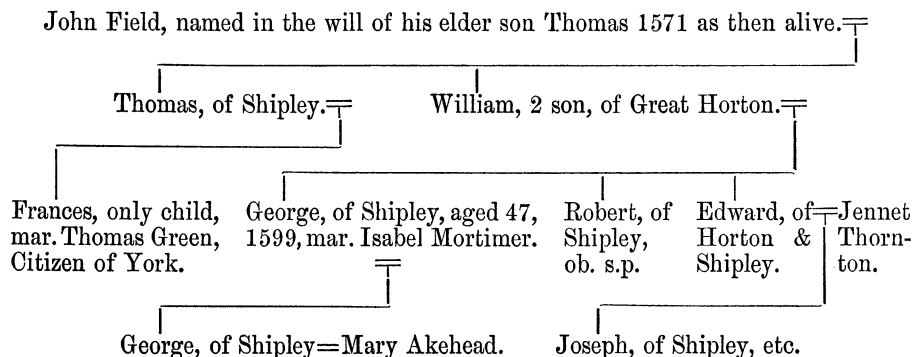
From O. Heywood's Obituary :

1686, Aug. 24, bur. Mr William Field of Bradford; left £300 per annum; great legacies; no child; 30 years old.

Dickenson's Obituary :

1731, Jan. 14, bur. Mr Field of Heaton near Bradford.

In Burke's 'History of Commoners,' part 5, p. 145, the heading of the family stands thus, and Mr Wilmer Field informs me that it is thus in the pedigree which Mr Radclyffe gave him as the result of his labours on the pedigree:



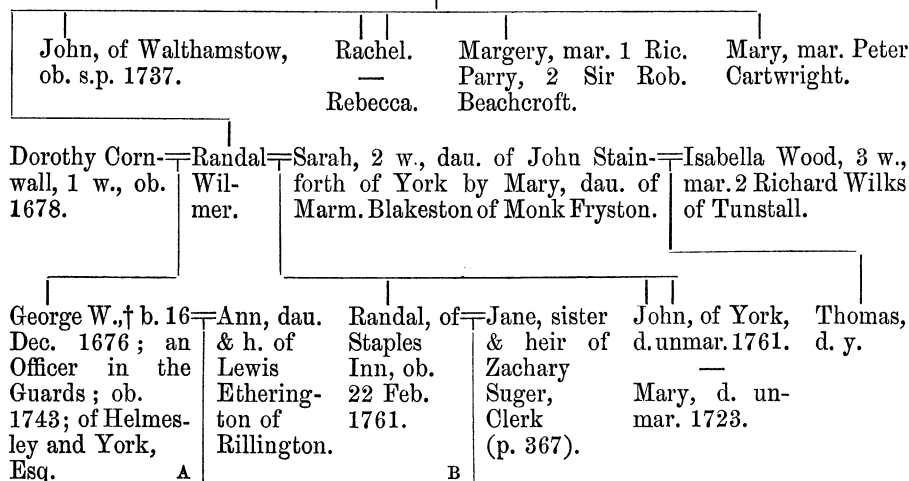
MS. 371

Wilmer.*

From Burke's 'Hist. of Commoners.'

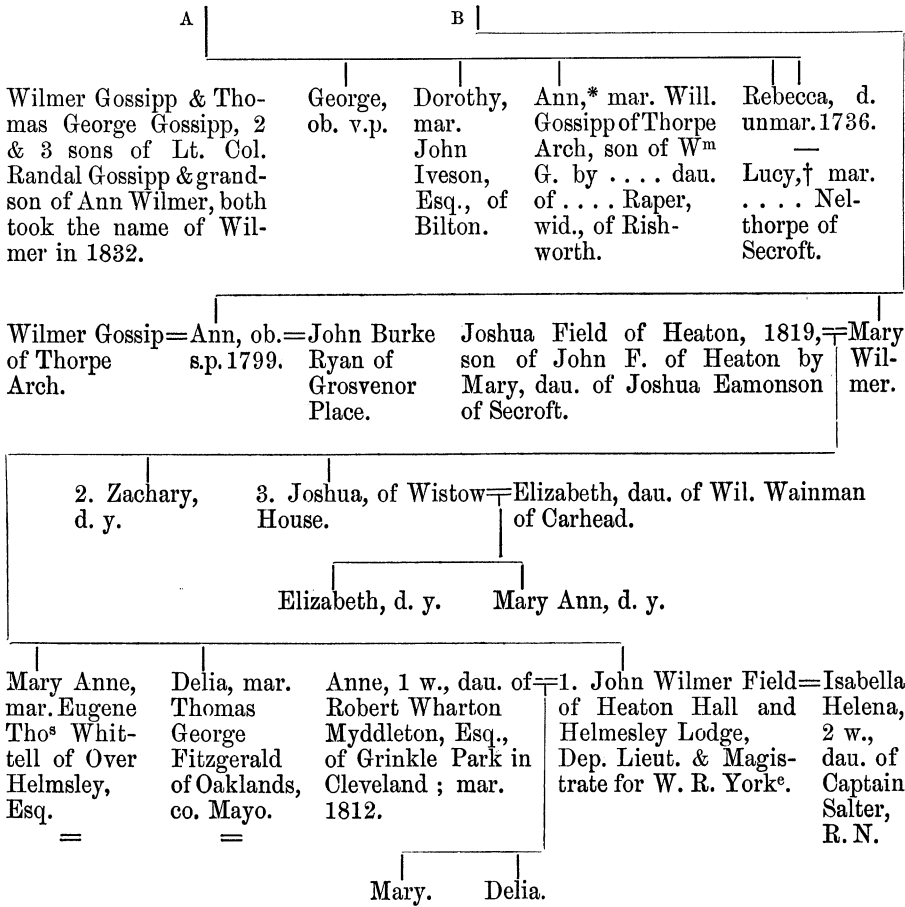
George Wilmer of=Margery, dau. of Marm. Thweng of=Henry Fairfax, 2 son of
Stratford, Bow. | Helmesley ; ob. 23 Sep. 8 Ch. I. Thomas Visct Fairfax.

George Wilmer of Stratford, Bow=Rebecca, dau. of Ranulph Baskerville.



* See 'The History of the Wilmer Family,' by C. W. Foster and J. J. Green, 1888.

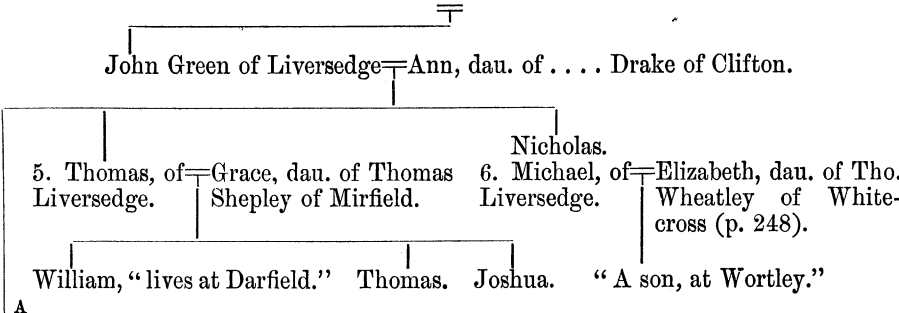
† Bur. at York Minster 18 March 1743.—J. W. C.



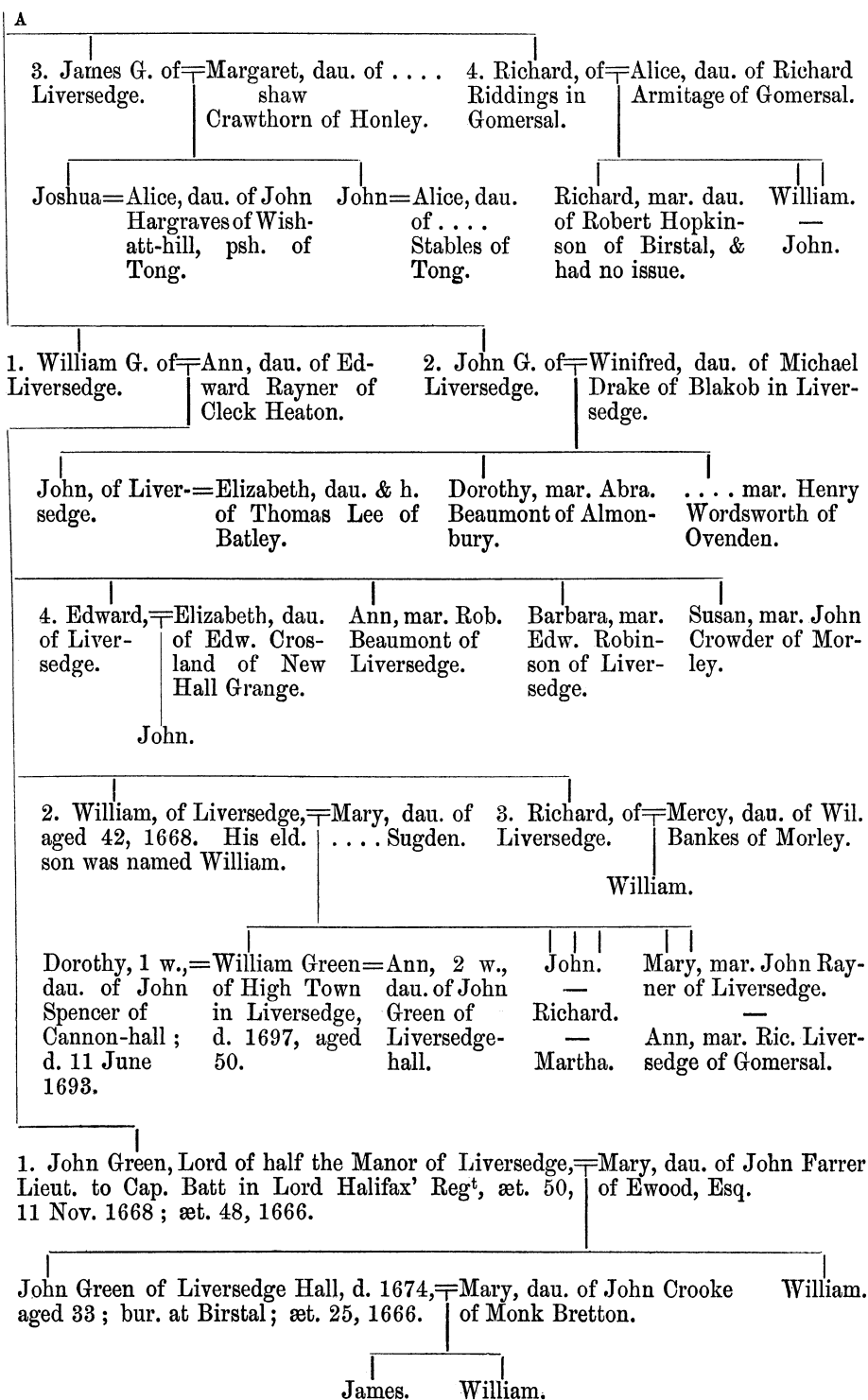
Green.

This pedigree is from Johnston's MSS. On a chev. betw. 3 fleur de lis as many escallops. The greater part is entered in Dugd. Vis.

John Green of Ossett, co. York; of the Greens of Horsforth.



* Mar. at York Minster 13 Nov. 1731. † Mar. at York Minster 26 Oct. 1749.—J. W. C.



The William, son of Thomas, 5 son of John, who is said in the pedigree to live at Darfield is, I presume, the William Green of Middlewood Hall who mar. Dorothy Wainwright (see p. 199). Add to what appears there, that Mary, eld. dau. of W^m Green of Liversedge & Middlewood, mar. 1 Joseph Greenwood of New Laithes, who d. in 1728, and 2 Wil. Dawson of Manchester. ('D. L.,' 2nd Edit., p. 170.)*

There are several inscriptions in the Church of Birstal for this family. Amongst them Richard Green of Robert Town, Gent., 1706; Agnes his wife, 1732, aged 80; issue 3 sons.

A dau. of M^r Green of High Town mar. Tho. Priestley (p. 37); brought him lands at Long Liversedge; had an only dau. who mar. M^r Samuel Lister of Shibden.

William Green of Micklethwaite, Gent. = Mary. Will 20 Oct. 1673.¹

Richard G., younger son. Grace. William, 1 son, under age.

There are several entries of Green of Liversedge in the Quakers' Register Books, whereas it would seem that some of them joined that fraternity. Amongst them Benjamin Bartlet, son of Joshua Bartlet of Bradford, apothecary, mar. Elizabeth Green, spinster, dau. of Thomas Green of Liversedge, 16 of 7 month 1713.

Wil. Green of Birstall, co. York = Alice, dau. of . . . Nailhurst.

Robert, 1 son. Edward, 2 son, Vicar of Henbury (?) & Berkley & Preb. of Bristol, ob. 1627. = Mary, dau. of . . . Cossy of Cossey Compton, co. Glouc.

William, of Hertfordshire = Grace, dau. of Ralph Gill of the Tower, Keeper of the Lions.

Cole MS., xi., 246. Grace. Mary. Martha.

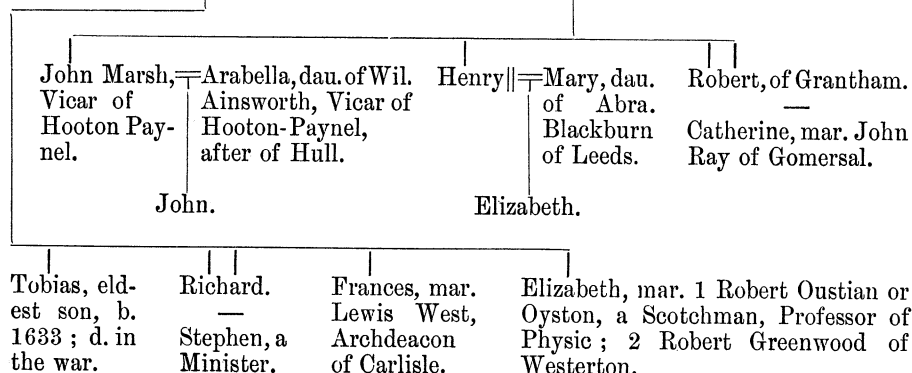
¹ Sir Tho. & Matt^y Wentworth, uncles; Henry Portington, brother; M^r W^m Nichols, kinsman; brother Raper & his wife; coz. Eliz. Green, dau. of W^m Green, late of Elmhurst, & her 4 sisters & brother John; kinsman M^r Tho. Edmunds & Mary his wife.

* Query if this is correct, and if he was not rather the son of John Green of Liversedge Hall and Mary Croke; mar. licence 1695.—J. W. C.

Marsh.

This is from Dr Johnston's MSS. Watson adds 2 dau^s by the first wife, mar. to . . . Driffeld of Ripon & . . . Wymberley of Port Witham, I think erroneously.

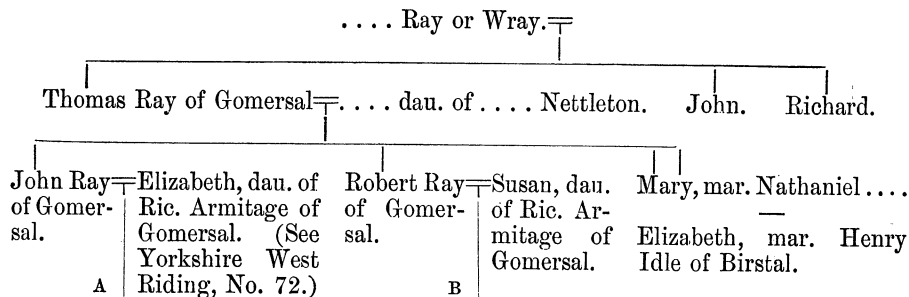
Thomasine, 1 w., = Richard Marsh,* D.D., Vicar of = Elizabeth,† 2 = Frances Grice§
 dau. of . . . Ste- Burstal & Halifax, & Dean of w., dau. of of Wakefield,
 phens of Hert- York, etc. (see Watson's 'Hali- . . . Batt of 3 wife.
 fordshire. fax'), ob. 13 Oct. 1663.† Okewell.



Ray.

This is Dr Johnston's pedigree with a few additions & continuations from Beckwith's MSS.

Mr John Ray, a N. C. Minister at Pudsey and the Closes, b. 1659, d. 17 Sep. 1699, must have been of this family. He was living at Gomersal in Feb. 1688, when he mar. Susanna, dau. of Mr Dickson, Clerk of Whitchurch.



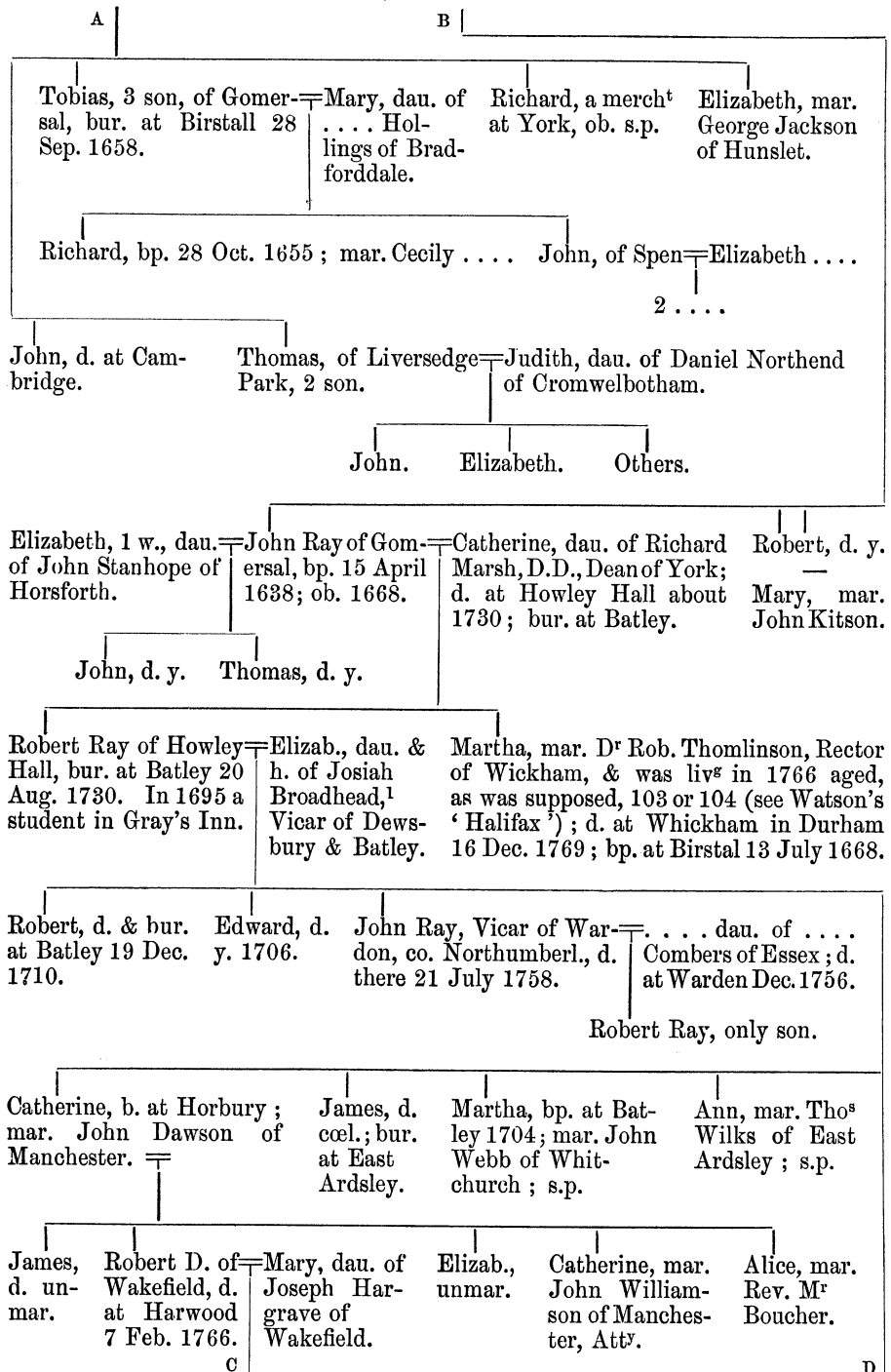
* In his life in Watson's 'Halifax' the following children are only mentioned: Tobias, Henry, Frances, a daughter married to Mr. Driffeld, a daughter married to Mr. Wymberley, by the first wife; and a daughter Catherine by the second wife.

† Bur. at York Minster 15 Oct.

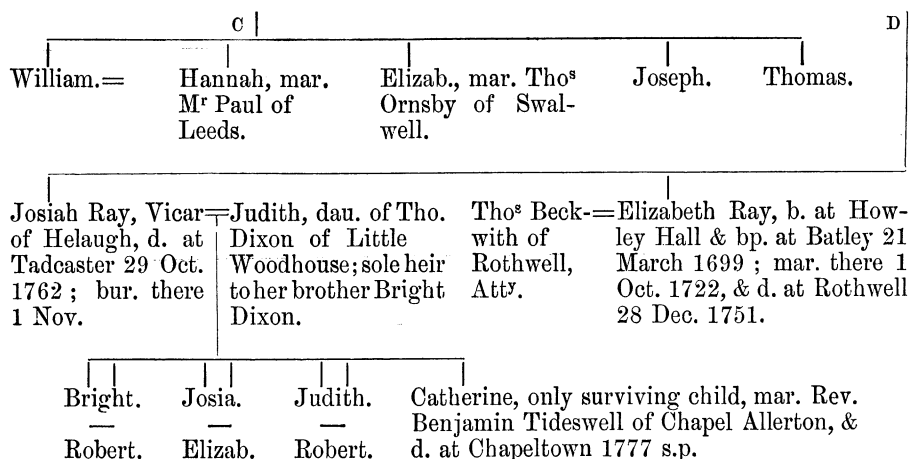
‡ Mar. at Birstal 22 Aug. 1635.

§ Bur. at York Minster 25 July 1665.

|| Watson says he was a son of the first wife, and bp. at Birstal 16 Nov. 1637.—J. W. C.



¹ Josiah Broadhead, the father of this Eliz., d. at Batley 1685. He mar. the dau. & h. of Hollingworth of Cheshire by dau. & c. of Tipping. She was b. at Batley 28 Oct. 1673, bp. there Nov. 12, & d. at East Ardsley 12 Aug. 1750, bur. there.



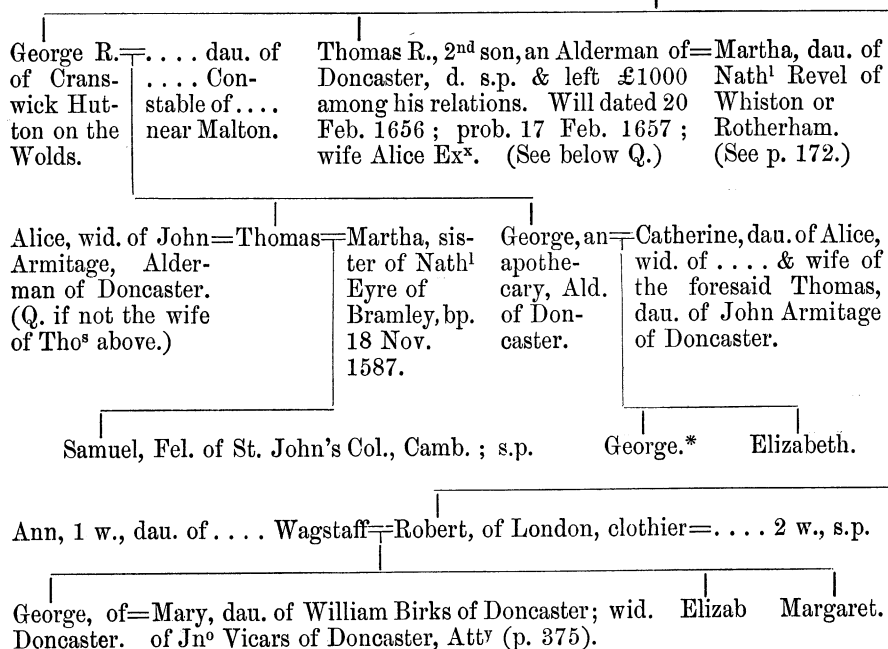
MS. 374

Rasine.

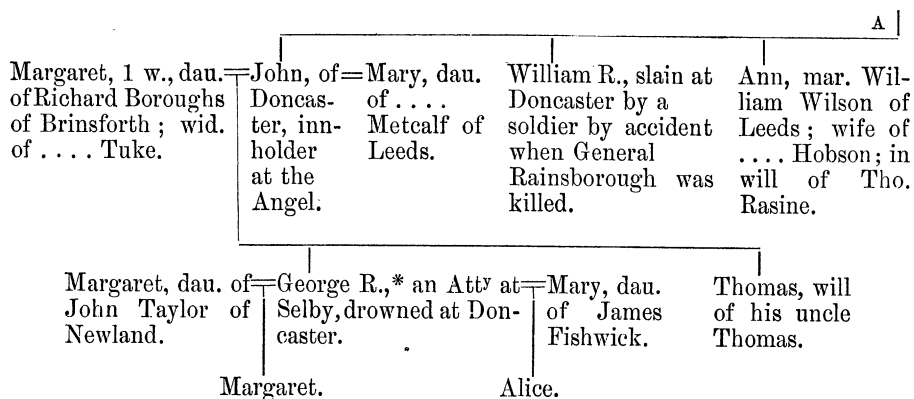
This ped. is Dr Johnston's.

See Mr C. Jackson's letter 9 Aug. 1838, & my notes from the will of Tho Rasine at Dr Com. 1657.

George Rasine, Mayor of Pontefract.=



* Bp. at Doncaster 10 Jan. 1665-6.—J. W. C.



Add. from Mr C. Jackson's letter of 9 Aug. 1838.

Samuel Rasine of Hull, mercer, son & h^r of Geo. Rasine, jun. (so called in a deed 1705), Ald. of Doncaster.

Thomas Rasine of London, vintner, son & heir of Geo. R. of Doncaster, Gent., living 1719.

Sarah, only surviving dau. of George Rasine of Doncaster, apothecary, was living the widow of Will. Pell of Doncaster, Gent., in 1736 with 3 dau^s, Mary wife of Tho. Harrison of Mile End Green in psh. of Stepney, Gent.; Catherine w. of Rob. Walker of St. Olave's psh., Southwark, distiller; & Elizabeth unmar.

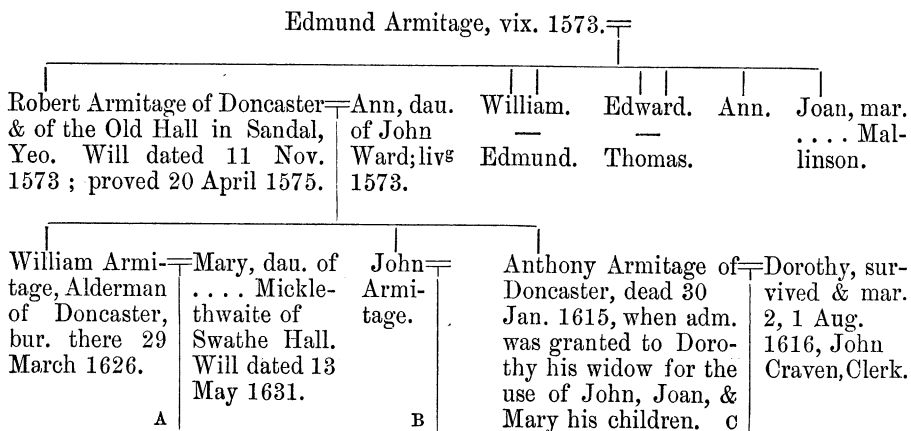
Armitage.

MS. 374

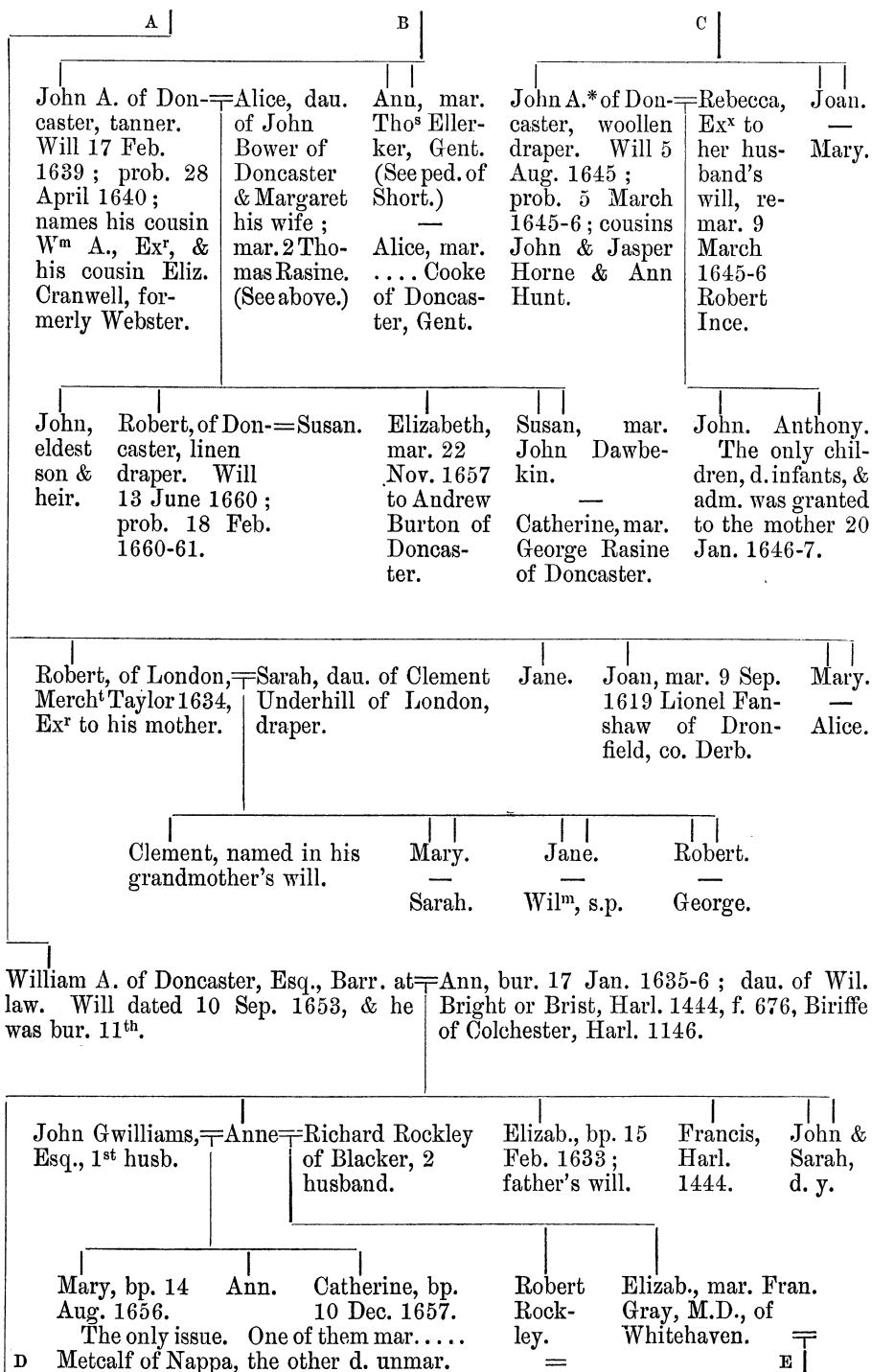
This ped. I have compiled from wills, assisted by one entered in 1634.

Arg^t, gules a cross botonée.

See Harl. 1086, f. 67 b.



* Bur. at Doncaster 7 May 1670.—J. W. C.



* 1645, Aug. 20, John Armitage, woollen draper, bur. at Doncaster.—J. W. C.

D	E
William A., named in the will of his grandmother ; has the m ^r of Barnby Don by his father's will ; d. unmar. & was bur. 9 Jan. 1662-3. "Squandered a fine fortune for the King's cause." Mrs Clayton's letter, who shews the connection with Metcalf in a manner different from the account in Whitaker & I doubt not more correct.	Mary, named in her grandmother's will, has the White Hart in Doncaster by her father's will ; mar. William Norcliffe. ¹

Ann Clayton, who in a letter to one of the Rockleys says that there was a Mrs Bryarley, cousin-german to her mother (sister's children).

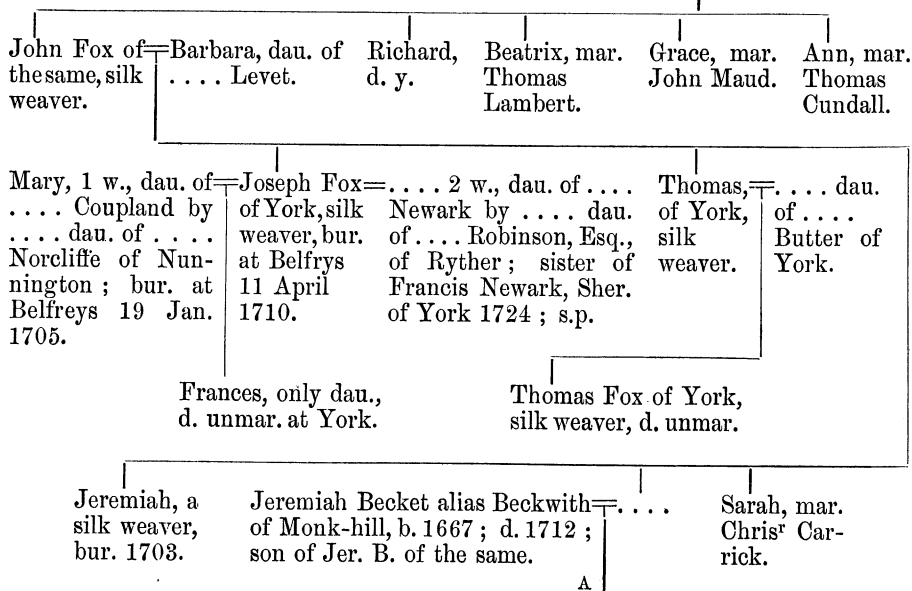
She also says that Ann Gwilliams, dau. of the above John, mar. Henry Metcalfe of Nappa, Esq. (younger bro^r of Thomas), an Officer of Horse under Ch. 1, & had Thomas, who d. unmar., of Nappa, Esq., the last of his family, & Henry, who d. unmar.

Fox—Becket.

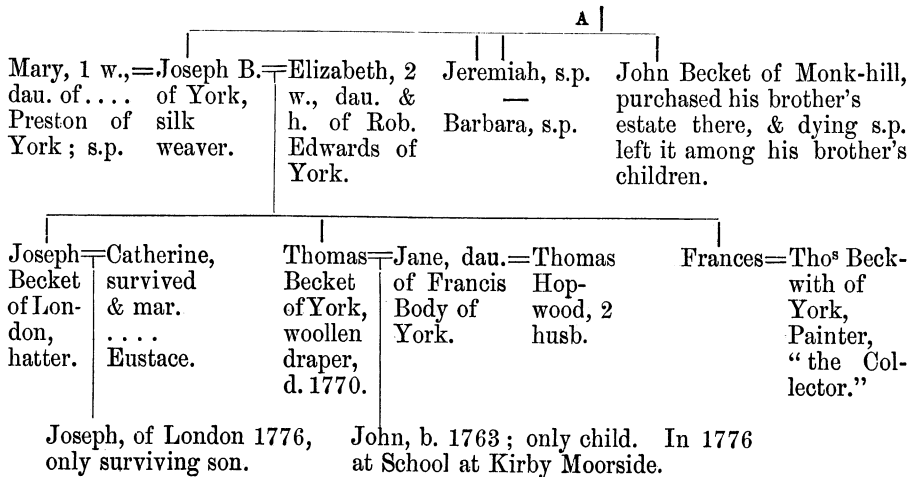
MS. 375

A pedigree by Tho. Beckwith.

John Fox of par. of St. Mary Castle Gate, York, 1618=Margaret.



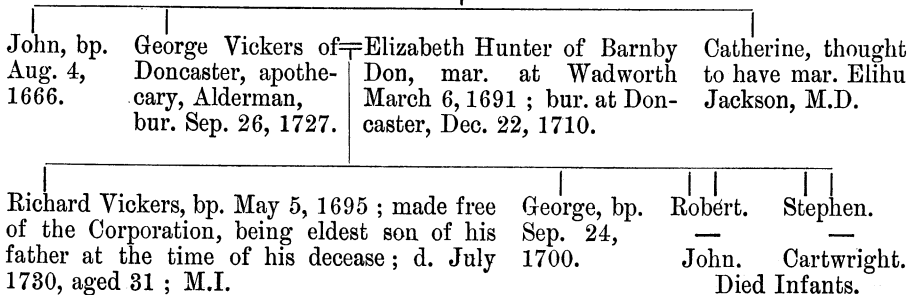
¹ This Will. Norcliffe, as Mrs Norcliffe of Langton informed me, was 3rd son of Sir Thomas, & a Barrister living in Westminster. His will is proved at York 1702 by Mary Armytage, who is described as coheir of her brother William A., a Barrister of Doncaster, & had William N. of the Inner Temple, and Englebert, who mar. & had a son William, d. in 1735 & was bur. at Hatton near Warwick. His wife was Jane, dau. of Francklyn Milton of Hyde Hall in Herts. She d. 22 July 1749 & was bur. at Hatton. They had Reginald Miller Norcliffe, their only son, who d. Oct. 1740, in his 20th year, s.p.



MS. 375

Vickers.

John Vickers of Doncaster, Att^y, bur. April 21, 1668. Adm. to his wid. June 16, 1668. = Mary, dau. of = George Rasine, 2 Wil. Birks of husb. (p. 374). Doncaster.

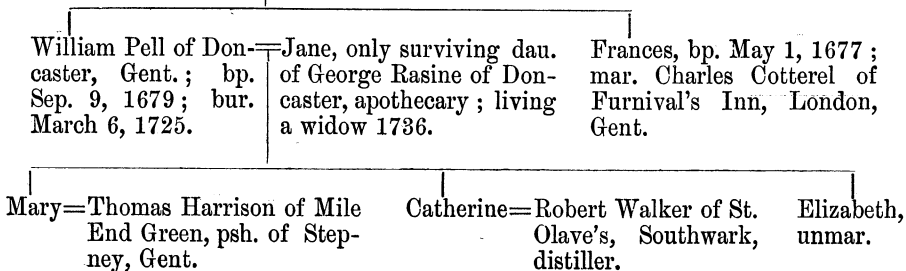


Communicated by Mr John Sykes of Doncaster 1844.

MS. 375

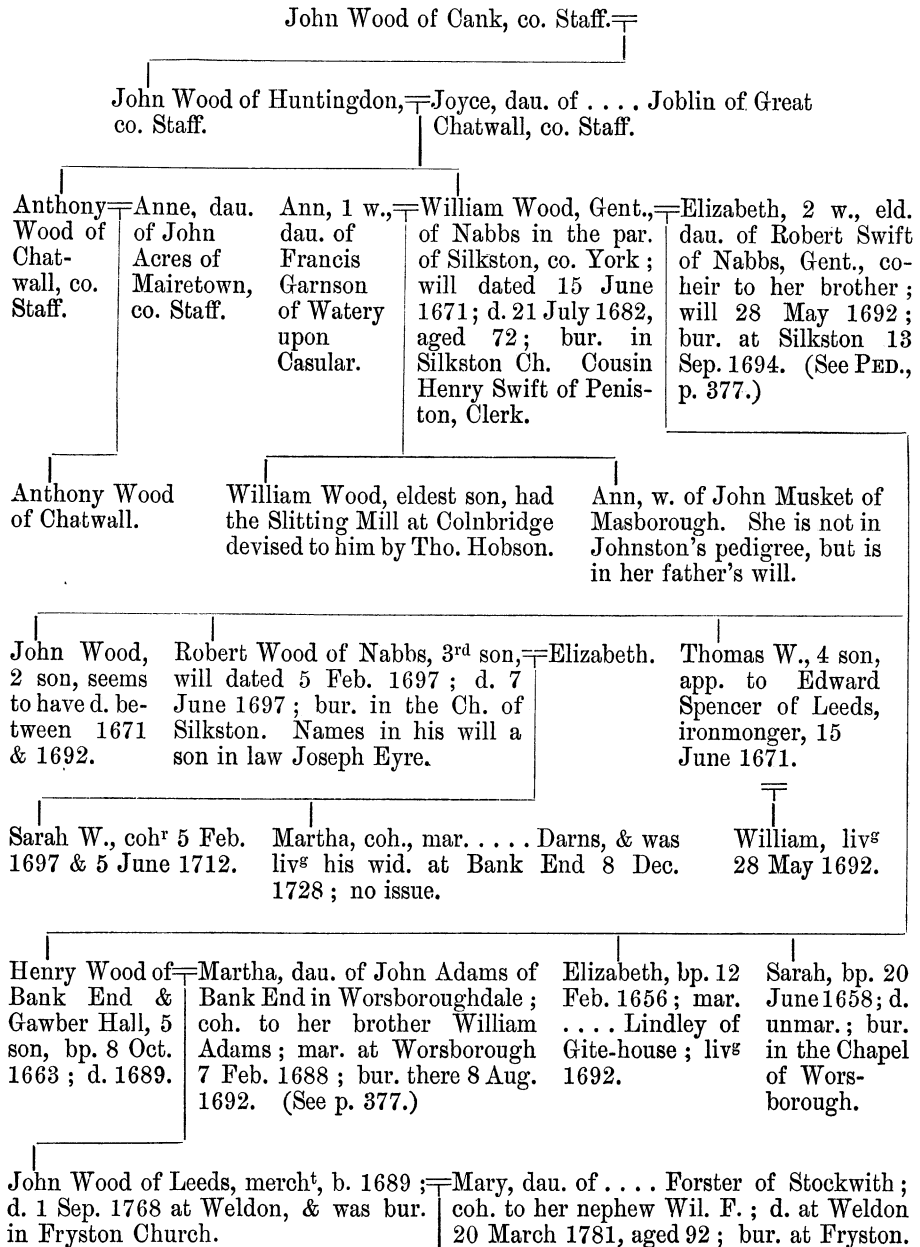
Pell.

William Pell, Mayor of Doncaster 1679. = Mary, wid. of Thomas Jefferson ; mar. Aug. 10, 1674 ; bur. 1704 ; niece of Mary Ayre of Doncaster, wid., whose will, 7 May 1675, has many Doncaster names.



Wood.

The early generations are copied from Johnston's Collections. The continuation is by Mr Radcliffe, late Rouge Croix, who mar. one of the dau^s of George Smith and Betty Chaworth. Johnston's handwriting is very indistinct. I have dotted under the words about which I was uncertain.



A |

Elizabeth, 1 w., dau.=Adams Wood of Bank=Elizabeth John Wood of Weldon,
of Geo. Forster of End, b. Jan. 1715-16; Marshal, b. 20 March 1720-21;
Haxey, co. Linc.; d. 2 Sep. 1793, bur. 2 w., d. 24 d. unmar. 6 Jan. 1793;
bp. 5 Feb. 1734; 5th in the Ch. Yard, Feb. 1791, bur. in Weldon Ch.;
bur. at Worsboro' Worsboro'; no issue. aged 69. bp. at Worsboro' 6
29 Nov. 1760. April 1721.

Henry Wood of Castleford, b. 23 Mary, dau. of William Wood of Kingston in George, bp. 1,
Jan. 1722; d. John Green of Jamaica, bp. at Worsborough bur. 22 Nov.
25 July 1801; Hatfield Broad 29 June 1724; d. unmar. 1732 at Wel-
bur. in Fryston Oak, co. Essex; 1781, making the issue of his don.
Church. d. 29 June sister Martha his heirs.

John Wood of Wakefield, b. in=Elizabeth, dau. of John Preston of Wakefield;
Bond St., London, 1 May 1752; mar. there by banns 22 June 1796.
no legitimate issue.

Mary Wood, bp. at Wake- Maria Wood, bp. at Wakefield 17 April
field 10 May 1794. 1797; bur. at Wakefield 1799.

Josiah Chaworth=Martha, b. 17 Dec.=Henry Harrison, 2nd Mary, b. 20 March
of Rotherham, 1716; d. in Davies husb., mar. at Mary- 1718; d. unmar.;
mar. at Eccles- Street 9 Aug. 1798; bone; d. 23 May bur. at Weldon 20
field 2 Nov. bur. in Paddington 1770, bur. at Pad- March 1730.
1742; d. 4 Jan. Ch. Yard. dington 29th.
1743 (*sic*).

John Chaworth, George Smith of London,=Betty C., only dau.,
d. unmar.; only mar. at St. Geo., Hanover bp. at Rotherham
son. Square, 27 Dec. 1778. 20 July 1748 (*sic*).

Sarah, b. 19 March Thomas=Elizab., youngest=Thomas Wade of West Melton
1727, bp. at Wors- Cawthorn dau. & Lewden, 2 husb.
borough 27th; mar. of Lew-
George Hellily of den, 1st
Brierley, Gent. husb.

Elizabeth, mar. J Martha, mar. Sarah.
Shillito of Weldon. Edw. Hippon.

William. Alice, mar. Sarah, Hanson Wood of Leeds & Wake=Mary C., dau.
Wil. Keighley mar. field, ob. 1801; son of Hanson W., & h., b. at
of Heckmond- . . . by Sarah Wilson of Leeds, son Lewden 2
wicke. of Joseph Wood, which Joseph Feb. 1752;
had a son Benjamin, father of mar. at Leeds
Benjamin & of a dau. mar. . . . 18 Jan. 1776.
Dickins of Kellington.

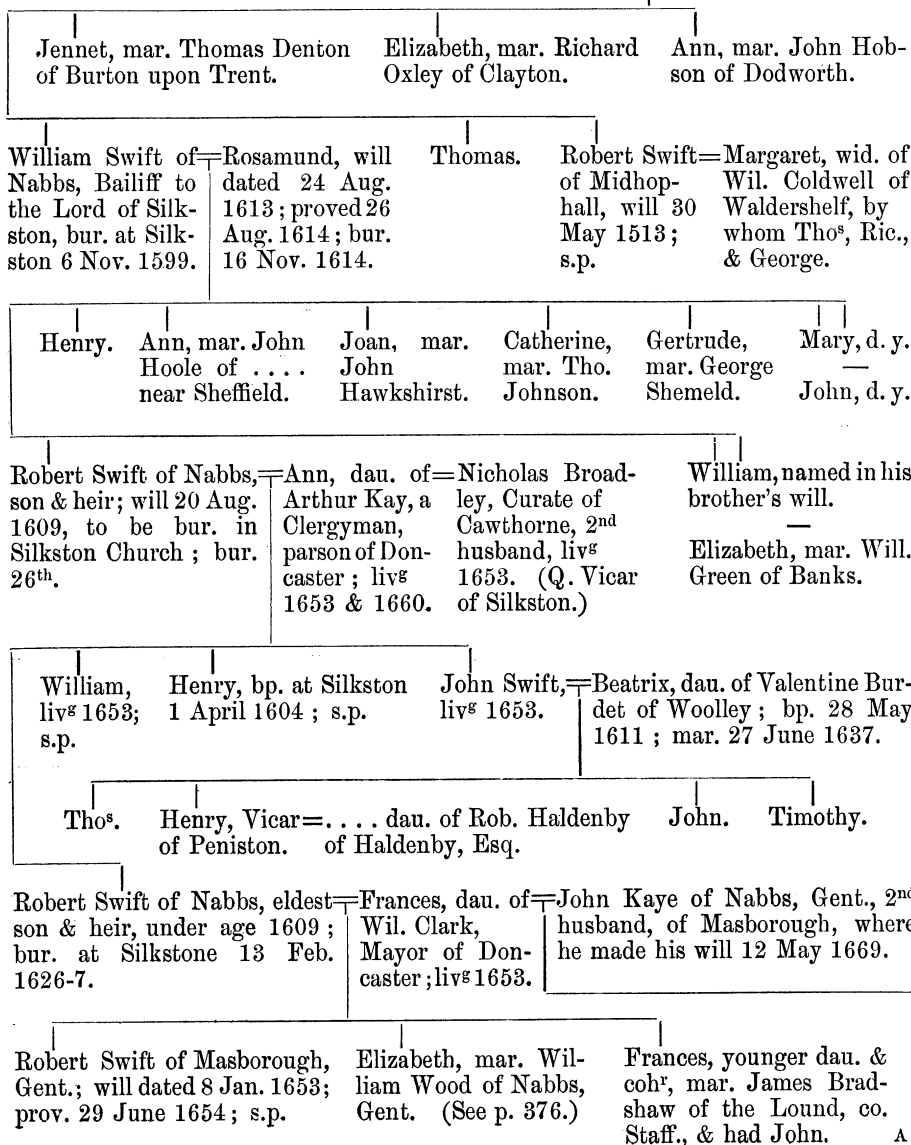
Thomas W., William W., Mary, b. 11 June 1778; mar. at Felkirk, Martha,
b. at Man- b. at Shef- Aug. 1800, to John Thwaytes of Royd b. at
chester. field. Moor in psh. of Hemsworth. Sheffield.

Swift.

From W^m Swift the Bailiff is chiefly from Johnston s MSS., where, however, no daughters are mentioned, but the wife of . . . Green & of . . . Hoole. The rest is chiefly from the collections of W. R. R. C.

John Swift of psh. of Silkston. Will=Elizabeth . . . widow
6 June 1536, to be bur. in the Church. & Executrix 1536.

John Swift of Nabbs. Will 4 Sep. 1558=Ann.



A			
Francis, bp. 17 April 1629 ; named as eld. son in his father's will 1669.	John, bp. 23 March 1629-30.	George, bp. 11 March 1630-31.	Edmund, bp. 30 Dec. 1633.
None of these are in the father's will, where, however, a son Thomas is named.			
Mary, bp. 11 Jan. 1637-8 ; wife of Thomas Adams 1669.	Sarah, bp. 16 Nov. 1638.	Susanna, mar. Wil. Fell of Rotherham 1669.	

MS. 377

Castleford—Booth—Adams.

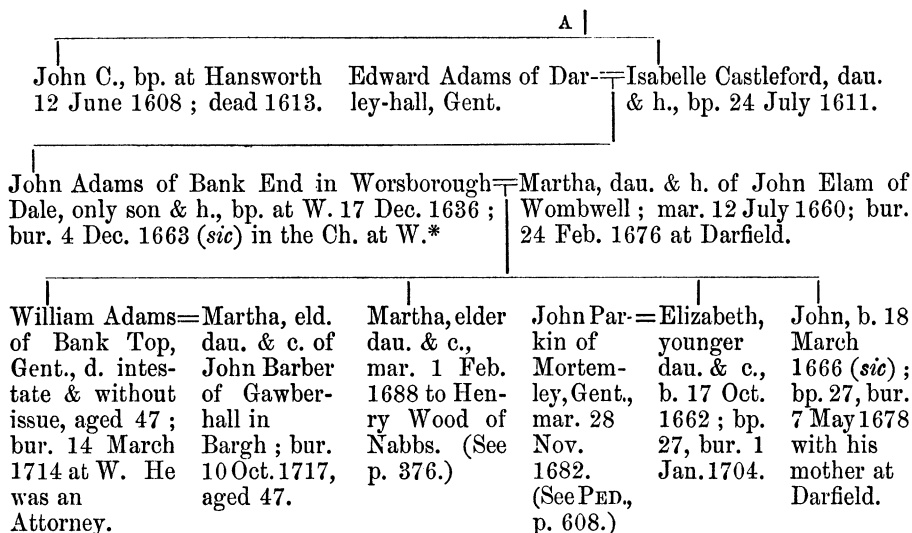
Roger Castleford of Darley Cliff in Worsborough Dale, d. 16 June 1587 ; bur. in the Chancel of Worsborough Church. — Margaret, dau. & h. of Wil. Bradsworth of Darley Cliff ; d. 30 April 1580 ; bur. at Worsborough.

Mary, mar. at Worsboro' 18 Jan. 1574 to John Shef- field of Wake- field.	Catherine, mar. 10 Aug. 1585 to Tho ^s Hawks- worth.	Elizabeth, mar. Will. Hallely.	Edith, mar. 1591 to Ric. Bell.	William, bp. 15 Nov. 1569 ; liv ^g 1585.	Francis, bp. & bur. 9 Jan. 1570.
---	---	--------------------------------------	--------------------------------------	---	--

Oliver Booth of the County of Derby, of Booth, of Barton. — Elizab., dau. of . . . Hatfield of Whitfield, co. Derby.

Robert C. of Dar- ley Cliff, Gent., eldest son & heir, mar. 14 Dec. 1585 ; d. 6 Dec. 1592.	Elizabeth, = 3. dau. of Roger Elmhirst of Hound- hill, Gent.	John Booth of Hansworth Woodhouse, Gent., Steward to the Earl of Shrews- bury, ob. 16 June 1613, aged 61.	Ann, 1 w., dau. of Tho. Revel ; mar. 16 Jan. 1576 ; bur. 24 June 1597.	1. Nicholas. — 2. Charles. — 4. Tho ^s . — 5. Ottiwel or Oliver.
--	---	---	--	---

Ann, 1 dau., mar. 18 May 1597 to Tho. Stacy of Ballifield.	Catherine, youngest dau. & c., mar. 24 Dec. 1602 to John Nod- der of Hansworth Woodhouse.	Gilbert, only son, bp. 7 June 1578 ; d. y.
Mary, bp. 8 Oct. 1588.	Elizabeth, bp. 23 Feb. 1592, bur. 15 March foll ^g .	William Castleford of Darley Hall, Lord of the Man ^r of Worsboro', bp. 25 Sep. 1586 ; bur. 4 Oct. 1613.
— Margaret, bp. 25 Feb. 1590.		Elizabeth B., 2 dau. = Gervas, & c., bp. 14 April Han- son, 2 1582 ; bur. at Wors- boro' 10 Aug. 1665. husb.

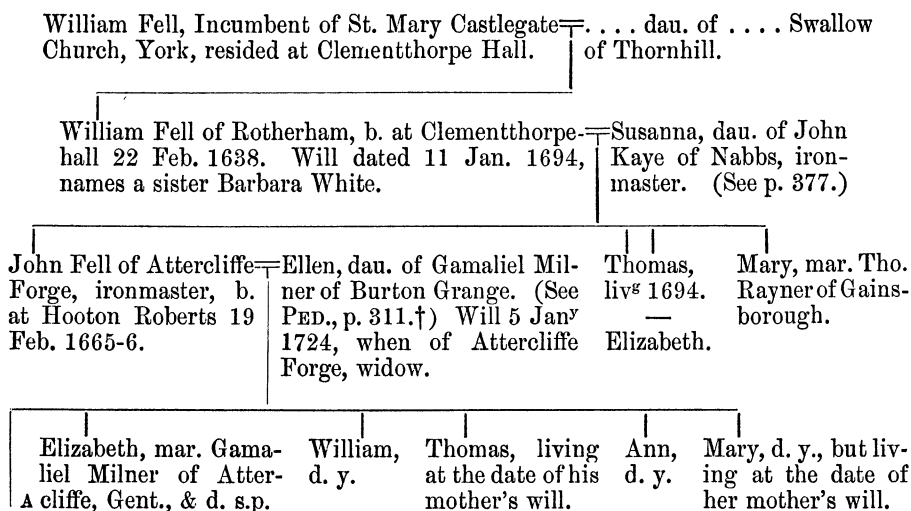


Dr Henry Power of Wakefield names among his patients "Mr Adams of Darley Cliff 1667, his last sickness."

Fell.

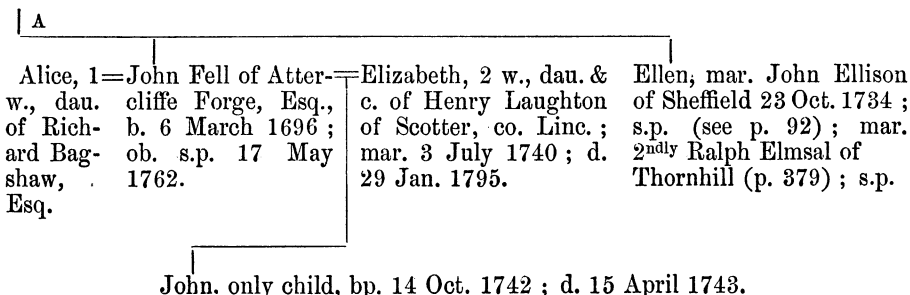
MS. 378

All this may be depended upon, except, perhaps, the first marriage with Swallow, which I think rather doubtful. The family are supposed to have come from Lancaster, near to which town lived Fell, a Welsh Judge, who became a Quaker, & whose widow mar. George Fox. The connection with Milner, also Quakers, seems to point to a connection.



* ? bur. 15 Feb. 1667-8.

† Called there dau. of William Milner.—J. W. C.



Swallow.

The chief of this information I received from the fourth Richard Swallow in 1829. There was some kind of relationship with the Fells, & possibly it might be through the name of Wallace. See the Milner pedigree.

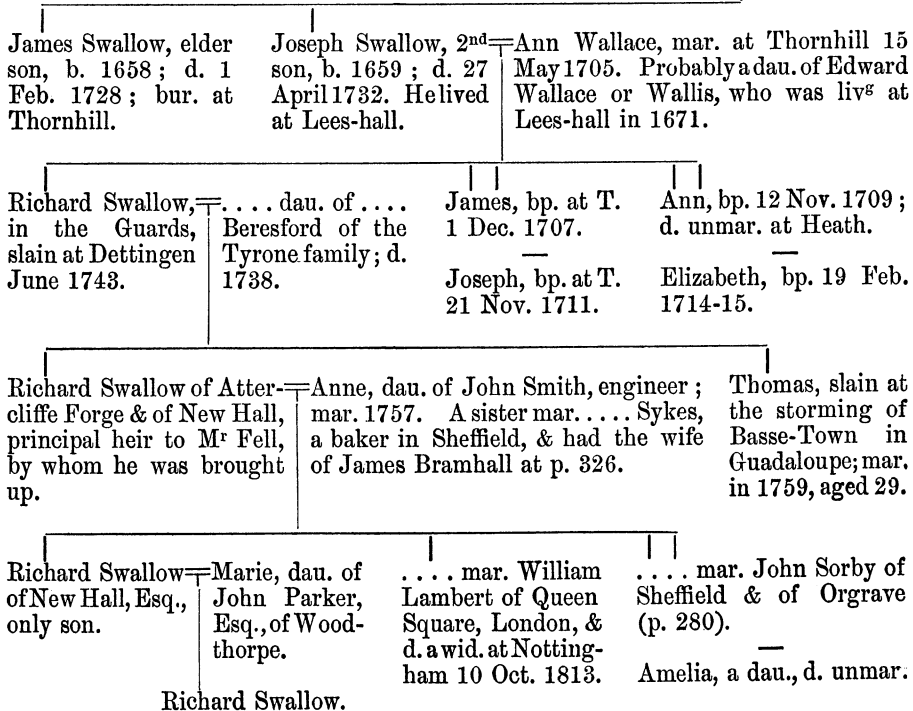
These persons also belonged to the family:

1677, mar. Edw. Allott & Rebecca Swallow.

1711, mar. M^r Charles Wheatley & M^{rs} Mary Swallow.—Reg^r of Thornhill.

See also the Fell pedigree above for a supposed marriage.

Richard Swallow of Hollinhurst in Thornhill, Gent.,
d. 16 Aug. 1703 at the age of 101, as is asserted on
his gravestone in the churchyard of Thornhill.



Elmsal.

This pedigree is compiled by myself from the Mon^l Insⁿ at Thornhill, the Register there, and a few private memoranda. I never saw any attempt at forming a pedigree.

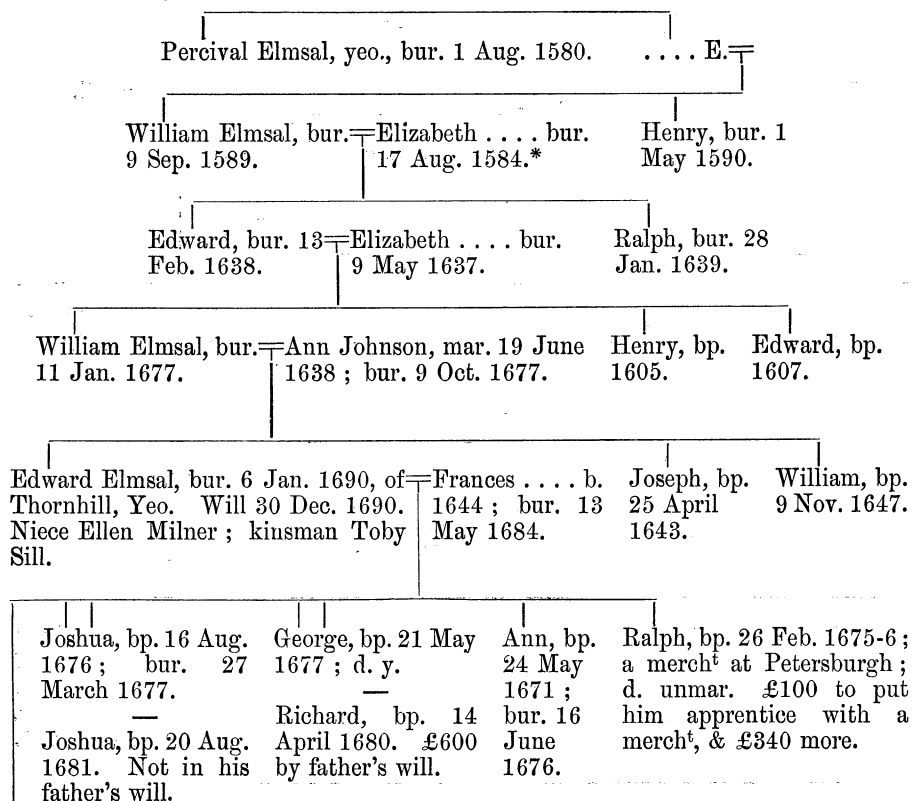
1676, Sep. 21, mar M^r Daniel Wigfall and M^{rs} Dorothy Elmsal.—Reg^r of Barnsley.

There seems to have been an earlier marriage with Milner.

Eliz. Scot was I believe a dau. of a Vicar of Wakefield, & sister to Mary Bethia Scot who mar. 8 Dec. 1736 John Wollin the Rector of Emley, by whom Mary Bethia mar. to Joshua Horton, Esq., of Howroyd.

I have since added several things from a pedigree by J. C. Brooke compiled from the information of the family in 1783.

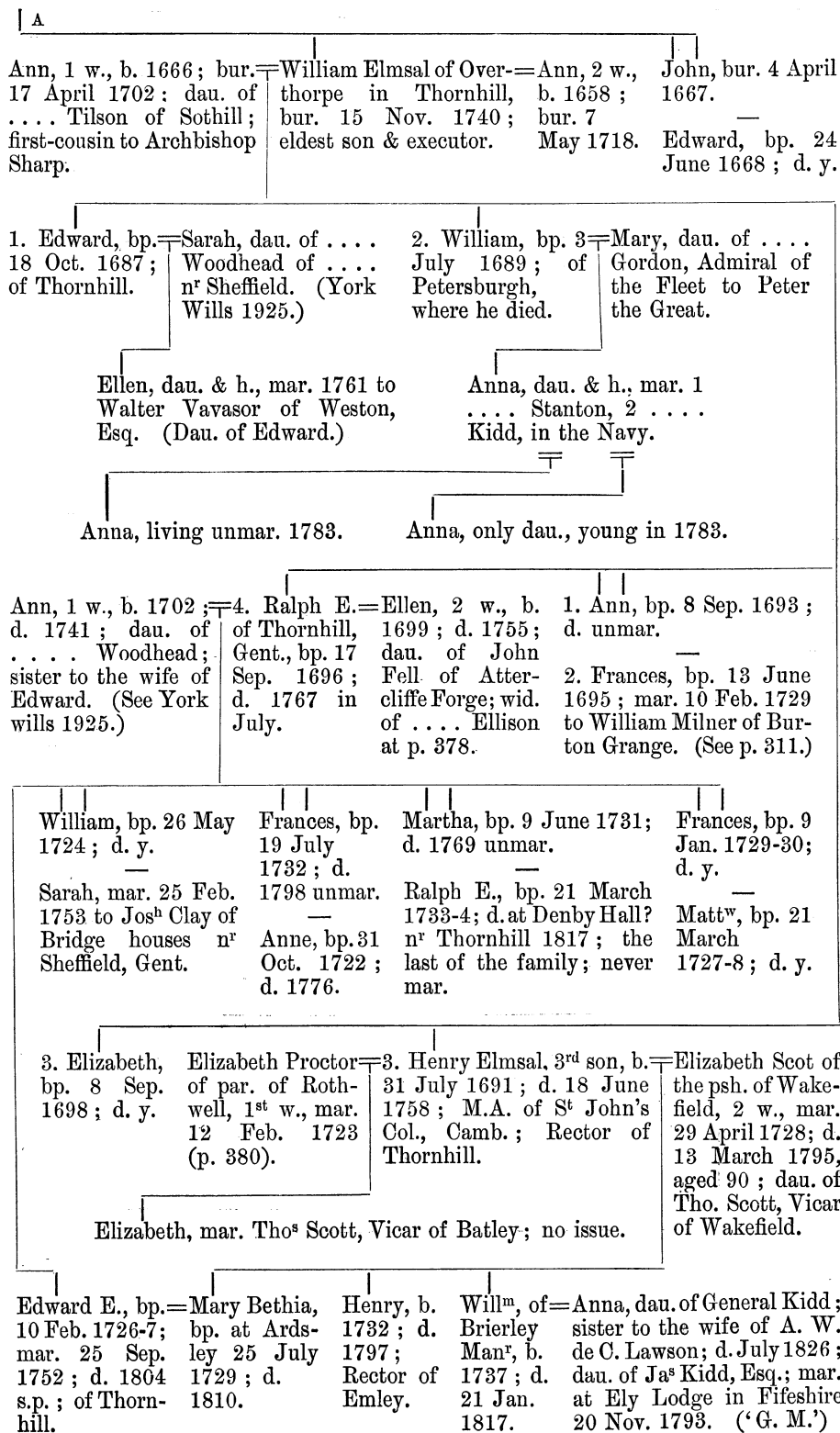
Henry Tilson the Bishop had a son Capⁿ Henry Tilson who was Governor of Elphin, & joined Sir Charles Coote against the King. For the Bishop's Grandson Henry T., the painter, see Walpole. Cole supposes Buck Tilson¹ who lived near Malpen, and mar. the Countess of Kerry, & Oliver Tilson who mar. a lady of quality, were of the Bishop's family. These two were contemporaries of Cole, vol. lvii., 292.



A

¹ Buck Tilson was only a cant name. He stands as James Tilson of Pallice in King's County, Esq., in Lodge's Peerage, v. 118, & as having mar. Gertrude, dau. of Richard, Earl of Cavan, wid. of W^m, 2nd Earl of Kerry.

* ? 1585 or 6.—J. W. C.



Will of John Elmsall of Royston, Gent., 15 Sep. 1670. (York Wills 946.)
 Tho. Scott, Vicar of Wakefield. Will 14 Feb. 1723. Alice Drury, sister. William, eld. son. Eliz., w. of Rev. Henry Elmsal. Mary Bethia. Tho. John, children.

Richard Littlewood, cousin to Col. Elmsal's father through Milner, = Grace, dau. of Will
 cousin also to Shepley Watson. Came to his relation Mr Rimington = Crawshaw of Don-
 of Doncaster from the neighbourhood of Wakefield. caster.

Richard, Will., & John, all
 members of the Doncaster
 Corporation.
 Ellen, mar. Ald.
 John Webster of
 Doncaster.
 Elizabeth, mar. Rev.
 Thomas Reader
 Gleadow.

This from Mr W. Swift.

Dr. Sykes has the following additional entries from the Registers at Thornhill :—

Baptisms.—1601, Jan. 17, Elizabeth dau. of Edward E. 1603, Dec. 11, George son of Edward E. 1605, Oct. 27, Henry son of Edward E. 1607, Nov. 30, Edward son of Edward E. 1609, Feb. 11, William son of Edward E. 1625, Feb. 12, Tho^s son of George E. 1638, Feb. 24, Edward son of W^m E. 1640, Jan. 24, Elizabeth dau. of W^m E. 1644, Oct. 5, Ann dau. of W^m E. 1647, Nov. 19, William son of W^m E.

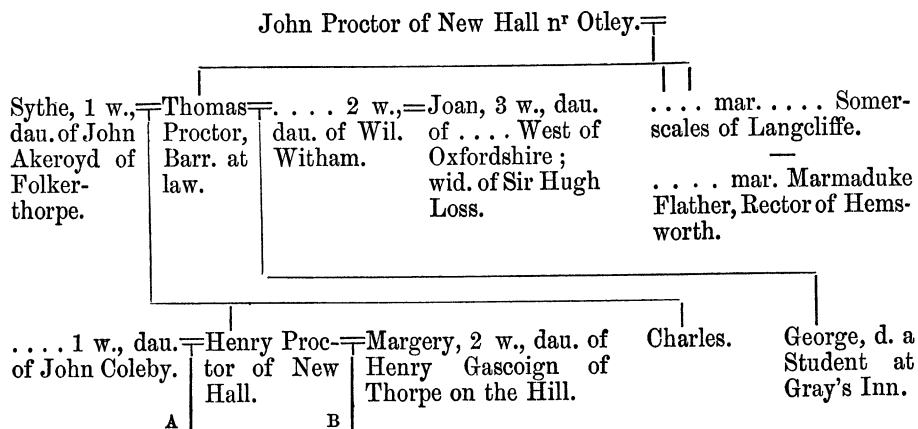
Marriages.—1592, April 30, Thomas Scholefield & Elizabeth E. 1638, June 19, W^m E. & Ann Johnson.

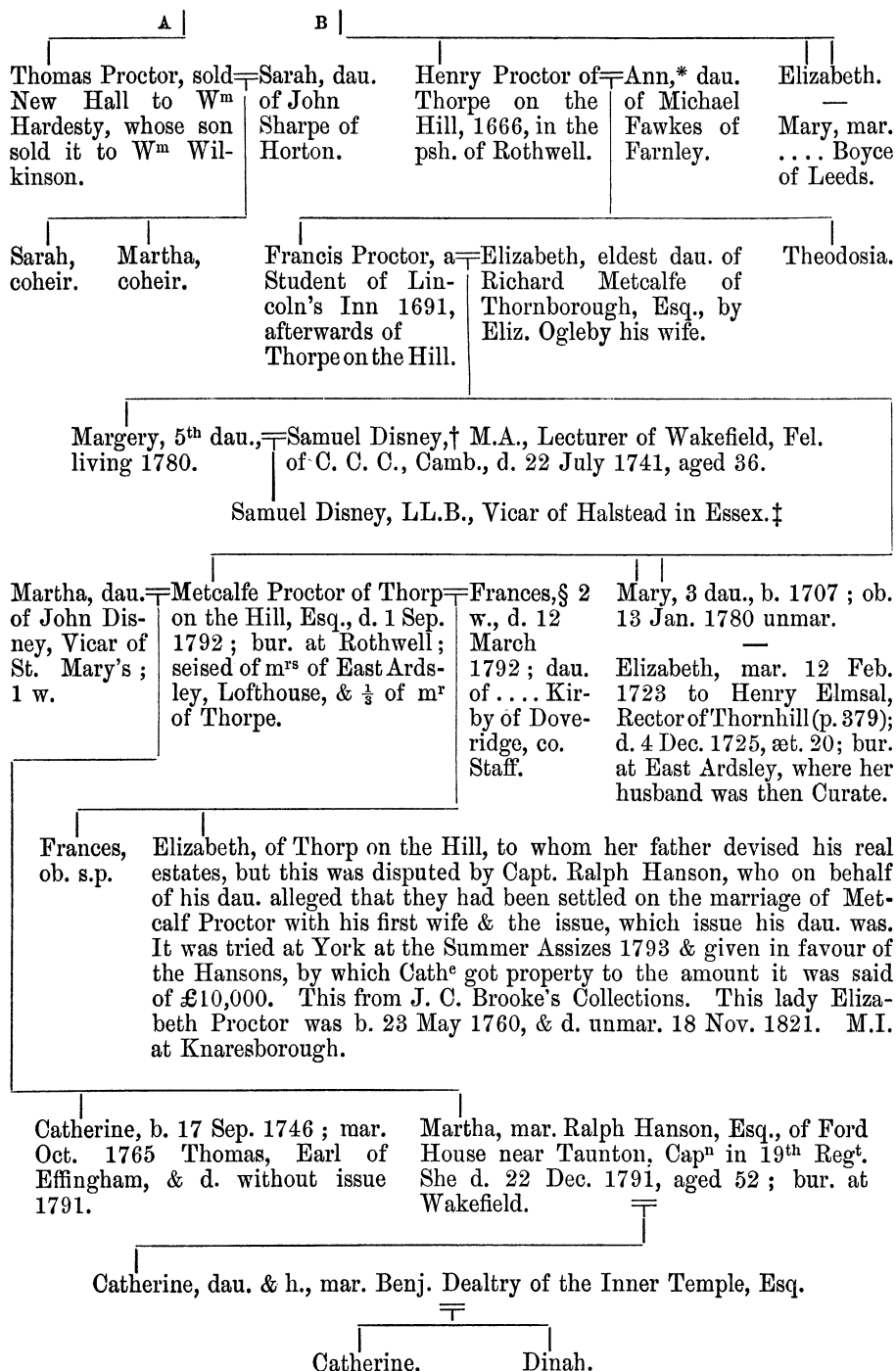
Burials.—1580, Nov. 1, Persivall E. 1585 or 6, Aug. 17, Elizabeth wife of W^m E. 1589, Sep. 9, William E. 1599, May 1, Henry E. 1604, June 2, Elizabeth dau. of Edward E. 1638, May 9, Elizabeth wife of Edward E. 1638, Feb. 13, Edward E. 1643, May 10, Joseph son of W^m E. 1643, Elizabeth dau. of W^m E. 1678, Dec. 19, Edward son of Edward E. 1678, Feb. 13, George son of Edw^d E. 1683, April 7, Joshua son of Edward E. 1690, Jan. 21, Richard son of Edward E. 1700, Oct. 6, Elizabeth dau. of Mr W^m E. 1730, June 12, Frances dau. of Mr Ralph E. 1733, Nov. 17, Matthew son of Mr Ralph E. 1741, Feb. 20, Ann wife of Mr Ralph E. 1755, July 5, Ellen wife of Mr Ralph E. 1758, June 20, Mr E., rector of Thornhill. 1767, July 6, Mr Ralph E. 1768, Jan. 15, M^{rs} Martha E. 1775, Feb. 25, Ann dau. of Mr Ralph E. 1795, March 17, M^{rs} Elizabeth E. of Wakefield, aged 90. 1797, Dec. 10, Rev. Henry E., rector of Emley. 1798, June 29, M^{rs} Frances E. of Upperthorpe. 1804, Oct. 19, Edward E., Esq., of Thornhill.—J.W.C.

Proctor.

MS. 380

The basis of this is a pedigree by Hopkinson, continued from various authorities.





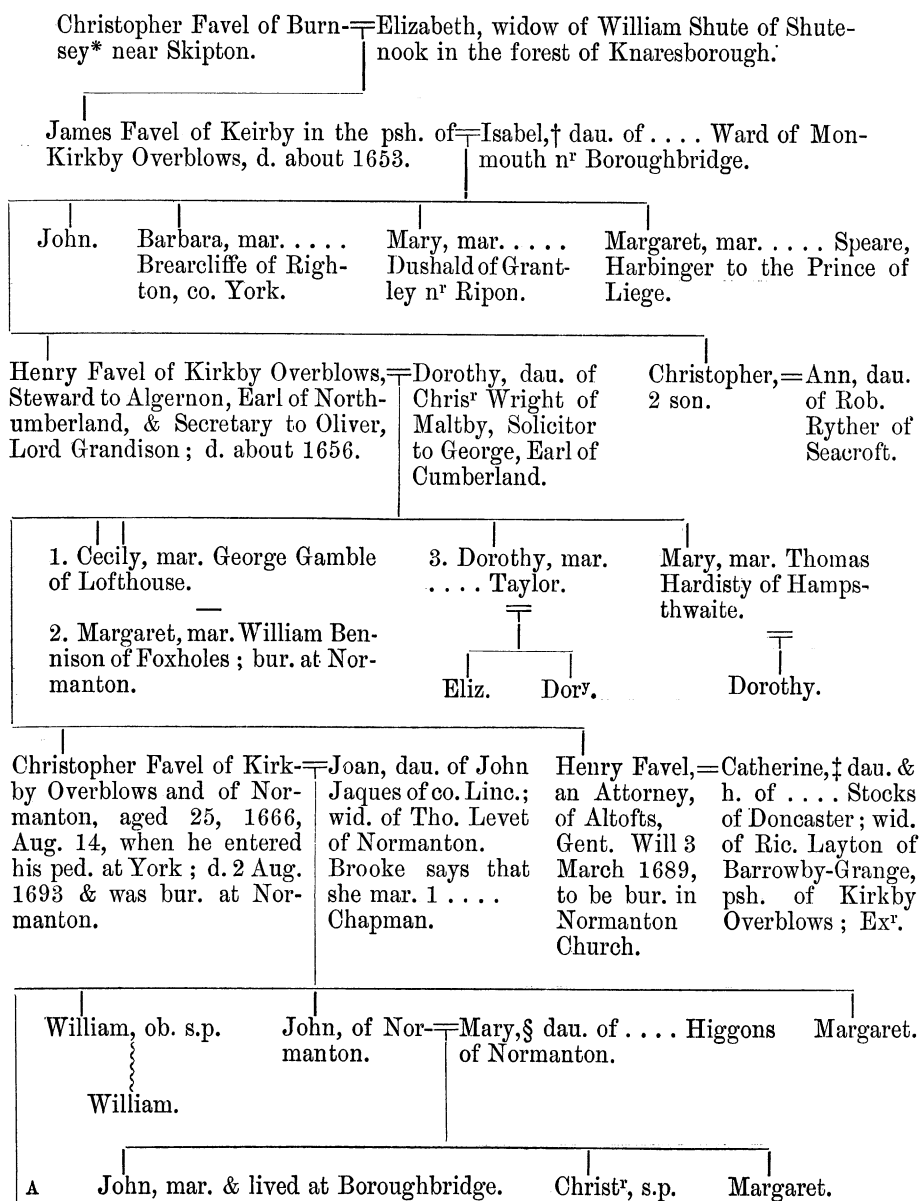
* Bp. at Otley 11 Oct. 1637; remar. Ralph Fincham of Caton; d. 22 Feb. 1682.

† Bur. at Wakefield.

‡ D. 10 July 1786, æt. 48 (bur. there).

§ Bur. at Rothwell. M.I.—J. W. C.

Favel.

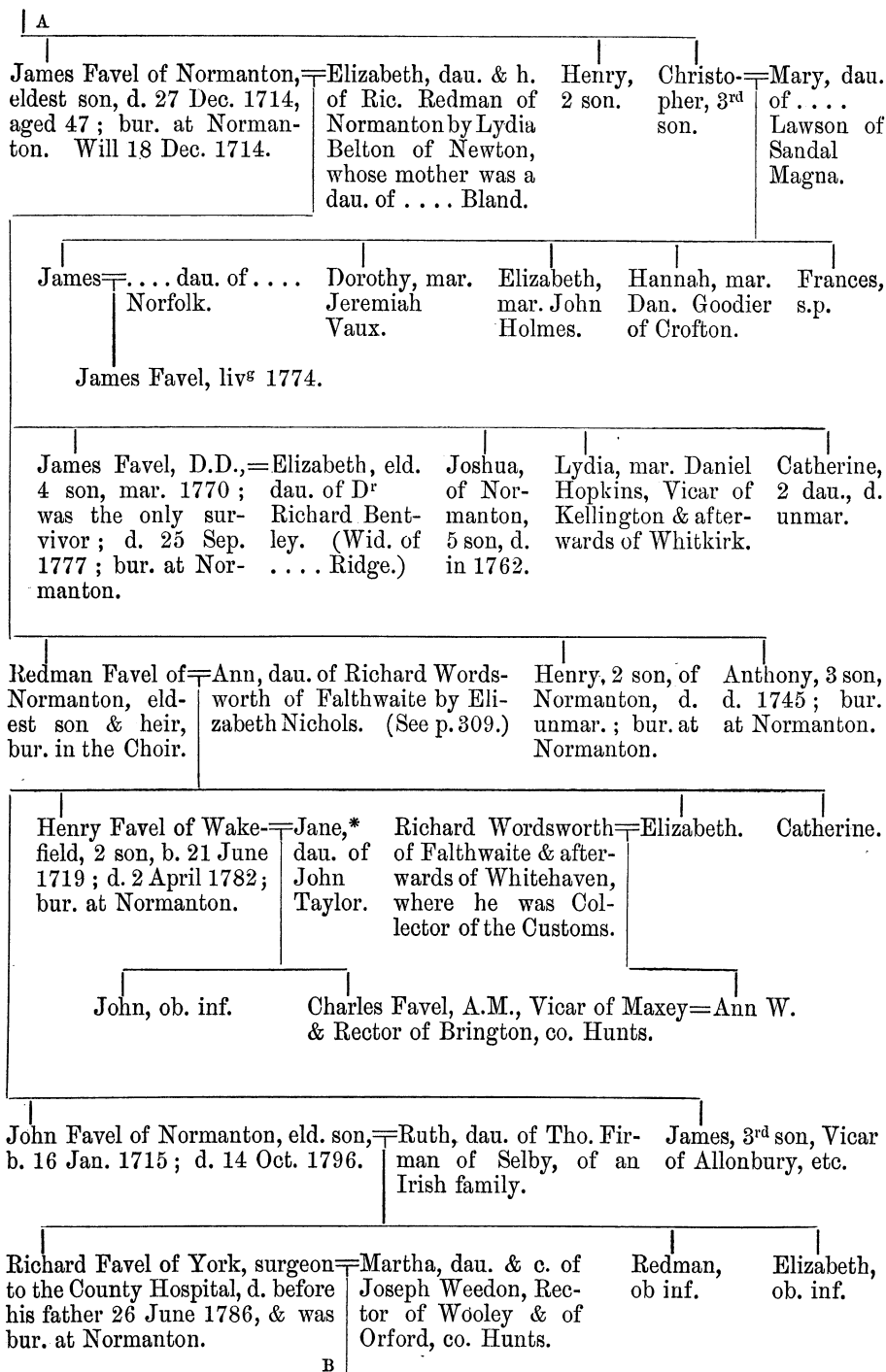


* Burnsall.

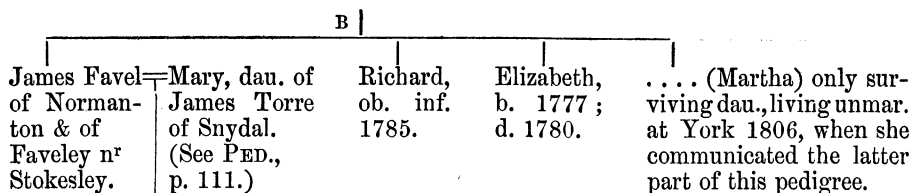
† Mar. licence, 1599. James Favell of Haslewood, par. of Tadcaster, and Isabel Wade of Wilberfoss; at Wilberfoss.

‡ Mar. at St. Martin's, Coney Street, York, 2 Aug. 1664.

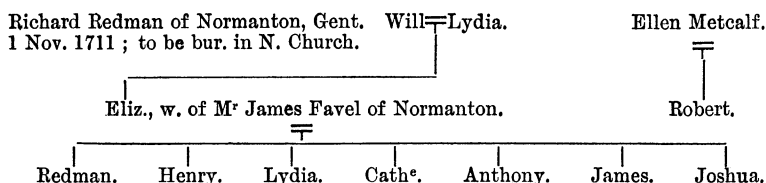
§ Pontefract. 14 March 1692-3, John ffavile and Mary Higgins mar.—J. W. C.



* Mar. at York Minster 2 July 1739.—J. W. C.



James Charles Nicholas Favel, only child, a year & half old 1806.



James Favel, in his will 18 Dec. 1714, speaks of his friend Mr Joseph Brooks-
bank, Curate of Normanton.

The following entries from the Normanton Registers have been taken out by Dr. Sykes :—

Baptisms.—1635, March 19, Margaret dau. of Mr F. of Altofts. 1638, Sep. 26, Christopher son of Mr Henry F. 1640, Aug. 19, Dorothy dau. of Mr F. 1642, July 3, Mary dau. of Mr F. 1642, Feb. 17, Henry son of Henry F. 1667, June 27, James son of Mr Christ^r F. & Joanna his wife. 1668, Aug. 18, Henry son of Mr Christ^r F. 1668, Jan. 6, Christopher son of Mr F. 1671, May 14, William son of Mr Christ^r F. 1672, June 25, John son of Mr Christ^r F. 1673, Dec. 27, Margaret dau. of Mr Christ^r F. 1693, Jan. 12, Tho^s son of Mr John F. 1694, Jan. 8, Redman son of Mr James F. 1696, July 14, Margaret, dau. of Mr John F. and Mary his wife. 1698, Nov. 27, John son of Mr John F. & Mary. 1698, Dec. 12, Dorothy dau. of Mr Christ^r F. & Mary his wife. 1699, Oct. 16, Lydia, dau. of Mr James F. 1705, March 21, Anthony son of Mr James F. 1708, June 12, James son of Mr James F.

Marriages.—1655, Aug. 14, Mr Geo. Gamble of Loftus & Mrs Cecily F. 1666, May 3, Mr Christopher F. & Mrs Levett. 1671, May 28, Mr John Taylor & Mrs Dorothy F.

Burials.—1642, Feb. 2, Barbery dau. of Mr F. 1654, Dec. 29, the wife of Mr Henry F. 1655, June 6,ould Mr F. 16557, Aug. 2, Mr Henry F. 1669, Nov. 25, Henry son of Mr Chris. F.—J. W. C.

Norton.

MS. 382

John Norton of Criglestone 38 Hen. 8 = Alice.

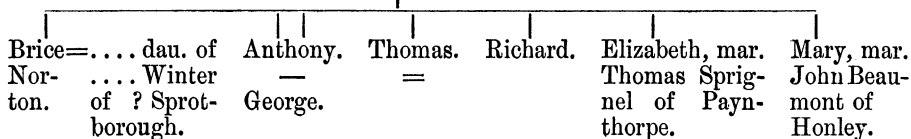
Robert. Ottiwell.

A Surr. to them in the Court Rolls of Wakefield by Tho. Knolles, S.T.D., of
Tithe, for endowing a Chantry at Sandal.

See will of Dr John Waterhouse 1713.

Az., a manche erm. & bend gules.

Anthony Norton of Ketelthorpe = Beatrix, dau. of John Allott of Criglestone.



. . . . Norton=Judith, of Woodthorpe, psh. of Sandal, wid. 13 Sep. 1689.

Samuel Norton=Ann. Rob. Wood of Lofthouse=Judith.

Jervis Norton of Ketelthorpe in= Samuel, 2 son. John, 3 son.
psh. of Sandal Magna.

Margaret, 1 w., dau. & heir=Jervis Norton of Ketel=Ann, 2 w., dau. of John
of Rob. & Mary Waterhouse thorpe, Gent. Will 15 Smithson of Bolsover, co.
of Whitley, Gent.; b. 1692; Feb. 1730; proved 10 Derb. S., 3 horse-shoes
d. 2 March 1720-1. Sep. 1730. argt, a label ermine.

Jervis, Thomas, Barr. Anne, unmar. 1775; Tho. Gill of Ketel=Margaret,
d. y. at Law, d. 1749, Executrix to Mrs thorpe, Gent., d. 1 dau. & c.
aged 33 (Q.). Isabel Smithson Jan. 1771.

Gwynn Vaughan of Jordenstone, co. Pembroke, Esq.=Margaret,
Owner of Whitley 1787, rather co. Denbigh. dau. & h.

Margaret Vaughan, dau. & h. Devised Ketelthorpe & other property
to Hon. Geo. Chapple Norton, a younger son of Lord Grantley.

John, of Wake=Hannah, dau. of Thomas, d. unmar. 1771. Dorothy, mar. Charles
field, & of Francis Maude — Zouch, Vicar of San-
Chapelthorpe, of the Cliffe in Anne, mar. Josias Oates dal; b. 1696; d. 17
Gent. Wakefield of Wakefield (see PED., March 1760.
(p. 257). p. 114); mar. 1716.

Thomas, an= . . . dau. of . . . James, of=Ann, dau. Ann, mar. John Andrews
Att'y at Rawson of the Wake- of John of Louth.
Wakefield, psh. of Halifax. field. Dale of —
ob. 1787. Leeds (?). Mary, d. unmar. 1775.

Thomas, only son, unmar. 1775. Anne. Debora. Mary.

Ann, 1 w., dau. of William Vernon=Francis, of Wakefield,=. . . . dau. Samuel, a
of Warmingham Forge n^r Middle- woollen-draper, mar. of . . . mercer at
wich (see p. 56); d. 22 Aug. 1749. Vernon 23 July 1735. Daniel;s.p. Wakefield,
ob. ccel.

Francis, d. Hannah, b. 7=John Taylor of Horbury, John, b. 14 Aug. 1736;
unmar.; b. Dec. 1738; Clerk, J.P. for W. R.; bp. 4 Sep.; d. inf.
29 Aug. mar. 21 Dec. survived his wife. Sett. —
1737; d. 4 1772; d. 26 on marriage 19 Dec. William, b. 14 Aug.
April 1770. Jan. 1810. 1772. 1740; d. inf.

Francis Taylor, b. 30 May 1775; d. 21 April 1799.

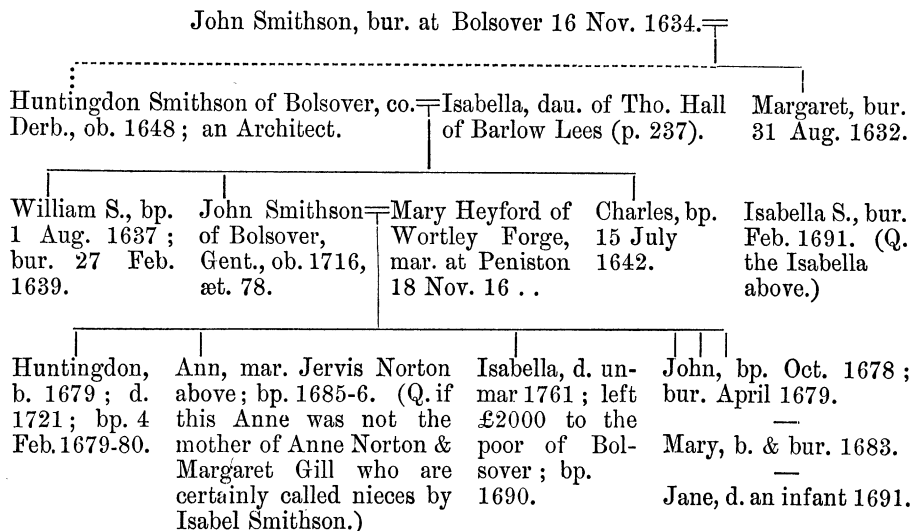
Smithson.

Ins. on Smithson's Monument in Wollaton Church :

Here lyeth ye body of Mr Robert Smithson, Gent., Architect & Surveyor unto the most worthy house of Wollaton with divers others of great account. He lived in the faith of Christ 79 years, and then departed this life ye xvth of October Anno Domini 1614.

'Notes & Queries' for 26 April 1856, p. 333.

Probably he built Hardwick.



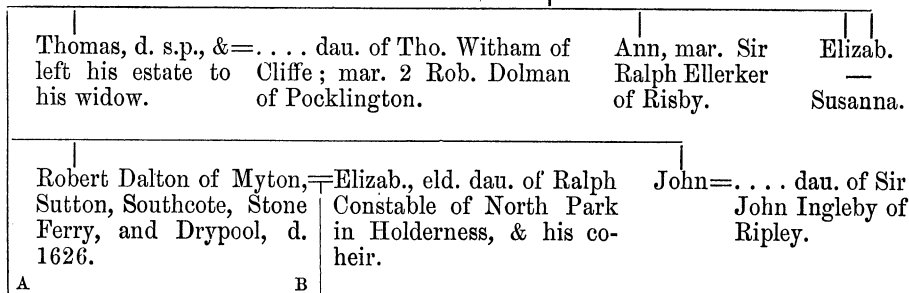
Dalton.

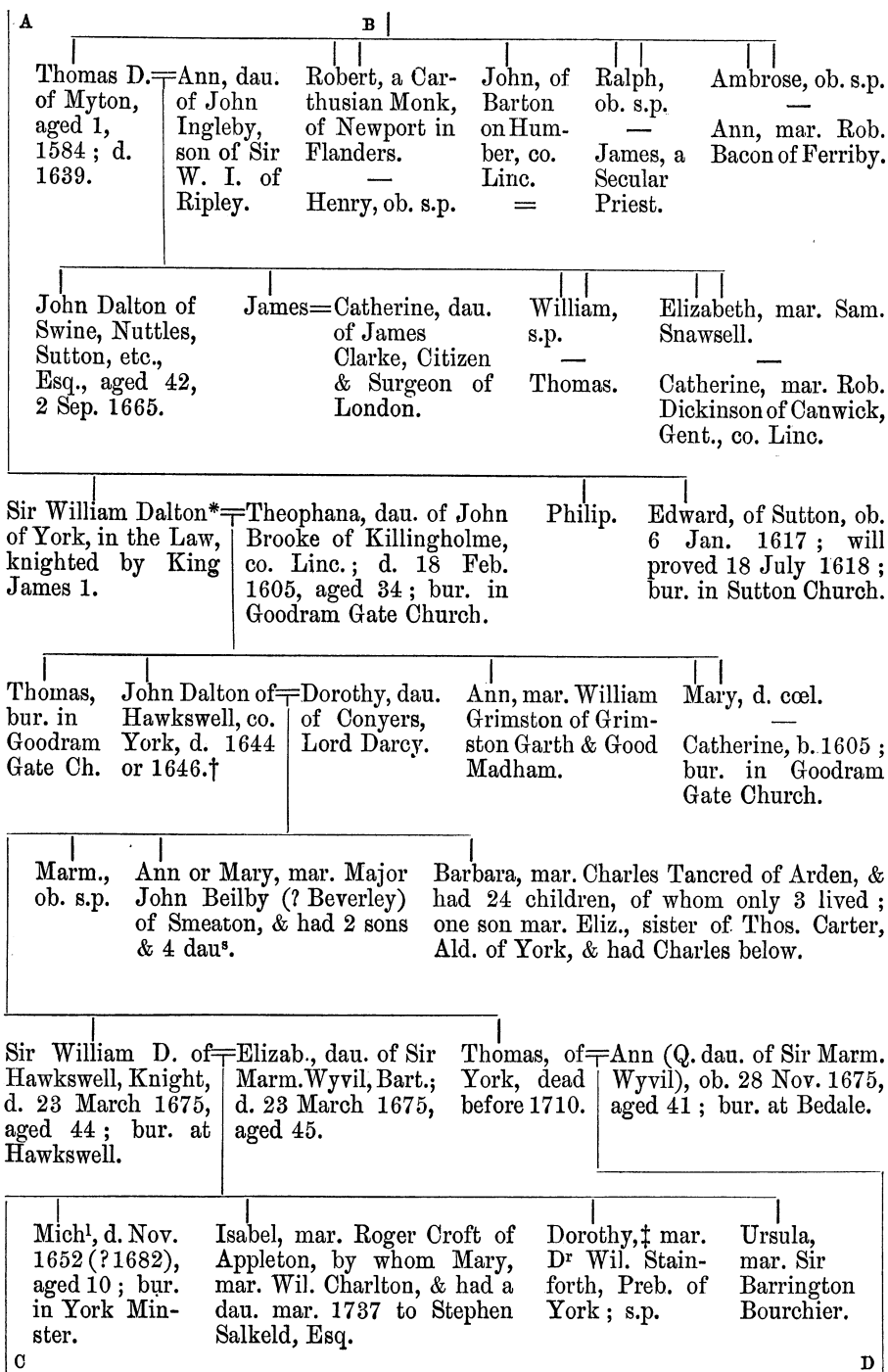
MS. 384

M^{rs} Norcliffe's pedigree. Who was Tho. Dalton, prebendary of Durham, who mar. Dulcibella, dau. of Joseph Naylor, D.D., a native of Wakefield? She d. 1667, æt. 73. (Hutchinson's 'Durham,' ii., 176.)

M^{rs} Thoytes, sister of Charles Tancred, Esq., d. at Arden Hall, at the age of 93, in July 1830.

Thomas Dalton of Sutton in Holderness, = Ann, 2 dau. of Sir Rob.
d. 1590, aged 74; bur. at Hull. Tyrwhitt of Kettleby.

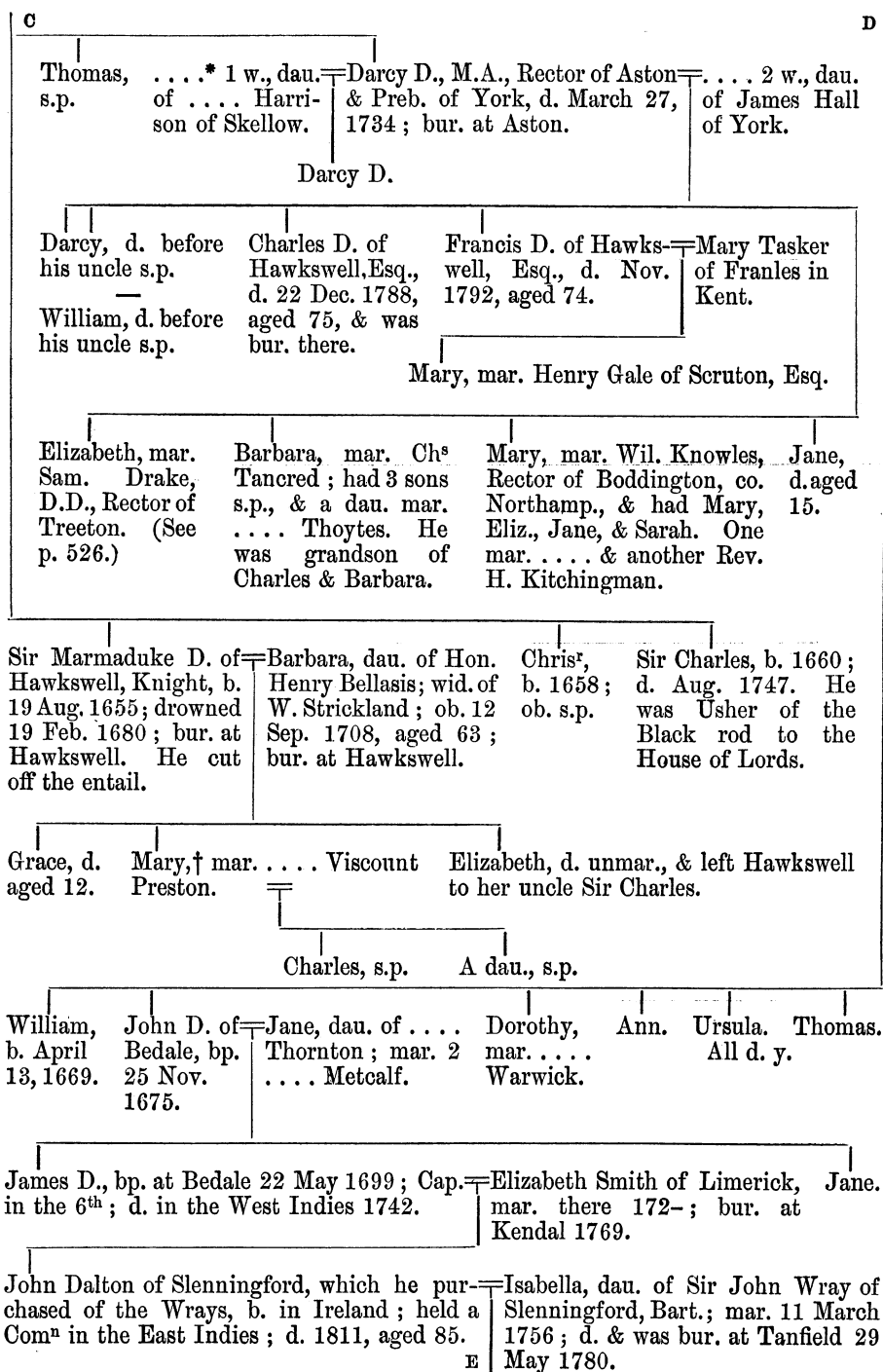




* Bur. at York Minster 25 Jan. 1649-50.

† Bur. at York Minster 26 July 1644.

‡ Mar. at York Minster 1 March 1689-90; bur. there 17 April 1707.—J. W. C.



* Mary, mar. at York Minster 25 Sep. 1701; bur. at Owston 6 Feb. 1703-4 (Skaife).

† Mar. at York Minster 5 Jan. 1702-3.—J. W. C.

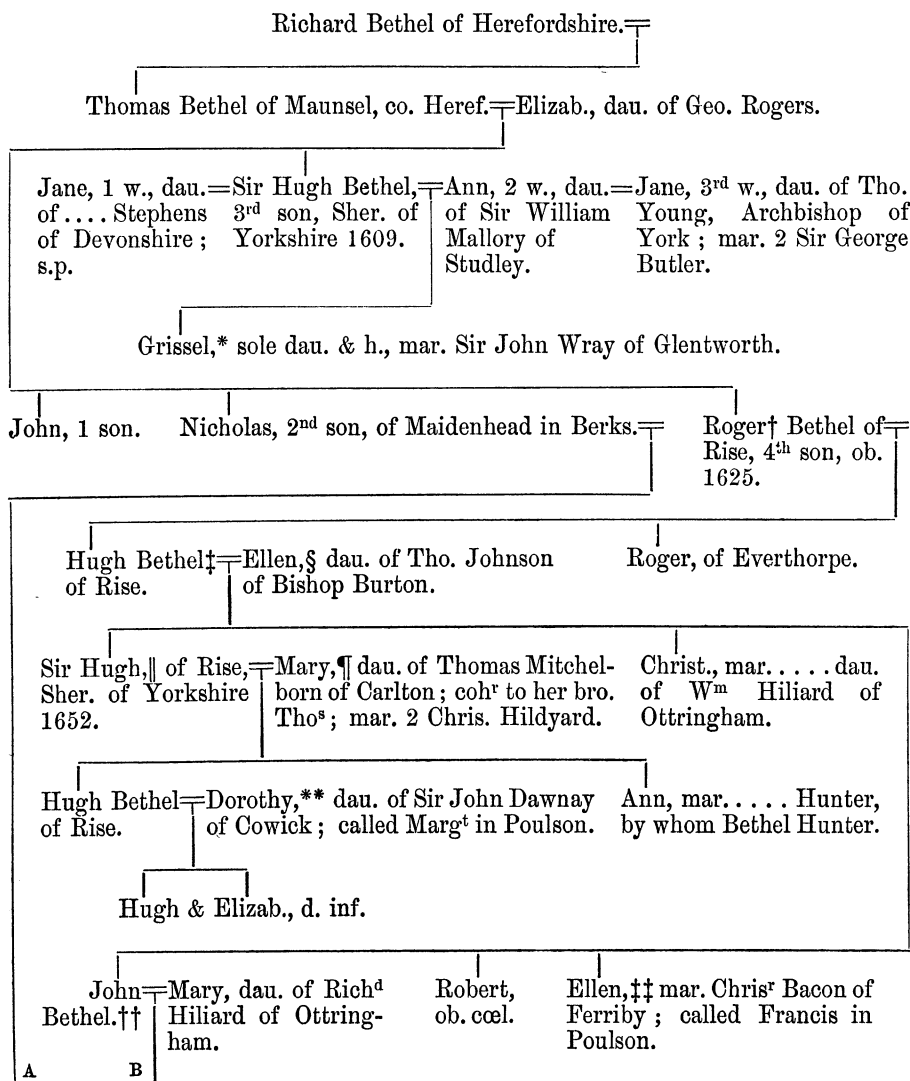
E |

Frances Eliz., b. July 1759 ; mar. Wil. Garforth of Wigginthorpe, Esq., & d. Jan. 1800.		Isabella, b. 1763 ; mar. July 1787 to George Baker, Esq., of Elemore in Durham, & has a dau.		James Dalton, b. 14 Nov. 1764 ; M.A., Rector of Croft & Vicar of Copgrove.		Maria, dau. of Rev. Edmund Gibson, & coheir of her brother; he was Rector of Bishop Stortford ; mar. Nov. 1794.	
Cecil, b. 11 Oct. 1805.	John.	Charles James, b. May 1812.	Mary Anne, b. 29 Nov. 1798.	Isabella, b. 27 Sep. 1802.	Esther Jane, b. 1806.	Elizab.	
Thomas Dalton of York, Esq., b. 31 Dec. 1756 ; had the Royal Licence to take the name & arms of Norcliffe ; d. 1820.		Ann, dau. & h. of Wil. Wilson of Allerton Gledhow, Esq. ; b. 30 May 1762 ; mar. 13 Dec. 1784.		John Dalton of The Grange near Slenningford, Esq., Major in the 4 th Dragoons, b. 24 July 1758.		Susan Prescott, mar. 9 March 1783.	
Isabella, b. at York 9 Nov. 1785.	Charlotte, b. 14 Sep. 1788 at York.	Mary, b. 11 Feb. 1790 ; mar. June 11, 1807, at St. Michael Belfry, to Charles Best, M.D.		Emily, b. 14 July 1799 at York.			
Norcliffe Dalton, afterwards Norcliffe, b. at York 24 Sep. 1791 ; in the 4 th Dragoons ; wounded at the Battle of Salamanca 1812.		William, d. y. ; bur. at Tanfield.		Thomas, b. 9 June 1795 at Tanfield Hall ; d. 31 May 1810 ; bur. at Tanfield.			
John, b. 18 Dec. 1784 ; in 4 th Dragoons.		James Robert, b. Oct. 18, 1787 ; in the Sea Service.		Charles, b. 2 Feb. 1789 ; in the Artillery.		George, b. March 13, 1794, at Bath.	
William, b. June 29, 1803.		Frances Elizab., b. 23 June 1786.		Albinia, b. 29 Oct. 1799 ; mar. at Ripon 1 July 1829 to George Kelly, M.A., Vicar of Aldborough.			
Susanna Isabella, b. 6 Dec. 1783 ; mar. 10 Dec. 1805 to James Charles Dalbiac, Major in 4 th Dragoons.		Maria Catherine, b. 2 Aug. 1798.		Madeleine Agnes, b. 29 Aug. 1801.			

Bethel.

This pedigree is from Beckwith. It wants correction. Some things are added from Poulson's 'Holderness,' who follows Beckwith in most things.

Mary, dau. of Bevercotes Cornwallis of Lincoln, Esq., mar. W^m Bethel of Swindon, Esq., & d. 29 Oct. 1687.—Poulson.



* Mar. licence 1607 at Ellerton.

† Bur. 22 March 1625-6 at Rise.*

‡ Bp. at Bainton 10 July 1589; bur. 15 March 1658-9 at Rise.*

§ Mar. at Cherry Burton 15 Oct. 1611; bur. at Rise 26 Sep. 1648.*

|| Bp. 2 Oct. 1615; bur. Oct. 1679 at Rise.*

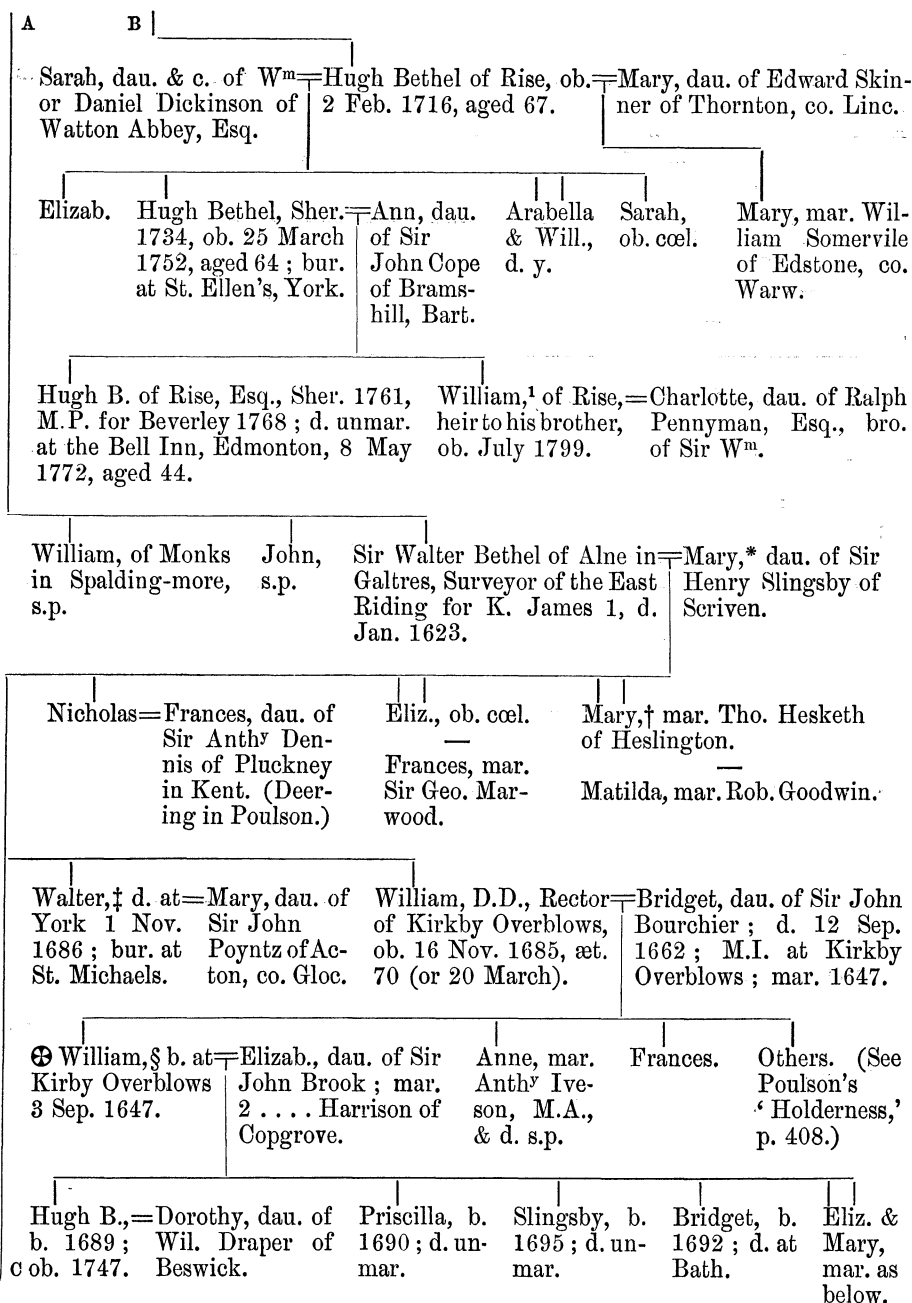
¶ Mar. at Aldburgh 14 Jan. 1640-41.*

** Margaret, bp. at Snaith 22 May 1651; bur. there 20 Sep. 1671.

†† Bp. at Rise 28 May 1620.*

‡‡ Bp. at Cherry Burton 29 July 1613.*

The notes * are from the collections of Rev. C. B. Norcliffe.—J. W. C.



¹ Richard B. of Rise, M.P. In the East Riding inherited the estates under the will of William. This from Poulson's 'Holderness,' p. 409: Mr Bethel of Rise writes to M^{rs} Radclyffe about 1826, very uncertain how he is connected with the other lines of his family.

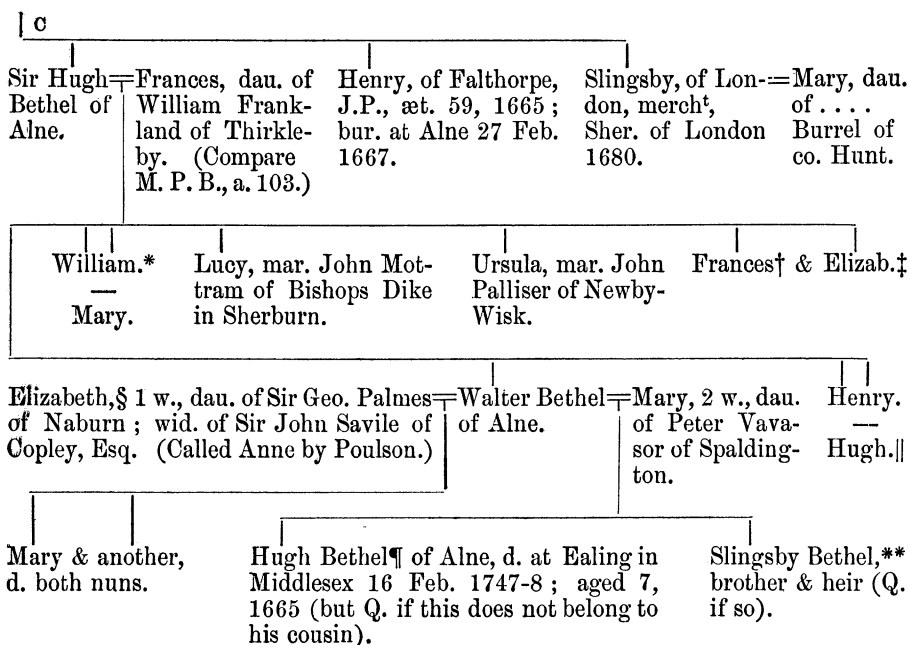
* Bp. at Knaresbro' 14 April 1582; mar. licence 1602.

† Bp. at Bishop Wilton 20 Nov. 1616; mar. at St. Michael-le-Belfrey, York, 31 Jan. 1636-7.*

‡ Bur. at St. Laurence, York, 16 Nov. 1686.*

§ Mar. 1st Mary, dau. of Bevercotes Cornwallis of Lincoln; bur. at York Minster 21 Oct. 1687.

The notes * are from the collections of Rev. C. B. Norcliffe.—J. W. C.



Swinden is in the psh. of Kirkby Overblows.

⊕ William Bethel of Swinden. — Elizab., dau. of Sir John Beckwith shews him son of Dr Brook, Bart.; mar. 2 B. of Kirkby Overblows & mar. Harrison of Cockgrave 1 to Cornwallis; s.p. (Copgrove).

Elizabeth, mar. Sir William Coddington; coheir to M^{rs} Jenkins.

Mary, mar. Sir Richard Cox.

Priscilla, living 1691.

Q. if Hugh & Slingsby above are not sons of this William. I do not observe the marriage with Vavasor in the Vavasor pedigrees.

See 'Yorkshire Topography,' Claro, 6.
Large book of Yorkshire Deeds, 1, 15.

* Mar. Alice Akeroyd at Bubwith 23 Aug. 1674.

† Mar. Henry Bellingham 8 Feb. 1673-4 at Holy Trinity, Goodramgate, York.

‡ Bp. at Bubwith 15 June 1640.

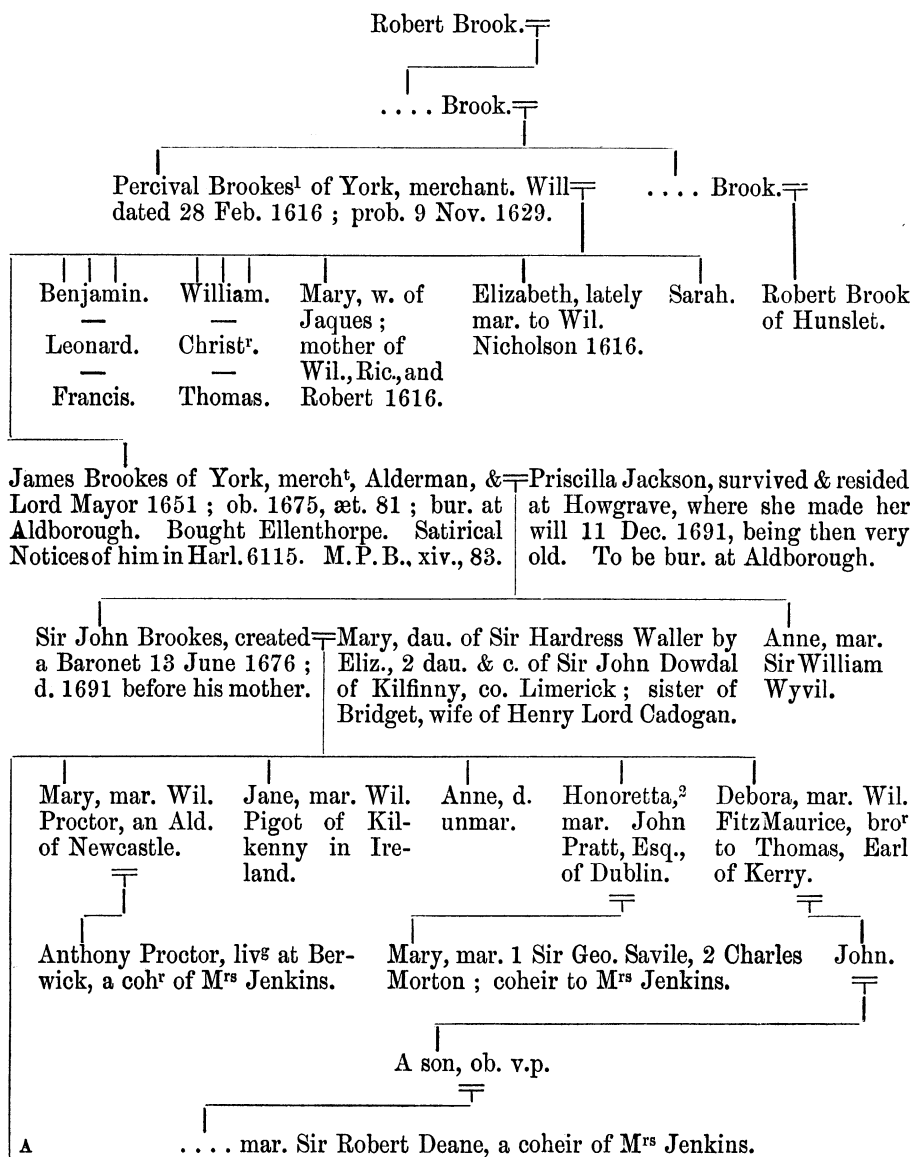
§ 1650, March 10, Mr. Gwalter Bethell and Mrs. Anne Savile mar. at St. Martin's, Coney Street, York.

|| Bp. at Bubwith 24 July 1643.

¶ Date of death belongs to his cousin.

** This must be wrong.—J. W. C.

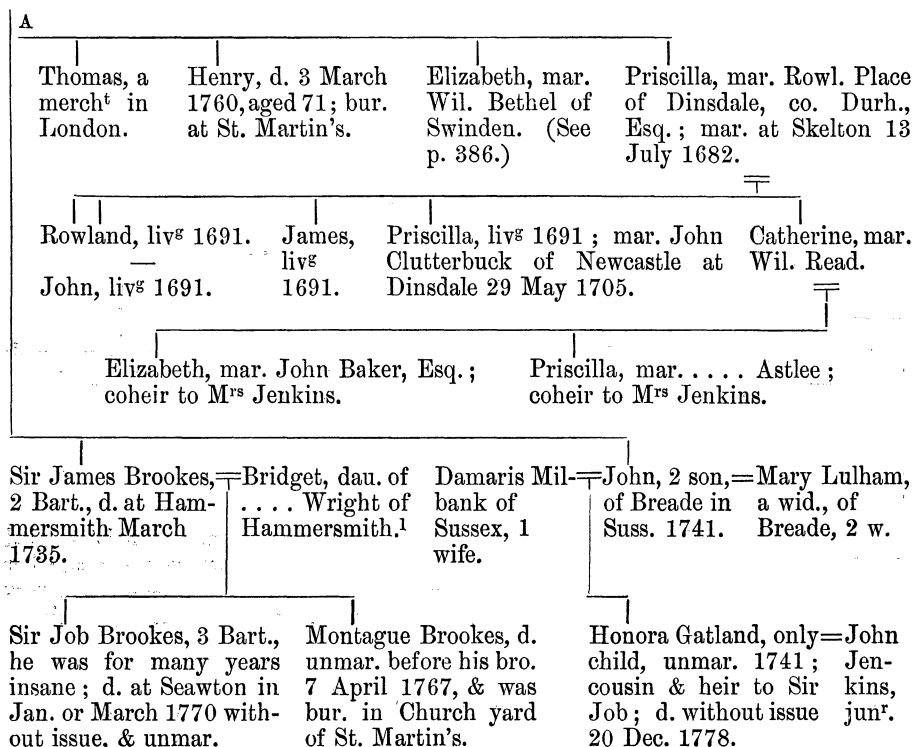
Brook.



¹ I very much doubt James Brookes being the James named by Percival Brookes in his will.

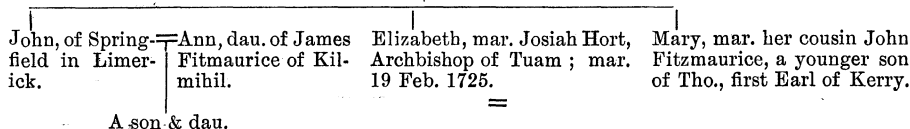
Percival Brook names also in his will his nephew Christopher Brook, Cousin Edward Secker, Cousin Alderman Brearey.

² In the Burial Ground of the psh. of St. George's, Hanover Square, a Mon. to the memory of Honoretta, wid. of the Hon. John Pratt, Deputy Vice Treasurer of Ireland, and dau. of Sir John Brookes of York, who d. 10 Dec. 1769, aged 95, & of her nieces Elizabeth & Ann Place. M^{rs} Pratt is said in the Ins^c to have directed that her body should be burnt, that she might not endanger the health of her neighbours, which was done. See for the Places, Surtees' 'Durham,' iii., 237, to whose pedigree of them we have here a useful addition.



Lodge, ii., 115.

Col. Wil. Fitzmaurice, mar. 25 Nov. 1701 = Debora, dau. of Sir John Brookes of York, Bart.



All the 11 children of Sir John Brookes are named in the will of their grandmother, of whom Elizabeth, Priscilla, & Mary are named as mar., the rest of the dau^s by their maiden names. She names her nephew Thomas Jackson, Esq., and his children Stephen, Dorothy, Grace, Henry, & Medicas. She names as cousins, M^{rs} Mary Wilson, Frances Pudsey, Jane Waite. Mentions several of the Wyvils.

The marriage with FitzMaurice is not mentioned in the Baronetage, but occurs in Beckwith's account of the coheirs of M^{rs} Jenkins. That account has furnished much of what we have here.

Priscilla Brookes mentions also Thomas Bendlows of Howgrave, Esq., & his children Tho^s, John, Hannah, & Catherine, . . . mar. Warcup, & . . . mar. Hayford Wainwright of Gray's Inn, Gent.

¹ The person there improperly described was a dau. of John Wright who had been Attorney General in Jamaica. She had 2 sisters, Mary wife of John Offley, Esq., & Sarah who mar. 1 Elice Derritt, Esq., Deputy of the Great Wardrobe under the Duke of Marlborough, & 2 Count Gyllenburgh, Ambassador from Sweden. (See 'G. M.', 44, 626, & 51, 627.)

Mr Bendlows the lawyer near Boroughbridge; d. 23 Feb. 1706. (Dickenson's 'Obituary.')

Catherine, dau. & c. of John Bendlows of Howgrave, b. 1691; mar. Edmund Swetinhame of Somerford, Esq. (Ormerod.)

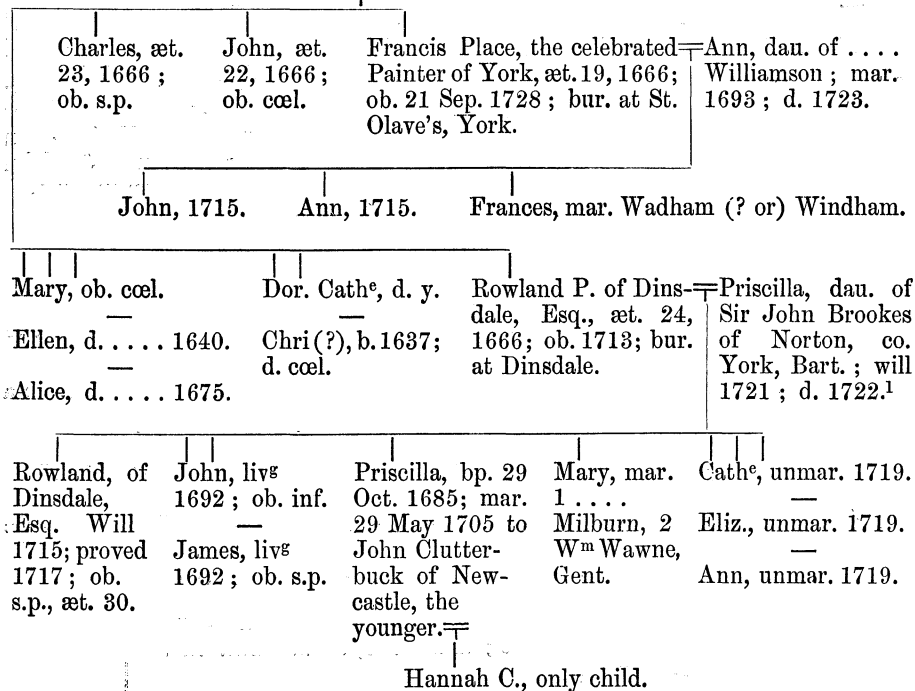
MS. 387A

Place.

Compare p. 387.

Surtees' 'Durham,' iii., p. 237.

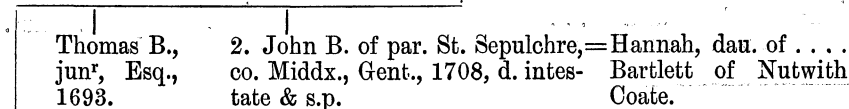
Rowland Place of Dinsdale, Cath^e, dau. & c. of Charles Wise of Copgrove, Esq., bur. 22 Sep. 1676. co. York, Esq.; bur. 1 Sep. 1679.



MS. 387B

Bendlowes.

Thomas Bendlowes of Meldon and Mitford, co. N^d, clk.; 1652—1660 purchased lands in South Cowton & Atley Cowton, co. Ebor.; 20 July 1658 of Howgrave, co. Ebor., Esq.; 1693 a barrister (see Surtees, vol. ii., 15, 16); d. circ. 1705. No will has been found.



¹ Will. Aunt Bridget, wid. of Lord Cadogan, bro^r Sir James B., Tho^s & Henry B., cous. Eleanor Shafto, niece Ann Perrot, sister Honora Pratt, W^m Bethel, M^r Wolrich. Proved at York 1721.

A		
3. Philip B., late of Howgrave, but 1748 of Dantzick, Esq., heir at law to his bro. in 1748; conveyed his est ^e in Sutton, Howgrave, etc., to Philip his son.		1. Hannah, mar. June 1693 to Geo. Grey of Burniston, cl., his 3 rd wife; she was bur. at Burniston 24 March 1720. They had a dau. mar. to Thomas Hindmarsh of Newcastle.
		Catherine.
Mary.	1 Carleton Carr, = Elizabeth . . . ob. 21 = 2 Philip Bendlows, Esq., 5 th son of Rob. Jan. 1790, æt. 90; she only son, of York in 1748;	
—	Carr of Biddick, mar. to her 3 ^d husb. ob. 2 March 1769, æt. 58.	
Catherine.	Esq.; ob. 13 Dr Alexander, Author His lands at Little Thorpe,	
—	March 1747, æt. of a Hist. of Woman Howgrave, Sutton, Upland,	
Anne.	65. (i.e. W ^m Alexander of Thornborough, and Atley	
£150 per	Stockton on Tees, Hill settled upon his 3 sis-	
ann. each,	M.D.). Her original ters, & then upon Peter	
1765.	name Helmorowe. Johnson of York, John	
		Porter of Hull, & John
		Myers of Ripon in trust.

Twisleton.

MS. 388

This is compiled from the account in the Peerages, with large additions from a pedigree by Richard Frank, Esq., 1745.

For the Welsh branch, see the Mon. Ins. at Clynog in Caernarvonshire.

Edw. Foster of Thorne mar. Prothesia, dau. of Geo. Twisleton of Womersley.

See Thorpe's Catalogue for 1833, art. 1485.

1633, John St. Paul, Gent., & Alice Twisleton, dau. of Geo. Twisleton, Gent., Womersley.

1636, Geo. Twisleton mar. Marg^t Jackson in co. Cambridge (?).

John Twisleton of London, Goldsmith & Alderman; bought Barlow Hall in Yorkshire; d. in 1525, & was bur. in St. Matthew's, Friday Street.

Christopher Twisleton of Barlow, son & heir, = Ann, dau. of John Bere of Dartford Esq. Will 17 Jan. 1578 in the Reg. at York. Place in Kent. Her descendants heirs.

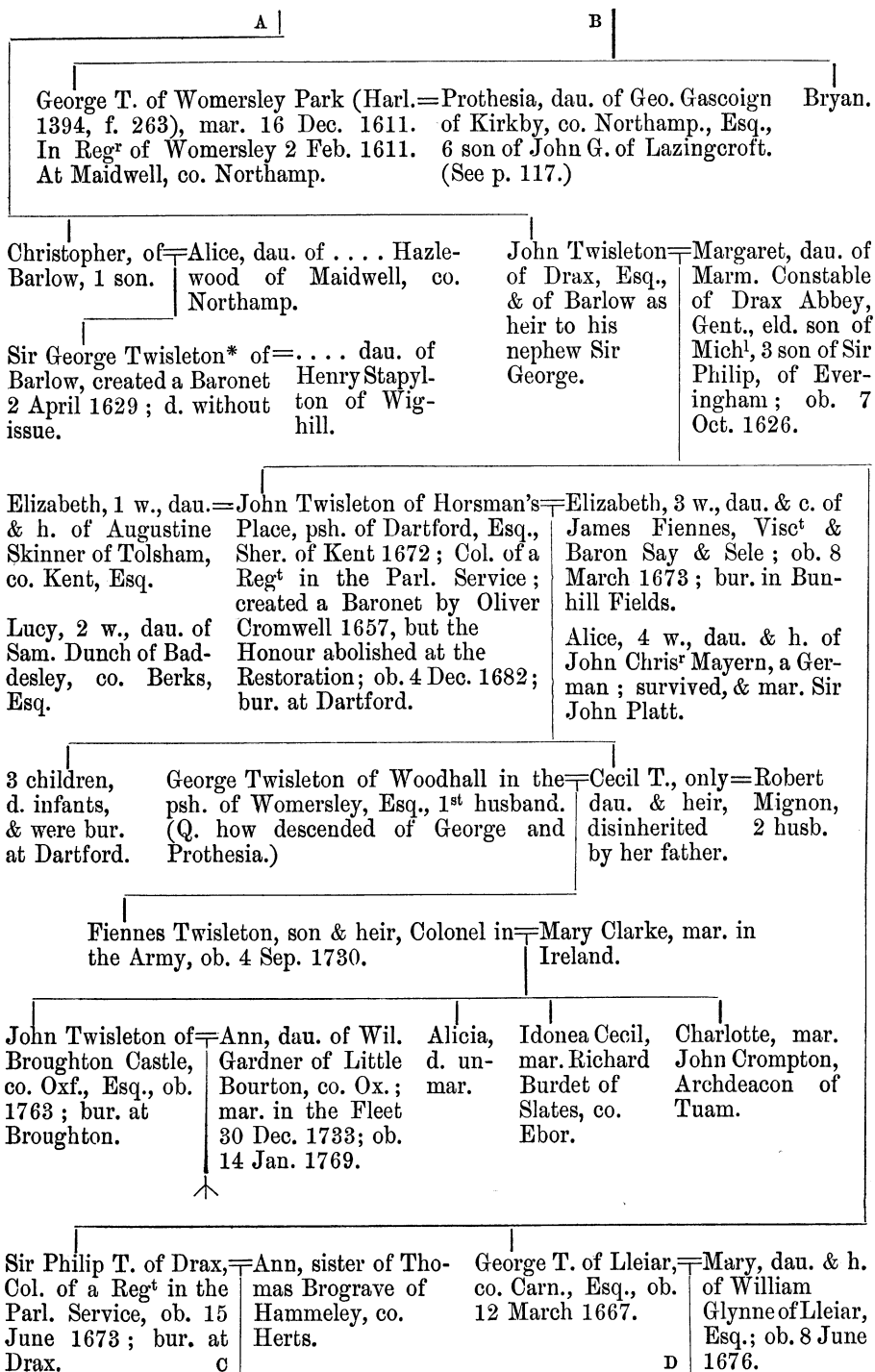
Bryan T., 2 son (Harl. 1174, f. 100) = Ann, dau. of Geo. Lawson.

Bryan = Elizabeth, dau. of . . . George. William. Henry. Ralph. Arthur. Hazlewood of Maidwell.

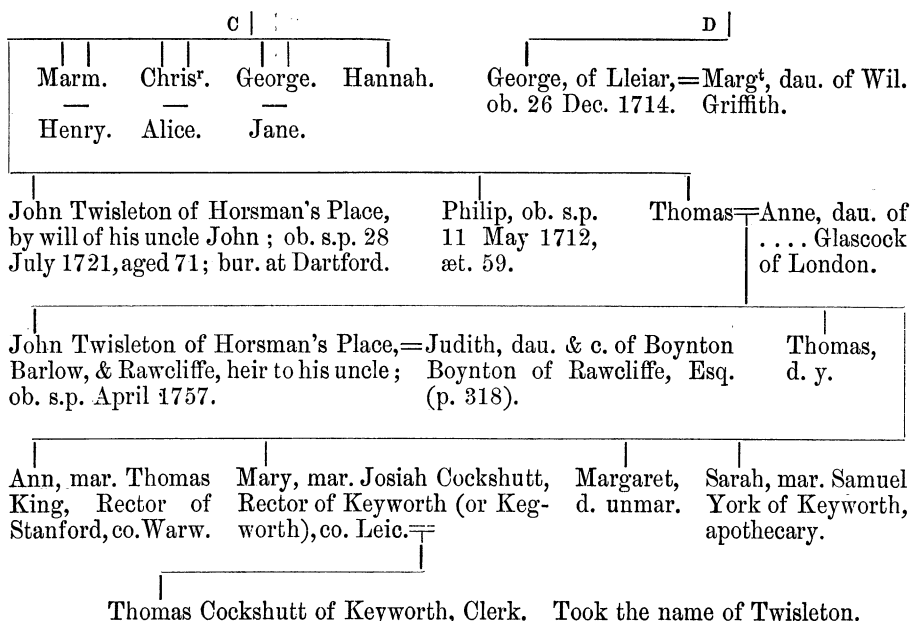
Grace, 1 w., dau. of John = George Twisleton of Barlow, = Margaret, 2 w., dau. of Alured of the Charter Esq., son & heir, J.P., had a . . . Holme of Paul House n^r Hull. Confirmation of Arms. Holme.

A

B



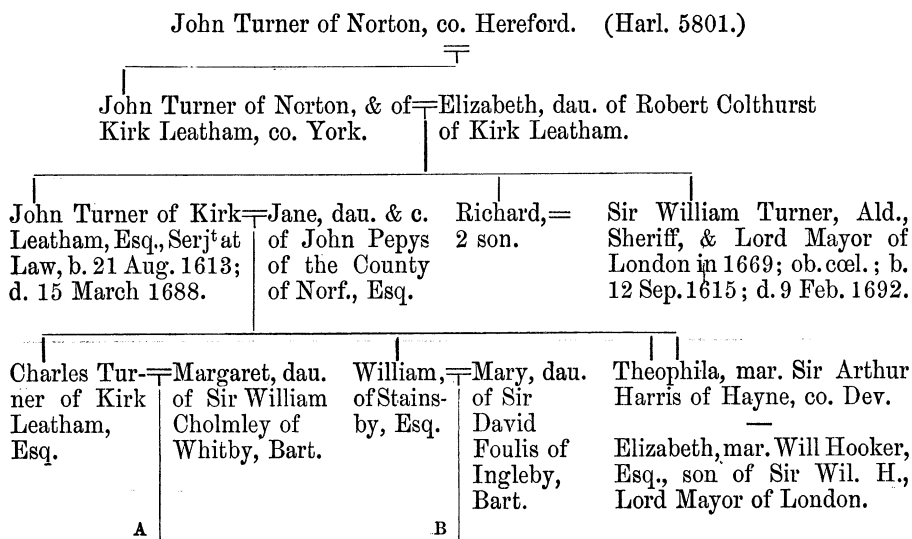
* Bur. at Brayton 25 Oct. 1635.—J. W. C.

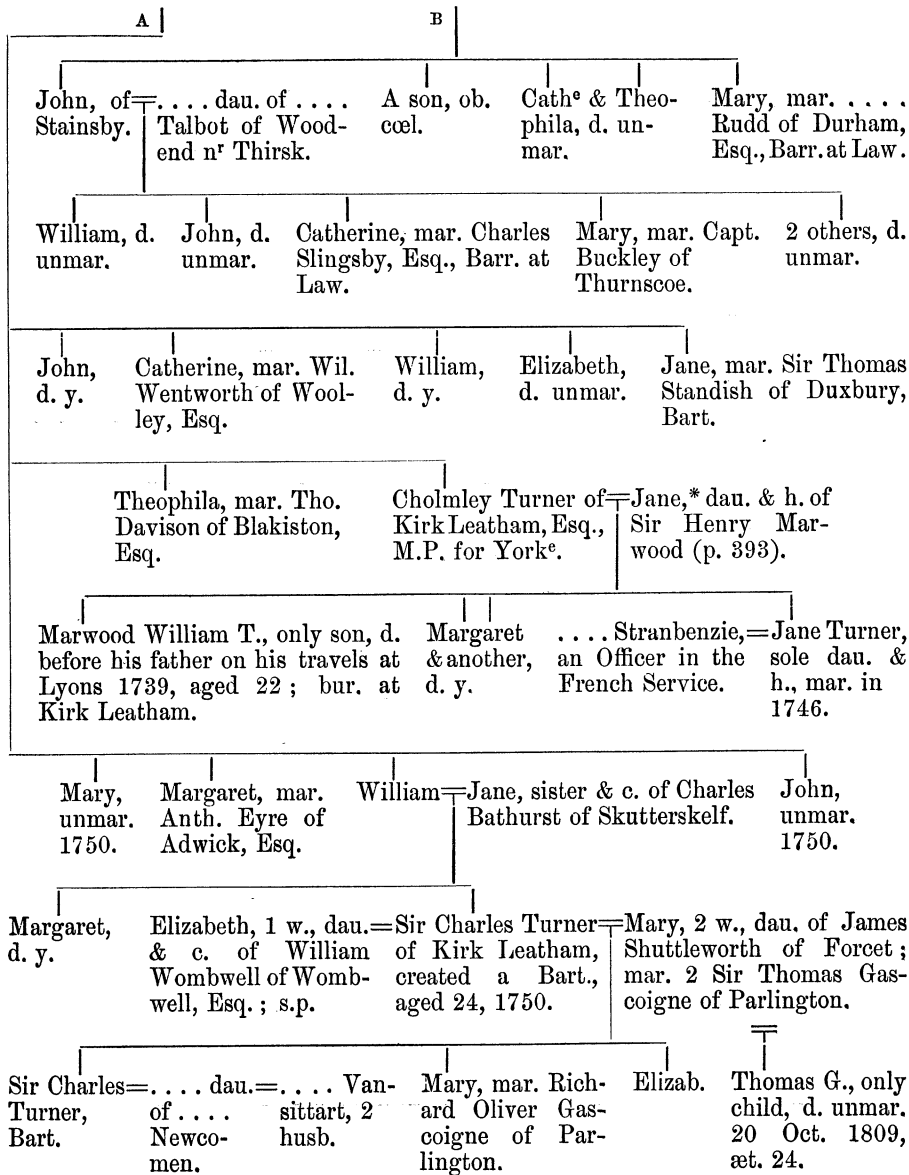


Turner.

MS. 389

This is for the most part a copy of a pedigree in the handwriting of Richard Frank, Esq., from the information of Sir Tho. Standish in 1750.
See pedigree of them, Harl. 1096, f. 143.





In the Church of Houghton Conquest are memorials for Sarah, dau. of Richard Turner of Tunstal, co. York, Gent., & niece of Sir W. T., Lord Mayor of London, wife of Tho. Clark, Rector of Sigston & Kildale, co. York, who d. in 1727, aged 72. Also his son Rob. Clarke, for 49 years schoolmaster & Curate at Houghton Conquest, who d. 20 Dec. 1759, aged 71; Frances, his wife, d. 22 Sep. 1767. They had a dau. Frances, bp. 1746.

* It should be Jane, dau. of George Marwood of Little Busby (son of Sir Henry), see note to the Marwood pedigree. There is a more extended pedigree of the Turner family in Dugdale's 'Visitation continued,' by the Editor.—J. W. C.

Johnston.

Arg., a saltire s., on a chief gu. 2 wool-packs or.

Gawyn Johnston, commonly called Gawyn of the wood.

Archibald.

Gawyn Johnston of Ellishields, by gift of his grandfather 1486.

Wilkin John- ston, seised of Ellishields 1560.	= Cath ^e Kirk= patrick, 1 w. 2 w.. dau. of Lord Totholock, by Dispens from Pope Clem. 7. Johnston of Trip- loe & Redhall, mar. . . . Dumfreize.
---	---	---	--

James Johnston of Kello-bank 1556. . . . sister of D^r Crage, Physician
to King James.

John Johnston, Advocate-Laird of Castle Milk, Abbot of Halliwood, & Commendator of Saulset. = Barbara, dau. of
Nicholas

Alexander, = Sophia, dau. an Advo- of Wilkin cate in Johnston. Edinburgh.	Thomas, Laird of Castle Milk, 1 son, ob. s.p. ab ^t 1625.	Jennet, mar. Arthur Naysmith, Steward to Esme, Duke of Lennox.	Helen, mar. Samuel Hunter of Edinburgh.
--	--	---	--

Thomas Hobson, came out of the West Riding & lived at Wistow near Selby.
Sold his lands there & lived at Uslet, next town to Whitgift.

Joan Carr, 1 w.	= Henry Hobson of Uffleet.	= Mary Wardman of Bellasyse, 2 w.	Peter. Robert. Nicholas. (See ⊕ below.)
--------------------	-------------------------------	--------------------------------------	---

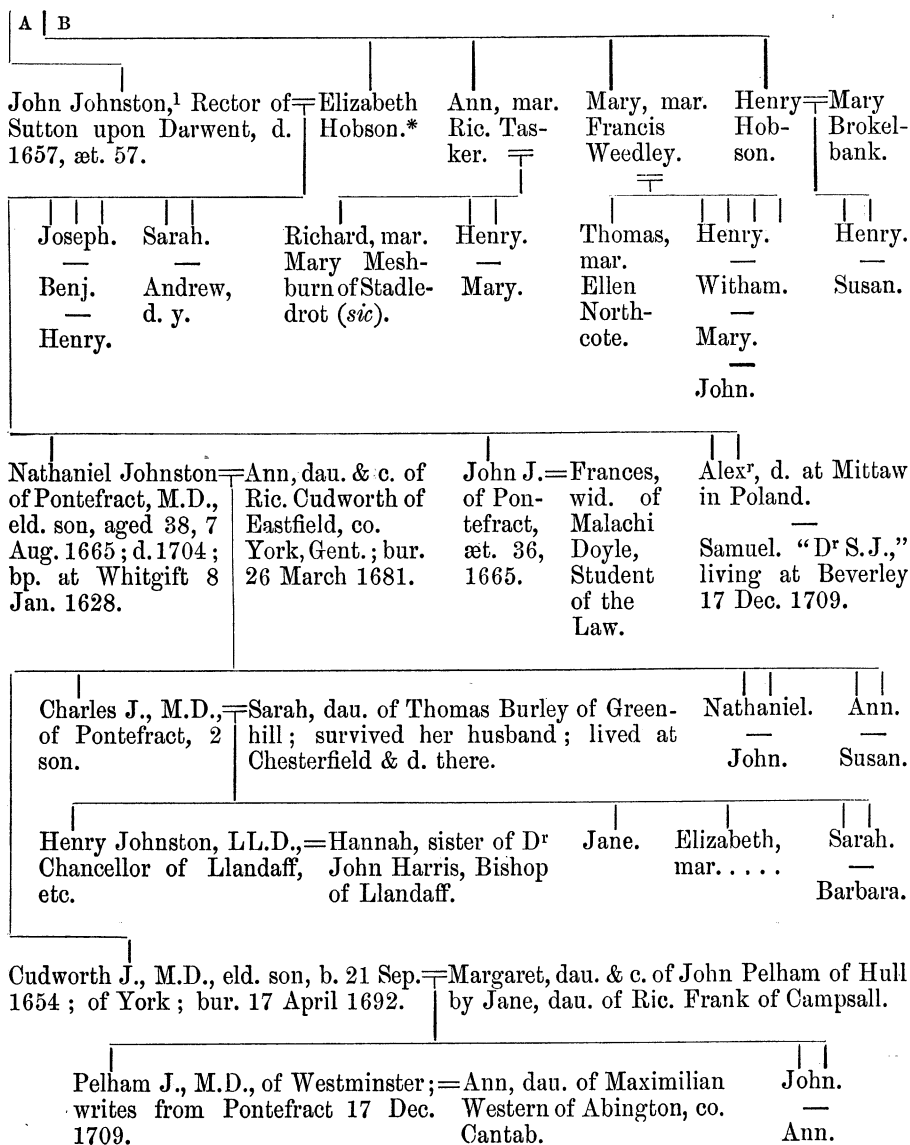
Thomas Hobson = Rose Bingley of Kippax.	John, slain at Wil- loughby Fight.	Sarah, mar. Robert Bishop of Uslet.
Rose. Mary. Susanna. Thomas. Ann.	Robert. John. Jeremiah.	

Susan, mar. 1 Thomas Black, 2 Wil-
liam Barton of Beverley. William, mar. in New England.

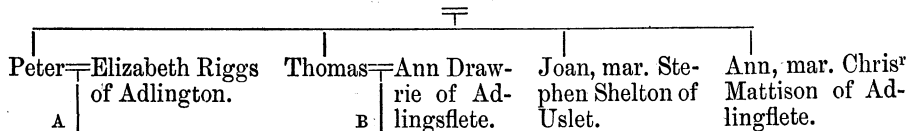
Thomas Black, d. y.

Mary Barton.

Mary & Jane, d. y.

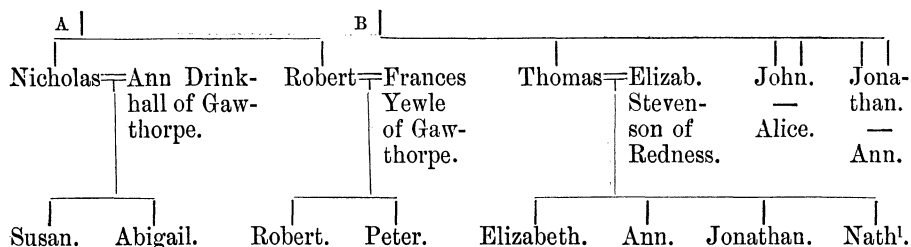


Nicholas Hobson. (See ⊕ above.)



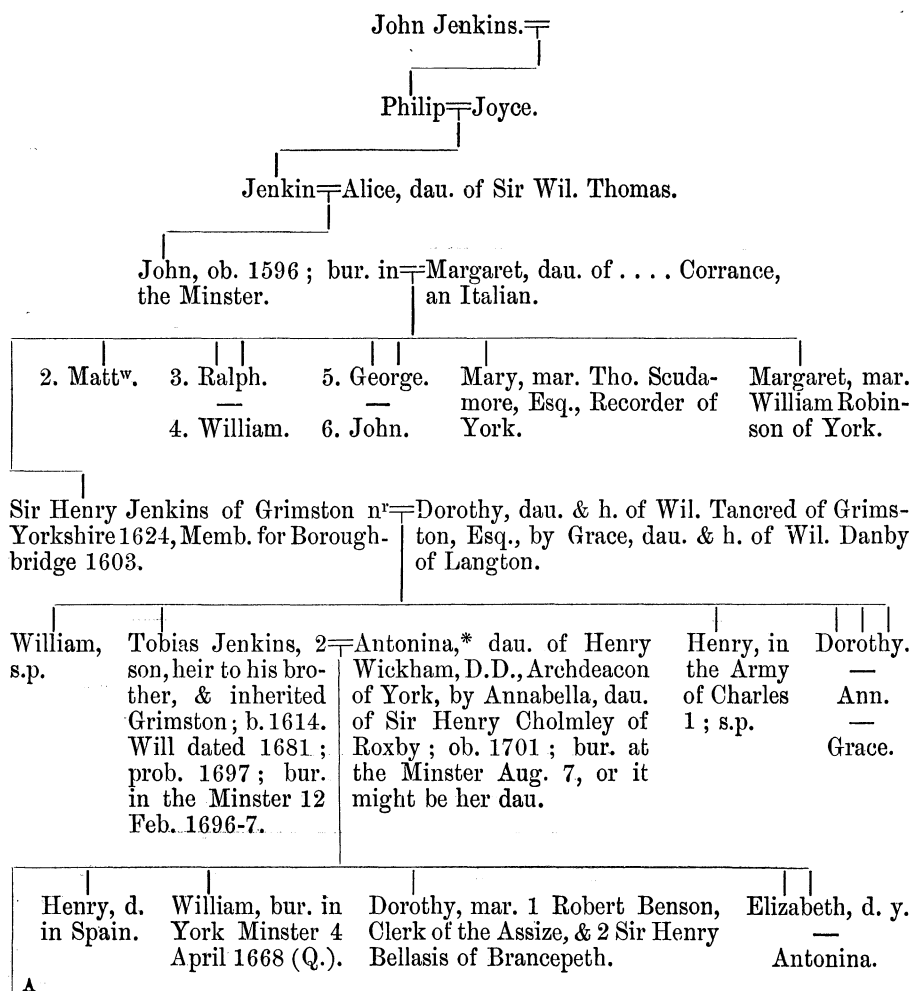
¹ It appears by a pedigree of Lund of Redness, among Johnston's, that this J. J. had another wife, viz., Elizabeth, dau. of Robert Lund of Redness; sister of Frodsham Lund.

* Mar. at Whitgift Oct. 1627. He was bur. 31 Aug. 1657 at Sutton Derwent (C. B. N.).—J. W. C.

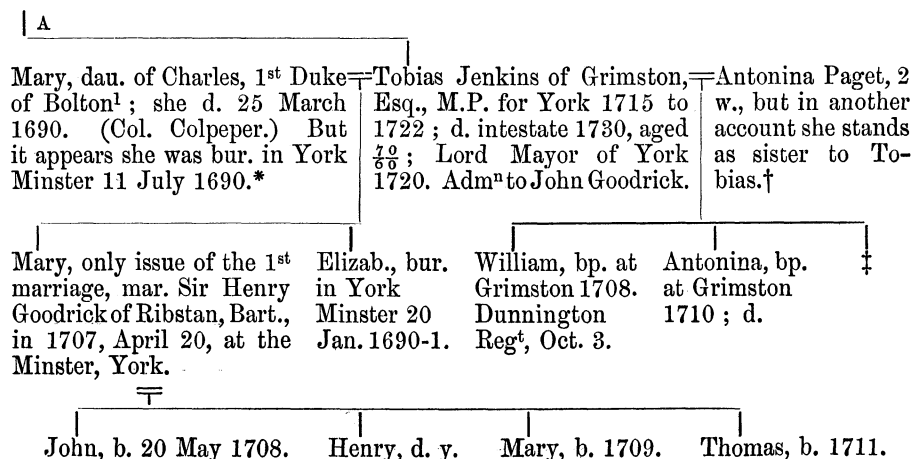


Jenkins.

MS. 391



* Bp. at Bolton Percy 29 Sep. 1623; mar. at Holy Trinity, Goodramgate, 25 Feb. 1638-9; bur. at York Minster 7 Aug. 1701.—J. W. C.



8 Chapel Street, G. S.

Saturday Morn^g.

My Dear Sir

I have referred to my extracts for the Minster Register at York & find as follows:—

Mr William Jenkins, bur. ye 4th April 1668.

R^t Honb^e Lady Mary Jenkins, bur. July 11, 1690.

Elizabeth dau. of Mr Tobias Jenkins, bur. 20 Jan. 1690.

Colonel Tobias Jenkins of Grimston in the parish of Dunnington, bur. Feb. 12, 1696-7.

M^{rs} Antonina Jenkins, bur. Aug. 7, 1701.

Henry Goodrick of Ribston, Bart., & M^{rs} Mary Jenkins of Grimston, mar. April 20, 1707.

The entry in the Dunnington Register of the bpsm of William son of Tobias Jenkins, Esq., is Oct. 3, 1708. This looks as if he mar. secondly very soon after his dau^s marriage.

He, Tobias, d. in 1730, aged 70, & in 1736 a limited adm. was granted to John Goodrick of Ribston, which seems strange, inasmuch as Lady Goodrick did not d. until 1767. In the meantime my William Jenkyns & Tobias were, the one a Captain & the other an Ensign in 1741.

It is a puzzle.

I will take my papers to High Clere & try to draw out a better pedigree than hitherto.

Sincerely yours

C. S. LONG.

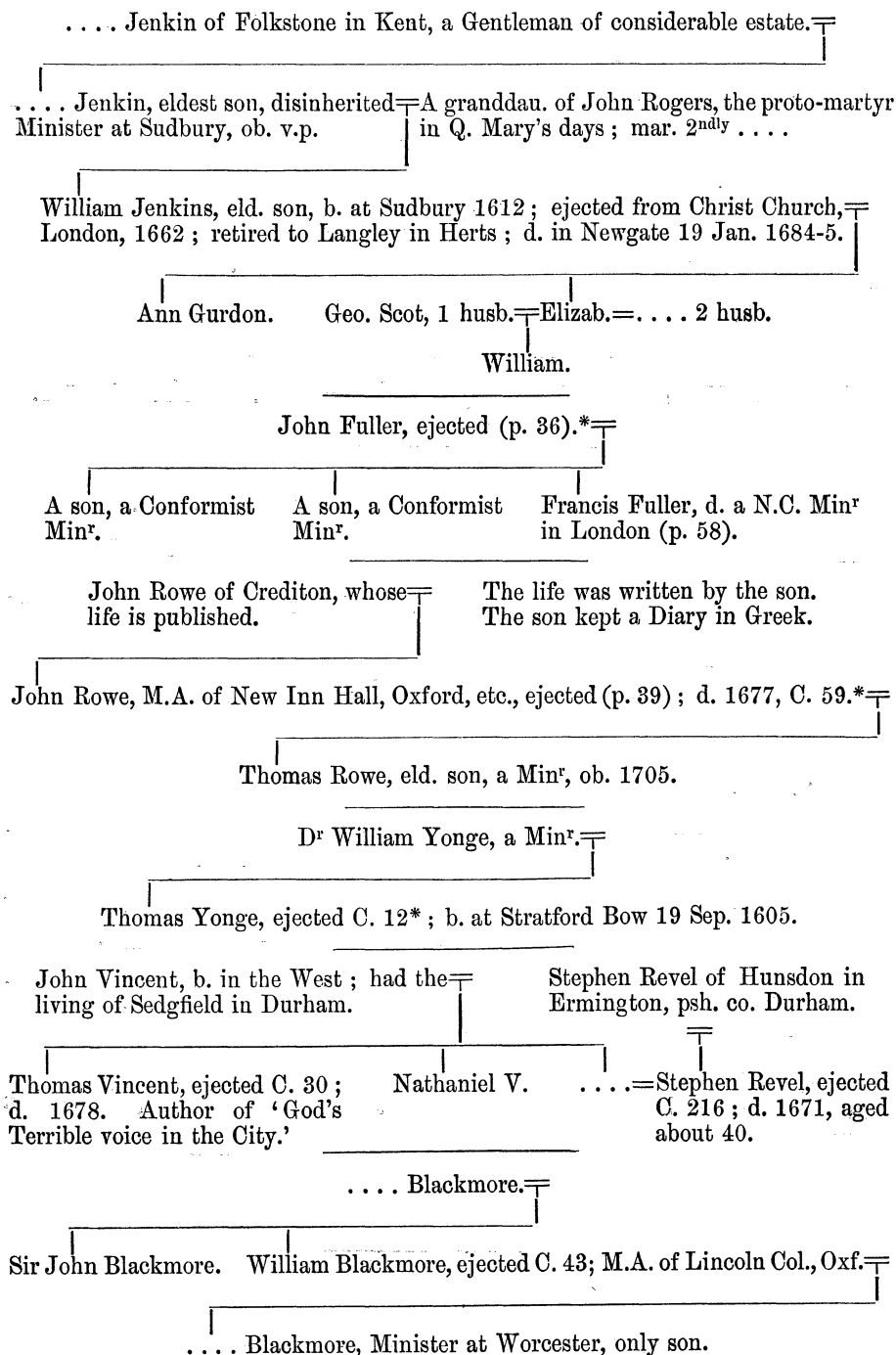
¹ See my book of 'Noble Houses,' p. 288.

* Bur. 16 March 1689-90.

† This will be so as there was a mar. licence 29 June 1670 for Justinian Pagitt of Gray's Inn, Esq., and Anthonyne Jenkyns of Grimstone, spinster, at Ely House or Lambeth House Chapel.

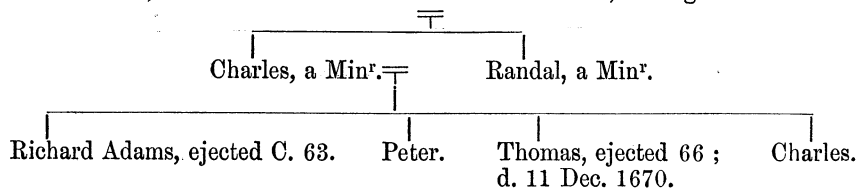
‡ Tobias.—J. W. C.

Fragments of Genealogies.

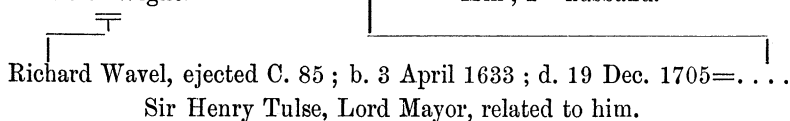


* These references appear to be to Calamy's 'Nonconformist Memorial.'—J. W. C.

Richard Adams, Rector of Woodchurch in Wirral Hundred, & bought the Advowson.



Major Wavel of Lemeston in the Isle of Wight. 1 husb. . . . = W^m Rayner of Egham in Surrey, Min^r, 2nd husband.



Sir Francis Stanton.

Edmund Stanton, D.D., ejected C. 63.

. . . . Tuckney, Min^r of Kirton n^r Boston.

Dr Anthony Tuckney, Master of St. John's, ejected C. 77.

Jonathan Tuckney, ejected C. 90 ; ob. 1693.

Gower Dyer of Aldermanbury.

Richard Dyer, ejected C. 107. Samuel Dyer of Allhallows in the wall.

William Hunt, ejected C. 155.

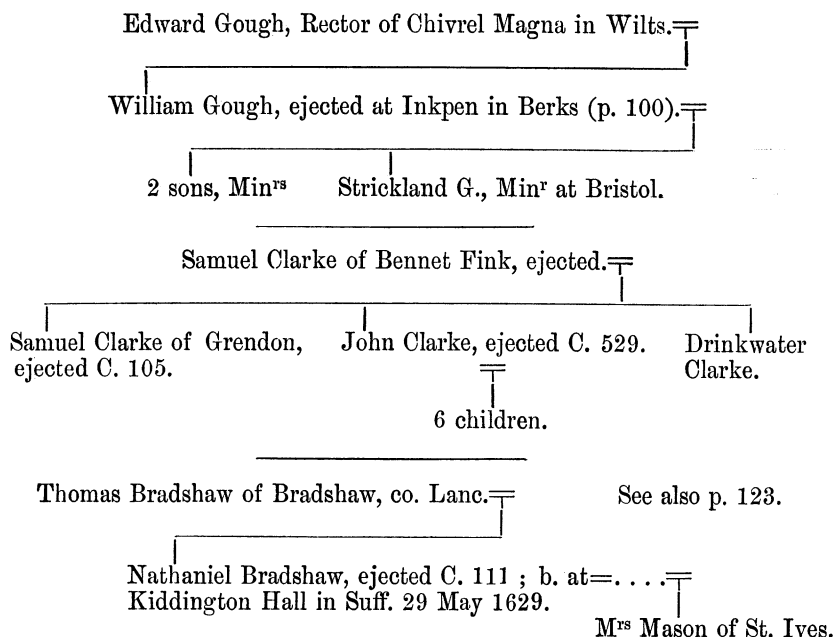
William Hunt, V.D.M. at Little Baddow. John Hunt, V.D.M. at Royston, Northampton, & Newport Pagnel.

. . . . Hunt, V.D.M. at Newport Pagnel.

. . . . Woodbridge, a Min^r. . . . dau. of Rob. Parker, an Author (p. 96). Thomas Parker, went to New England.

Benjamin Woodbridge, ejected at Newbury (p. 95). John Woodbridge, ejected C. 97 ; went to New England ; ob. 1695, æt. 82.

3 sons, Min^{rs}. 2 dau^s, mar. to Min^{rs}.



Conyers—Burton.

MS. 392

This is from Beckwith, except the descent of Burton, which I have from the information of the dau^s of Sir Rob. Burton whom I knew at Bath.

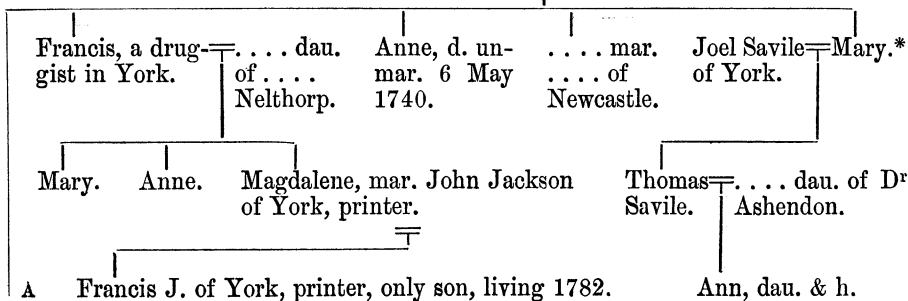
Who was Francis Conyers of Whitby, Esq., who, 14 Oct. 1673, mar. Dorothy Hutton of Poppleton?

See also ped. of Harrison.

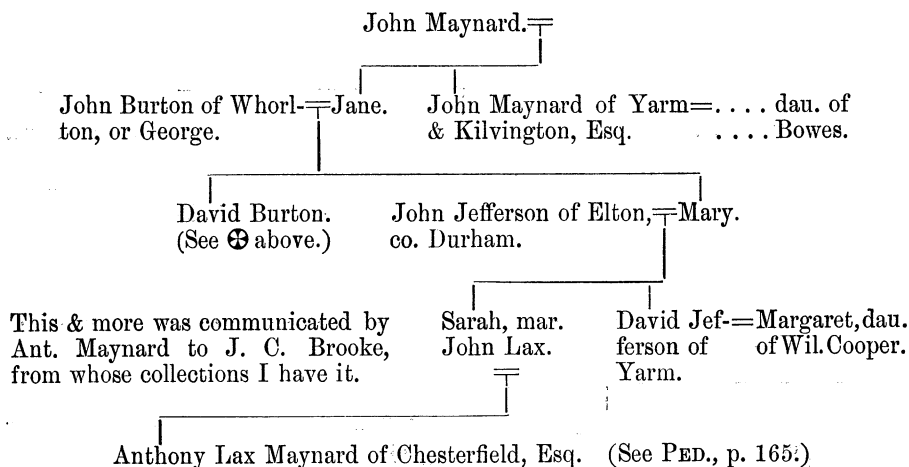
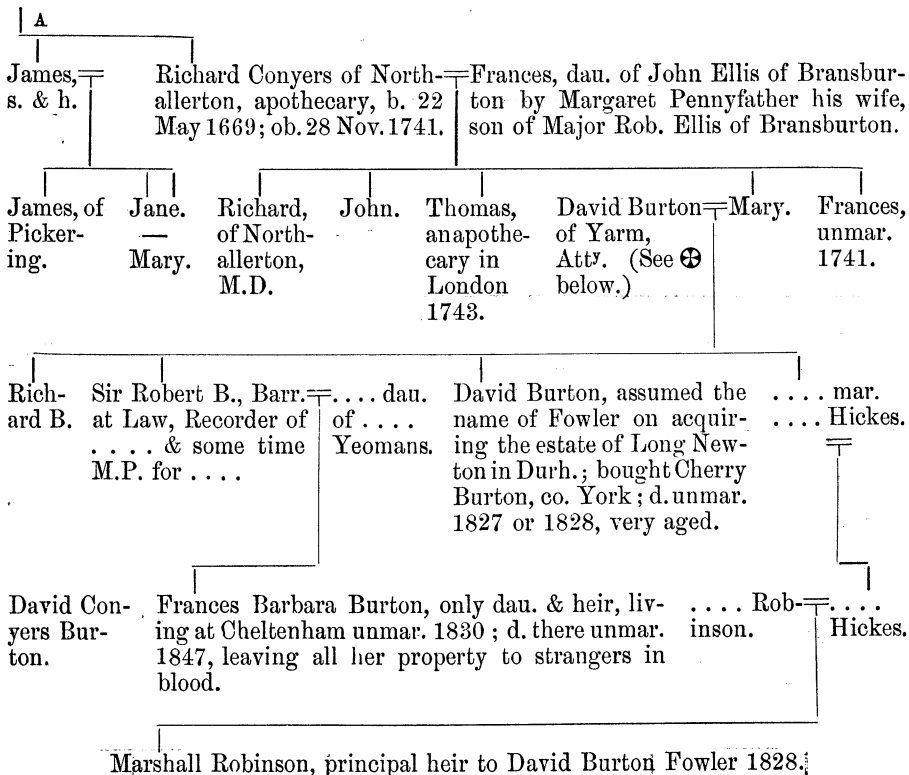
See for Conyers of Whitby Torre's MS.

James Conyers of North Allerton & of Scarborough, =
where he was made a Free Merchant 1612.

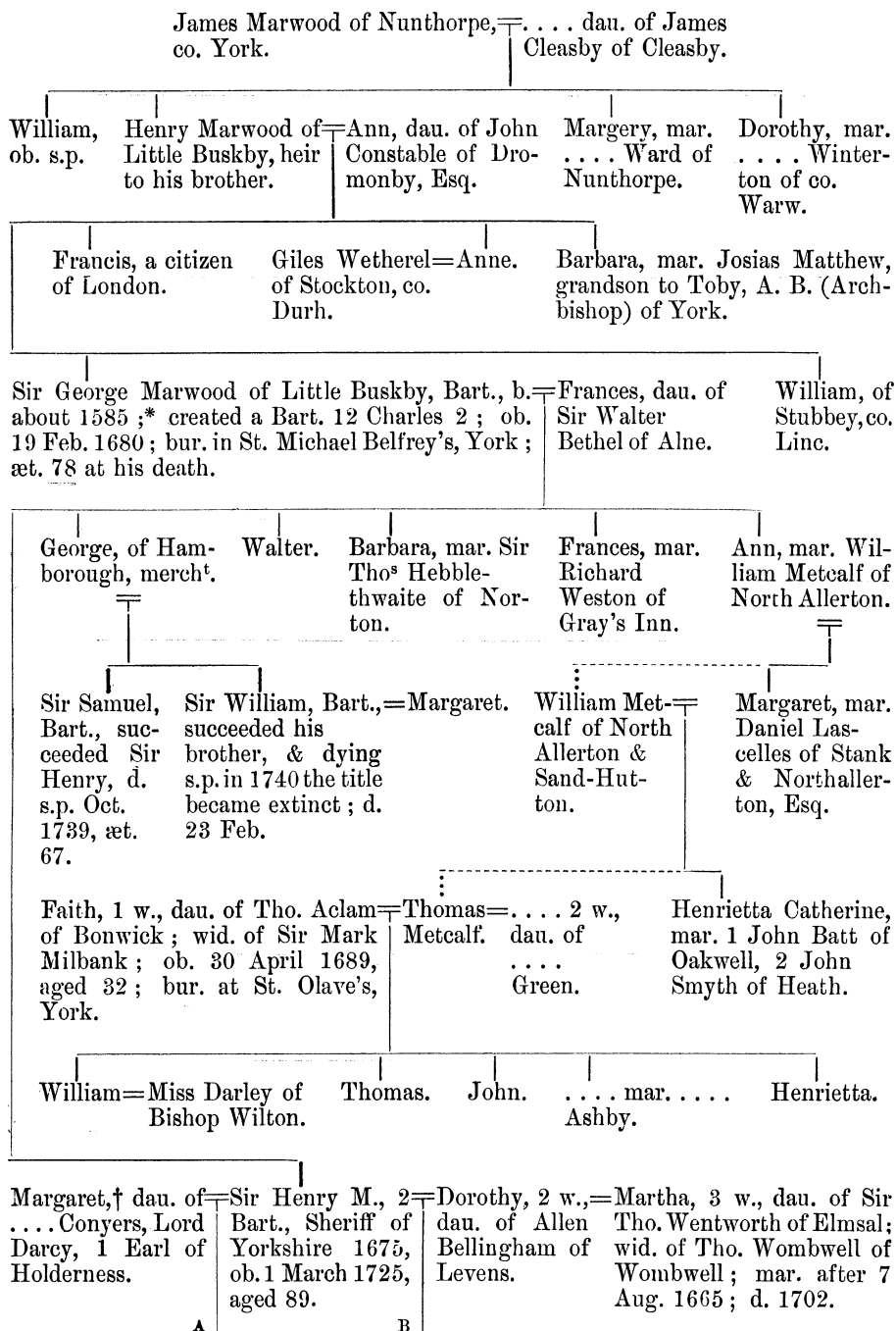
Richard Conyers, grocer and apothecary in = . . . dau. of Gabriel Red-
York, also of Northallerton. man of Irby, co. Lanc.



* Mar. 8 Feb. 1679-80.—J. W. C.

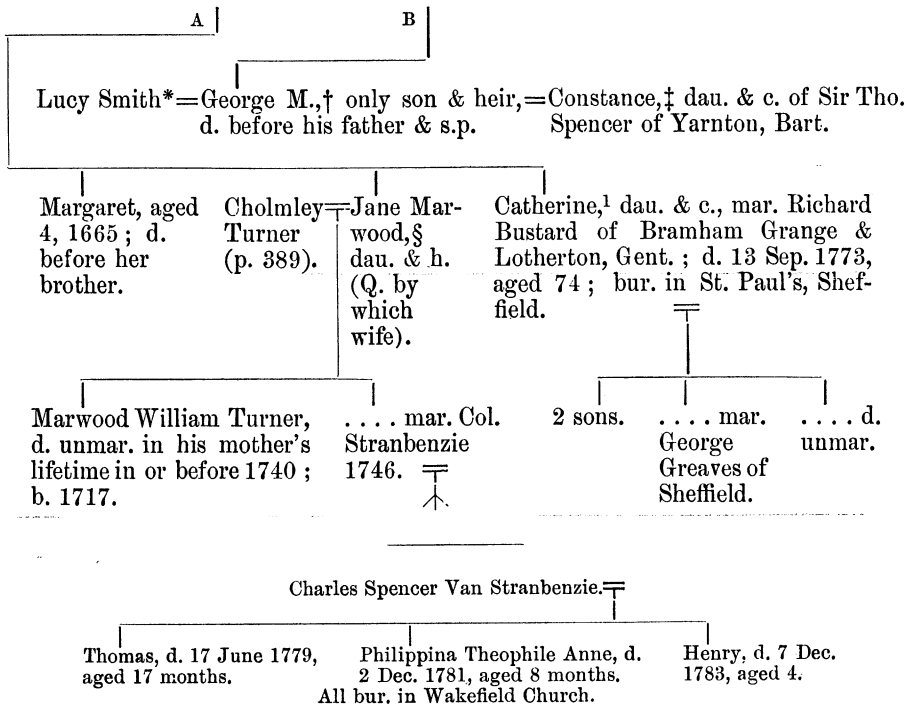


Marwood.



* Bp. at Stokesley 28 April 1601.

† Mar. at Hornby 19 March 1658.—J. W. C.



¹ This was told me by Mr Bagshaw, son of Henry Marwood Greaves, grandson of Mr George Greaves, but it is a little uncertain, yet the Baronetage of 1727 says Sir Henry left several dau^s.||

There appear to have been only 2 Baronets after Sir Henry :

1. Sir Samuel, according to Beckwith, who is said to be heir to Sir Henry's title, and who, 8 May 1735, mar. Miss Mary Pierson of Stokesley with a fortune of £10,000 according to the 'G. M.'

2. Sir William, who d. 29 Feb. 1740 & was bur. at Paddington, the last Bart. His wife Margaret was bur. there 16 Aug. 1740.

Mr^s Turner made a William Metcalf of Northallerton her heir, who therefore took the name of Marwood. He had a brother who was a wine merchant at Manchester, and mar. a dau. of Samuel Bailey of Manchester.

The Pierces of Bedal & Northallerton were nearly connected with this family.

* Mar. licence 14 March 1692-3 at Chelsey ; bur. at Stokesley 10 Sep. 1700.

† Bp. at Stokesley 27 July 1665 ; bur. there 12 Nov. 1700.

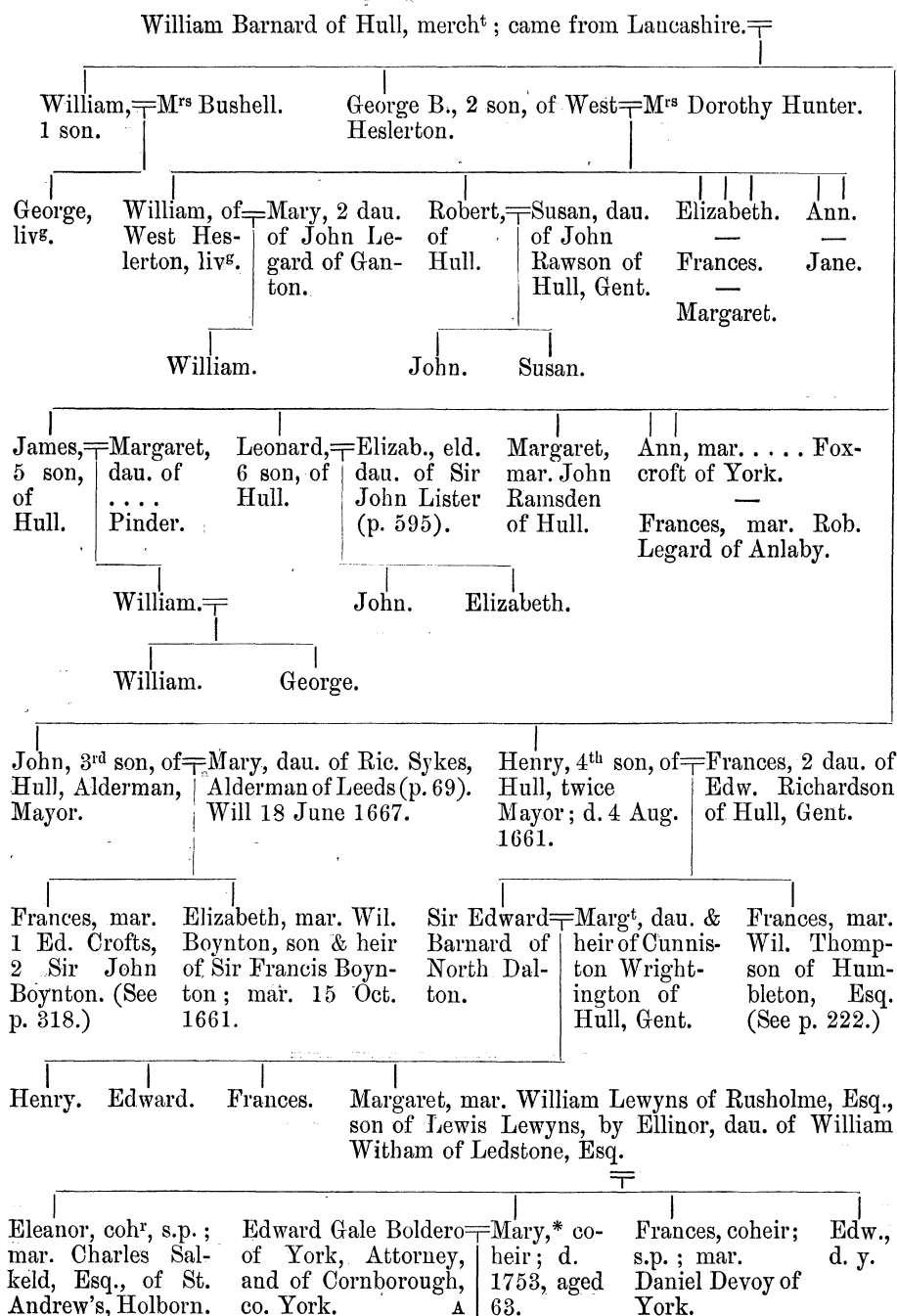
‡ Mar. licence 8 June 1687 ; bur. at Stokesley 4 Aug. 1691.

§ Sir Henry seems to have had one daughter only by his first marriage, Margaret, who d. young. Jane Marwood, who mar. Cholmley Turner, was daughter of his son George by his first wife Constance. She was bp. at Stokesley 1 May 1688.

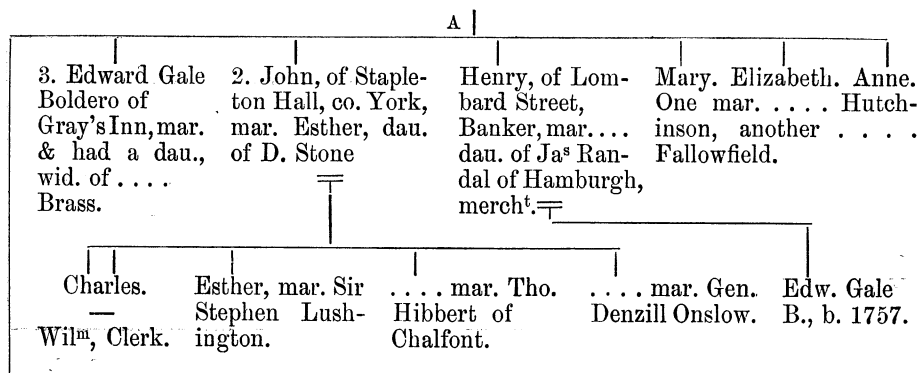
|| Sir Henry had by his second marriage George as above ; Elizabeth, bp. at Stokesley 7 March 1666, mar. John Peirse of Lazenby ; Agnes, bp. at Stokesley 26 May, bur. there 7 Aug. 1668. I do not find Catherine in the register.—J. W. C.

Barnard—Boldero.

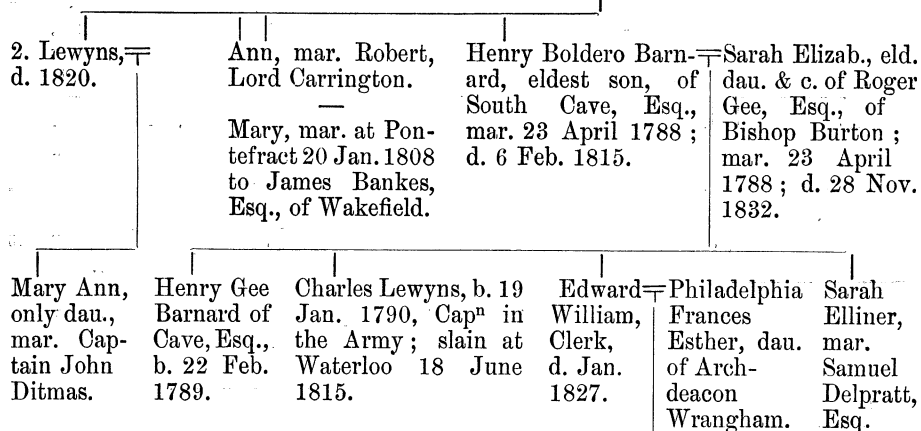
From a Pedigree written about 1700.



* Mar. at York Minster 7 Jan. 1707-8.—J. W. C.



1. Lewyns Boldero of South Cave, Esq., assumed the name & arms of Barnard pursuant to the will of his great-uncle ; d. in 1783; aged 75. Ann, sister of Tho. Popplewell, Alderman of Pontefract ; d. 1797, aged 68.

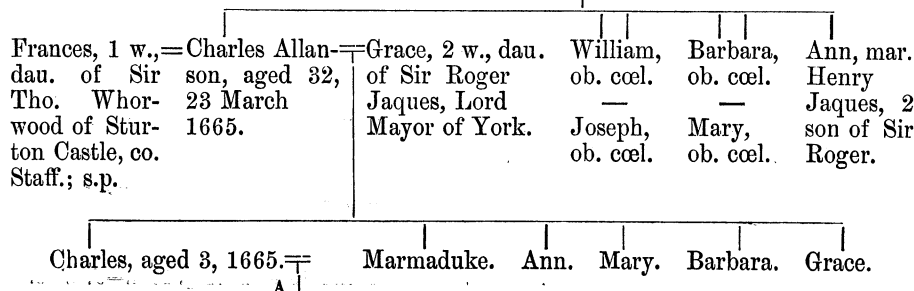


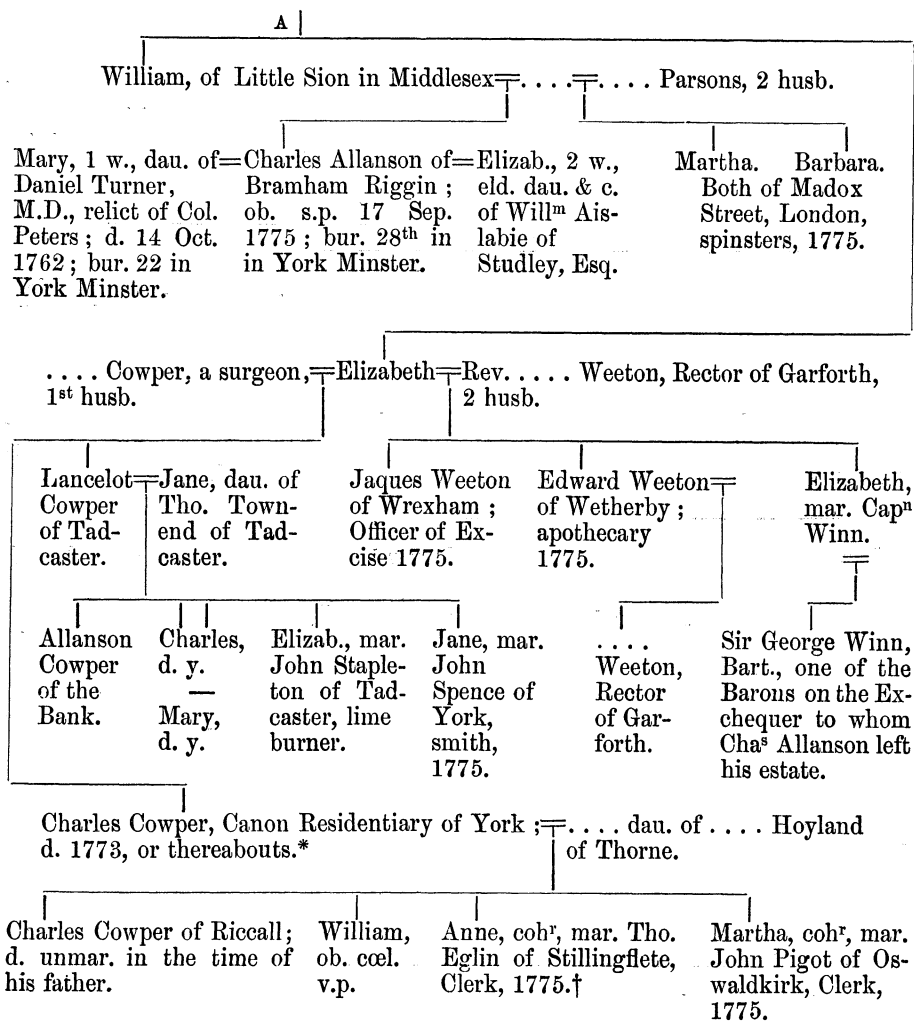
Edward Charles Gee, b. 23 March 1822. Rosamond. Caroline.

MS. 395

Allanson—Cowper.

Sir William Allanson, Knt, Lord Mayor of York 1638 & 1655 ; d. 6 Dec. 1656. Ann, dau. of Charles Tancred of Whixley.





Bowes—Burton—Smypth.

MS. 396

From Beckwith's collections.

John Bowes of Bootham in = Ann rebuilt the house in Bootham
 York, slain in the Siege; which had been destroyed in the Siege;
 bur. at St. Olave's 30 Aug. d. very rich, & was bur. in Belfry's
 1644. Church 25 June 1679.

* Bur. at York Minster 26 Feb. 1774.

† Bur. at York Minster 24 Aug. 1804.—J. W. C.

A |

Robert, bp. 9 Oct. 1642 ; bur. 16 Feb. 1673.	= Ann, dau. of William Kitchingman, Esq., of Carlton. Mr B. left her £10,000. After his death she mar. Arthur Thornton of York, by whom she had Sir Wil. Thornton ; & 3 Philip Wilkinson of Hull, Esq.	Walter, bp. 1 Dec. 1644 ; bur. at Belfrey's 22 Dec.
Ann, d. y.		
Ann, bur. at Belfrey's 24 Sep. 1638.	John Bowes, bp. at Belfrey's 2 Aug. 1640 ; of Bowtham, Esq.	= Elizab., dau. & heir of James Brearey by Ellen, dau. of Henry Akeroid of Foggathorp ; bp. at Michael Belfrey 20 Oct. 1641.
George, of Boot-ham.	= Frances, dau. of Sir John Legard of Ganton, Bart.	John, = Elizab. bp. 14 Nov. 1673. son.
		James, bp. 15 April 1679 ; bur. 23 Dec. 1680.
		Thomas, bp. 16 Feb. 1680 ; bur. at St. Olave's 7 Feb. 1755 ; s.p.
		M ^{rs} Anne Binkes.
William, of York, Attorney, bur. 28 Jan. 1767.	= Ann, dau. & h. of George Allott. (See PED., p. 212.)	John, d. 19 Jan. 1721, aged 19 ; bur. at Clifton n ^t Bristol. M.I.
		Cordelia, mar. Tho. Strangways Robin-son, Esq. (p. 260).
Ann, a dau. & h ^s , d. unmar. ; bur. 26 April 1759.		
Samuel Buxton of York, merch ^t , 2 son of John Buxton of Bilborough (p. 408) ; d. at London 7 Feb. 1736-7.	= Anne, bp. 29 Sep. 1681.	Elizabeth, bp 5 Jan. 1671 ; mar. 1 . . . Mann, 2 Thomas Pickering.
		Ellinor, bp. 7 Sep. 1675.
		Robert, bp. 13 March 1676.
		William, bp. 23 April 1678.
Ann, bp. 15 March 1692 or 1690 ; d. 3 Aug. 1695.	John, bp. 18 Aug. 1694, d. 28 th Oct., being over-laid at Acaster (?).	Ann, bp. 3 Aug. 1695.
		Samuel, bp. 10 June 1697 ; d. 12 March 1752-3.
Francis Smyth, Esq., of Yokeflete & of Sutton under Whitstoncliffe, living at York Oct. 1772.	= Phoebe, b. Sep. 1706 ; liv ^s at York Oct. 1772.	Anthony, bp. 11 June 1711.
		The children in this generation who died infants seem not to be very accurately set down.
Francis Smyth of New Buildings, Esq., b. 3 June 1737. (See p. 246.)	= Mary, dau. & h. of Joseph Plumer, merch ^t , of Oporto, by Mary, dau. of Wil. Smith, merch ^t ; mar. at St. Martin's in the Fields 26 Oct. 1762. (See p. 397.)	

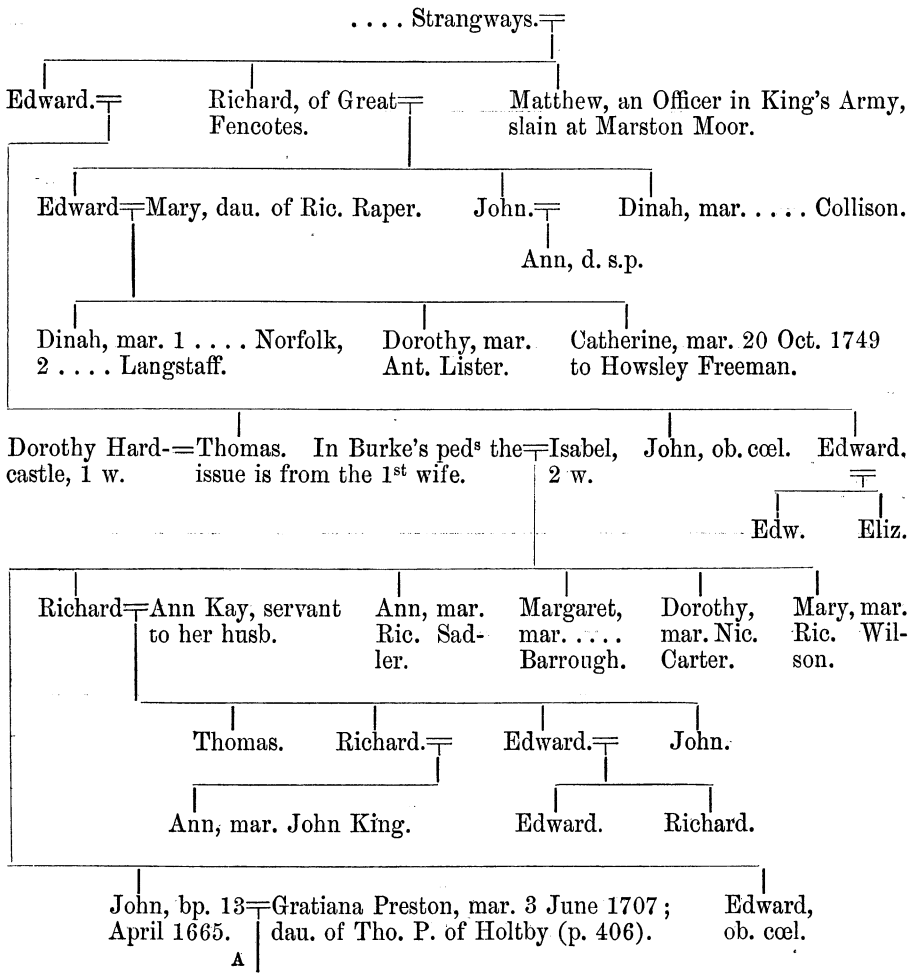
B |

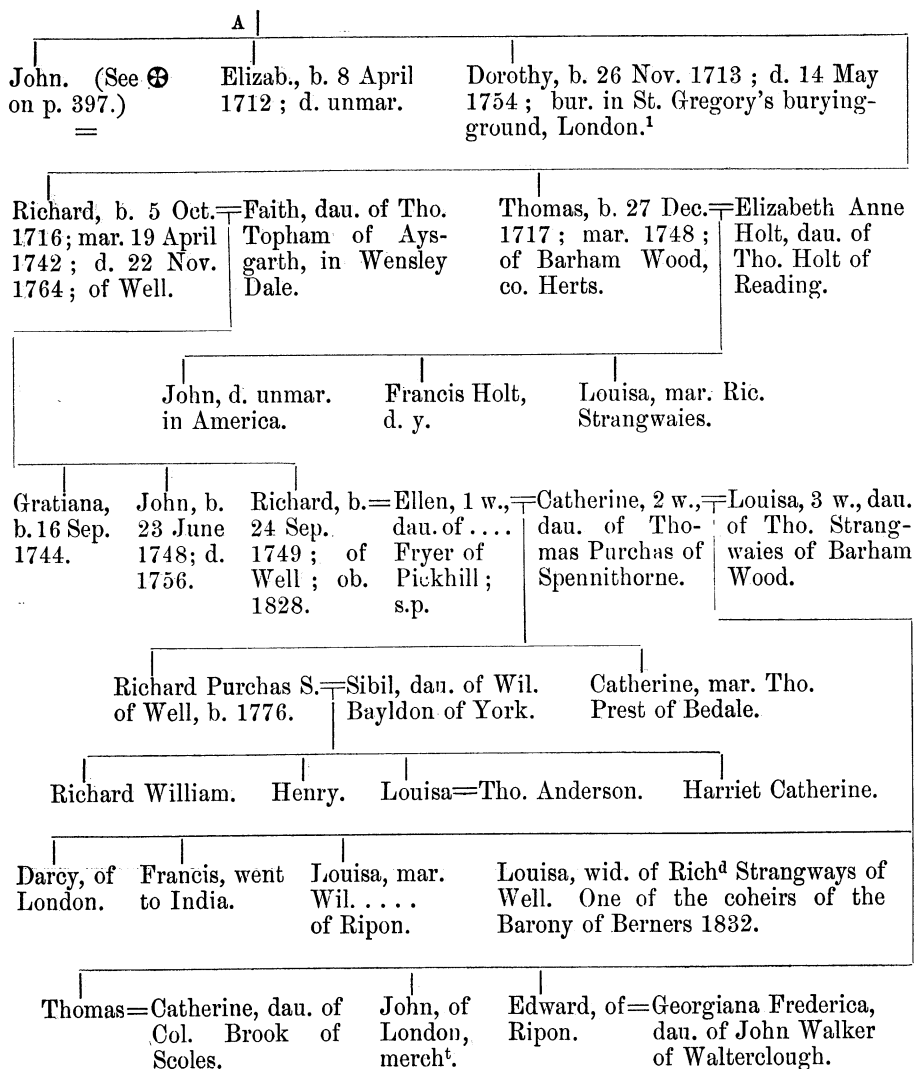
B |					
Mary, b. 9 Oct. 1763.	Joseph, b. 25 March 1766.	Samuel, b. 28 Jan. 1770; d. at New Build ^s & was bur. at Kirby-Knoll.	Ann Elizab.	Elizab. Emma.	
Phoebe, b. 13 March 1765.	Francis, b. 28 Oct. 1767.	Ursula, b. 28 July 1771.	Thomas. One of these dau ^s . mar. Cap. Thrush.	Edward.	

Strangways.

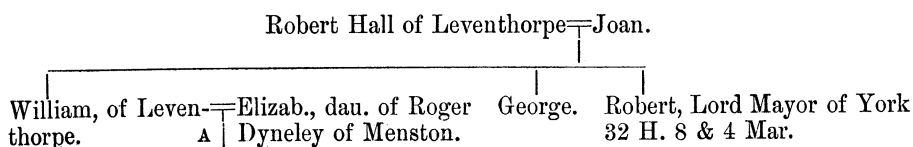
MS. 396

This is one of Beckwith's pedigrees.

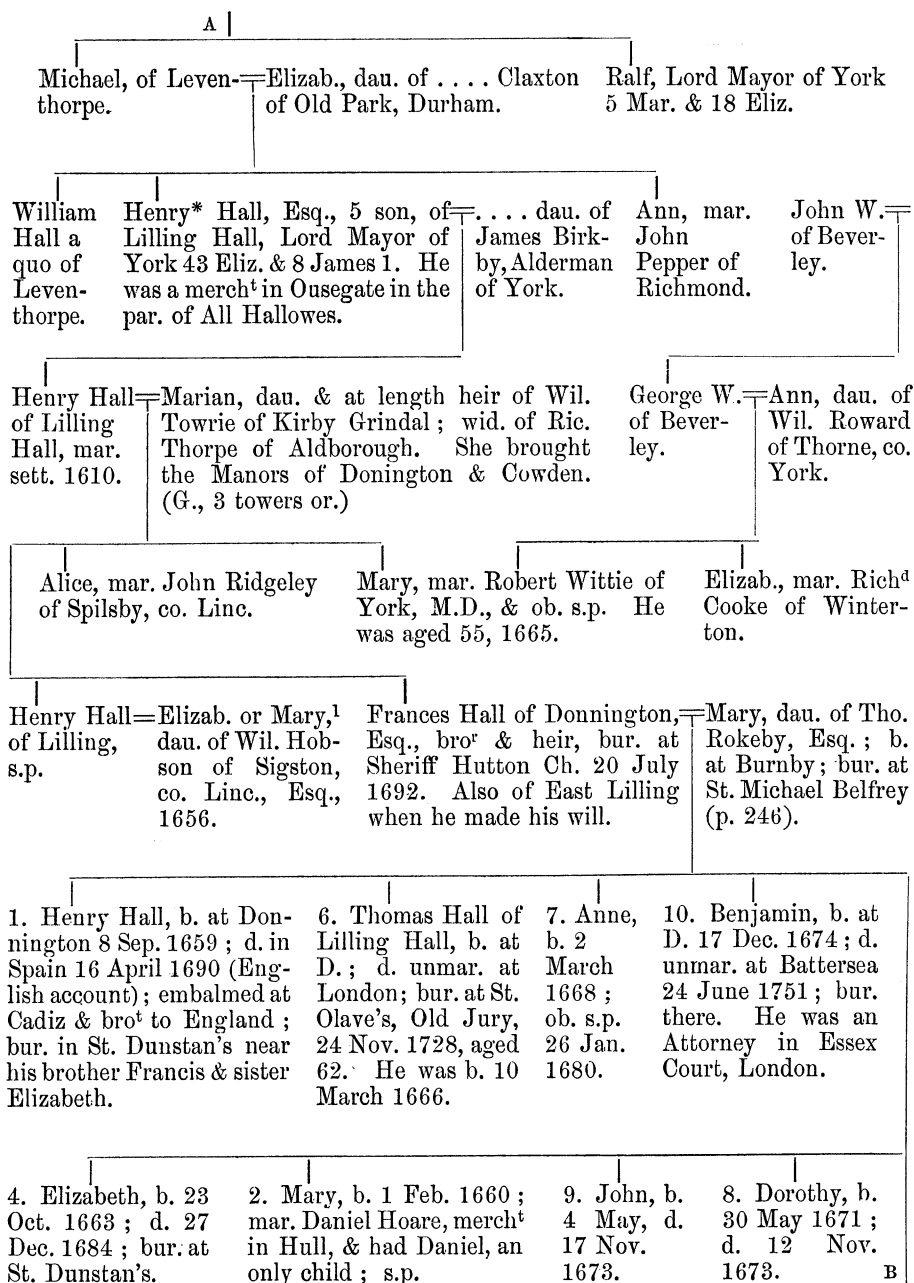


**Hall—Plumer.**

From a pedigree by Beckwith, who carries up the descent of Robert to the Leventhorpe of Leventhorpe.



¹ She is said in Burke's Pedigrees to have mar. J. Palmer, Esq.



¹ This I take to be the Mary, wife of Henry Hall, bur. 1 Sep. 1657 at Sheriff Hutton with her little son.

* Bur. at All Saints', Pavement, York, 12 April 1620. His first wife's name was Alice Birkby; he mar. secondly at St. Saviour's 2 Sep. 1599 Mary, dau. of Ald. Beckwith, who was bur. at St. Crux 14 Dec. 1622 (Skaife). The accounts rather differ whether he was son or grandson of Michael Hall.—J. W. C.

B

11. Joseph Hall, b. at Lilling 14 Feb. 1676 ; a merch^t in Lendal, York, where he d. unmar. 24 Dec. 1754 ; bur. at St. Martin's, Coney Street.

Henry Baynes, Lord Mayor of York, mar. at Sheriff Hutton 10 March 1690 ; ob. 28 March 1735.

5. Emma, b. at D. 28 Feb. 1664 ; d. in Lendal 3 Feb. 1745 ; bur. in St. Martin's, Coney Street.

Mary, b. 15 Sep. 1703 ; d. 30 May 1736 ; s.p.

Martha, b. 13 Oct. 1698 ; d. 7 April 1761 ; s.p.

John Strangways of York, Attorney, d. 13 Aug. 1771 ; bur. in Coney Street ; b. 13 March 1708-9 ; lived & d. in Lendal. (See p. 396.)

Frances, b. 8 Aug. 1707 ; mar. 30 Oct. 1739 at Sheriff Hutton.

Henry, b. 14 Oct. 1741 ; Noncompositis ; ob. s.p.

Mary, b. 25 May 1746 ; d. 17 Oct. 1750.

Allen Swains-ton, M.D., of York.

Frances, mar. at St. Martin's, Coney Str^t, 20 Feb. 1772 ; b. 9 Jan. 1752.

Frances Margaret, b. 16 Jan. 1773 ; d. unmar.

John S., d. unmar.

Harriet, mar. George Treacher.

Matilda.

Mary Elizab., mar. Christ Nevile, Clerk.

Edward Swainston, took the surname of Strangwaies.

Thomas Plumer of Bedale, merch^t, where he was bur. ; descended of a Scotch family. Had a former wife Mrs Heaton, wid.

12. Alice, b. at Lilling 30 June 1678 ; d. at the house of her son Francis in the Strand 7 April 1756. £400 portion by her father's will.

3. Francis, b. 27 July 1662 ; d. at sea within sight of Dover 21 Sep. 1684, bur. at St. Dunstan's in the East 28th.

Francis, b. 14 Feb. 1713 ; liv^g in par. of St. Martin's in the Fields 1773.

Susanna, dau. of Armel Green of Upton Shands-bury (? Snodsbury), co. Worc.

Joseph, merch^t, of Oporto, b. at Bedale 9 or 10 Aug. 1716.

Mary, dau. & c. of Wil. Smith, merch^t, of Oporto.

Benjamin, ob. s.p. — William, d. y.

Francis, b. 5 Dec. 1769.

Mary, only dau., mar. Francis Smyth as on p. 396.

Thomas Plumer of Lilling Hall, Esq., heir to his uncles, b. at Bedale 8 Oct. 1711 ; mar. at Oporto 15 June 1751 (*sic*) ; liv^g 1773 ; d. 17 March 1781 ; bur. at Sheriff Hutton.

Ann, dau. of Hen. Thompson of Kirby Hall, Esq. ; d. 10 March 1795, aged 74 ; bur. at Sheriff Hutton on the North side of the Church.

Lucy, b. 24 Dec. 1757 ; bp. at St. Stephen's, Coleman Street ; mar. Geo. William Anderson, a Clergyman, son of Sir Wil. A., Bart.

Catherine, b. at Lilling Hall ; bp. at Sheriff Hutton 16 Jan. 1759 ; mar. Edmund Anderson 1784, son of Sir Wil. A., Bart.

Anne, b. in Coleman St^t 17 March 1761 ; bp. at St. Stephen's ; d. 11 Aug. 1806 cœl ; bur. at Sheriff Hutton.

c

c			
Hall Plumer of Lilling Hall, Esq., b. at Oporto 3 June 1751 (<i>sic</i>). Registered at St. Martin's, Iron- monger Lane.		Sir Thomas P., Att ^y dau. of John General, etc., b. in Turton, Esq., of Ironmonger Lane Signal Hall, co. 10 Oct. 1753. Staff, mar. 1794.	
Frances, mar. 1810 to William Preston, Vicar of Bulmer.	Eliza, mar. 1814 of Sir Charles P., Bart. (See his issue 'Gent. Mag.' for March 1856, p. 308.)	Thomas Price, Esq., son	Lucy, mar. 1814 to Cap ⁿ Keary of 4 th Dragoons.

Belt.

MS. 398

Chiefly from the Mont^s at Bossal & information there. A few additions from Beckwith's Collections.

Leonard Belt, Town Clerk of York & Mary, dau. of Wil. Beckwith, merch^t
Sher. 1580. Will proved 16 Sep. & Ald. of York; mar. at St. Crux
1590. To be bur. at St. Crux. 9 Sep. 1573.

Sir William Belt, Recorder of York & Martha, dau. of Maxi- = Susan, 1 w., wid. of . . .
York; chosen 1625; knighted milian Waterhouse of Millington; mar. at Bel-
1632; d. 10 Feb. 1651; bur. Wallingwells, Esq. frey's Ch. 24 Aug. 1624;
in Belfrey's Church. bur. there 26 Dec. 1630.

Richard, bp. 2 July 1634; bur. there a few days after.	Martha, bp. 14 Jan. 1636; mar. Alexius Vadge,* M.D.	Mary, bp. 24 April 1638; bur. 21 March 1639 at Bel- freys.	Elizabeth, or else in 2 nd nuptials Martha, mar. Toby Thriscross of Kirby Moorside.
---	--	---	---

William, bp. at = Susanna, dau. of Tho. Belfreys 22 Lovelof Skelton; mar. Feb. 1632; d. 2 Edw. Stanhope, 3 s.p.; bur. there Sir Henry Thompson 20 Nov. 1654. (p. 222).	Robert, 2 nd surviv ^g = Frances, dau. of son, of Overton; Sir William bur. 28 March Robinson of Ro- 1667 at Belfreys. cliffe.
--	--

Robert, bp. at St. Mar- tin's, Coney Street, 5 Aug. 1664; bur. at Belfreys 29 Aug. 1666.	William, bp. at Belfreys 15 March 1666; bur. there 19 Feb. 1667.	Mary, bp. at St. Michael's, Spur- rier Gate, 5 Aug. 1667.	Frances. — Rachael.	Martha, d. inf.; bur. at Belfreys 29 Aug. 1664.
---	--	--	---------------------------	---

Sir Robert Belt of Bossal, Sher. of York = Grace, dau. of Daniel Fox- 1614, Lord Mayor 1628 & 1640; d. 4 croft of Halifax; d. 11 Aug. Sep. 1656 or 1650; bur. at Bossal. 1664; bur. at Bossal.	Sarah, mar. George As- cough of York.
--	--

A

* Vodka (Dugdale).—J. W. C.

A |

John, bur. at Bossal 31 July 1632.	William, bur. at Bossal 6 Oct. 1631.	Robert, bp. 30=Thomasine, Nov. 1630; bur. at Bos- sal 16 Feb. 1680. In the Reg. of Pocklington, 1677 (as I have the date), Mr Rob ^t Belt & M ^{rs} Thoma- sine Bower mar. at York.	Sarah, mar. 1, 6 Feb. 1642, Joseph Oley of York, merch ^t ; 2 Tho. Baw- trey, Alder- man of York.	Grace, mar. Rich ^d Nel- son.
---	--	--	---	---

Leonard, eld. son= & heir; d. 4 April 1662; bur. at Bossal.	Ann, dau. of . . . Atkinson; mar. at Bossal 2 June 1630; bur. there 26 Sep. 1631.	Daniel, heir to Leonard; d. at Putney 7 July 1692, & was bur. there, aged 81; said to be dec ^d in will of his nephew 1689.
--	---	--

Susanna, bp. at Bossal 23 Aug. 1631; bur. 14 June 1636.

Jasper, of Pocklington; = Jane, dau. of Thomas Crosby of Holme; d. 20 May
ob. 1662. 1703; bur. at Bossal.

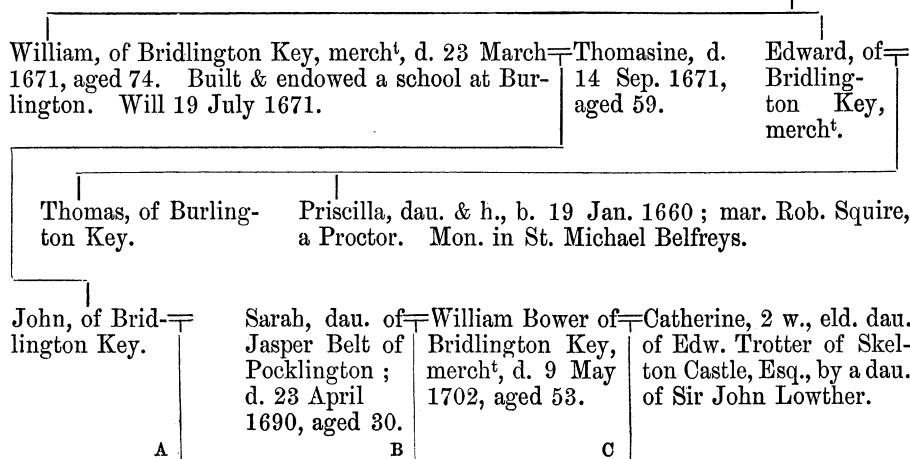
Robert Belt of Bossal, Esq., heir to his uncle Daniel; d. 25 March 1690, aged 32, of a wound he received in Foss Gate by a pair of compasses being struck into his neck. Will 16 J . . . 1 W. & M., 1689.	= Goodeth, dau. of Edw. Pegge of Beauchief, co. Derb., Esq.; d. 1 Jan. 1717, aged 63, bur. near her husb. at Bossal.	Sarah, mar. Wil. Bower of Burling- ton Key, merch ^t , & d. 23 April 1690, aged 30; bur. at Bossal.
--	---	--

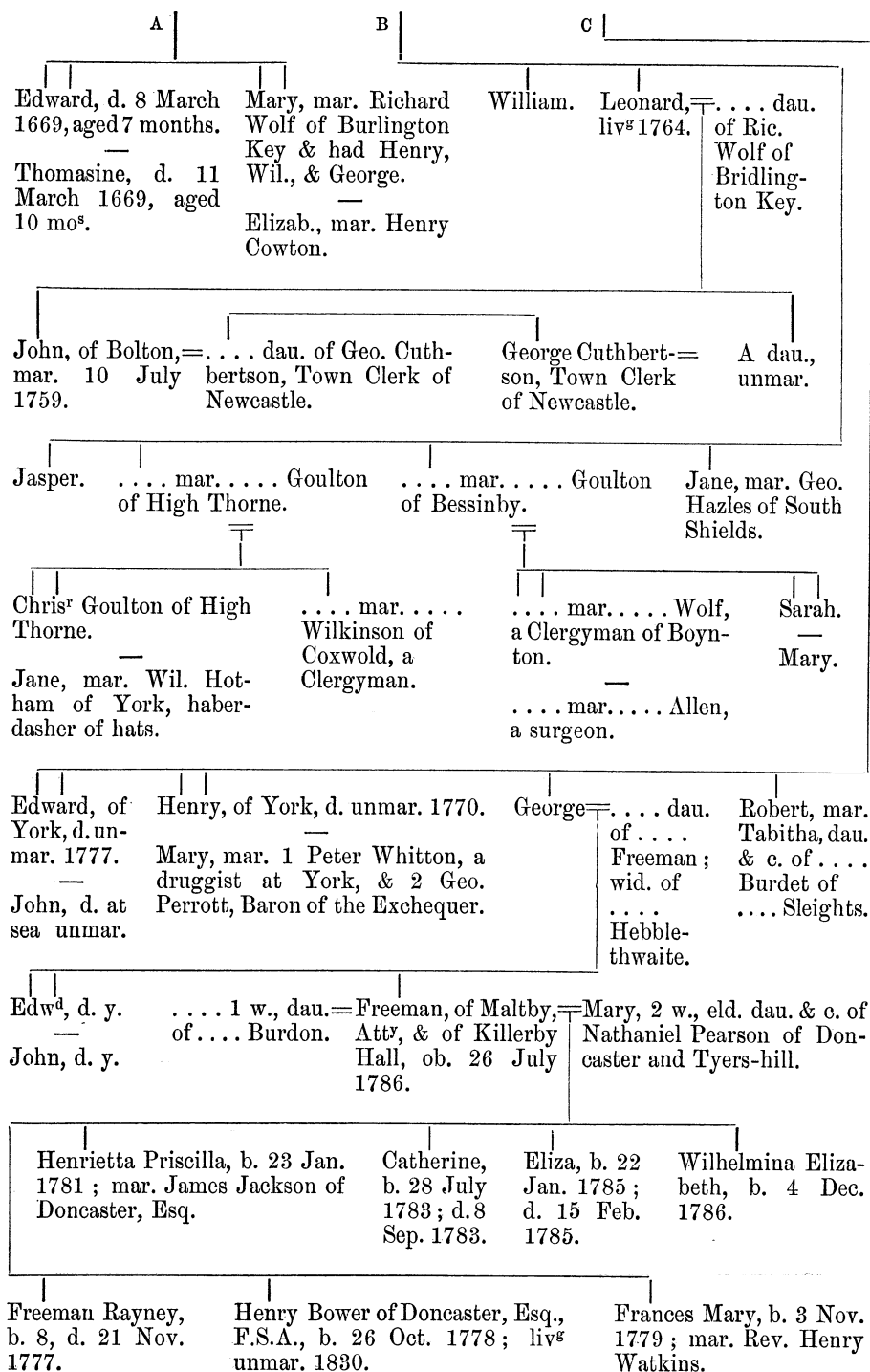
Robert Belt= of Bossal, Esq., d. 7 April 1746; bur. at Bos- sal.	Mary Overend of Pocklington, d. 27 Oct. 1753, aged 55; bur. at Bossal.	Elizabeth, d. unmar. 15 March 1724, aged 33; bur. at Bos- sal.	Leonard Belt, 2 nd son, bp. at Bossal 18 Jan ^y 1687-8; a drysalter in London.	= Mary, dau. of . . . Ham- mond.
---	--	---	--	---

John, bp. 28 April 1732; a surgeon in York 1778.	Mary, bp. 5 Dec. 1728.	Leonard, bur. 19 Dec. 1740, aged 10.	Mary, mar. William Savage, Al- moner of St. Paul's, Lon- don.
Goodeth, bp. 7 Aug. 1727; mar. Samuel Pegge, Esq. (See PED., p. 135.)	Jane, bp. 24 Jan. 1733; bur. at Bossal 12 Feb. 1760.	William, bur. 22 April 1736.	

Robert Belt of Bossal, Esq., bp. 30 Nov. 1723; d. 21 June 1780; bur. at Bossal.	= Elizabeth, dau. of James Wallis, Esq., of Hull, merch ^t ; mar. 13 Nov. 1746; d. 8 Feb. 1805, aged 80; bur. at Bossal.	George, bp. 19 April 1725, bur. 22 nd .	Daniel, bp. 26 April 1726; a Captain of Marines 1778.
--	---	--	--

B





This pedigree seems to be quite incorrect both in arrangement and dates.—J. W. C.

Lutton.

Copy of a pedigree in Beckwith's Collections with a very few additions from a letter of Francis Prowde, a Clergyman, brother in law to Ralph who mar. Marg^t Dakins. to Sir Tho. Posthumus Hoby. Among Thoresby's Autographs at the Museum.

William Lutton of Knapton, Esq., temp. H. 7. =

Thomas.

Ralph = Elizab., dau. of Thompson.

Ralph, of Os- godby, bp. 16 Sep. 1557. dau. of Thornton.	Mary, mar. Robert Atkinson of Bur- ton Agnes.	Elizabeth, mar. George Kaye of Hugget.	Grace, mar. William Scay- lay of Crome.
--	---	---	--	---

Ralph, d. coel.	Thomas, a Cap ⁿ in Civil Wars on the King's side at Marston Moor & the Isle of Rhea. Found dead in a wood n ^r Thirkleby with his mouth stuffed with moss.	Francis, Steward to the Duke of Newcastle, & went with his son to France; bought M ^r of Oswaldkirk; the Moors had it from him.
--------------------	---	---

William, a Cap ^t in the Service of O. Cromwell, bur. at Pickering.	Philip, b. 2 ^d dau. of Oct. 1680; Jenkinson of a Royalist. Barnsley. mar. . . . un- Smithson. mar.
---	---	--

Ralph, lived n ^r Otley.	= Mary Webster of Sutton under Whitstone Cliffe.	Elizab., mar. George Sturdy of Kilburn.
---------------------------------------	---	--

Mary. Ann. Jane.

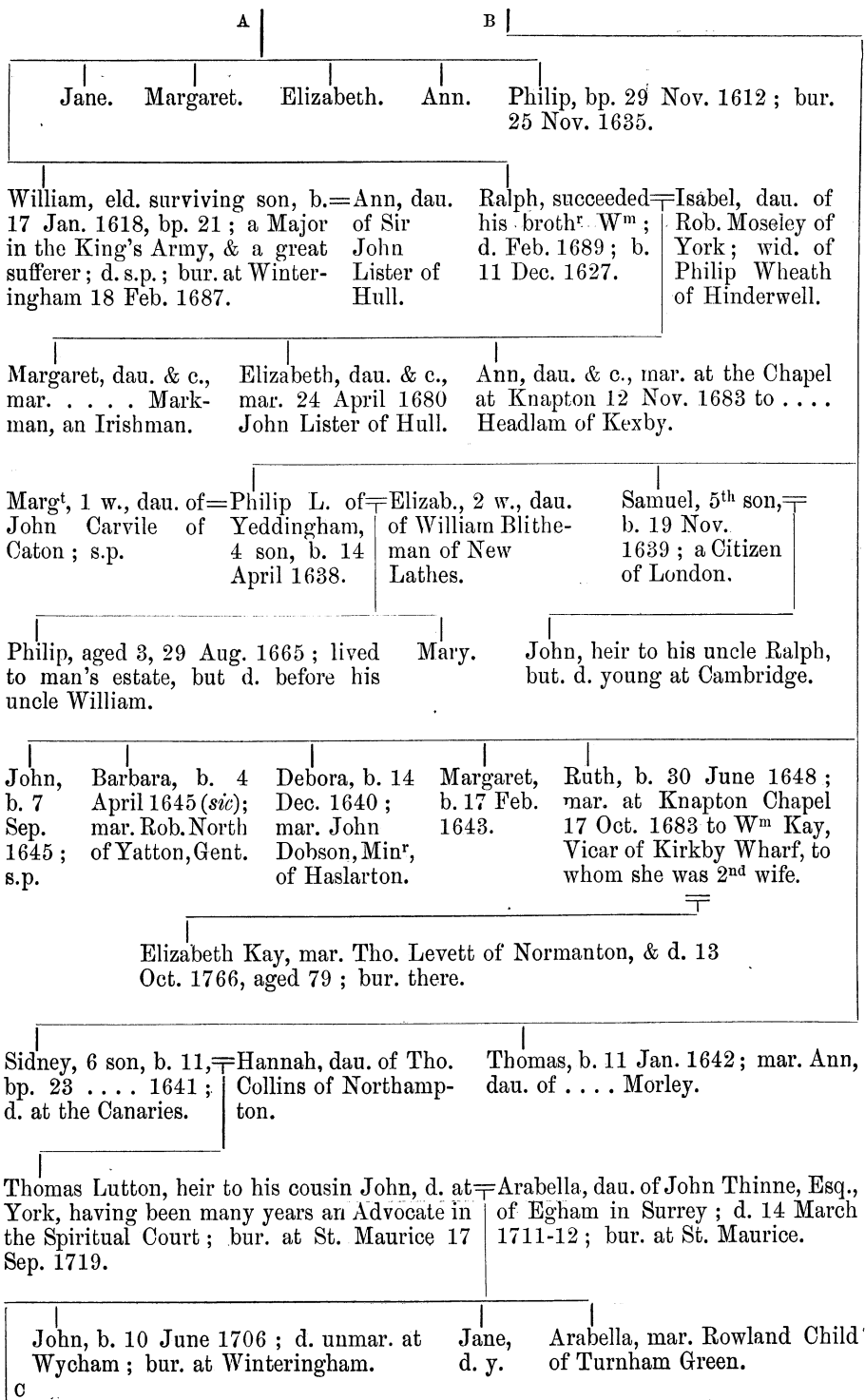
Francis, eld. son & heir 1 Eliz.; s.p.	Philip Lutton of Knapton, Esq., 2 son, bp. 14 Feb. 1556; d. 8 April 1621.	= Ann, dau. of Rob. Apple- by; mar. 4 Feb. 1578-9.
---	--	---

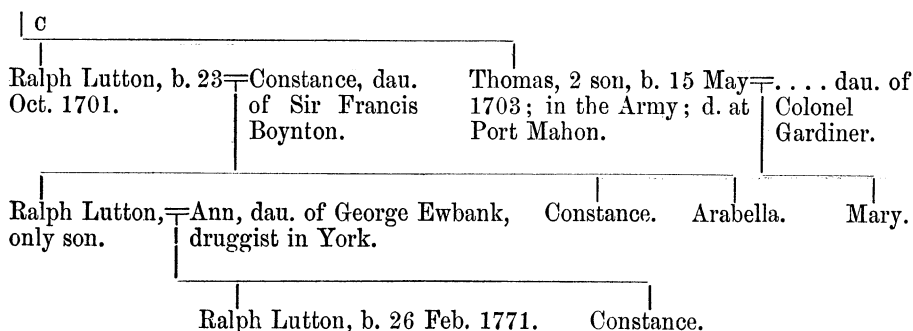
Thomasine, bp. 8 June 1580; mar. Ralph Etherington.	Elizabeth, mar. Roger Hunter, Gent.	Mary, mar. John Baume of Skerne.	Ann, mar. Fran- cis Proud of Pickering, Min ^r at Malton.	Philippa, mar. Wil. Harding of Old Malton.
--	--	---	--	--

Henry, aged 2, 1584; d. s.p.	Marg ^t , 1 w., dau. of Rob. Dakins of Linton.	= Ralph, b. 24 July, bp. 7 Aug. 1586; bur. 20 March 1657 at Winter- ingham.	= Barbara, dau. of Rosse of Husthwaite; wid. of Evers Fairfax.	Henry. — William.
---------------------------------------	---	--	--	-------------------------

A

B





Creyke.

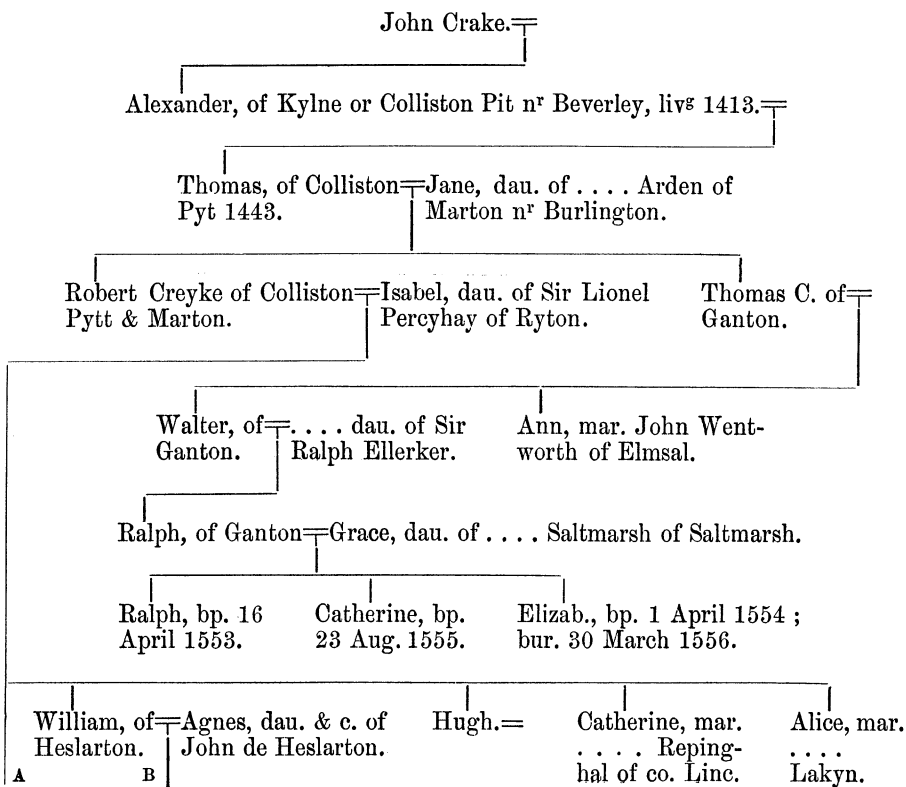
MS. 402

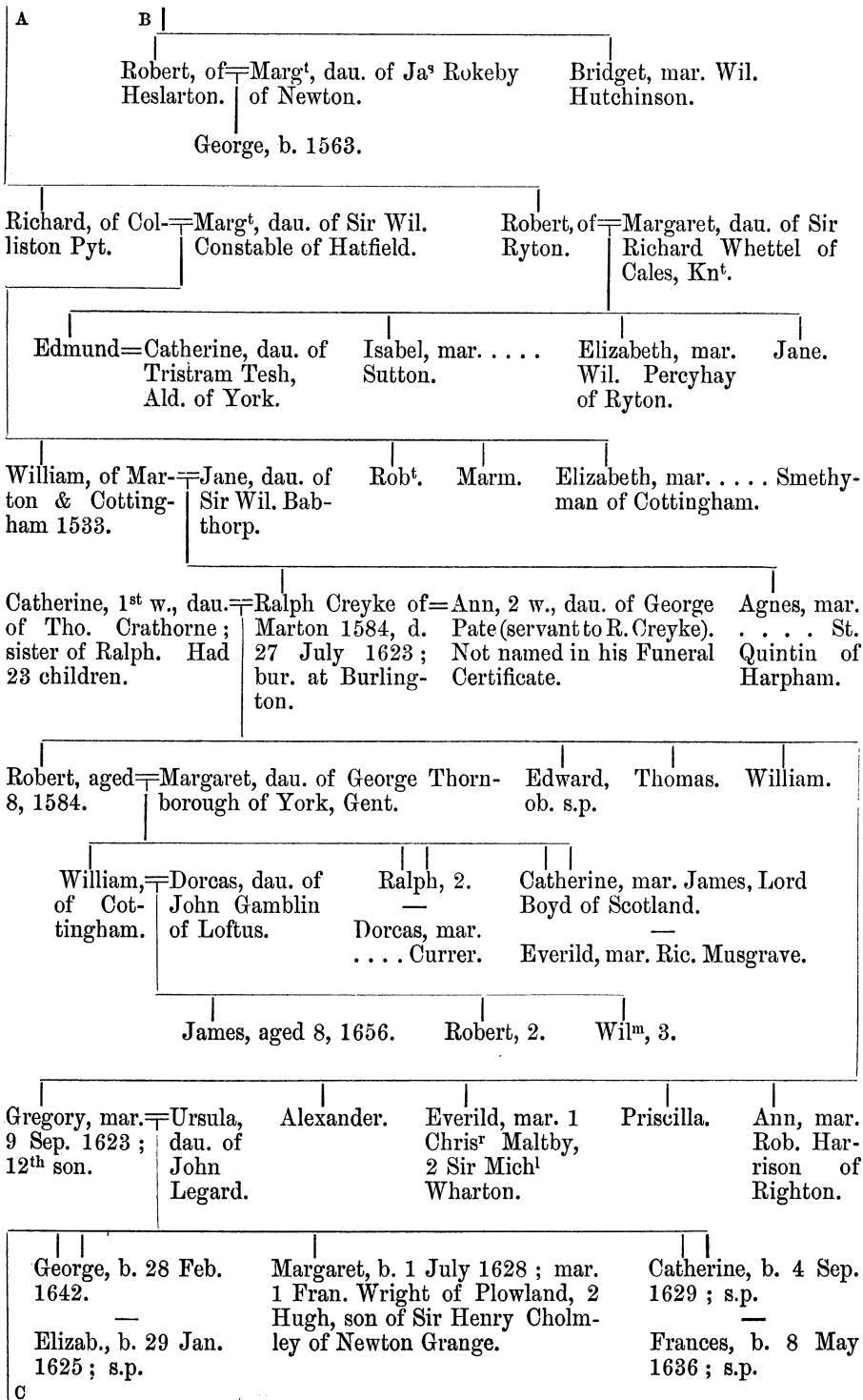
From a pedigree in the Collections of Rev. W^m Dade, Rector of Barmston, transcribed by Beckwith.

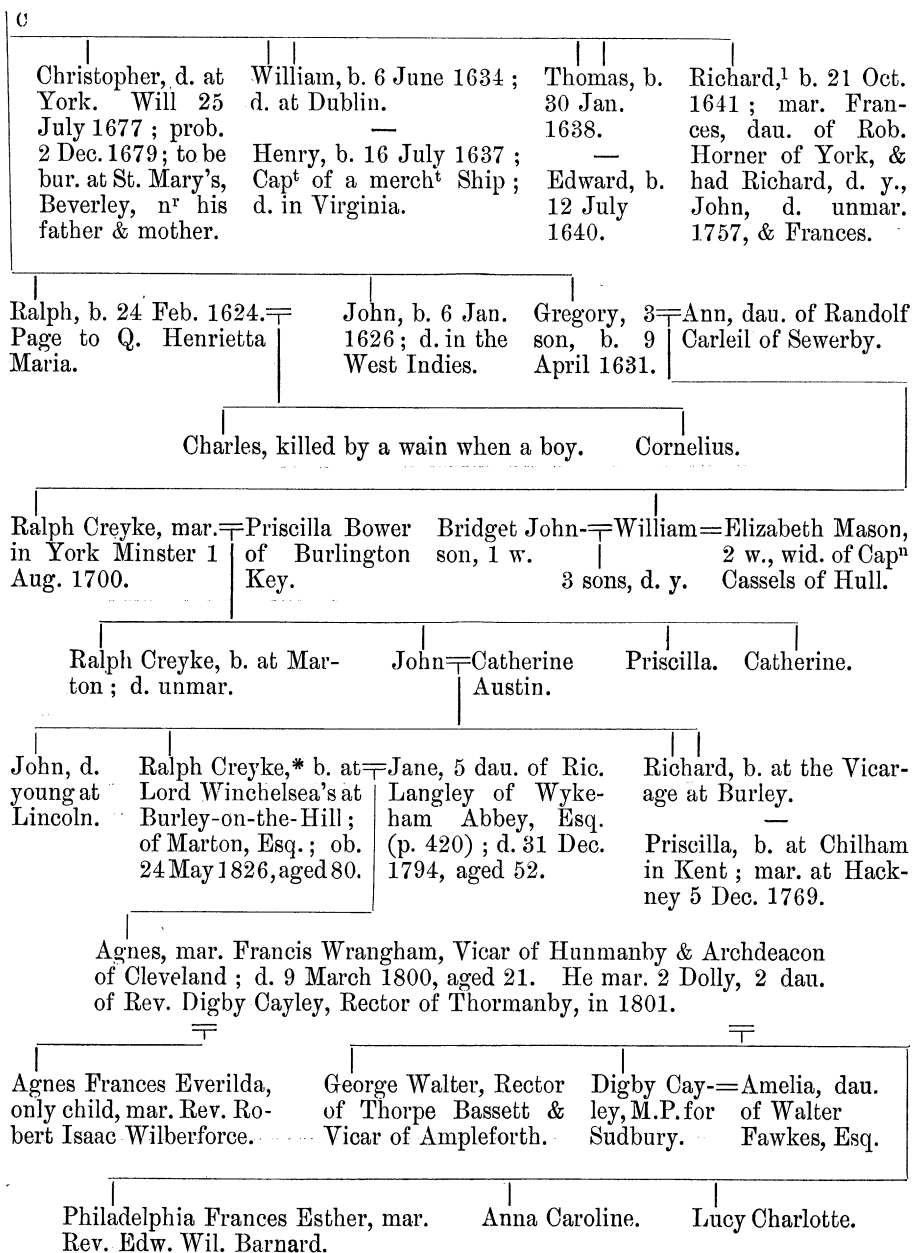
Arms, Per fess arg^t & s., on a pale 3 martlets.—C. C.

An old rhyme: A Crake built in a Crathorne tree

And brought him children twenty & three.







¹ This Richard Creyke had a Comⁿ from the Duke of Newcastle, Lord-Lient. of Yorkshire, in 1688, to guard the Coast of the E. Riding. This trust he faithfully executed, & was the first to give King James notice that the Prince was set out from Helvoetsluis.

See marriage with Dennison (p. 315).

* He had with other children a son Ralph.—J. W. C.

Sotheby—Hungate.

Who was Tho. Sotheby of Bishop Wilton, co. York, who was Rector of Combes in Suffolk, and mar. Cath^e Dandy? (Harl. 6071, f. 413, 414.)

This pedigree, except what is in brackets, I copied from an old pedigree pasted by Beckwith of York in one of his Genealogical volumes, now in possession of Lord Harrowby. It is I have no doubt in the handwriting of that William Brack by whom it was compiled. It is remarkable for containing the descent of the Hungates of York, whose descendants in 1831 claimed the antient estates of the Hungates of Saxton against Mr Gascoigne, & succeeded at the York Assizes, April 1831, in getting a verdict which declared that William Hungate below, b. 1643, d. 1677 (father of Ralph, Thomas, & Ann), was not son of Ralph, but a son or brother of Colonel Francis Hungate of Saxton.

It is further remarkable that the Baronetage of 1741 shews the Haverhills as descended as is here shewn, the Baronetage also shews that William, who it is contended is the William below, to have been a Colonel in Lord Dunbar's Regiment.

So William Anning Hungate in consequence of this decision of the Jury assumed the title of Baronet.

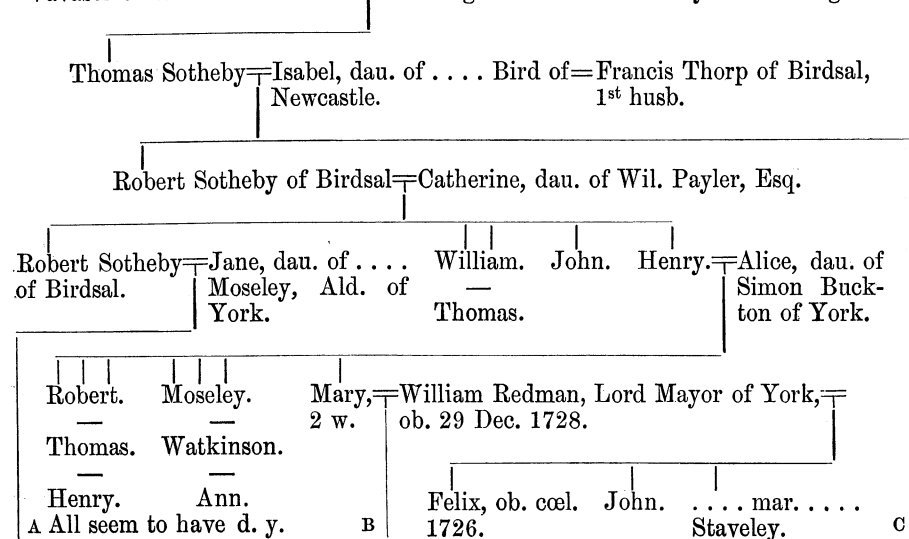
It was alleged on the trial that Thomas, who mar. Sarah Brack, d. without issue, & that his younger brother John became his heir, which John had a son John, who it was alleged was in the Excise, & resided chiefly in Essex, & had a dau. M^{rs} Jane Tibbats of Chelmsford who was brought as a witness, & d. at York almost immediately on her arrival at the age of 80, & a son William, father of William Anning Hungate, the plaintiff, who was a Lieutenant in the Navy.

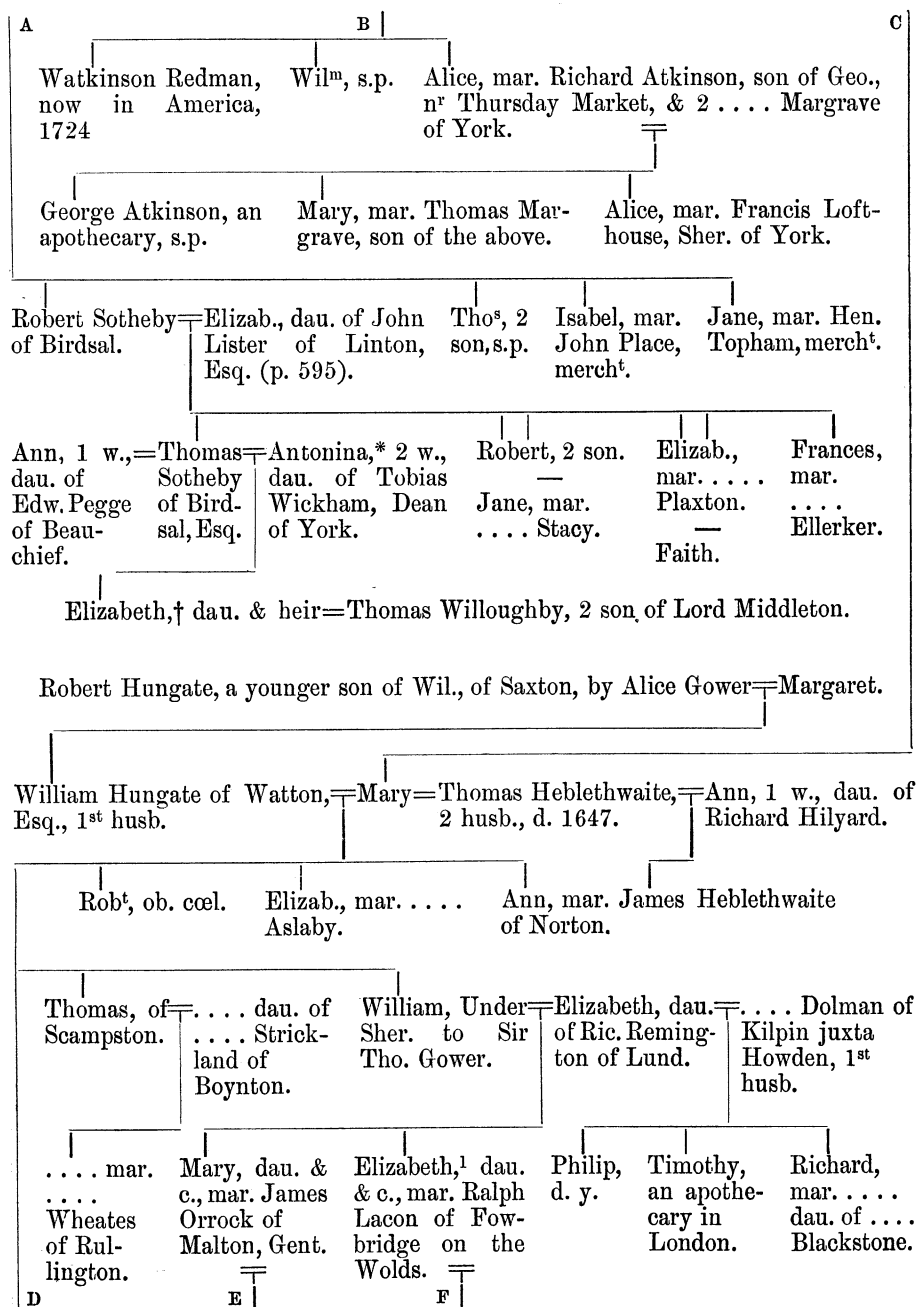
"This title (Hungate of Saxton) is extinct or dormant, of which latter opinion are those who think it belongs in right to Mr Hungate, a Painter in York." 'Arms of all the English Baronets,' 8vo, 1757, p. 12.

See in Cole's MSS. a Mon^t Insⁿ on the Hungates of Suffolk:—It is for Mr Thos. Hungate, son of Will., son of Ralph, son of William, son of Robert, son of William & Alice, dau. of Sir Tho. Gower of Stittenham, Kn^t. He d. May 21, 1729, aged 53, & left issue by Mary his wife, dau. & h. of Mr Tho. Webb, William, Thomas, & John, all living. She d. Feb. 6, 1722. This Insⁿ is at Haverill, & is copied in Cole, vol. v.

See vol. of Baronets' pedigrees, p. 157.—York Wills, 52, 137, 138.

Grace, 1 w., dau. of Sir Marm.=Robert Sotheby of=Elizab., 2 w., dau. of Anth.
Vavator of Weston. Pocklington. Smethley of Brantingham.

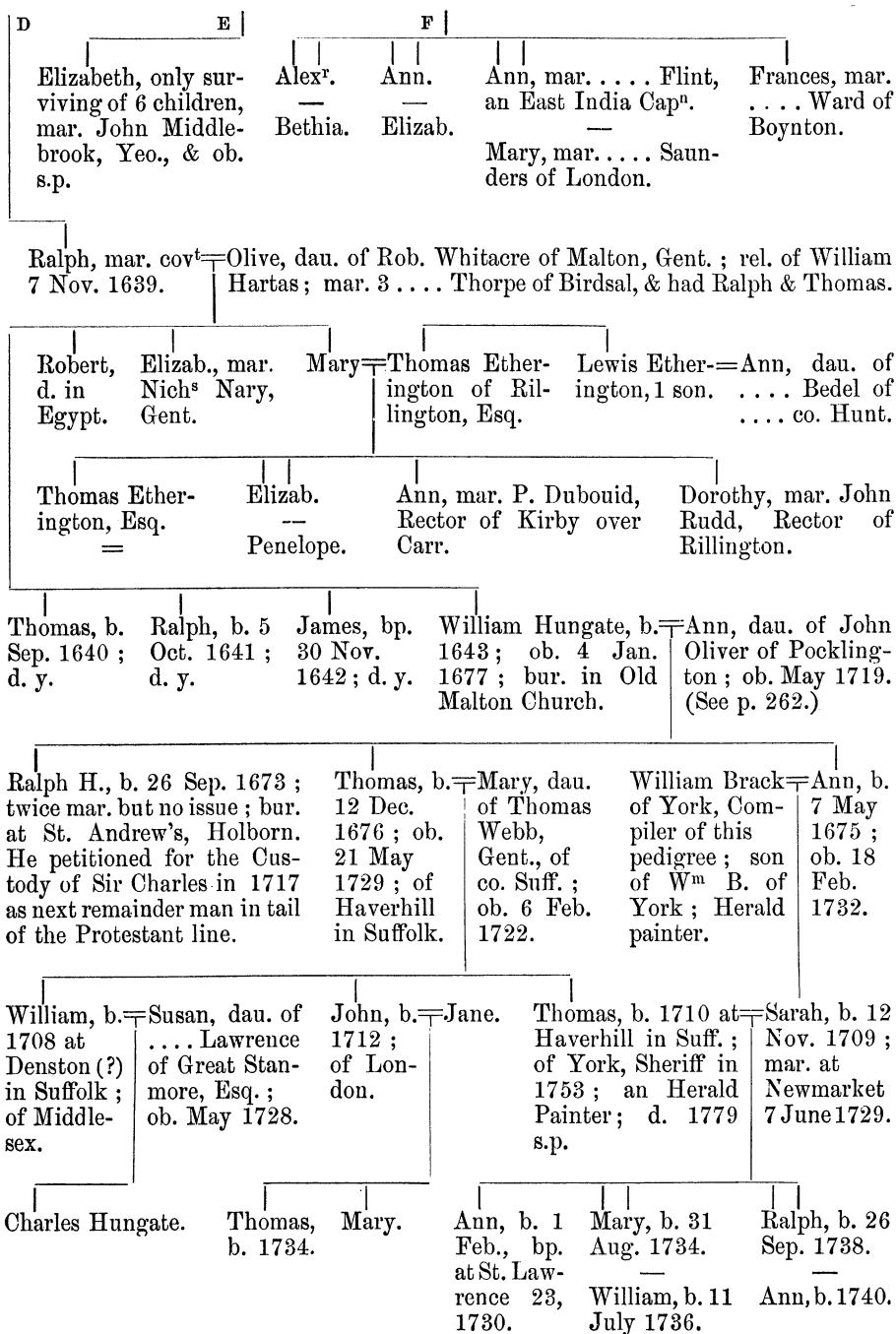




¹ M^{rs} Lacon appears to have mar. 2 Wil. Hewbank, 3 John Jefferson of Kaythorpe Grange.

* Mar. at York Minster 6 July 1693; bur. there 14 Jan. 1737.

† Bp. at York Minster 20 July 1694; she had a sister Anthonina bur. there 7 Sep. 1695.—J. W. C.



Preston.

Christopher Preston, bur. in St. Peter's, Leeds, 12 April 1639.

Joseph Preston, bur. in the same 9 July 1655.

John Preston of Leeds, merchant & Ald., Mayor
1692; bur. at St. Peter's, Leeds, 12 Jan. 1710.

Croft = Frances, dau. of P., 1 Benj. Wade of son. New Grange.	Christr, 3 rd son, bur. 10 Nov. 1684.	Benjn, 6 son, bur. 19 June 1698.	Ann, 4 dau., bur. 25 June 1688.
---	---	-------------------------------------	------------------------------------

Wade Preston.

Olive, 1 w., dau. of . . . Smithson or Walters.	William Preston = of Leeds, 2 nd son.	Ellen, 2 w., dau. of Jeremiah Farrer, Rector of Nun-Burnham, by . . . dau. of . . . Freeman.
--	---	--

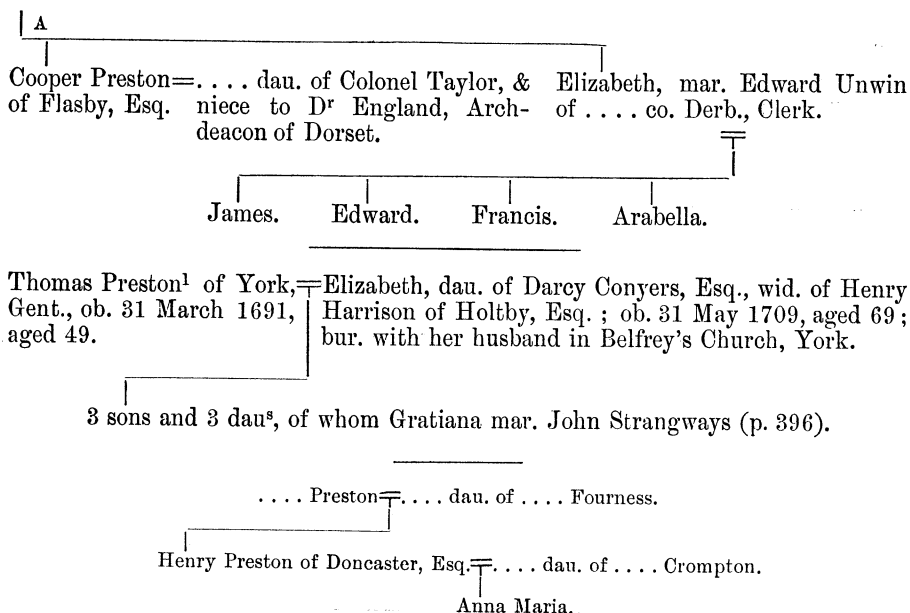
Of the dau^s below one mar. . . . Hague & another . . . Beavor.

William, of Moreby, mar. Anne, dau. of Sir Wil. Fou- lis, & d. s.p.	Jeremiah. — Margaret. — Ellen.	Thomas, of More- by, Clerk, mar. dau. of Rev. Prescott of Cambridge, & d. 1828.	Mary, mar. John Blackburn. — Frances. — Abraham.	Henry, mar. . . . dau. of . . . Thorpe. — Chris ^r , ob. ccel. — Jonas.
--	--	--	---	---

Elizabeth, 1 w., dau. of = Henry Pawson, Esq.; merch ^t , & of Flasby ob. s.p. 4 April 1749, aged 24. The other sister & coheir mar. William Wilson of Leeds, Esq.	John Preston of Leeds, = near Gargrave in Cra- ven, b. 1719; ob. 7 Aug. 1758; bur. at St. Peter's, Leeds.	Elizabeth, 2 w., dau. = & c. of John Wilber- foss of Gainsborough, by Sarah, dau. of Elias Pawson of York.
--	---	---

John Preston, = . . . dau. of . . . Cooper, Esq., Governor of the Clerk, of Flas- by, only son, d. in June 1821.	Bank, & heir to her only brother who d. without issue. Her mother was sister to Eliz. Wilberfoss, another sister mar. Thomas Mauleverer of Arn- cliffe, & a fourth Anthony Warton, Esq., & d. without issue.	Olivia, only dau., mar. William Gre- gory Williams, Esq., of Rempston, co. Notts, & had Anne & Gregory.
--	--	--

Harriet.	Mary.	Caroline, mar. Joseph Bradney, Esq.; mar. at Bath 15 April 1819. (See PED., p. 163.)	Sarah.	Olivia, aged 15, 1819.
----------	-------	--	--------	---------------------------



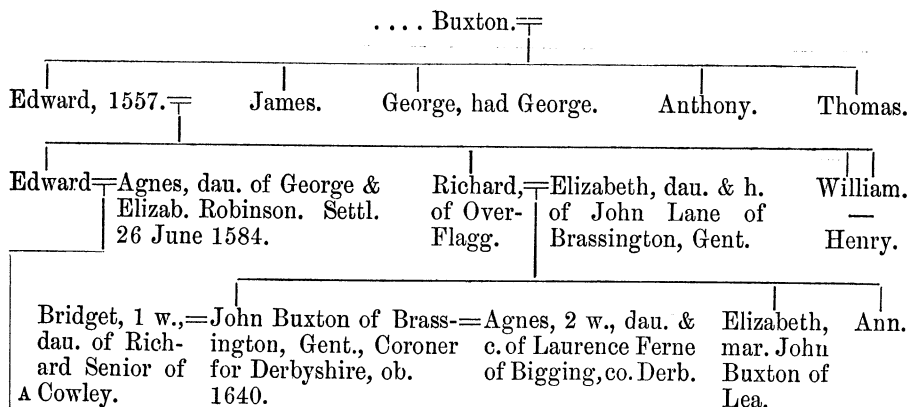
MS. 408

Buxton.

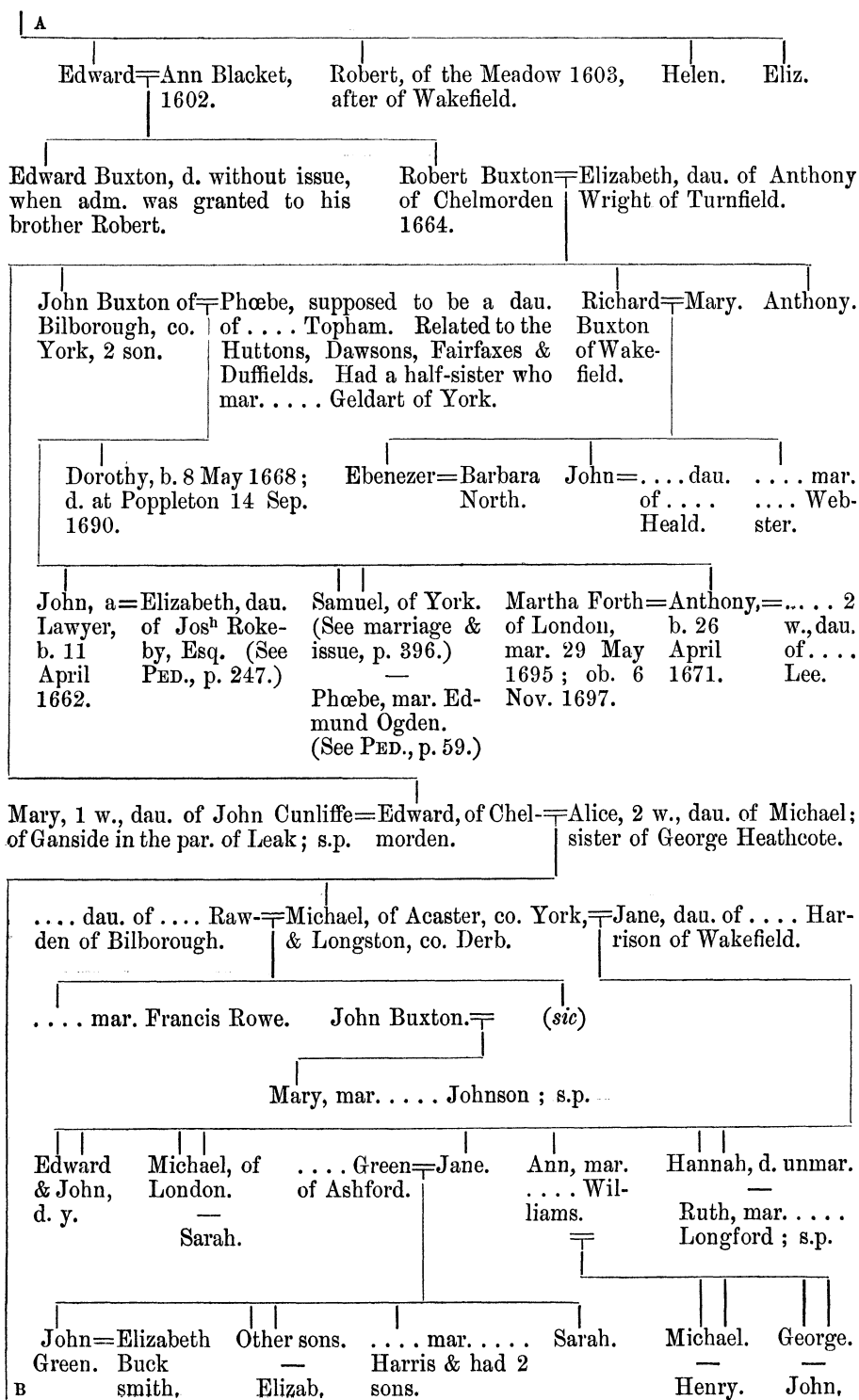
From Beckwith's Collection.

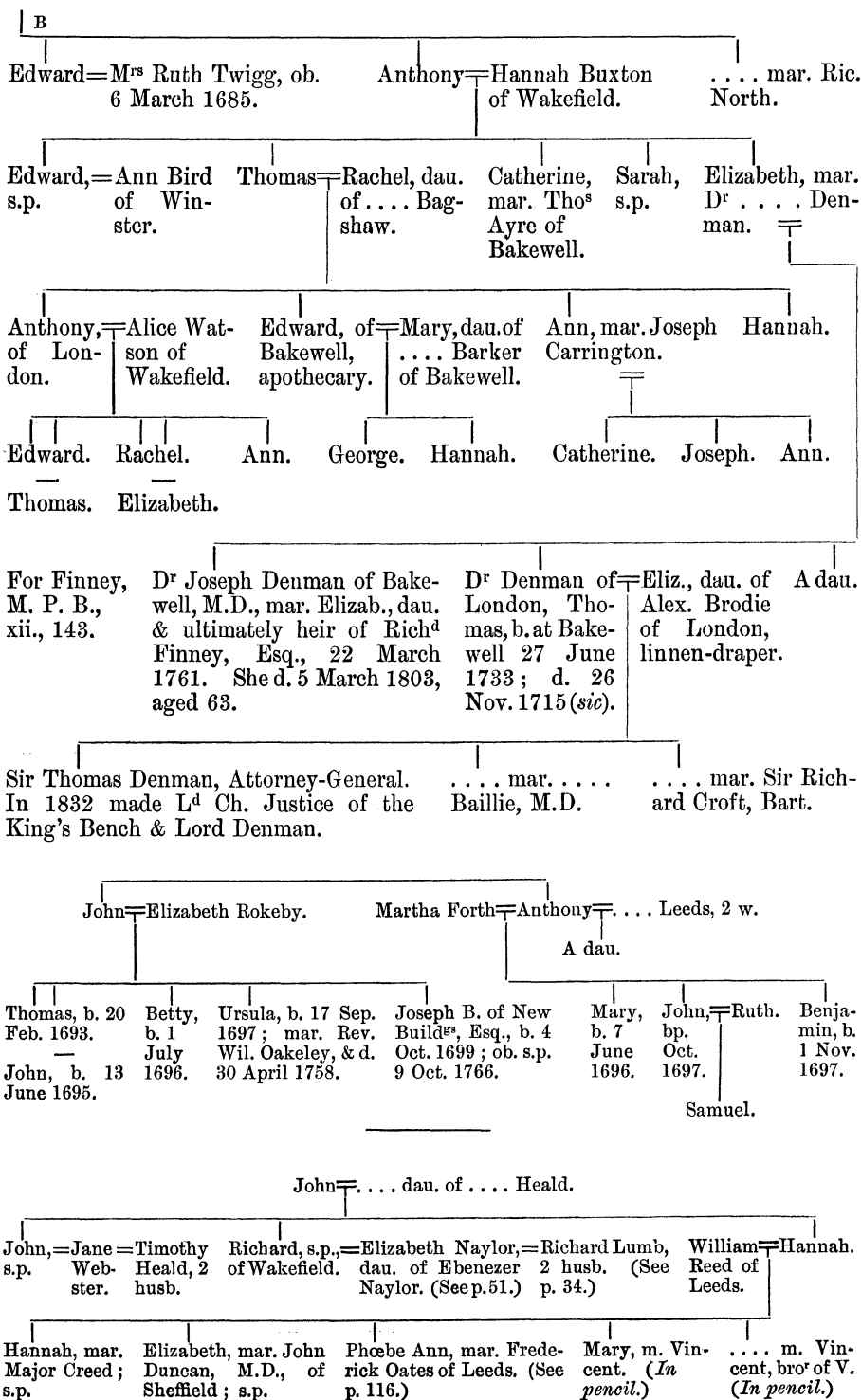
W^m Buxton of Youlgrave, Esq., had Ann, dau. & c., mar. Rob. Harding of King's Newton, Esq.

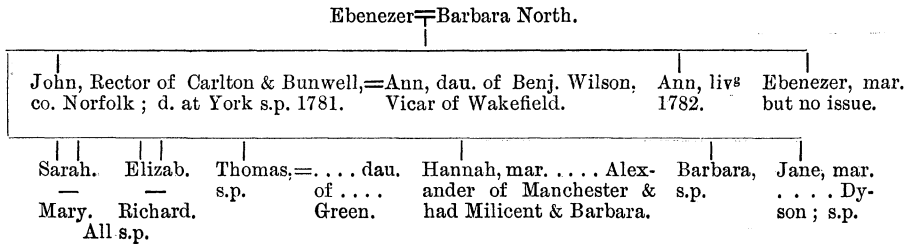
Two of the Buxtons appear to have been Divines, Edward & a brother. (See Cal. Cont., 235.)



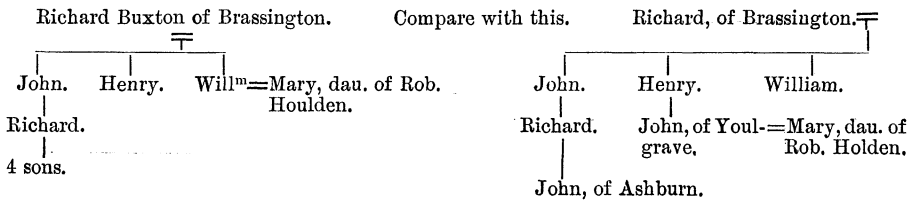
¹ I take this to have been the Organist at the Minster who had a son named Darcy Preston, Town Clerk of York, who mar. Catherine, dau. of Thomas Thompson, Attorney (p. 223). In another of his MSS. Beckwith states it to be so, and that Darcy Preston, son of Tho. by Eliz. Conyers, mar. 1 Cath^e, dau. of Tho. Thompson, Att^y, by whom he had Catherine and Frances; and 2 Mary Maude, by whom he had John, Jane, Rose, Mary, Cordelia, and Elizabeth.







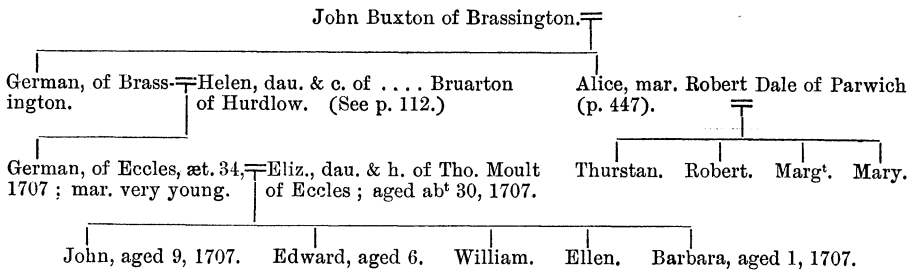
MS. 409



John, Minister at Elmtun.

William, a schoolmaster.

Jedidiah, remarkable for his extraordinary memory.

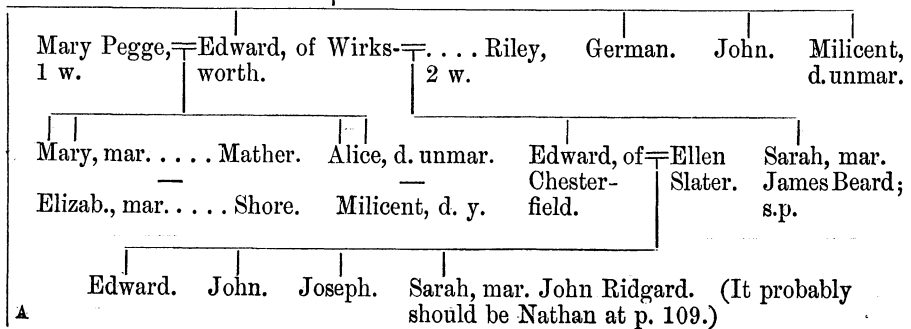


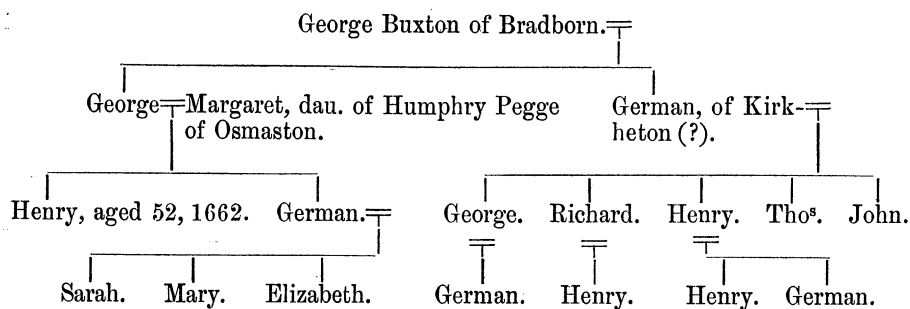
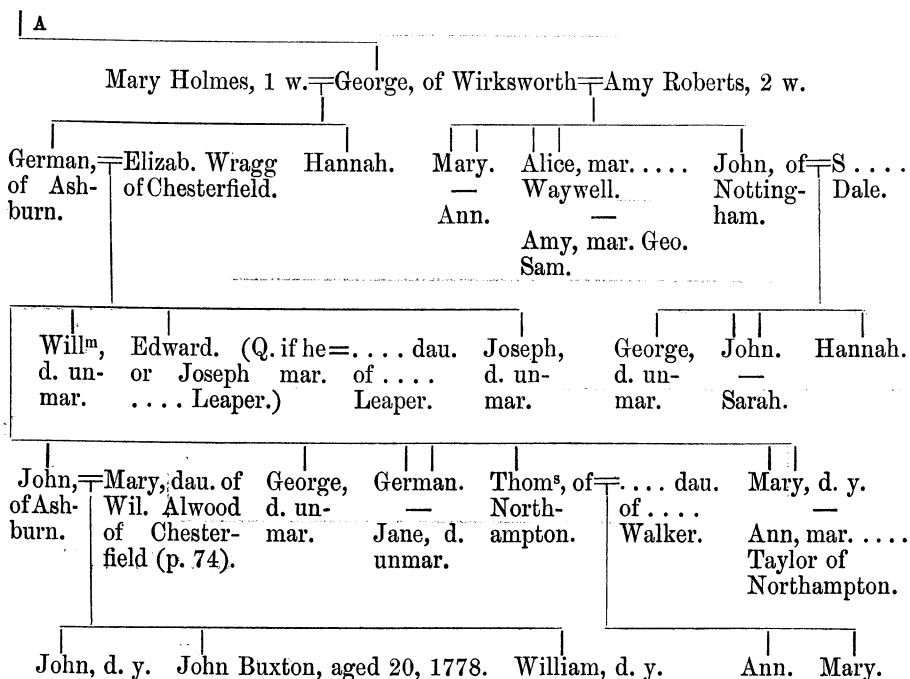
Buxton.

MS. 409

See p. 205.

Alice Burton, 1 w.=German Buxton of Wirksworth=. . . 2.



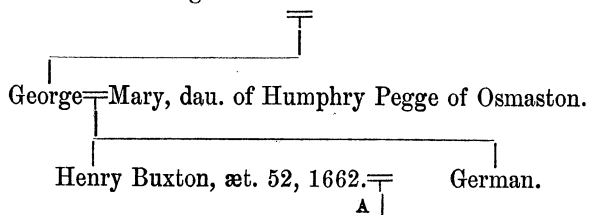


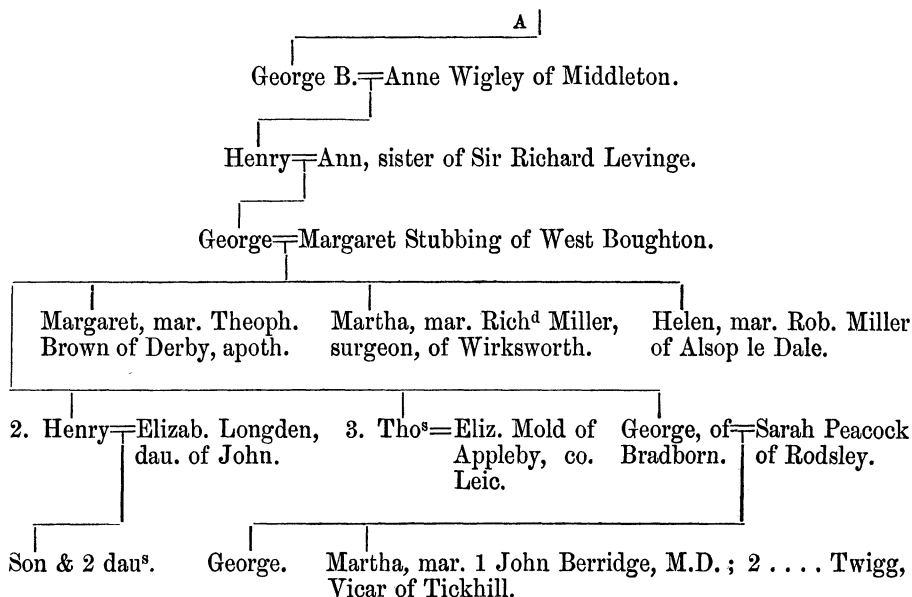
This family bears Sab., 3 mullets betw. 2 bars arg^t, in dexter canton a stag trippant s.

Crest: A pelican volant, winged or, throat gules, and head arg^t.

See a full account of this family in Glover's 'Derbyshire,' ii., 156.

George Buxton of Bradborn.





See this family at large in Wolley's Collections.

See will of Hy. Buxton of Bradborn, 1666, M. P. B., xii., 131.

Barker—Lacon.

MS. 410 & 411

Blore in his 'Rutland,' p. 57, gives a copy of an Inscription for Samuel Barker, who d. 30 Oct. 1696, aged 2, son of Henry Barker, Vicar of that Church, of the family of Edmund Barker of Otley in the county of York, Gent., and of Frances his w., dau. of Samuel Brown of Stockinhall, co. Rutland, Esq.

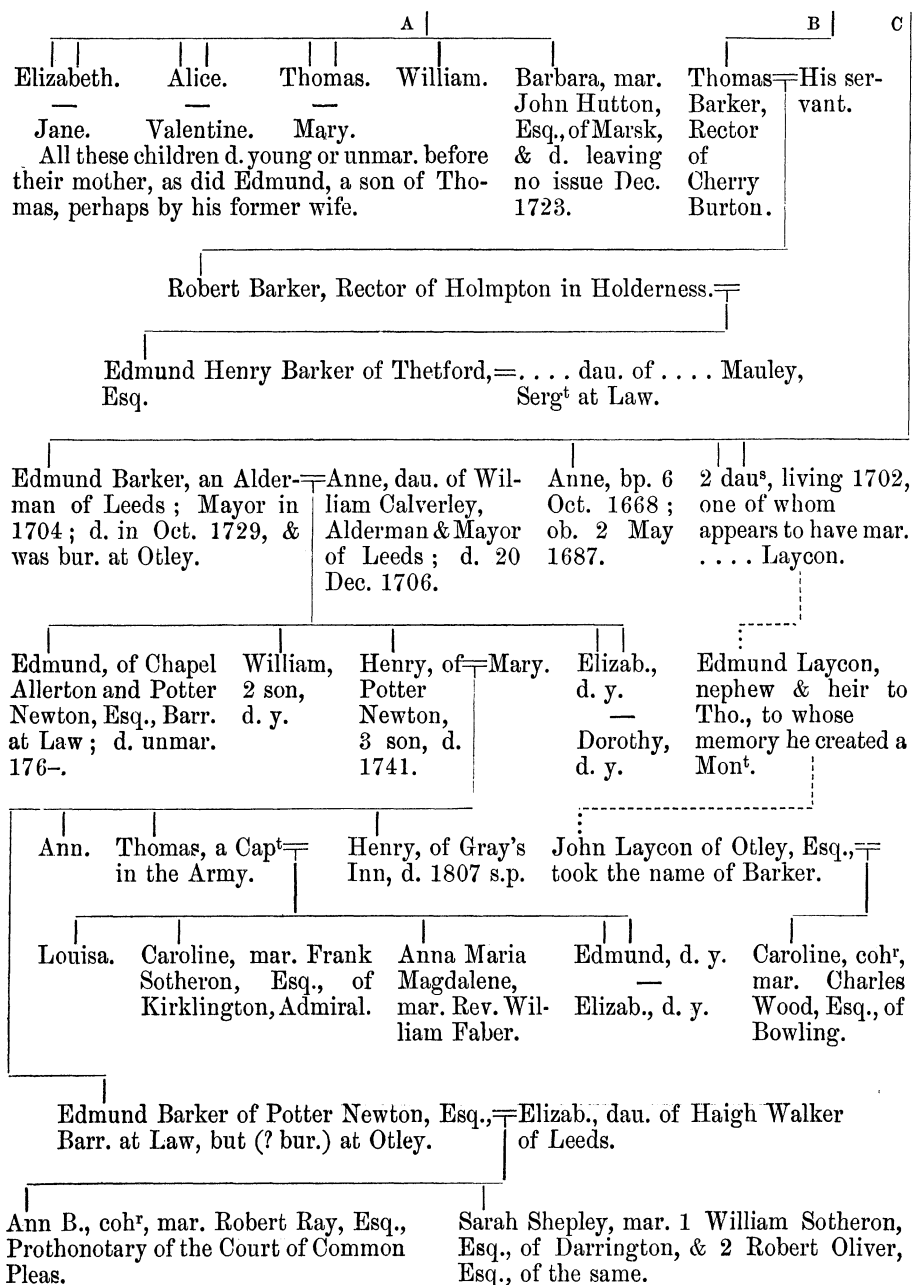
See Funeral Sermon by Mr Sylvester for Mr^s Grace Cox, wife of Samuel Cox, a Dissenting Minister, & dau. of Tho^s Barker of Otley, who is said to have been educated with Sir Tho^s Fairfax, so that he was probably born about 1620. She died in 1704.

See M. Insⁿ in Castlegate Church, York, in 'Itin.,' xiv.

Edmund Barker of Otley, Esq., Steward of the Manor of Otley from 1660 to the time of his death 19 March 1695, ¹ at the age of 68; bur. at Otley; b. about 1627.	Dorothy, dau. of Thomas Perkins of Fishlake, Esq.; d. 11 Jan. 1702, aged 63, & was bur. at Otley; had 7 children, of whom 3 sons & 2 dau ^s were living at the time of her death; b. about 1638.
--	--

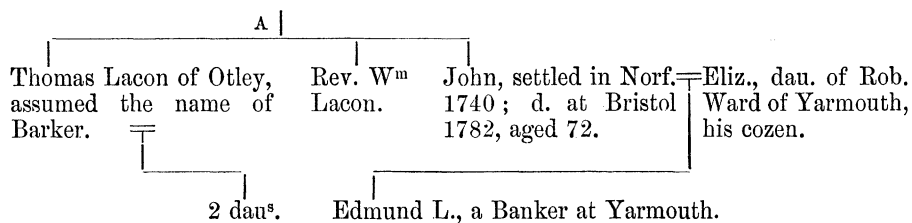
1 w. = Thomas Barker of Otley, Esq., Barr. at Law; resided mostly in the par. of St. Mary, Castlegate, York; he was of Lincoln's Inn; d. 26 July 1724, aged 72; bur. in St. Mary, Castlegate, York; b. ab ^t 1652.	Frances, 2 w., dau. of William Mason, Rector of Wensley (p. 94); living a wid. 1725.	Robert Barker, Rector of Cherry Burton, & some time Chaplain to the Cambridge.
A		B C

¹ Rather 1690.



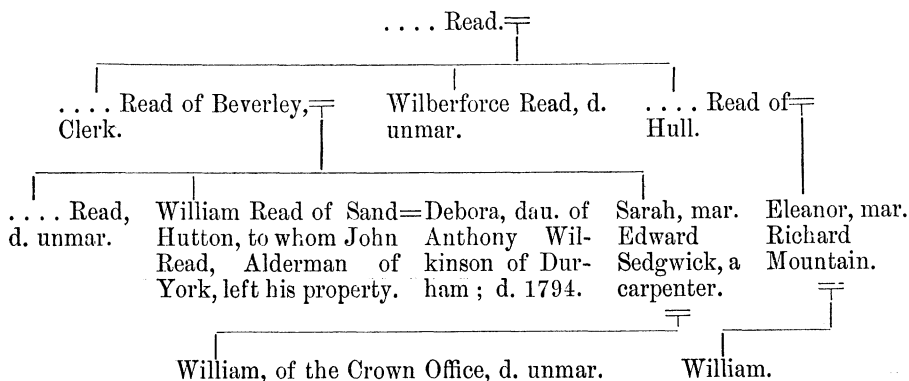
Mr Davy puts the Lacon Barkers thus :

Edmund Lacon of—Martha, dau. of Rev. W^m Beevor, Rector of South
Otley. | Walsham in Norf.



Read.

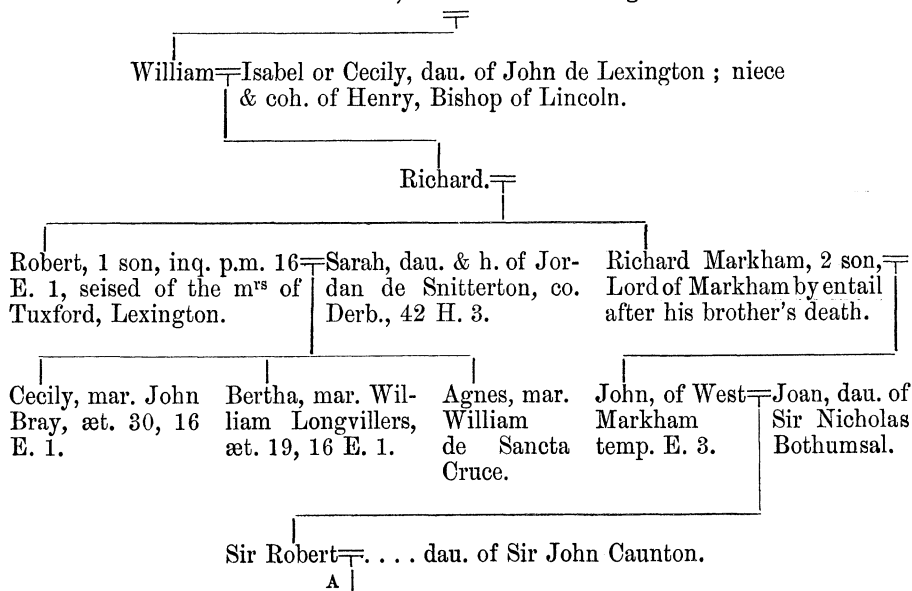
MS. 411

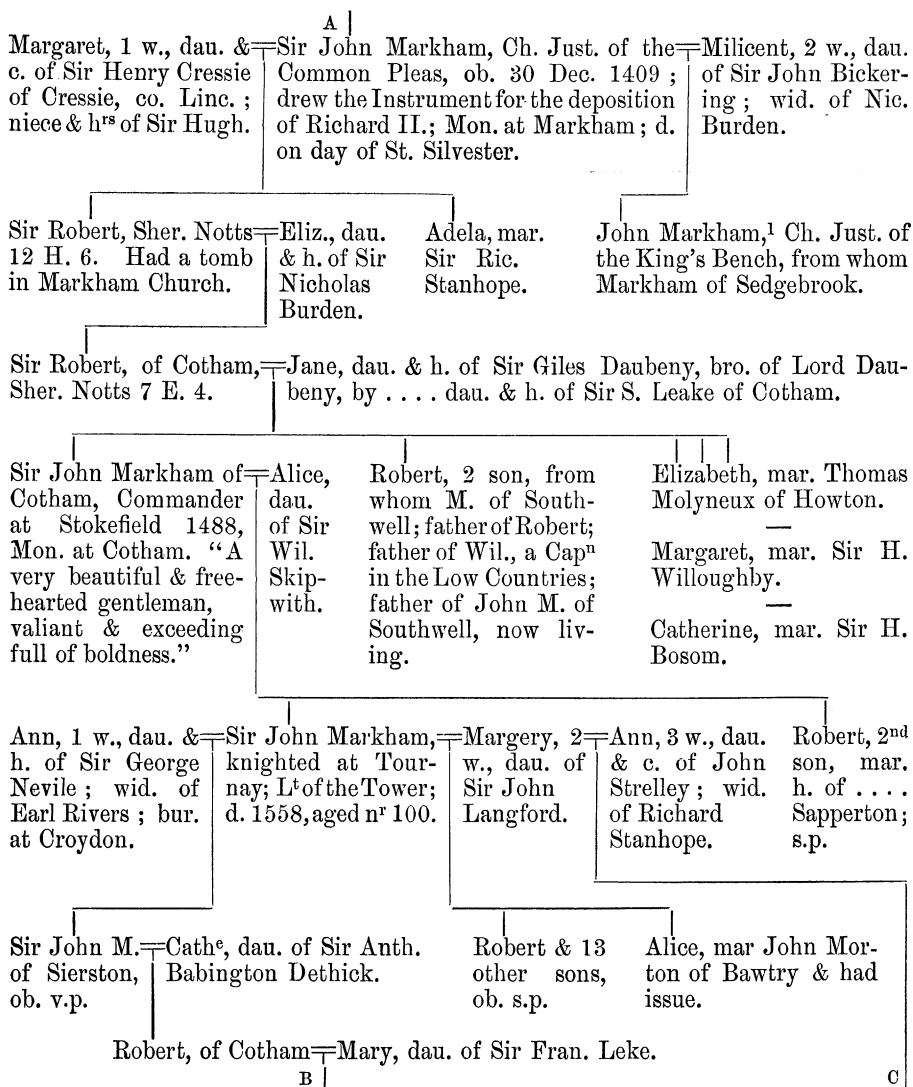


Markham.

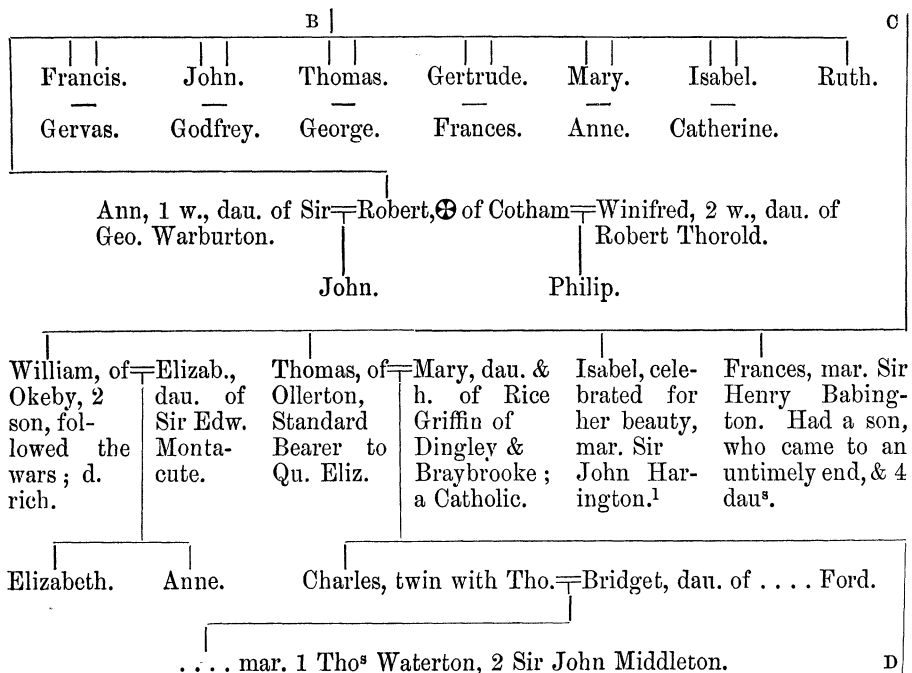
MS. 412

Sir Alexander de Markham, Castellane of Nottingham circ. 1270.





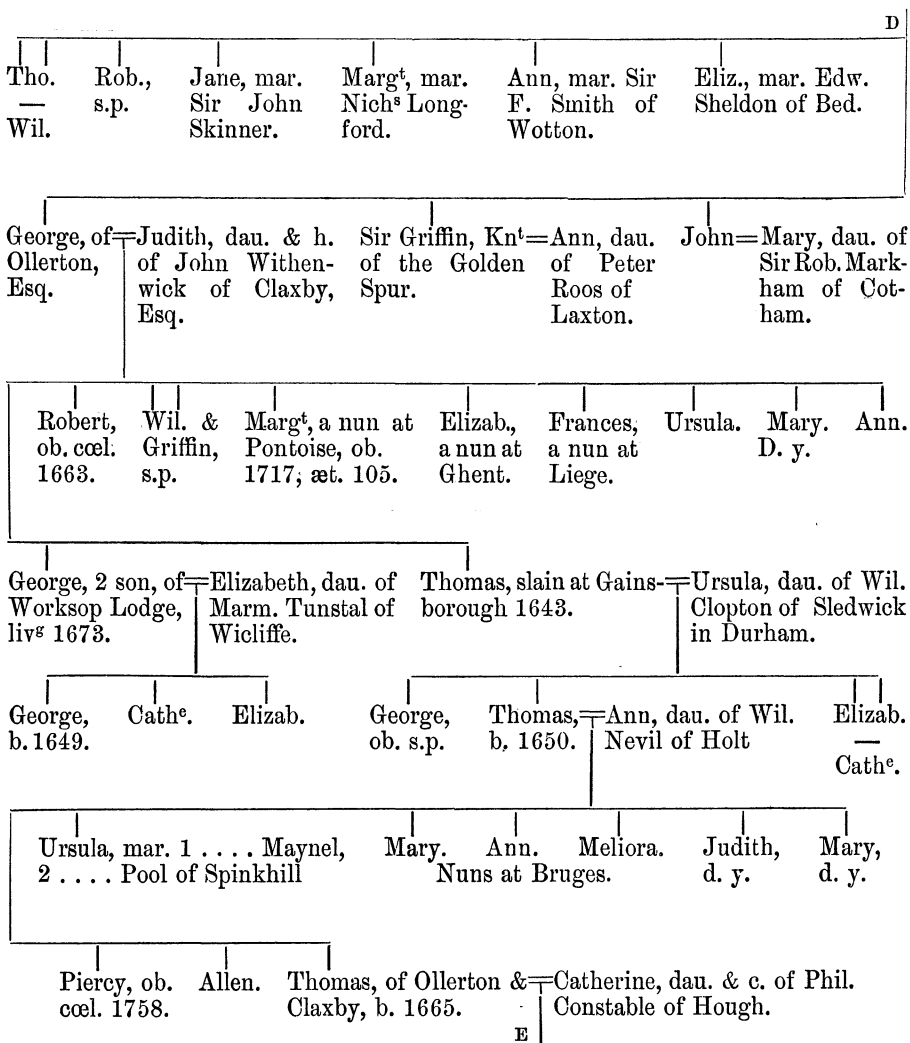
¹ He presided at the trial of Burdet, a Citizen of London, for treasonable words, who having recovered by suit a house in Cheapside called the Crown (now the Fleur de Lis), meeting his son that day coming from Sir Anthony's school, bid him ply his book & he would make him heir of the Crown. The man was acquitted. The King wrote to the Chief Justice to proceed to a second trial & use all strictness in the process. He did so, but he charged the Jury in favour of the prisoner, who was again acquitted, for which the King deposed the Judge & sent him to the Fleet, deputed another in his place, & Burdet was tried again, convicted, & executed. This tale did a Judge (Fleetwood Recorder of London) tell me! The King would have restored him, but he preferred to retire from public life, & settled himself at Sedgebrook, where he built a lodging for himself & two priests (giving up all the rest to his son) in the church, where he spent 20 years in spiritual contemplation for the good of his soul, & at his death was bur. in the church. He built a window in Cotham Church with his effigies. Made a fish-pond at Sedgebrook just the length & breadth of Westminster Hall, which to this day they call Westminster.



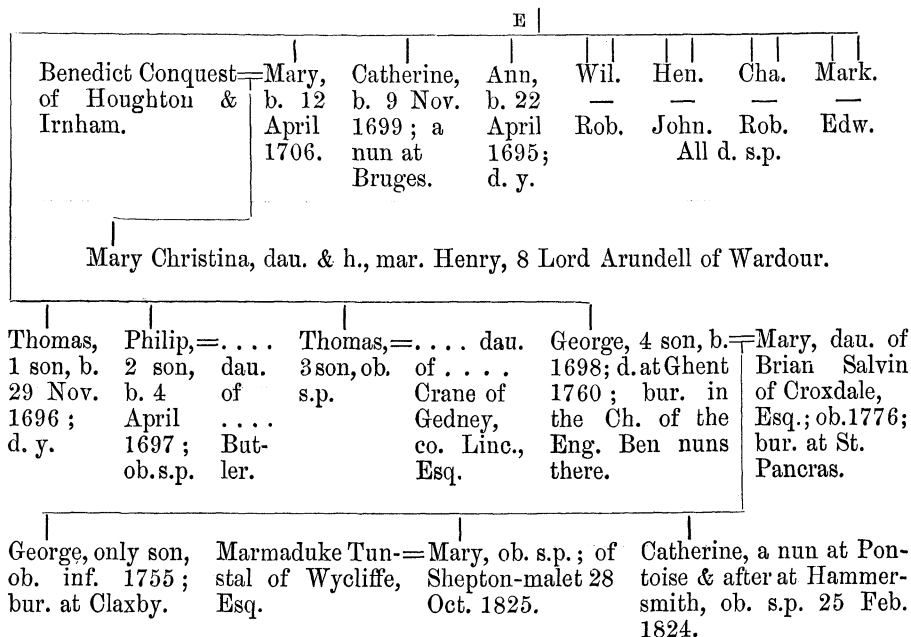
¹ "A wise understanding gentleman who having been Secretary to Admiral Seimor, & upon his disgrace committed to the Tower, Sir John M. being Lieut. This Harrington chanced to fall in love with her, and her Majesty coming to the Crown, & knowing the force of love, gave . . . her beloved, & for their better ability she bestowed on them the reversion of Lenton Abbey in fee farm, a matter of three or four thousand pounds value. They lived long together & had comfort of issue, & of her I will conclude with a true description of her mind & manners by one that knew her well :

"A body chaste, a virtuous mind,
A temperate tongue, an humble heart,
Secret & wise, faithful & kind,
Plain without guile, mild without art,
A friend to peace, a foe to strife,
A spotless maid, a matchless wife."

Of Thomas, brother of Isabel, he says : "For Thomas Markham, he married a daughter & heir of Rice Griffin, a great inheritrix, wise, virtuous, & very religious (in her religion which is Popish) gentlewoman. So careful in education of her children, whereof God blessed her with many. So good a housekeeper, so modest & obedient a yoke-fellow, & such in every respect as no man need wish a better. So that if a happiness may be enjoyed in this life, no man was more likely than Thomas. He had favour of his prince, reverence of the greatest Lords which he got by a kind of bluntness of speech, telling men their faults without dissimulation, keeping his word, and being of ability to make men beholden unto him, beloved of his neighbours partly for his housekeeping, but chiefly for his helping them in their suits. Happy in his children who are of as temperate a good nature as any one brood that I have ever known, but chiefly Robert who d. in Italy, who for wisdom, valour, temperance, & justice, was in mine opinion the rarest gentleman that ever I knew. But whether these felicities made him presumptuous, or whether he had in him any secret faults which God was pleased to punish, or whether God pleased to exercise him & his with chastisement, as he often doeth those he loveth, so it is, that as it were in a



moment, all those blessings are subverted. He utterly lost the love of his Prince, his credit was quite overthrown with the peers, his debts exceed his ability, his lands are sold, his bond is not taken for £5, yea, which of all is most miserable, his children, three at a time in question and proclaimed high traytors to the State; but that it is modern, it were incredible wherein the noble Earl of Shrewsbury doth truly shew himself, for as in the beginning he was his truest friend, & after, as I know, very unnecessarily lost, which was one of the first steps to Markham's ruin, and being lost, Markham according to his usual bluntness railing on him, discovering what, imparted in former friendship, he knew that might disgrace him, & not daring a direct opposition (to his power), combining with his adversaries, yea with those who for his own sake first became his adversaries. But that true noble spirit scorning a base advantage in these his extremest miseries, stood to his children, & by his only credit freed two of them from question which confirmeth my opinion that the right honourable cannot but shew themselves such. So much for Thomas."



The story of Sir Wil. Gascoigne committing Prince Henry to the Fleet for striking him when he was committing one of the Prince's dissolute companions, & of King Henry giving thanks for such a Judge & such a son, is related here of Sir John Markham.

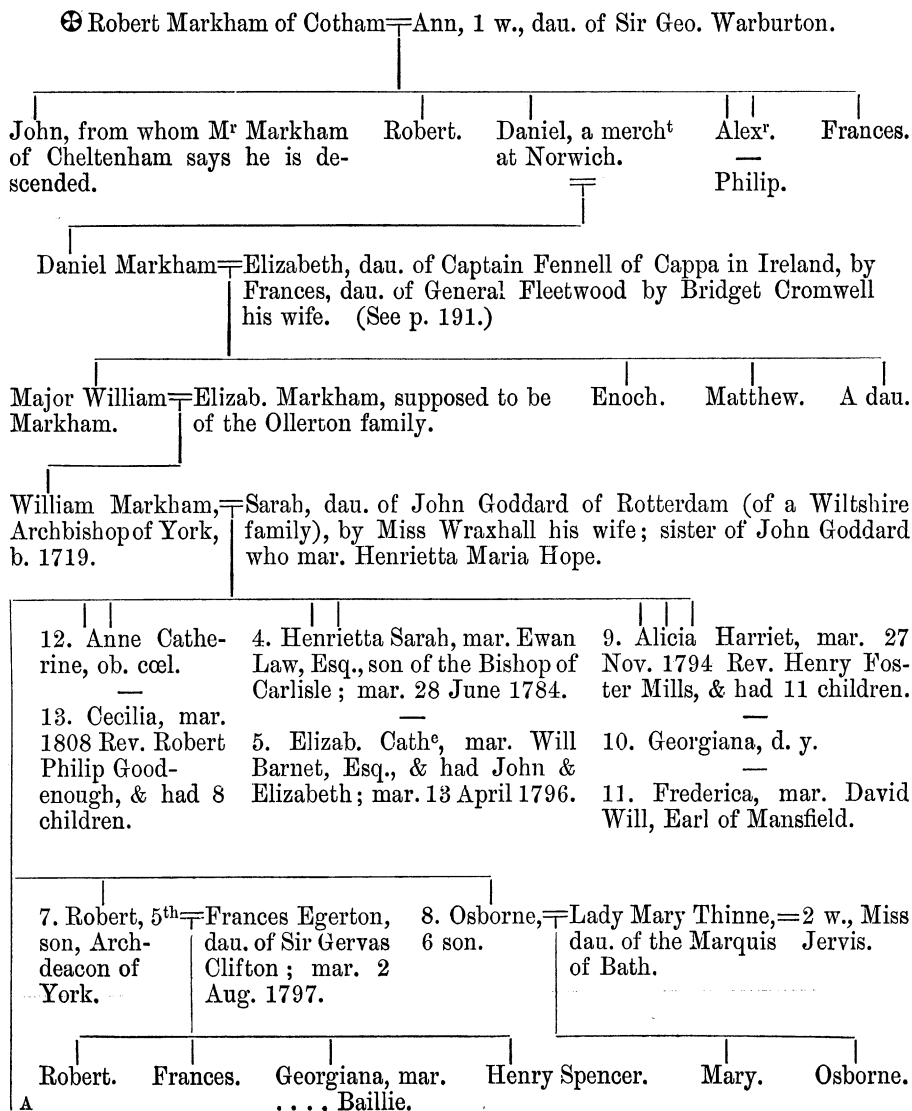
Sir John Markham, who had command at Stokefield which is only 2 miles from Cotham, had a contention with the people of Long Binnington about the bounds of Cotham & Binnington, they having large fens in which each of them had interest of common, without any separation or certain boundaries, but such as by prescription & length of time by their going in procession they used to meet out, wherein it should appear there was much encroaching & pretending to each other's right, which he, a man of impatient nature not enduring, offered violence, & lives were lost in the fray. Whereupon, being prosecuted, he withdrew to a house he had in Holland in Lincolnshire, & there stood upon his guard. The course of law proceeding he was outlawed upon murder. However, he was not seized, but lived retired, till Margaret, Countess of Richmond, chanced to progress into those parts for her pleasure. Some friends of Sir John drew her by sport of Hawking to be benighted near his house, & the place some 12 miles distant where she had appointed to lodge persuaded her that she could have no place more convenient than Cressy-hall. She accepted the offer & was so well pleased with her entertainment that she begged of her son to pardon Markham, restore his living, & discharge his debts. She took the tuition of his heir, whom she mar. to a kinswoman of hers, a lady of the blood-royal. She gave the Markhams a fellowship in St. John's College, Camb. She also maintained in very noble sort her kinswoman & her husband in her own house. The lady being young & tender, but large of bone, died in the bearing of her first child, Sir John, grandfather to the writer of these memoirs.

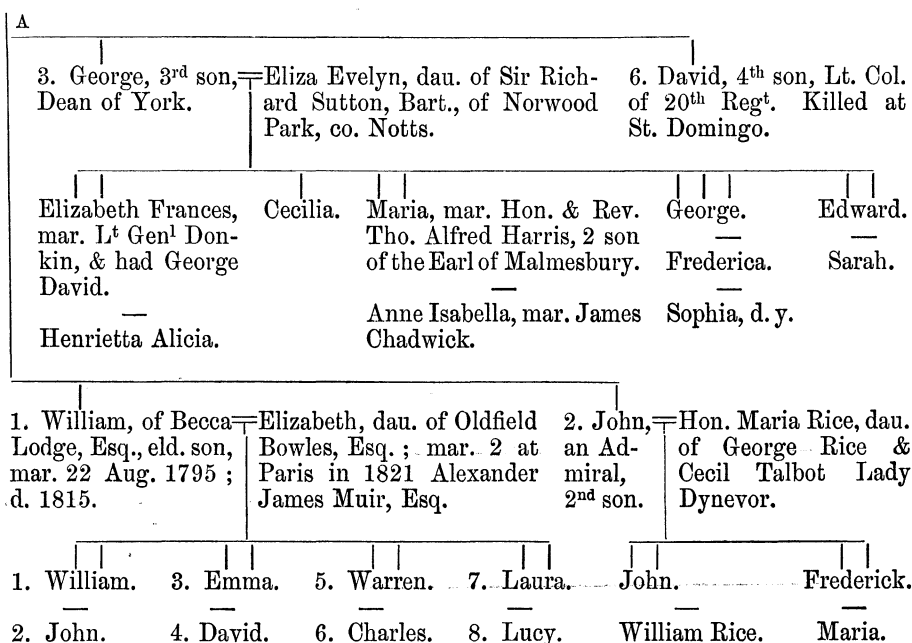
"He, it should seem, bruised at his coming into the world, was ever after lame, so as he went stooping."

Thoroton ('Notts, i., 344) says that Francis Markham collected a history of his own family, which Francis was son of Robert by Mary Leke his wife. This history I have seen, & the pedigree p. 412 is a copy of his pedigree with the addition of the Ollerton branch. It was lent to me (*i.e.* a copy of it made by himself) by Lord Arundell in 1831. It is not so critical as might be wished & is imperfect towards the end. All that is valuable is here copied.

The Archbishop of York's family is from a pedigree supplied by the family to Lord Arundel. It is added that information respecting Daniel Markham, who mar. Elizab. Fleming (Q. Fennel), & who resided in the county of Kilkenny, may be had from Peter Walsh, Esq., of Ballina, Carrick on Suir.

It would appear that John, the son of Robert, was the only child born when Francis Markham compiled the pedigree, the 4 other sons Rob., Daniel, Alex^r, & Philip, appear in Thoroton. Their father Robert was an unthrift.



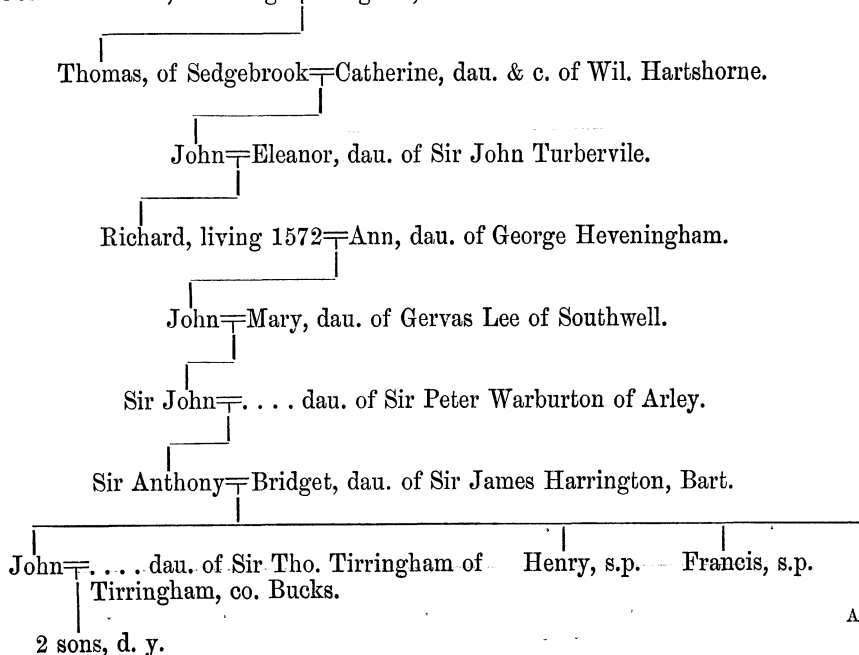


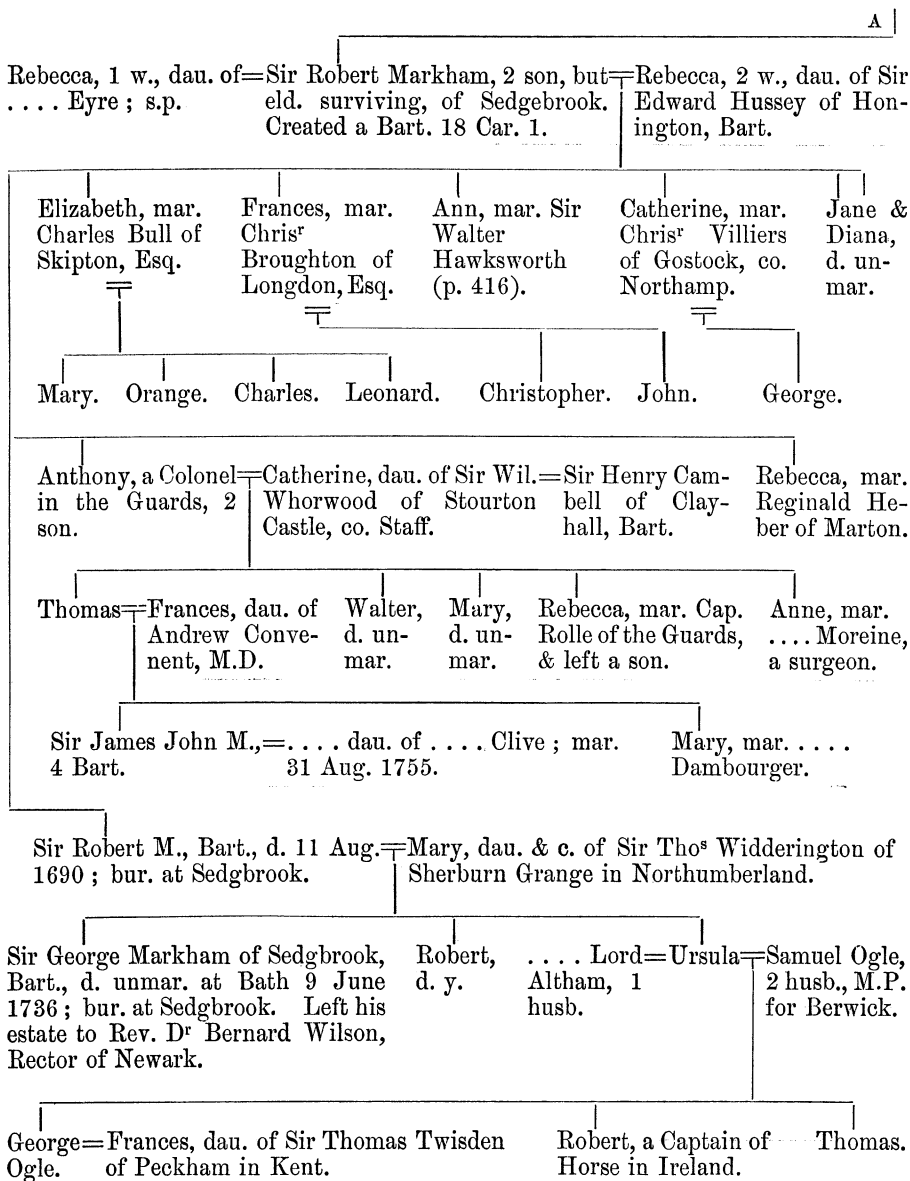
Markham.

MS. 414

This pedigree is copied from the 'Baronetage.'

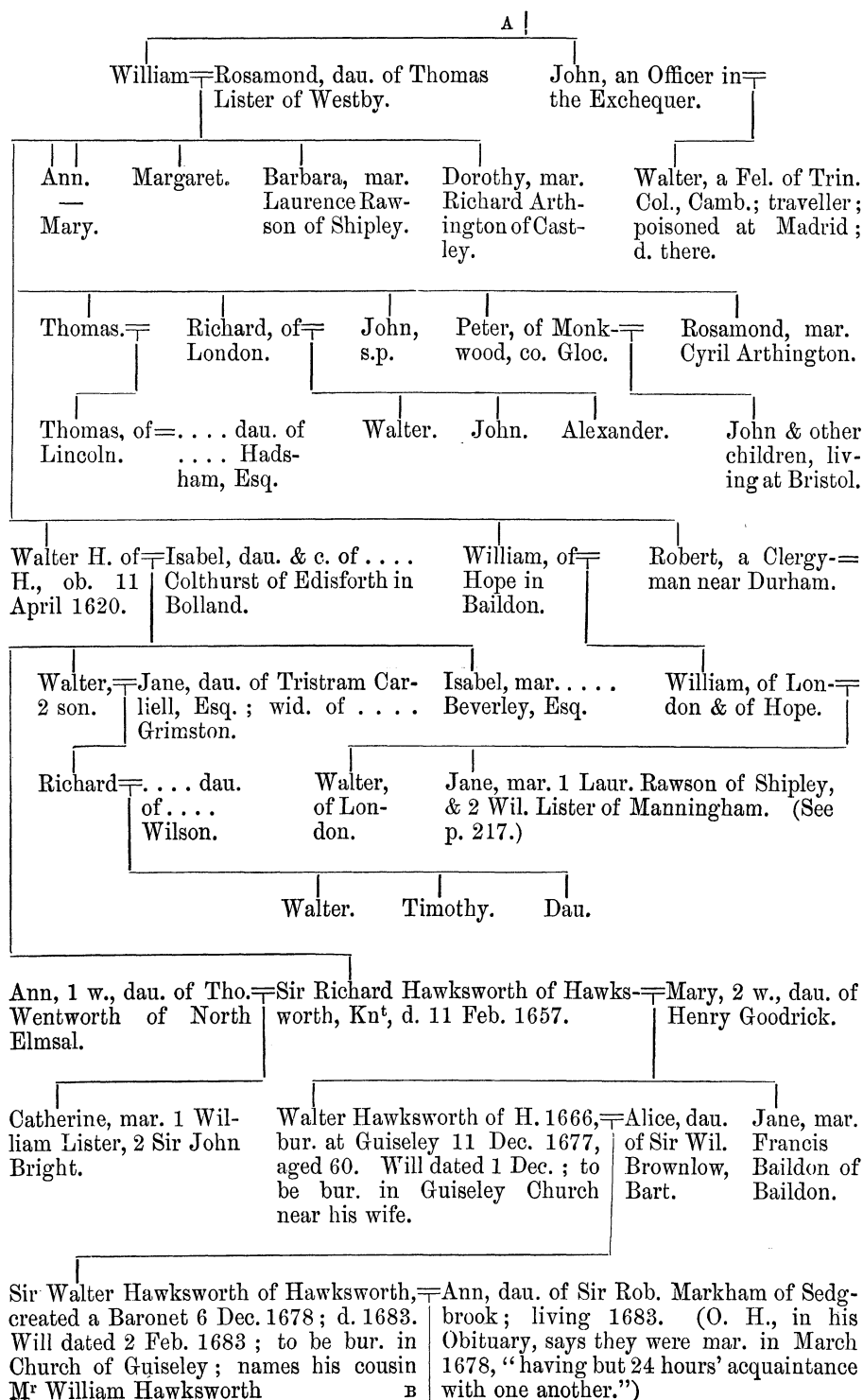
Sir John Markham, the Judge = Margaret, dau. & c. of Sir Simon Leke of Cotham.

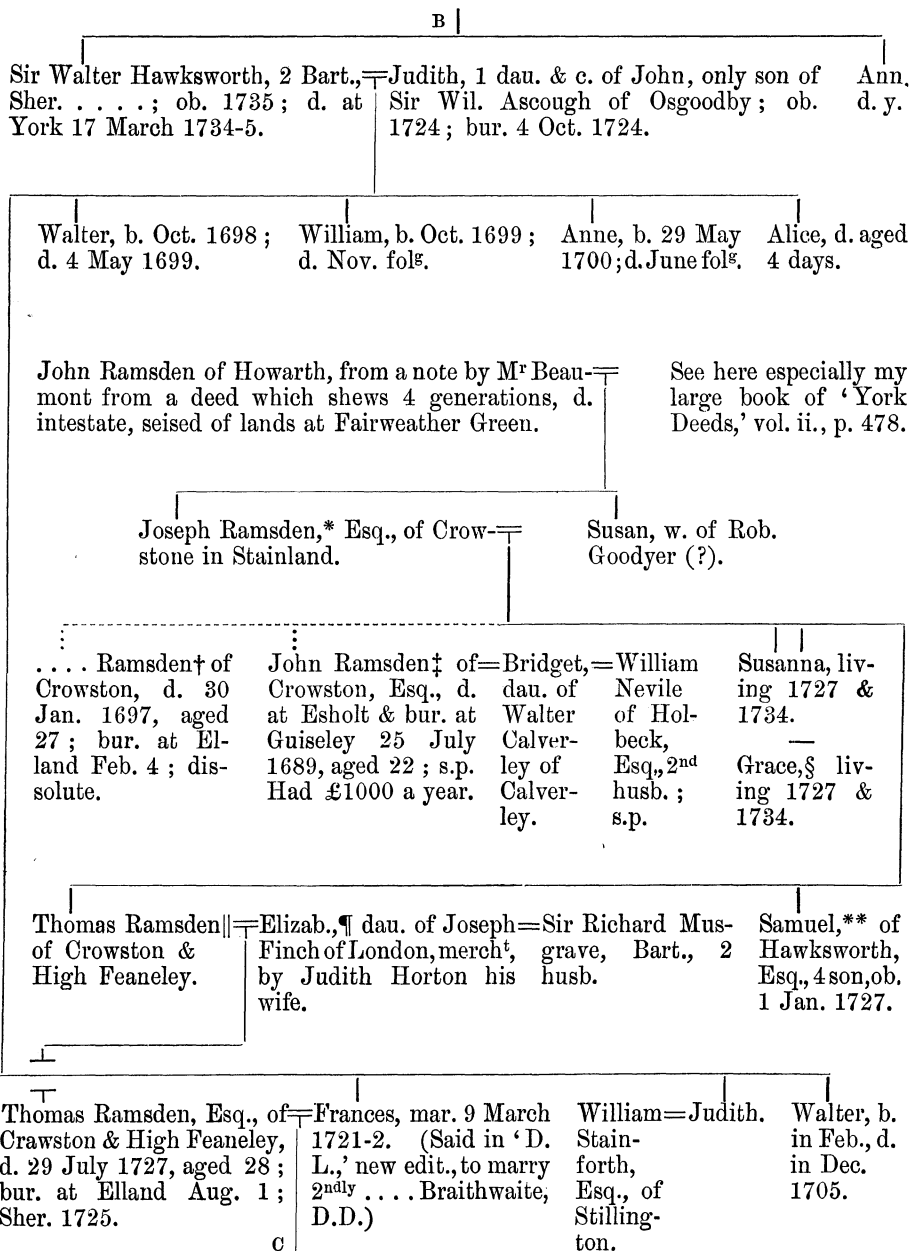


MS. 416 & 417 **Hawksworth—Ramsden.**

These junior branches of Hawksworth are from a pedigree in Beckwith's Collections. The rest is well known.

Walter Hawksworth of Hawksworth, = Jane, dau. of Alex-
slain at Musselborough 10 Dec. 1547. | ander Paslew.





* ? bur. at Elland 30 Jan. 1684-5.

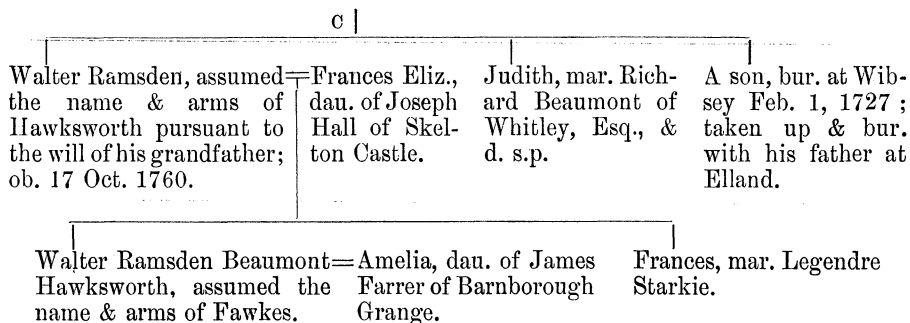
† Query if not Thomas Ramsden who mar. Eliz. Finch.

‡ Probably eldest son. I do not see his baptism at Elland. He was bur. at Calverley. There is a good deal about him and his brother Thomas in "Yorkshire Diaries," Surtees Soc., vol. 77.

§ ? bp. at Elland 6 Oct. 1682. Will 13 Dec. 1734. Founded the "Grace Ramsden" Charity at Elland.

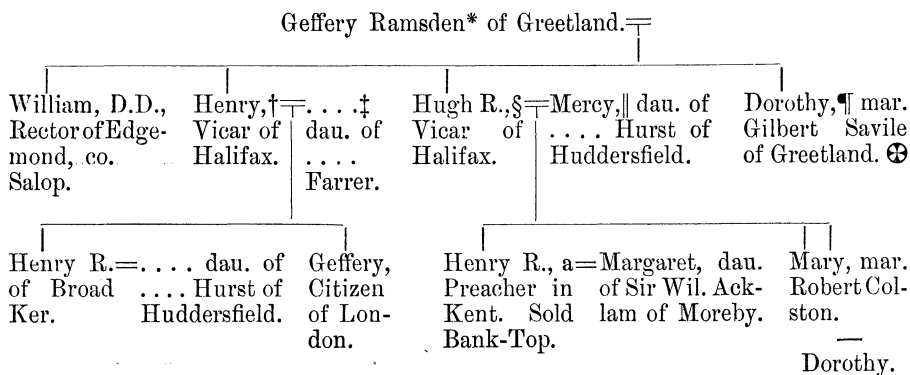
|| ? bp. at Elland 17 Aug. 1669; bur. at Elland 4 Feb. 1697-8. O. Heywood's account is that he lived an exceeding dissolute life, and shortened his days by intemperance.

¶ Mar. at York Minster 17 April 1692. ** ? bp. at Elland 23 July 1678.—J. W. C.



Ramsden.

MS. 417



This is from Johnston, except the marriage with Acklam.

John R.** of High Trees = Dorothy, ⊕ 2 w., dau. of Gilbert Savile in Greetland. & Dorothy Ramsden.

John R. = . . . dau. of . . . Scolt (or Scott) of Howarth.

. . . R. of Howarth = . . . dau. & h. of . . . Sharp.

Thomas Wilkinson, slain in = Susan, dau. of W^m Ramsden of Hill Top Pontefract Castle 1644. in psh. of Huddersfield.

* ? bur. at Elland 3 Sep. 1612.

† Bp. at Elland 30 Jan. 1596-7; bur. at Halifax 28 March 1638.

‡ Henry R., Vicar of H., and Anah Foxcroft, mar. by licence 21 June 1630. Mrs. R. (wife to Mr. Hen. R., Vicar of Halifax) d. at Elland 11 May 1682, a good woman. (Heywood's 'Register'.)

§ Bp. at Elland 17 March 1593-4; inducted into the vicarage 7 Oct. 1628; bur. at Halifax 19 July 1629.

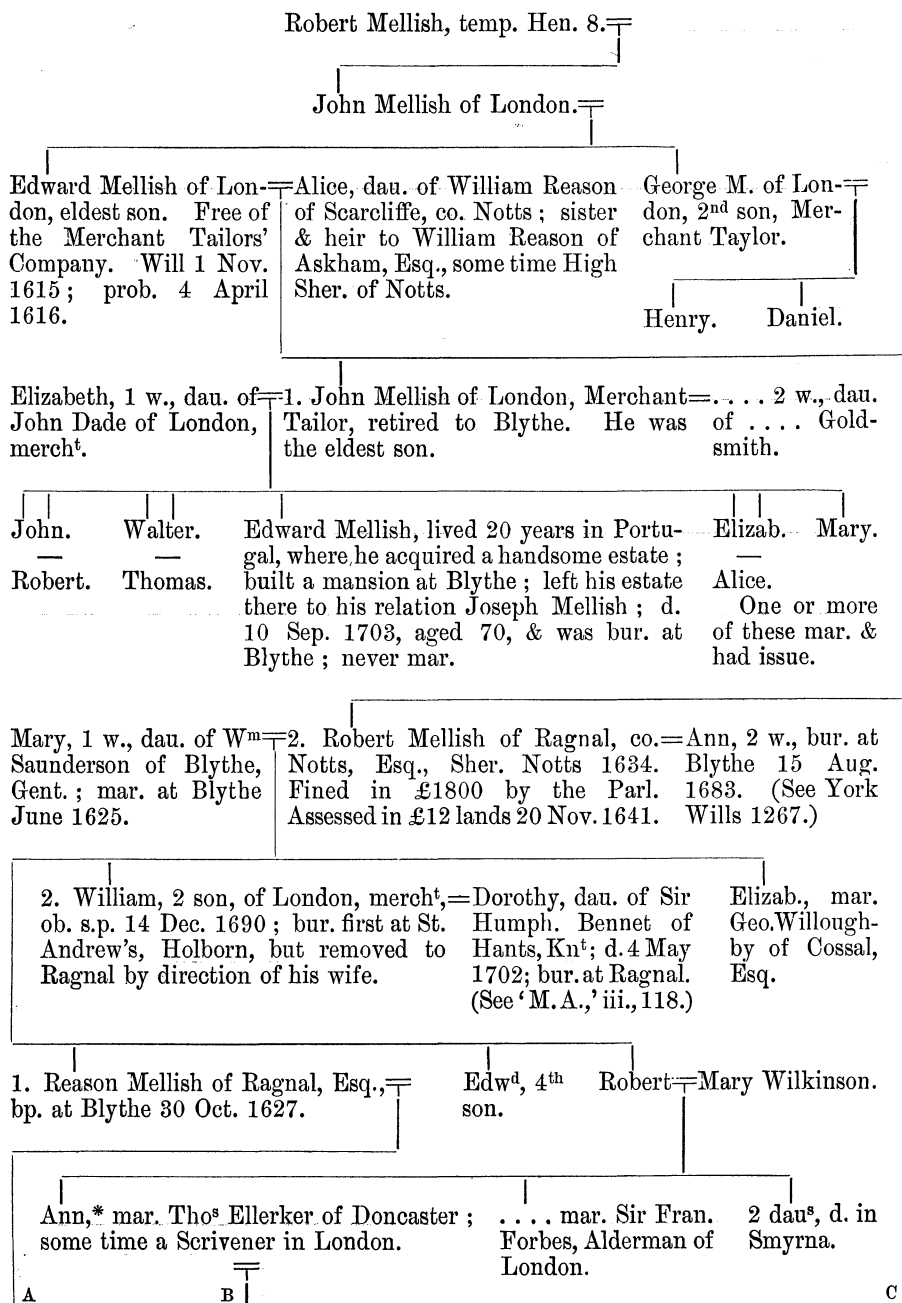
|| Bur. at Halifax 24 Jan. 1635.

¶ Bp. at Elland 16 June 1611; mar. there by licence 3 May 1636; bur. there 2 March 1680-81.

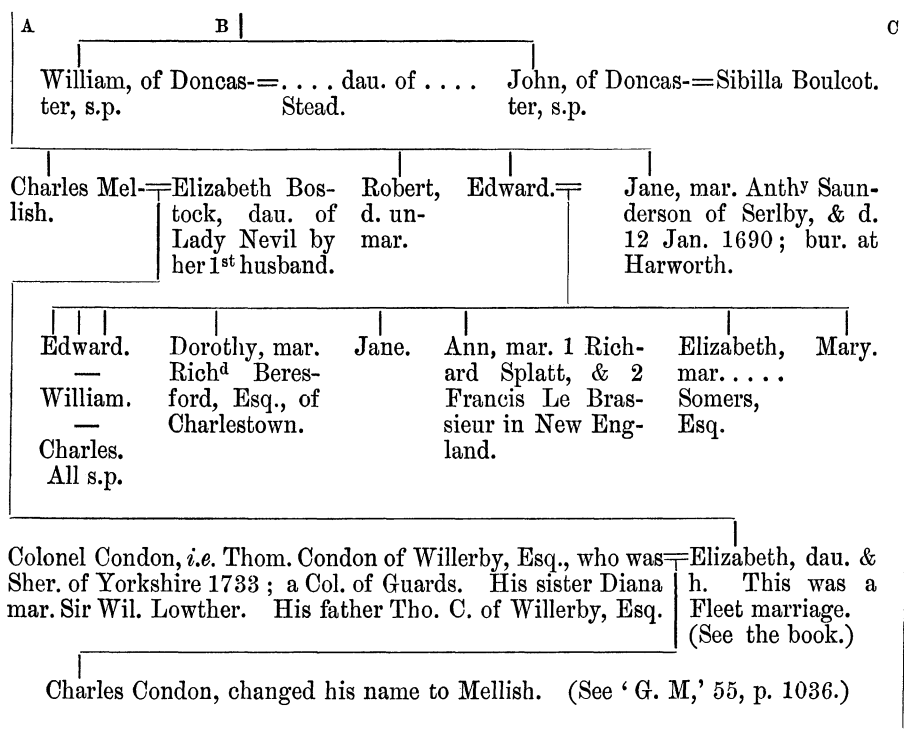
** ? Joseph, mar. Dorothy Savile 6 July 1675.—J. W. C.

Mellish—Harvey.

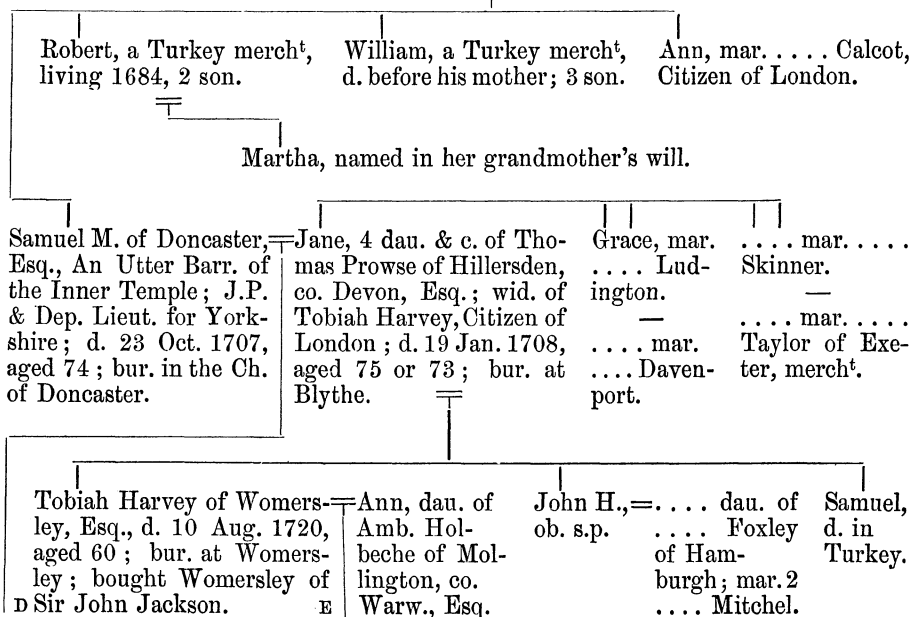
The early part of this pedigree was recorded at the Visitation of London 1634.



* Mar. at Westminster Abbey 26 Dec. 1689; she mar. secondly John Williams of St. Martin's, Ludgate, at the Chapel Royal, Whitehall, 16 May 1696 (Chester).—J. W. C.



3. William Mellish of Doncaster, Esq., b. = Martha, dau. of Samuel Francis Gold=
31 March 1605, aged 60, 1666; d. 3 April smith of London, mercer; d. 4 July
1667; bur. at Doncaster; 3rd son. He 1684, & was bur. in the Ch. of Don=
was for some time of Stepney. caster. Will 10 Feb. 1678.



D	E				
William Harvey of Womers- ley, Esq., d. 3 April 1739.		=Isabella, dau. & c. of John Stanhope of Mel- wood, Esq. (p. 426). The other sister mar. Acklam & left no issue.			
Stanhope Harvey of Womers- ley, Esq., Col in W. Y. Militia.		=Frances, dau. of Patientius Warde of Hooton Paynel, Esq. ; mar. 1767.		Ambrose, d. y.	Anne, d. un- mar.
Stanhope, 1 son, ob. v.p.	William, 2 son, Cap. in the Army, ob. v.p. in West Indies.	Frances Anne, dau. & c., mar. Lord Hawke, & d. 1810, aged 37.		Sarah, mar. 1799 to the Viscount Bruges of the Kingdom of France.	. . . . mar. St. Andrew Warde of Hooton Pay- nel, Esq.
These two were twins.					
Joan, mar. Tho ^s Yarburgh of Campsmount, Esq.	Sarah, mar. Haworth Currer of Craven.	. . . . mar. . . . Mason of Stratford on Avon.		Bridget, d. un- mar.	Tobiah, 3 son, d. 5 Nov. 1707, aged 5 months ; bur. at Womersley.
1 w., dau. of . . . Adams.	=Ambrose Har- vey of Chisel- hurst in Kent, 2 son.	=Dorothy Grad- well of Preston, co. Lanc., 2 w.		Anne, mar. Pa- tience Warde of Hooton-Pagnel, Esq.	Margaret, mar. 1 John Battie, & 2 Geo. Cooke, Esq.
Isabel, mar. Rev. Darby, Chap- lain to Bishop Pearce. M ^r Darby lived at Winchester.	Dorothy, mar. . . . Relfe of Kent.	Finetta, mar. . . . Mal- lory of Woodcote, co. Warw., & 2 . . . Holy- oak of Warwickshire, & had 2 sons.		Sarah, mar. Rev. Wil. Mus- son (or Barth- olomew), Vicar of Budbrook.	I believe Wil. to be right.
. . . . Mallory, resided at Bath in 1814, when he gave me much of the information in this family.		= . . . dau. of Mander of co. Warw.		Another son.	Finetta. — Eliz.
Joseph Mellish of Doncas- ter & Blythe, Esq., princi- pal heir to his cousin Ed- ward Mellish, d. 10 June 1733, aged 58 ; bur. at Blythe.		=Dorothy, eldest dau. of Sir Wil. Gore, Ald. of London, and Lord Mayor 17 . . ; d. 17 Jan. 1737, aged 54 ; bur. at Blythe. (See p. 612.)		Martha, mar. Daniel Baker of Pen., co. Bucks, Esq. (See p. 612.) — Sarah, living unmar. 1707.	3 child ⁿ , d. y.
Joseph M. of Bush Hill, Edmonton, Esq., Governor of the Hamburg Company, & M.P. for Grimsby, f d. in 1790.		=Catherine, dau. of the said John Gore.		Eliz. — Mary.	

F

Edward Mellish of Blythe, Esq., 1 son, = Sarah, dau. of . . . Heron of Herne ;
bp. there 20 Nov. 1707 ; ob. 2 Jan. d. 29 Aug. 1781, aged 78 ; bur. with
1757 ; bur. at Doncaster. her husb.

Catherine, 1 w., dau. of Joseph = William M. of Blythe, Esq., = Ann, 2 w., dau. of Da Costa Villa rel. of Jos ^h Da 2 son, a Com ^r of Excise ; John Gore, Esq., of Costa Real of Edwinstow, Esq. ; Receiver Gen ^l of the Cust- Bush Hill, Edmon- d. 19 March 1736, aged 36 ; toms, & M.P. for Retford ; ton, son of Sir W. bur. at Blythe. d. 1791, aged 80. Gore ; mar. 1762 ; d. 1794.

John Mellish of Ham- = Charlotte* William. Joseph, d. Anne, † only dau., mels, co. Herts, Esq., Pinfold, — at Blythe mar. 1796 to shot in his own carriage mar. 1795 ; Edward. 1787. Brampton Gur- on Hounslow, & d. of the d. 1797. — don, Esq., of Lit- wound 9 April 1798. Thomas. ton-hall, co. Norf.

Joseph, Charles Mellish of Blythe, Esq., F.A.S., one of = Catherine dau. of . . .
ob. inf. the Commissioners of the Stamp Office, ob. 1796. Stapleton.

Henry Mellish of = Harriet, dau. of Sir Duke Ann, mar. at Eliza, mar. 1 George Blythe, Esq., only Gifford by Maria Ara- St. George's, Augustus Cooke, son, a Colonel in bella his wife, afterwards Hanover Esq., eld. son & h., the Army ; sold Marchioness of Lans- Square, 25 app. to Sir George Blythe, and d. in May 1811, to Cooke of Wheatley, July 1817. The original name of William Cecil Bart., & 2 Alexander of the Marchioness was Chambers, Esq. Donovan, Esq. Maddocks.
--

See will of Robert Mellish of Standerstead 1626 at Dr Commons.

Hugh, 13th Lord Semple, is said to have mar. a dau. of Charles Mellish, Esq.,
of Pagnal (p. 133).

John Mellish of London, merch^t, probably the one on p. 418. =

Catherine, 1 w., = George Mellish of London, = . . . 2 w., dau. of = William Baker dau. of Rich ^d merch ^t , & of Standerstead in Henry Kinnersley of Swindon, 1 st Clarke of Lon- Surrey, d. 16 May 1654 ; of London, husb. don. bur. at Standerstead. merch ^t .

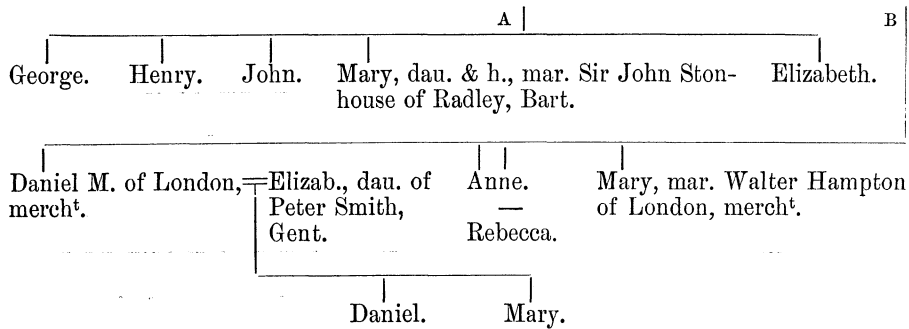
2 sons, d. y. Henry Mellish of Standerstead, = Elizab., dau. of John Goden of d. ab ^t 1697. London, Esq. ; d. 1707.

A

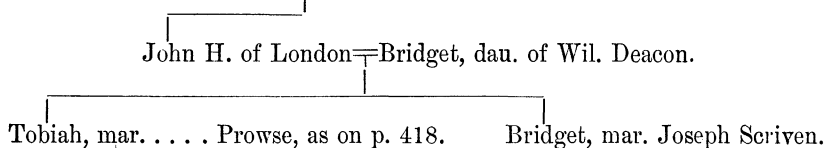
B

* Mar. at St. George's, Hanover Square, 17 Feb. 1795.

† 1796, 25 July, Theophilus Thornhagh Gurdon and Anne Mellish, mar. at St. George's,
Hanover Square.—J. W. C.



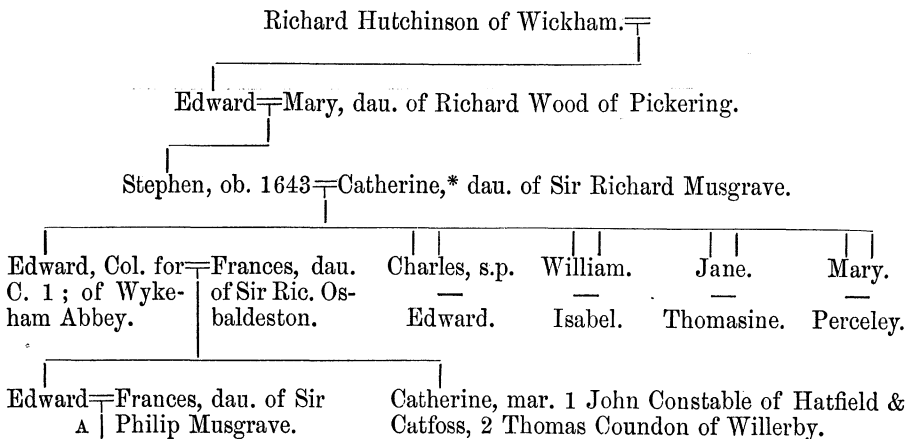
William Harvey of Hilston. = This I found among J. C. Brooke's notes.



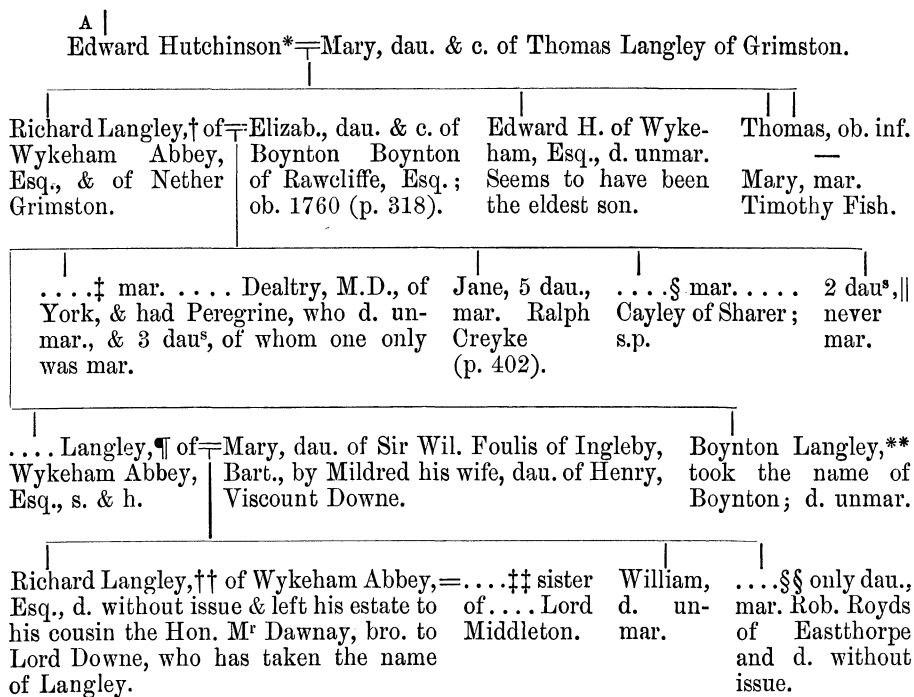
Arms of Harvey : G., a chevron eng. inter 3 leopards' heads or. Sir Sebastian Harvey, who was Lord Mayor of London in 1618, bore the same signet with the colours reversed. He was son of Sir James, Lord Mayor 1581, who was son of W^m H. of Cotwolton, co. Staff. Mary H., widow of Sir Sebastian, mar. at Stratford, Bow, 1 Oct. 1622, Sir Tho. Hynton of Chilton Foliot. (Lysons, iii., 501.)

An original document among the papers of Mr Mellish : Know, etc., "I, Tobiah Harvey of The Inner Temple, gent., eld. son of Tobiah H., late Citizen & Vintner of London, deceased, have received of Sam. Mellish of London, Esq., & Joan his wife, mother of me the said Tobiah Harvey, & Joseph, Cit. & Girdler of London, as Ex^r of my late father, £5798 7 6 being my portion of my father's estate."—3 Feb. 1680.

Hutchinson—Langley.



* Mar. at Wath 25 Nov. 1612.—J. W. C.

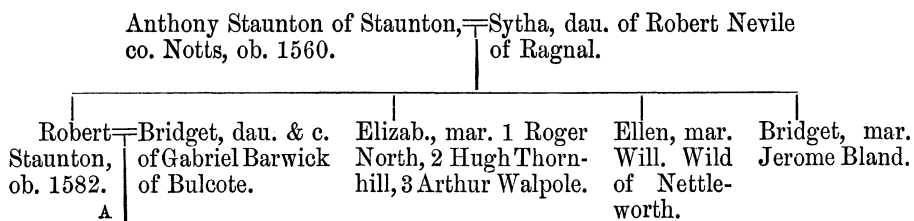


Edward H. of Wykeham Abbey mar. ab^t 1670||| Frances, dau. of Sir Ric. Osbaldeston.

Staunton.

MS. 422

The early generations of the Stauntons may be seen in Thoroton. The descendants of the coheirs are from the Collections of Charles Mellish, Esq.



* Adm. granted 6 Feb. 1719.

† D. 7 Dec. 1755.

‡ Elizabeth, wife of John Dealtry, bur. in York Minster 15 Sep. 1812, aged 84.

§ Catherine, wife of John Cayley, d. 21 March 1823; bur. in Ripon Minster.

|| Anne, d. 3 Dec. 1803, aged 70, and Frances, d. 28 April 1817, aged 79; both bur. in York Minster.

¶ Boynton. D. 5 Jan. 1772.

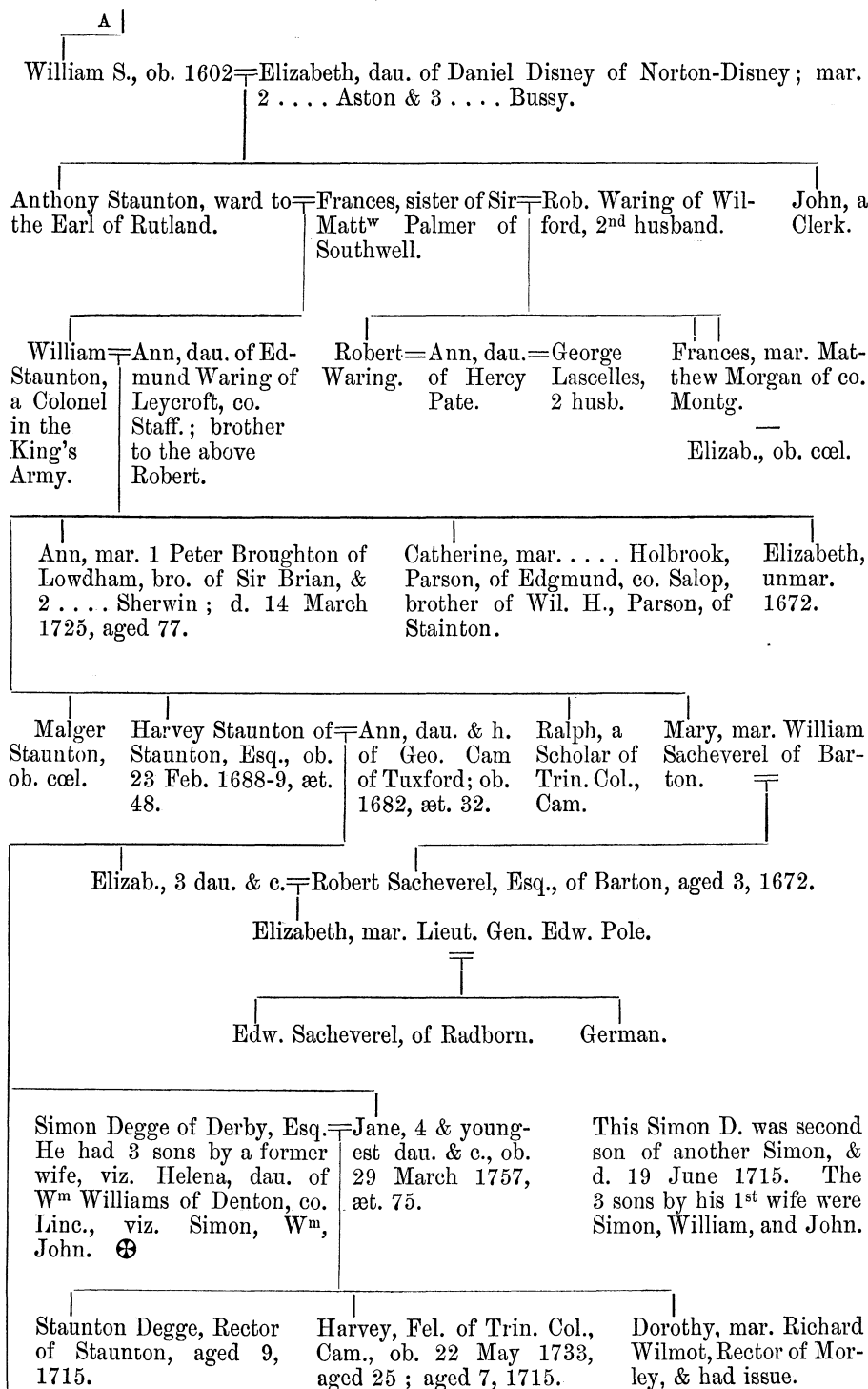
** ? Matthew Langley, took the name of Boynton; d. 2 April 1795, aged 54. M.I. at Snaith. (C. B. N.)

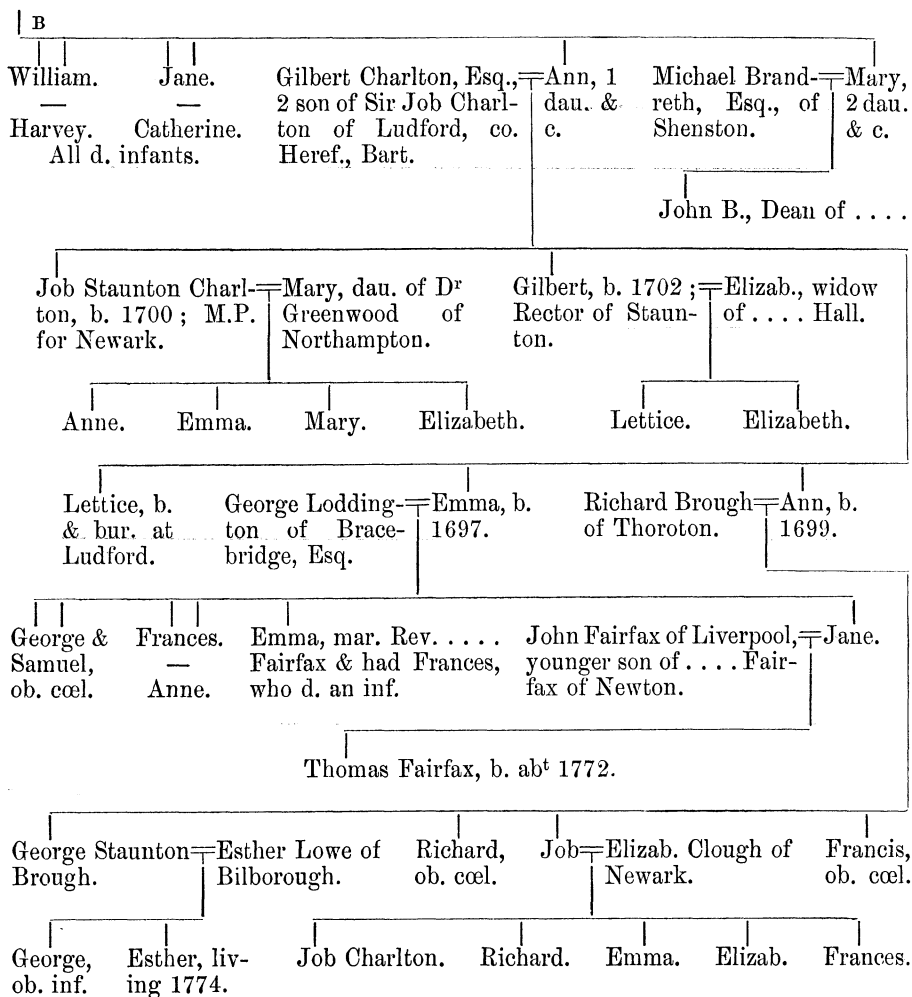
†† Bur. in York Minster 5 Feb. 1817, aged 53.

‡‡ Dorothy, dau. of 5th Lord Middleton; bur. in York Minster 21 April 1824.

§§ Mary, bur. in York Minster 19 Nov. 1811, aged 48.

||| ? wrong. He d. 1653.—J. W. C.

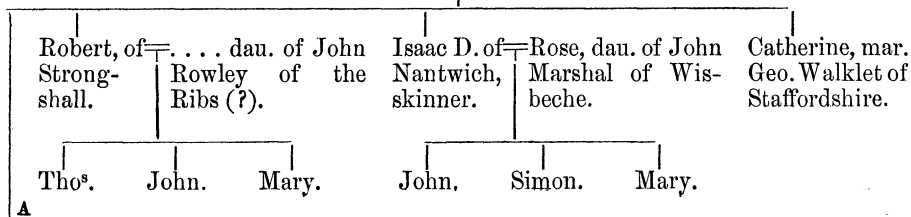


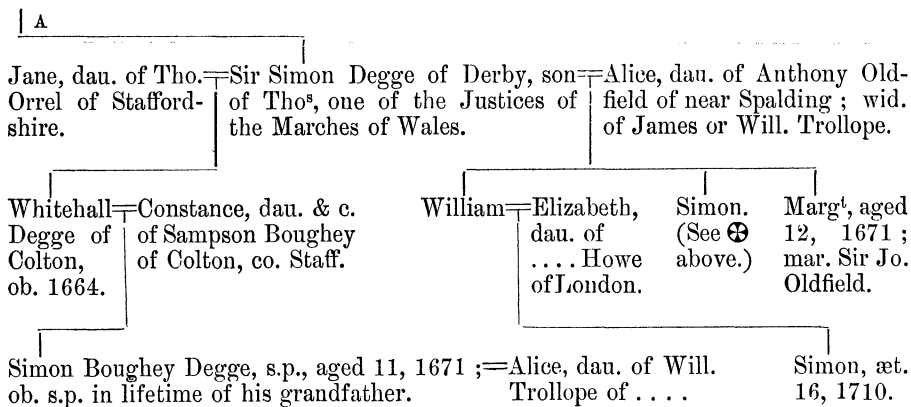


Degge.

MS. 422

Thomas Degge of Strong- = Dory, dau. of Geo. Critch-
shall, co. Staff., n^r Uttox- low of Wellescote, co.
ter, where he is bur. Derby, Gent. ; d. 3 Car. I.





Bassano & Holme in Harl. 2161, f. 185, & Le Neve, Harl. 5801.

M.I. for Mary Sacheverel, spinster, dau. of Rob. S. of Barton, Esq., and Ann his wife; d. 12 July 1733, aged 27. ('G. M.,' 64, 40.)

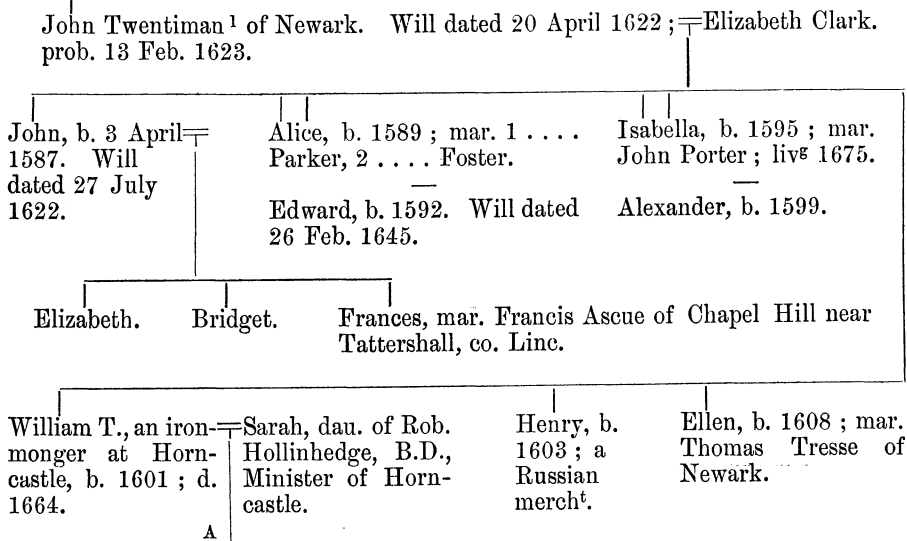
Compare Le Neve, Harl. 5801, which differs from this.

MS. 423

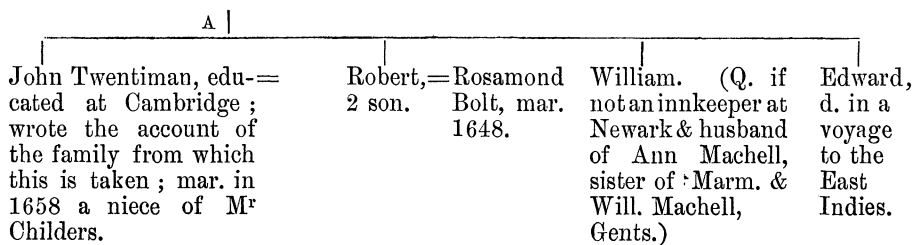
Twentiman.

This is from Mr Mellish's Collections. There is a ped. of Twentiman in Dickinson's 'Newark.'

Henry Twentiman, an ironmonger at Newark, came from the borders; ancestors said to have borne the name of Liddel, but changed by one of them on having knocked down twenty men; d. 22 April 1593; bur. at Newark.

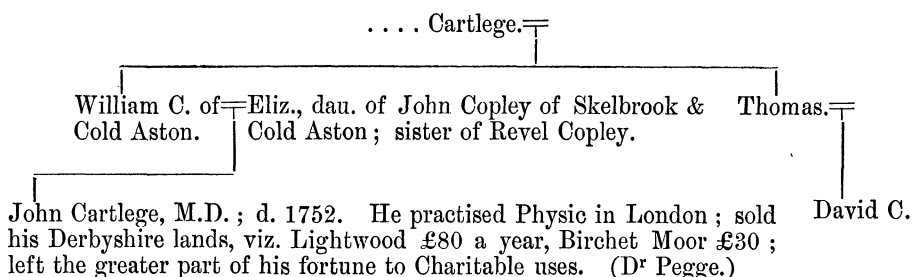


¹ This John was an Alderman of Newark. He made a Latin speech to King James at Newark on his way to London, of which his grandson had a copy. He kept the Saracen's Head at Newark, where the King lay.



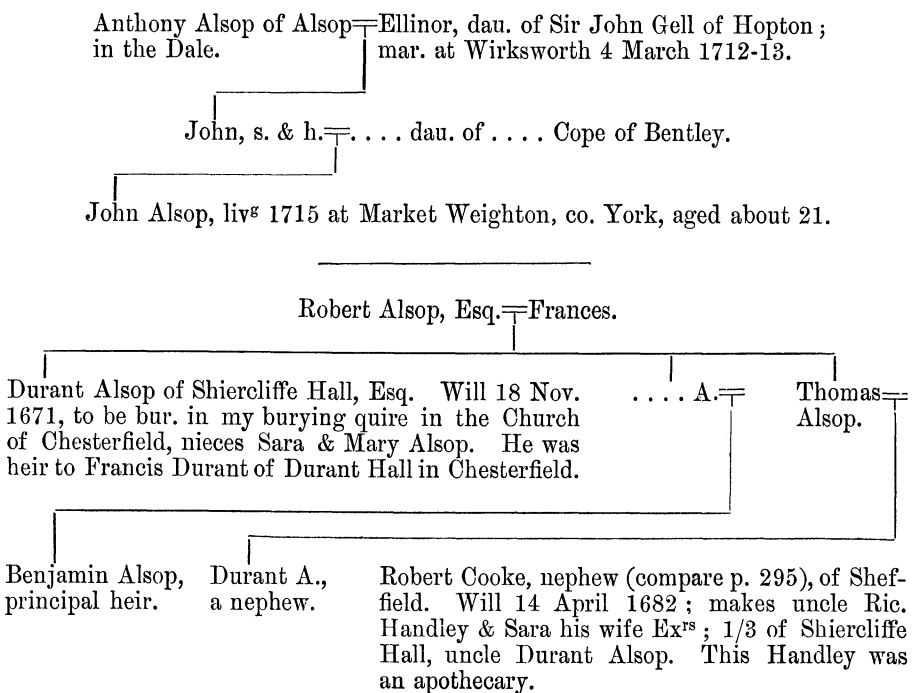
Cartlege.

MS. 423



Alsop.

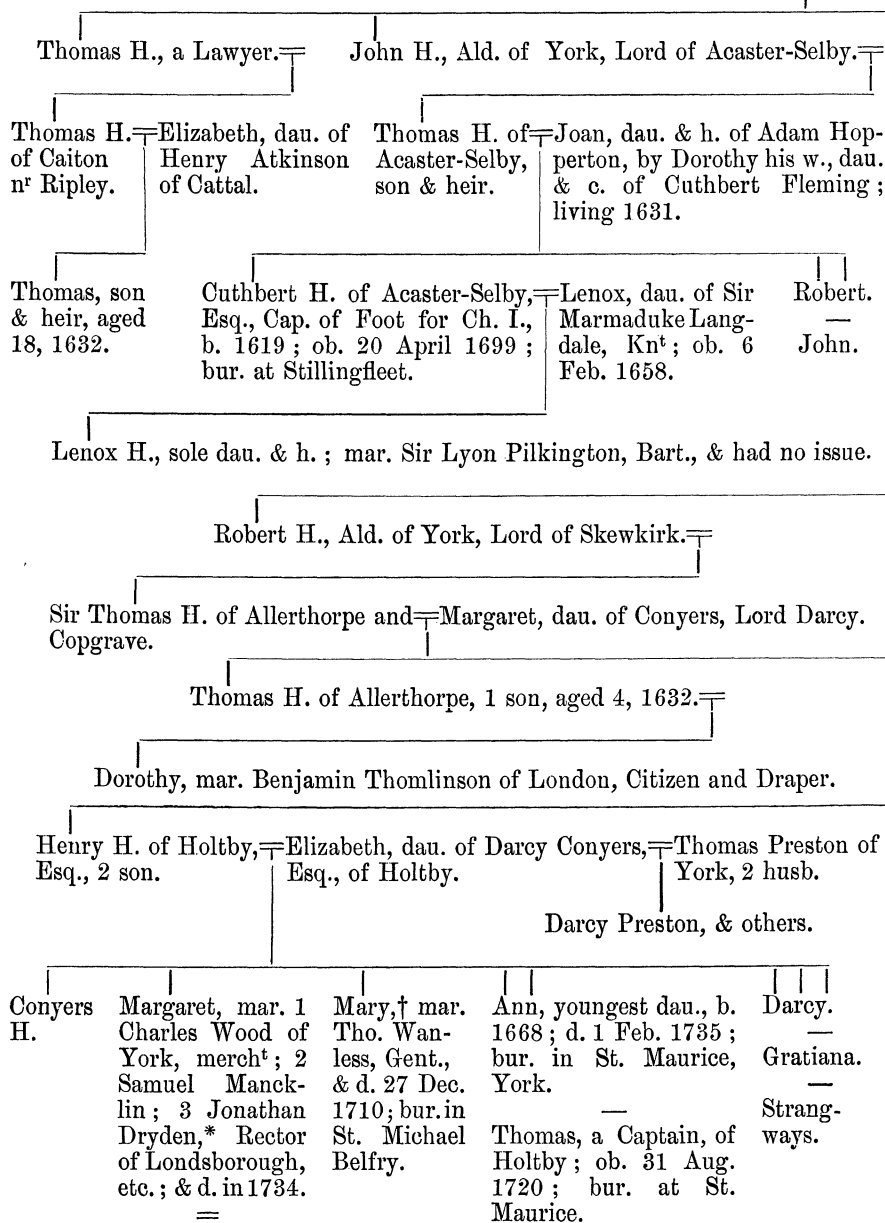
MS. 423



Harrison.

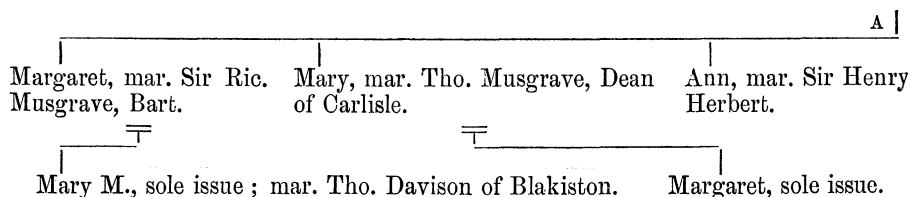
See mention of Mr Harrison of Allerthorpe. (Calamy, p. 158.) See p. 328.

Thomas Harrison, Alderman of York & Lord of Acaster-Selby. =



* York Minster, 1690, Nov. 27, Mr Jonathan Dryden of Lonsbrough and Mrs Margret Manklin of York, mar.; she d. 1 May 1735, and was bur. in S. Maurice Ch., York (Skaife).

† York Minster, 1697-8, Feb. 10, Thomas Wanleys, organist of this Cathedrall, and Mrs Mary Harrison of par. Belfreys, mar. (Skaife).—J. W. C.



Copy of a letter to Dr Prattinton of Bewdley, dated Peachley, 1 Dec. 1829, and signed Emma Clara Harrison :—

Sir,—On referring to my Aunt Yeomans, I find my Grandfather Harrison was lineally descended from Sir Tho. Harrison of Copgrave in the county of York, who was living in the year 1682 ; and from memorandums in my father's bureau I learn that the family was in possession of a freehold estate called Ash Bank near Bedale. The copy I send you of a letter from an Attorney who had done business for my grandfather will shew the estimation in which he was held before he came into this county. In 1759 my grandfather was made Commissary to the French Prisoners sent to Bedale on their Parole of Honour, & I have seen several letters from these gentlemen after their return to France testifying their gratitude for attentions shewn to them while under his charge. My grandfather did not dispose of his property in the county of York until some time after he came into possession of his uncle's estate in Worcestershire, which that gentleman willed to my grandfather because he was the eldest son of an elder brother. He gave the presentation of the living of Doverdale to the only son of his youngest brother, and my grandfather in the generosity of his heart when he came to Temple Laughern gave up the advowson ! I know my grandfather did not enter into much company, though he was a man of pleasing manners, & I have heard him spoken of as a Classical Scholar.

From Dr Nash's 'History of Worcestershire' you will see his uncle Robert was greatly esteemed by Bishop Hough, who sat to Jervis for a portrait which he presented to my uncle, & which is now at Peachley with another of Lady Lee by Sir Peter Lely, & I have the honourable testimony which was given him of the freedom of the City of Worcester, an event not quite so common formerly. I have also an interesting letter from that Uncle Robert giving an account of the falling in of the roof of the Town Hall at the time his brother was upon the Grand Jury. I send you an impression of the only arms I came in possession of, & which I believe was the individual seal used by my Grandfather when Sheriff for the County. Perhaps I ought to add that my brother Richard H. H. of the Inner Temple is the present representative of the family. I am, Sir, Your Obedient Servant,

EMMA CLARA HARRISON.

From the original in the Library of the Society of Antiquaries.

Stanhope.

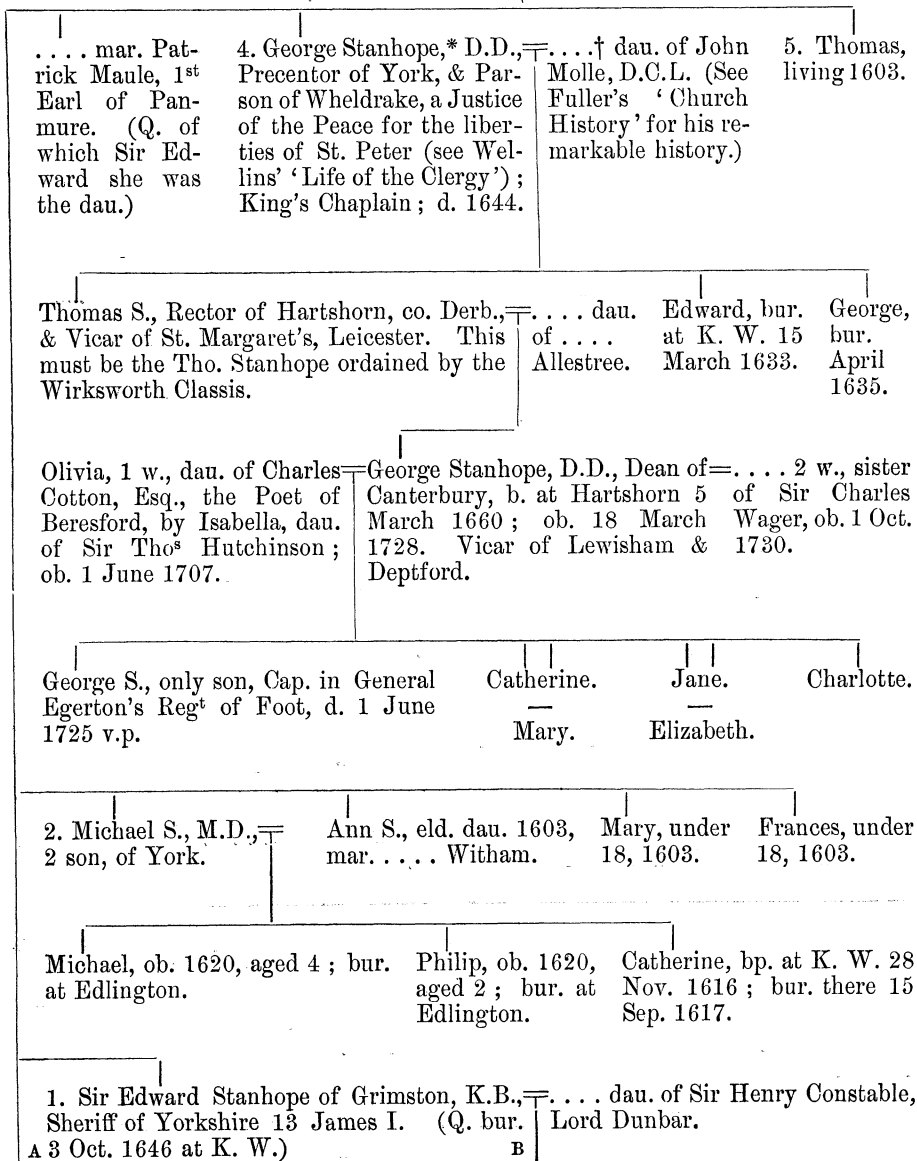
MS. 426, 427

All the accounts, including Harl. 6070, f. 338 & 1555, represent the first Sir Edward as the son of Sir Michael who was beheaded. But it is a mistake. That Sir Edward held different offices, d. at a different time, & was bur. in St. Paul's. It turns out, however, that Sir Michael had 2 sons named Edward, and that this Sir Edward was one of them. (See letters of C. G. Young, Jan. 18, 1833, & see the will of Sir Edward S. of Edlington at Dr Commons.)

In Harl. 7060, Ped. of Vaughan, Sir Henry Vaughan of Sutton is said to marry a dau. of Sir Edward Stanhope of Grimston, & so also in Harl. 2156.

Sir Edward Stanhope of Edlington, Knt, built the Hall there. One of the Council of the North. Also of Grimston in the psh. of Kirby Wharff, where he was bur. 24 April 1603. In Commission of Oyer & Terminer, and Surveyor of the Dutchy lands. Will dated 8 Aug. 1603; proved at Dr Com. 16 Feb. 1603.

Susan, dau. & c. of Thomas Coles-hull of Chigwell in Essex, Inspector of the Customs; she & her sister Anne, w. of Jasper Leake, Esq., erected a Mon. to their father's memory in the Church of Chigwell; survived.



* Bur. at York Minster 26 July 1644.

† Susan, mar. at St. Michael le Belfrey, York, 16 Sep. 1619.—J. W. C.

A	B	
<p>Anne, 1 w., dau. of John Molle, Esq.; mar. 13 April 1623 at K. W.; bur. at Kirby Wharff 21 May 1646.</p>	<p>Edward Stanhope* of Grims-ton, Esq., bur. 1 Jan. 1658.</p>	<p>Catherine, 2 w., dau. of Dr Anthony Topham, Dean of Lincoln; sister mar. Sanderson; d. 5 July 1653; bur. at Chaworth, co. Notts.</p> <p>Susan,† 3 w., dau. of Tho. Lovel, Esq.; wid. of Wil. Belt of York, Esq.; survived & mar. Sir Henry Thompson of York, & had issue.</p>
<p>Elizabeth, bp. 4 March 1633-4; s^d to marry Geo. Stanhope.</p>		
<p>John S., brother & heir. Will 5 Oct. 1686; makes Geo. Pelham of Gray's Inn Ex^r with his wife.</p>	<p>Catherine, dau. of Sir William Pelham; wid. of . . . Heslop of . . . co. Northumberland.</p>	<p>George. Catherine, mar. at Kirkby Wharff 28 Nov. 1682 to Edward Beale of Bramham, Gent., he being 70 & she 62; bp. there 12 March 1619-20.</p>
<p>John Stanhope of Grimston, Esq., b. 1667; d. 13 Jan. 1704; bur. at Kirkby Wharff. Will 4 Jan. 1704.</p>	<p>Judith,‡ dau. of Langdale of Sunderland of Ackton, Esq.</p>	<p>Frances, mar. Captain John Norton of Carlton Hall n^r Rothwell.</p> <p>Catherine. Michael. George. Mary. Children of a George S. of Milford, Gent., bp. at K. W. 1656—1666.</p>
<p>Langdale S. of Grimston, Esq., d. unmar., & left his estate to his sister Judith.</p>	<p>Edward S., claimed Grimston, d. unmar. 4 April 1739, leaving a reputed son by the wife of . . . Wright, a blacksmith at Grimston.</p>	<p>George, d. young at Westminster School, eldest son, under age 1704.</p> <p>Judith. Catherine\$, under 18, 1704. Frances.¶</p>
<p>Edward Wright, to whom his father left Grimston. His possession was resisted by Judith the mother & Judith the sister of his father. The affair was long in Chancery, & not decided till the whole was spent. Grimston was bought out of Chancery by M^r Garforth of York, who devised it to Rev. . . . Dring his sister's son, who pulled down most of the old house.</p>		
<p>3. Sir John Stanhope of Stotfold in psh. of Hooton Paynel, & of Melwood Park in the Isle of Axholme, Just. of Peace 10 James I.; will 11 April 1627, a dau. mar. . . . Curtis of Somerlies; bur. 28 Aug. 1627 at H. P.</p>	<p>Mary, dau. & sole h. of William Hawley of Stotfold; bur. at Hooton Paynel 24 Jan. 1660.</p>	<p>. . . mar. Sir Percival Hart, supervisor of his father in law's will.</p>

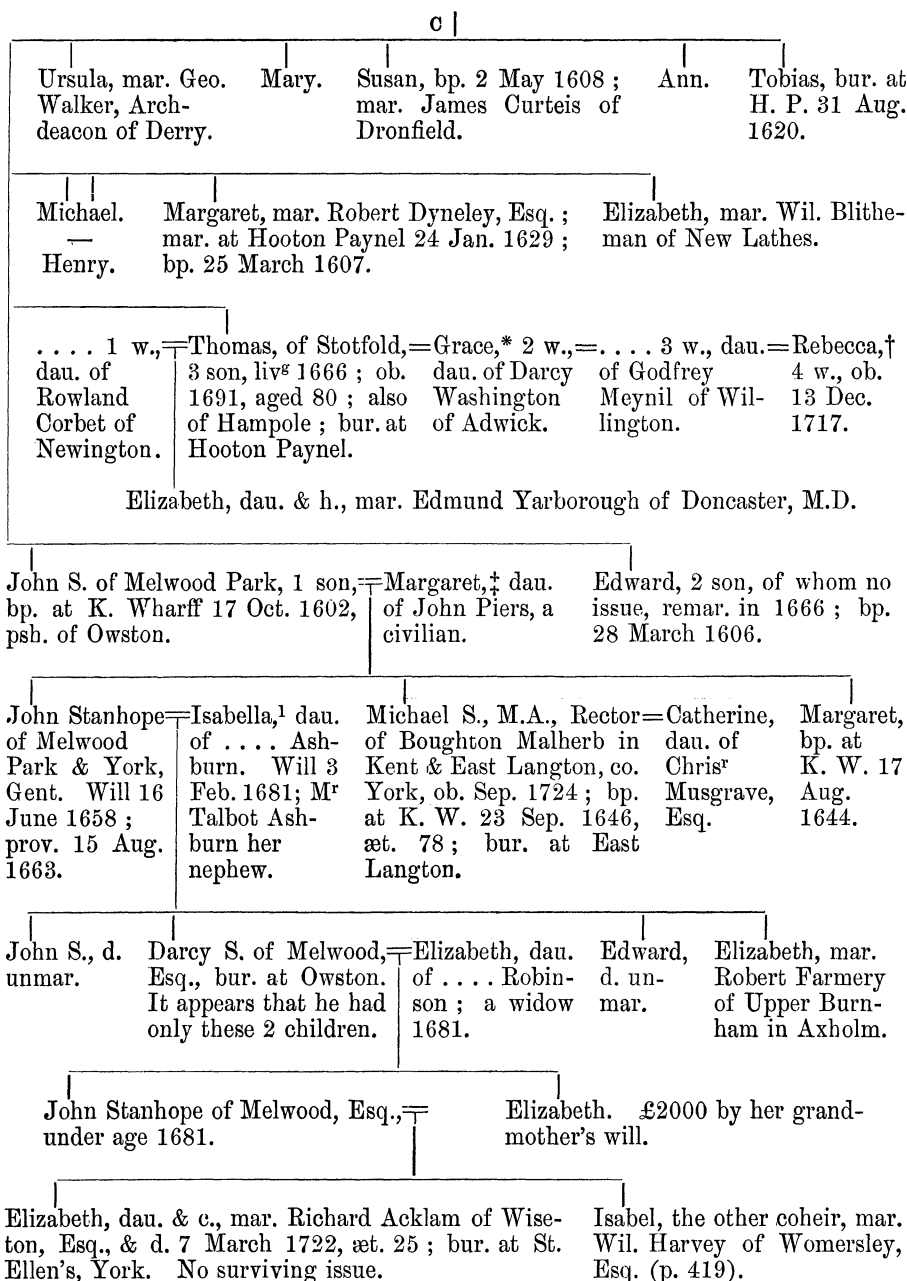
* ? bur. at Kirkby Wharf 1 Jan. 1658. Adm. 21 April 1659 to Elizabeth, only daughter; Susan, wife, renouncing.

† Bp. at Skelton 20 April 1627; bur. at Marston 29 April 1701.

‡ Bp. at Featherstone 9 April 1674; mar. there 11 June 1695.

\$ Bp. at Featherstone 18 May 1697.

¶ Bp. at Featherstone 16 Aug. 1698; ? bur. at Kirkby Wharf 4 Feb. 1706.—J. W. C.



¹ She names also her sister in law Mrs Isabella Maisterman, niece Mrs Mary Bedford, nephew Mr Edward Stanhope, nephews Will. & Hugh Ashburn, nephews Henry & Will. Maisterman. Two nieces Eliz. Farmory and Isabella Bedford, & nephew John Farmory.

* Mar. at Adwick 29 Nov. 1655 ; ? bur. there 16 Aug. 1663.

† ? Rebecca Cowper of Pontefract, mar. there 1671.

‡ Mar. at Belfreys 8 June 1626, —J. W. C.

Mr Young, The York Herald, writes to me 11 March 1833, that the male issue of the Dean has failed & the issue of his dau^s have become his representatives. One mar. a son of Bishop Burnet & the other Dr Archer. Dr Archer's representative is Mr^s Rob. Walmesley of Abingdon Street, the dau. of a Mr Selby who is perhaps still living, & therefore the more properly the representative.

See will of Eliz. Sheppardson. (York Wills 1133.)

Robinson—Custabodie. MS. 428 & 429

Arms : Vert, on a chevron or 3 cinquefoils g. between 3 bucks trippant or.

Humphry Robinson, 5 son of John R., merch^t & Alderman = Ann, dau. of Rich-
of London ; mar. 1 . . . dau. of Bartho^w Barnes of Lon- | ard Pyot, Ald. of
don, merch^t. (See p. 260.) | London.

Richard Robinson of Thicket in E. = Elizab., dau. of Rid. of Yorkshire, son & h., Just. John Bradley of Peace 1665. (C 40, 125.) | of Louth & of | Draughton.	Humphry, s.p.	Elizabeth, mar. Peter Bradley of Louth.
--	------------------	---

Richard R.* of = Jane, 2 dau. & c. of John Akeroid Thicket 1665. | of Foggathorpe.	Jane, mar. Hen. Edmunds of Worsborough, Esq.
---	---

Alice, mar. Henry Taylor of White- more.	Mary, mar. Major Sowle of London.	Ann, mar. Thomas Blackbeard of York, grocer.	Jane.	Richard, d. unmar.
--	--------------------------------------	--	-------	-----------------------

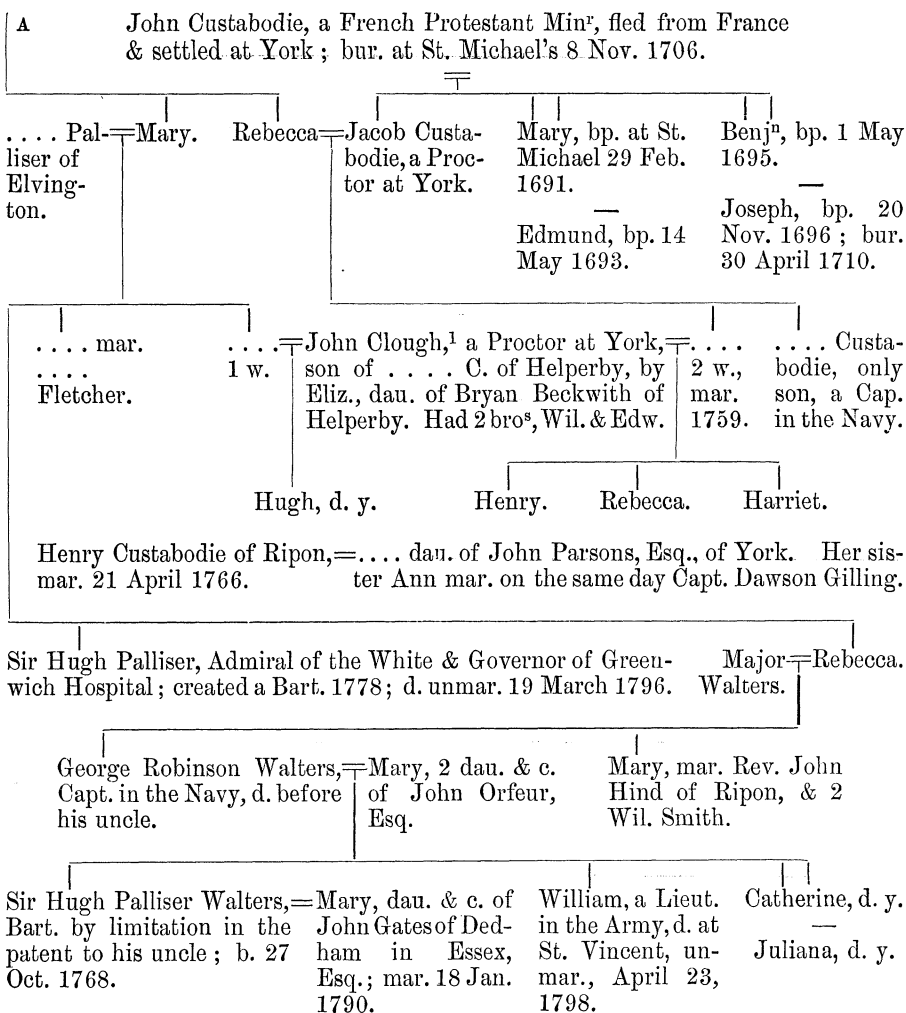
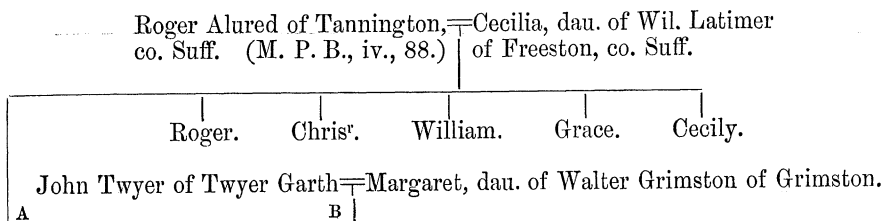
Humphry R. = Rebecca, dau. of = Christopher Armytage, of Thicket. | Tho. Moor of 2 husb., 3 rd son of Sir Austhorpe. | John A. | Elizabeth, mar. Timothy Johnson, Rector of Bub- with.

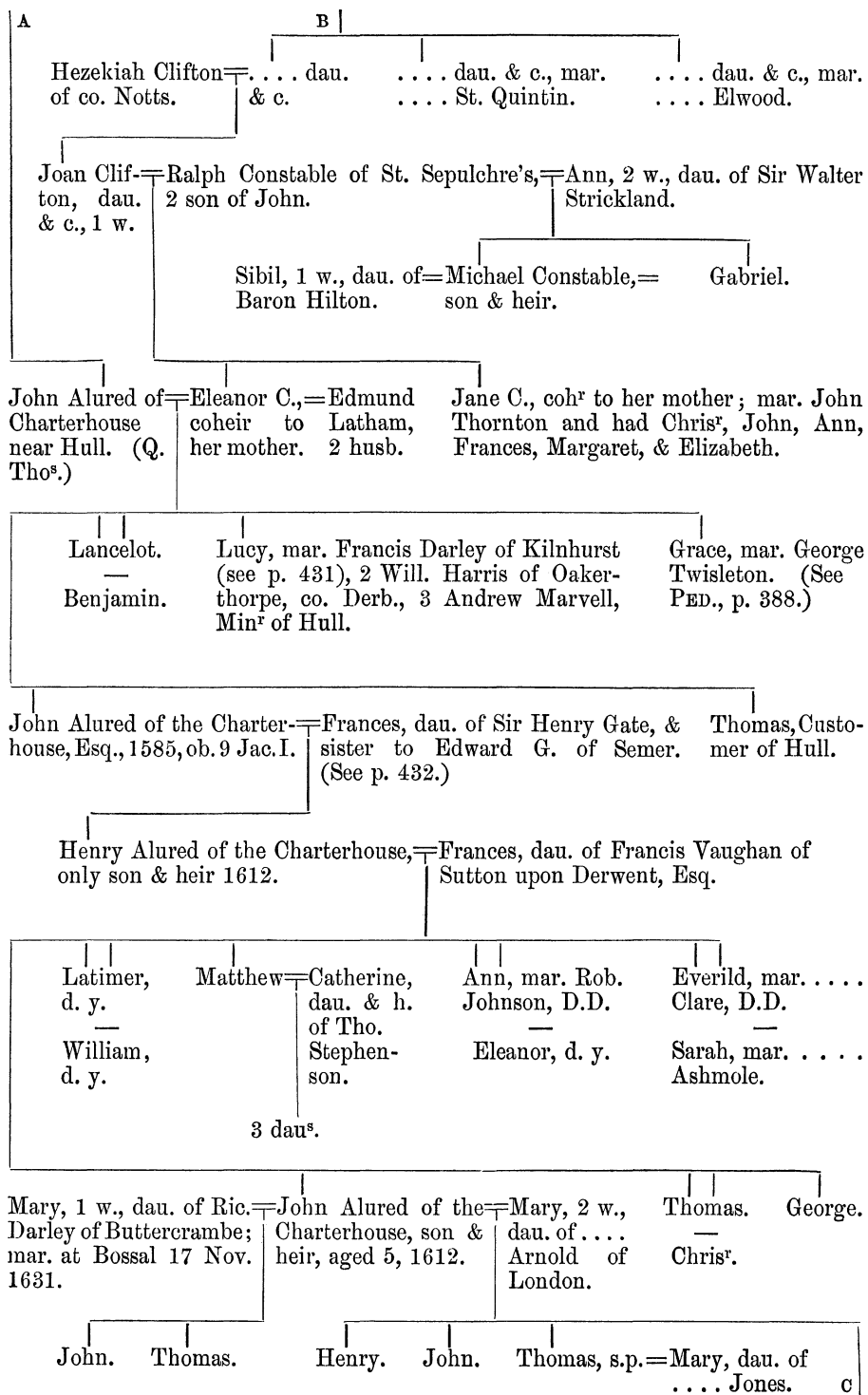
Humphry, ob. s.p.	Richard, ob. s.p. — Henry, ob. s.p.	Nicholas R. of Thickett, = Sarah, dau. of Wil. heir to his bro ^r ; a Cap. Vavasor of Weston, in the Navy ; mar. 4 Feb. Esq. ; wid. of Wil. 1728 ; d. 1 Feb. 1753. | Collingwood.
----------------------	---	--

Henry Waite of = A dau., on whom Nicholas Robinson settled
York, junior. | his estate ; mar. 2 Jan. 1753.

Nicholas Robinson Waite, a Clergy- a man.	John Waite, = . . . dau. of an Att ^y . Rob. Sadler of York.	Henry. — Richard.	Sarah, mar.	Rosamund.
---	--	-------------------------	------------------------	-----------

* Entered his pedigree at Dugdale's Visitation.—J. W. C.

**Alured—Clifton.**¹ Registrar to the Dean & Chapter of York.



			c |
Grace, 1 w., dau. of . . . =	Lancelot =	Catherine, 2 w., dau. of	Edward.
Harrison of Rudston ;		. . . . Dighton of co.	—
wid. of . . . Green & of		Linc. ; wid. of Rob.	Francis.
Sir Roger Davile.		Remington.	—
			Benjamin.

There was a Matthew Alured, Esq., of Burton upon Trent, to whom Edmund Pink of London, druggist, was nephew & heir (J. O. Lake's Precedents), and in the church of Burton upon Trent is a mon. for Matthew Alured of Heydon in Yorkshire, Esq., 1769, & Ann his wife, dau. of Sir Henry Every of Egginton, Bart., 1725. Arms, a chevron between 3 horses' heads. (Q. if the first date is right.)

MS. 430

Vaughan.

Roger Vaughan of Porthamell. =					
Watkin. =		Thomas = . . . dau. of Henry Parry.			
Sir Willm. =		William = . . . dau. of Watkin Vaughan.			
Roger.					
Sir Roger.	Watkin.	Tho ^s .	Tho ^s .	Roger.	Cath ^e .
			Will.	Rowland.	
John Vaughan of Sut-	Ann, dau. & h. of		Henry.	Sibil.	Catherine.
ton upon Derwent in	Sir Christopher		Richard.	Jane.	
Yorkshire.	Pickering.				
Francis =		Ann, dau. of Sir Thomas Boynton.		Frances, mar. Tho ^s Le.	
Henry.	Anne.	Alice.	Frances, mar. Henry Alured above.		

This is taken from Laughton's MS., where it is said that Ann Pickering brought to her husband the manors of Hillington, Firbank, Old Hutton, Hutonruff, Middop, and Newby, & lands in Sedbergh, Kirkby-Lonsdale, the manor of Barbron, Bickley, Torpaine, Moresby, Dissington, Willendesworth, Culgarth, and Skelby, with lands at Haughton, Lunstarke, Rickerby, Kirklington, & Hethersgill, Scruton, Wigginton, the manor of Askrigg, Ellerton, Kirkam, Whitwell, Beilby, Aclam, Hedley, Huntington, and Claseborough in Wales. These names are from a copy by Mr Monk.

Darley.

Richard Darley of Wistow = dau. of Clapham of Beamsley.

William Darley of Wistow = Margaret, dau. of Chris^r Headon.

Richard Darley of Buttercrambe in psh. of Bossal, 1584. Will 18 Dec. 40 Eliz.	Isabel, dau. of Thomas Beaumont of Lassels-hall, a younger brother of B. of Whitley.	John Darley of York & Alice, dau. of of Kilnhurst, which he bought of his bro ^r -in-law Lancelot Montfort; ob. 23 March 1616, æt. 75.
---	--	--

Benedicta, d. y.	Elizab., mar. Henry Topham. (See 'S. Y.,' vol. ii.)	Ann, mar. Rob. Hassal.	Mary,* mar. 1 Bernard Ellis, 2 Robert Mirfield.
------------------	---	------------------------	---

Thomas, ob. v.p.	William.	Francis, of Kilnhurst 1612.	Lucy, dau. of John Alured of the Charterhouse (p. 430).
------------------	----------	-----------------------------	---

Alice, bp. 21 Jan. 1609.	Ann.	Edith, bp. 6 Dec. 1615; mar. Robert More, Gent., of Greenhill in Norton (p. 434).
--------------------------	------	---

Sir Richard Darley of Buttercrambe, æt. 16, 1584; Just. of Peace 1612.	Elizabeth,† dau. of Edward Gates of Semer.	Thomas. — William. Elizabeth, mar. Francis Hal-denby of Hal-denby.
--	--	--

Isabel,‡ mar. Robert Portington of Barnby Don.

Thomas, of Barnby in Bossal. (Q. if he is not the Tho ^s in the line above.)	Ursula, bur. 10 Oct. 1641 at Bossal.	Charles. Elizabeth, mar. Robert Thorn-ton of Newton (p. 313).
--	--------------------------------------	---

Elizabeth, mar. at Bossal 6 July 1654 to Marmaduke Richardson, Vicar of Bugthorpe.

Richard, of Bishop Wilton, ob. 2 Feb. 1680-81, æt. 78; bur. there.	Elizab., dau. & c. of Sir William Hildyard of Bishop Wilton.
--	--

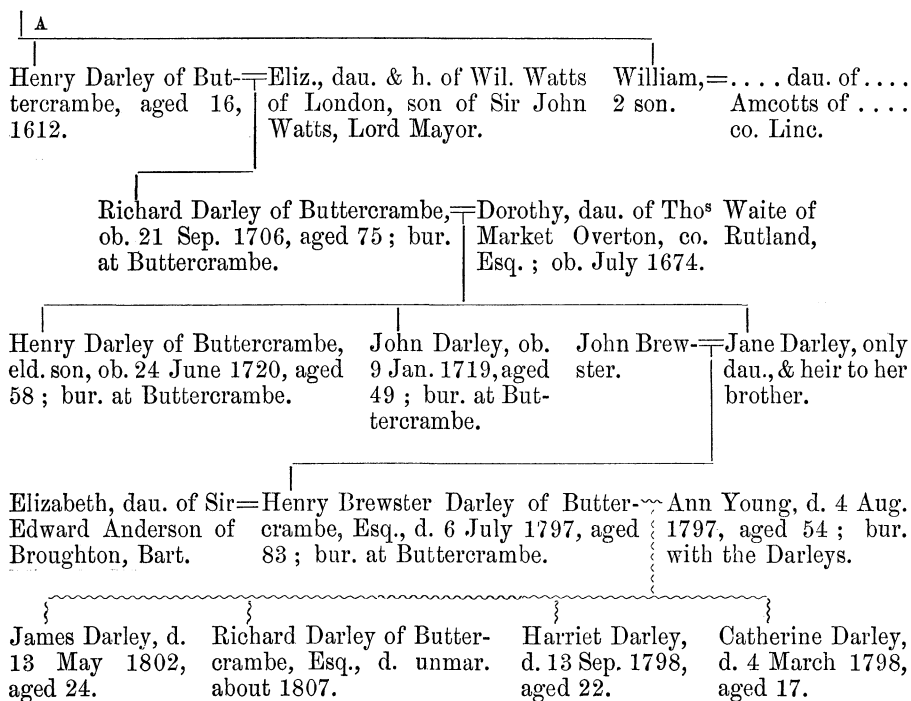
William, ob. 1655, æt. 21.	Joshua, d. at Ballasore in the East Indies 1676, aged 34.	Samuel, of London, merch ^t . Erected a mon. to the memory of his family in Bishop Wilton Church.	Elizabeth, d. unmar. 1678, aged 44.
----------------------------	---	---	-------------------------------------

A Benjamin, ob. 1655, æt. 21 (*sic*).

* Mar. at St. Martin's, Coney Street, York, 1 May 1597.

† Licence to marry at Semer 1595.

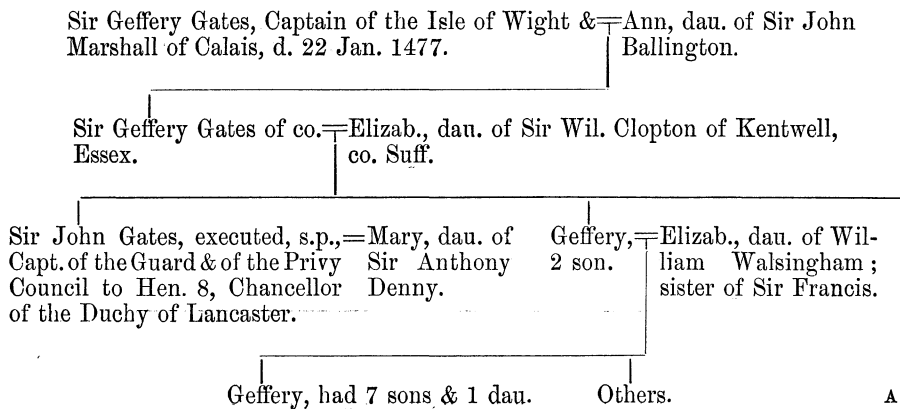
‡ Licence to marry at Bossall 1606.—J. W. C.

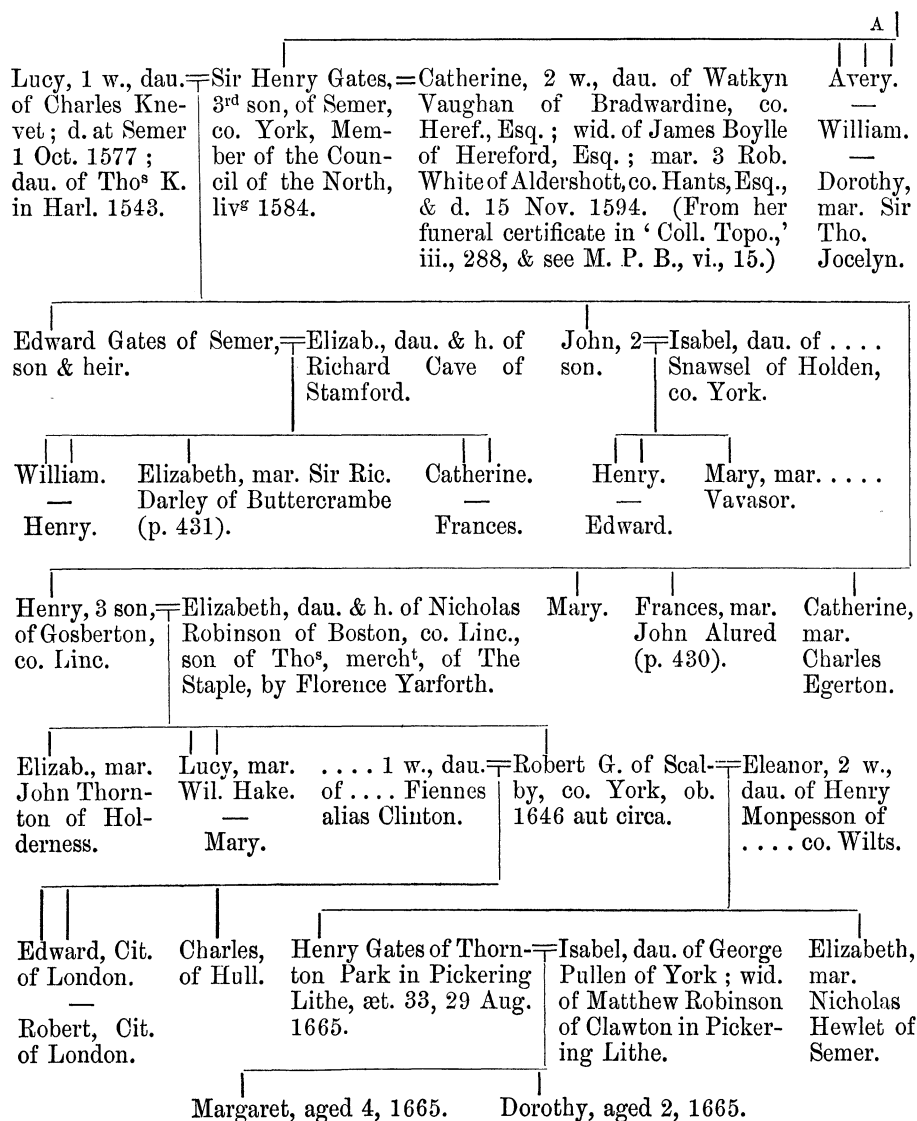


Henry Wilks of London assumed the name of Darley on becoming heir to Richard Darley.

Gates.

Chiefly from Laughton's MS. of Yorkshire pedigrees & C 40, f. 78, & Harl. 1543, f. 108. In Laughton's MS. first Sir Geffery is son of Sir William (by the dau. & h. of Sir John Fleming, Lord Pagonel, now Earl of Leicester), son of Sir John (by a dau. of Sir Tho. Southwell), son of . . . G., by a dau. of Sir John Darcy. Nicholas Robinson below mar. a dau. of Charles Knevet. (Harl. 1436, f. 79.)



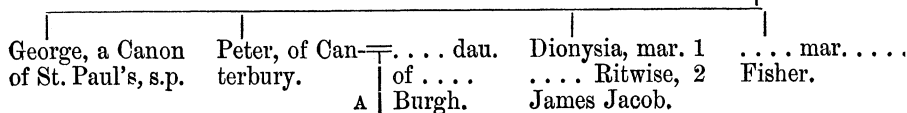


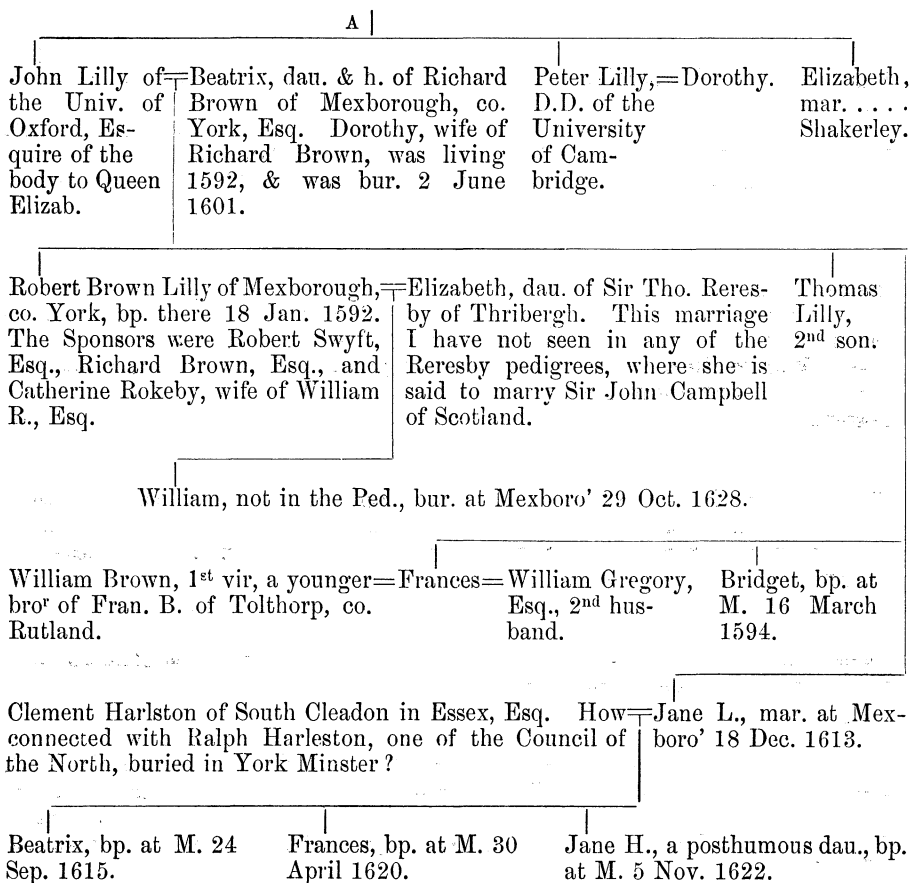
Lilly.

MS. 432

This is from Harl. 5805, f. 146, with a few additions from the Mexborough Register.

William Lilly, b. at Odiham in Hants 1468; d. 3 March 1532 = Agnes.





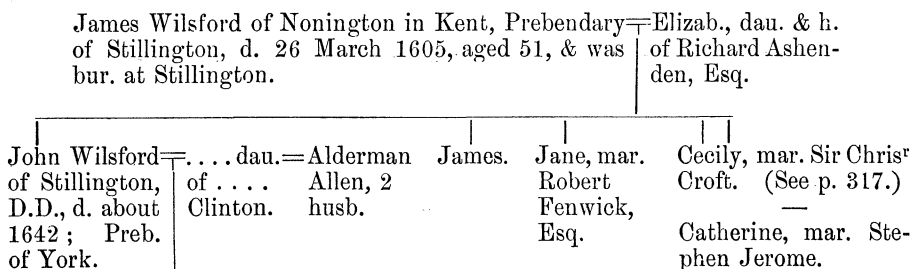
MS. 433

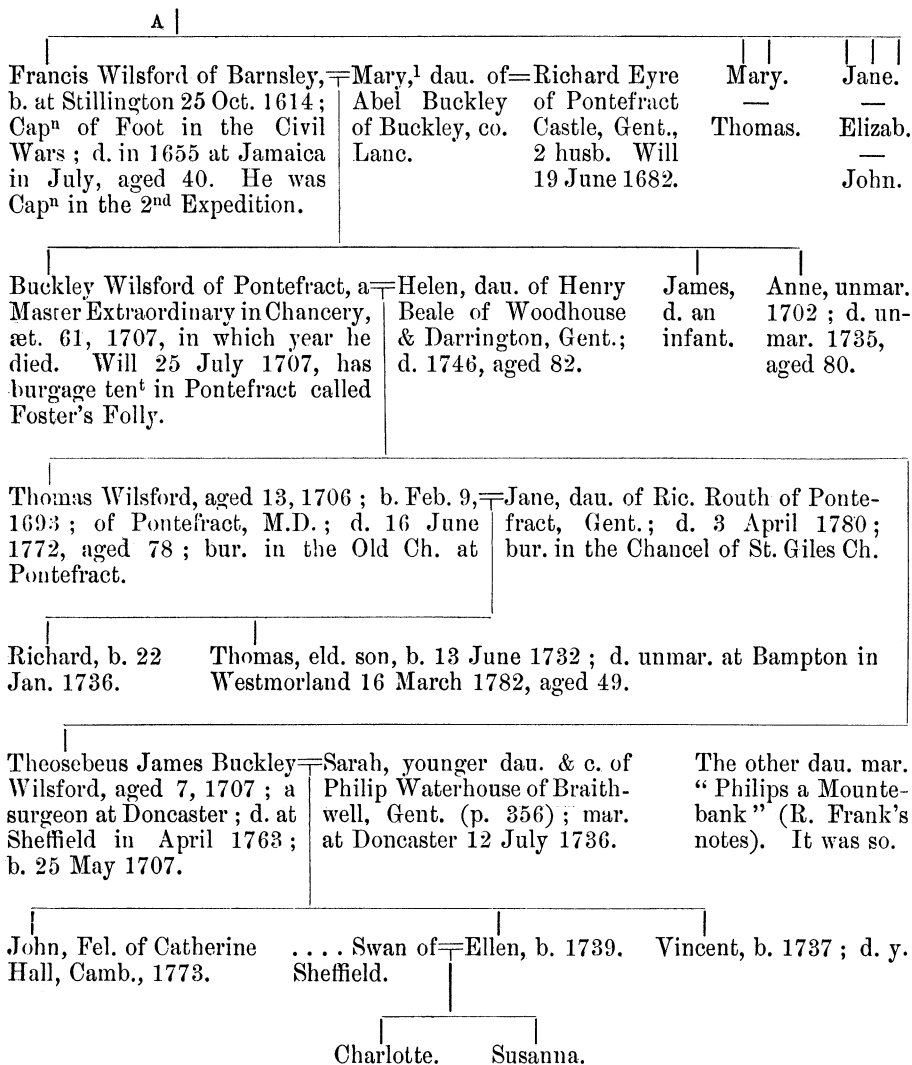
Wilsford.

See M. P. B., xv., 178.

This is one of Dale's pedigrees with a few additions. Compare Harl. 2289, f. 240, where is much about the Wilsfords, & Addit. MSS. 5507, f. 257.

See Hasted's 'Kent,' iii., 48, for earlier generations.

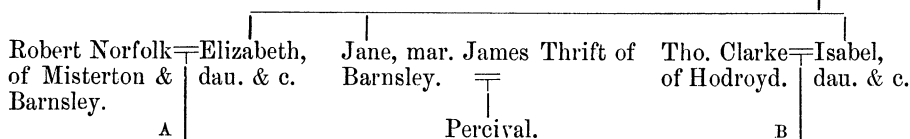




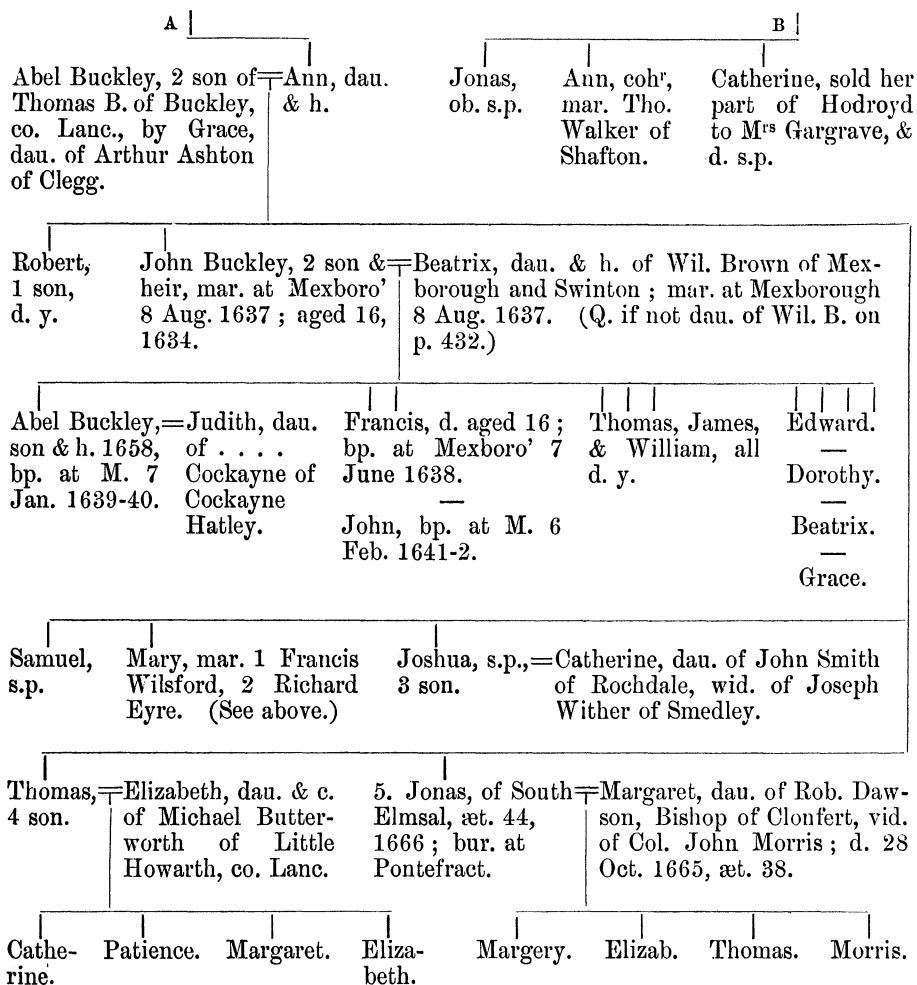
Norfolk—Buckley.

MS. 433

Robert Norfolk of Barnsley, descended of Norfolk of Cold Hindley. —



¹ She d. at Pontefract Castle 4 Aug. 1684, aged 64. Her will is dated the 3rd, being then a widow.



This account of Norfolk & Clarke, which I copied from what I thought an excellent authority (Dods. 142, f. 125), does not quite agree with the pedigrees of the Feoffees of the Gargrave lands at Felkirk compiled in 1632, now among the Evidences of the Lord Viscount Galway 1835. Abel Buckley was a younger brother of Thomas Buckley, Chaplain to Wil., Earl of Salisbury, & Rector of Damoram in Wilts, who d. in 1627, & was bur. in St. John's Coll., Camb., whereof he was fellow. Another brother Robert d. at Cambridge unmar., & Priscilla a sister mar. John Hopwood of Spotland. (Thoresby's MSS.)

Marvell—More—Thompson—Blayds.

Wm. Popple, an Author, is said to have been a nephew of And. Marvell, and I find there was a Popple, Alderman of Hull 1640, Gent. (p. 141).

George More of the Green in Green-hill, Gent., bur. at Norton 21 Aug. 1622. — Elizabeth, dau. of Tho^s Stringer, Gent.; bur. 26 Oct. 1622 (p. 466).

George, bp. 2 Nov. 1606; bur. 23 Jan. 1615-16.	Gertrude, bp. 12 Jan. 1602-3.	Elizabeth, mar. 27 Nov. 1611 to Richard Taylor of Chesterfield. (See PED., p. 241.)	Anne, bp. 30 Sep. 1599; bur. 20 April 1600.
Thomas, bp. 1 April 1612.	Barbara, bp. 1 Jan. 1608-9.		George, bur. 24 Jan. 1597-8.

. . . . Marvell of co. Camb. —

1 w. — Andrew Marvell of Emanuel Col., Cambridge, M.A. 1608. Many years Minister at Hull. Lost in crossing the Humber 1640. (Gent, 141.) — Lucy Harris, gen., 2nd or later wife, mar. at Norton 27 Nov. 1638; wid., 1 of Francis Darley, 2 of William Harris of Oakerthorpe, co. Derby; & dau. of John Alured of the Charterhouse in Hull.

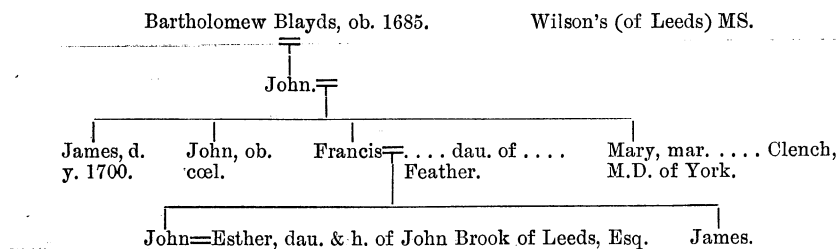
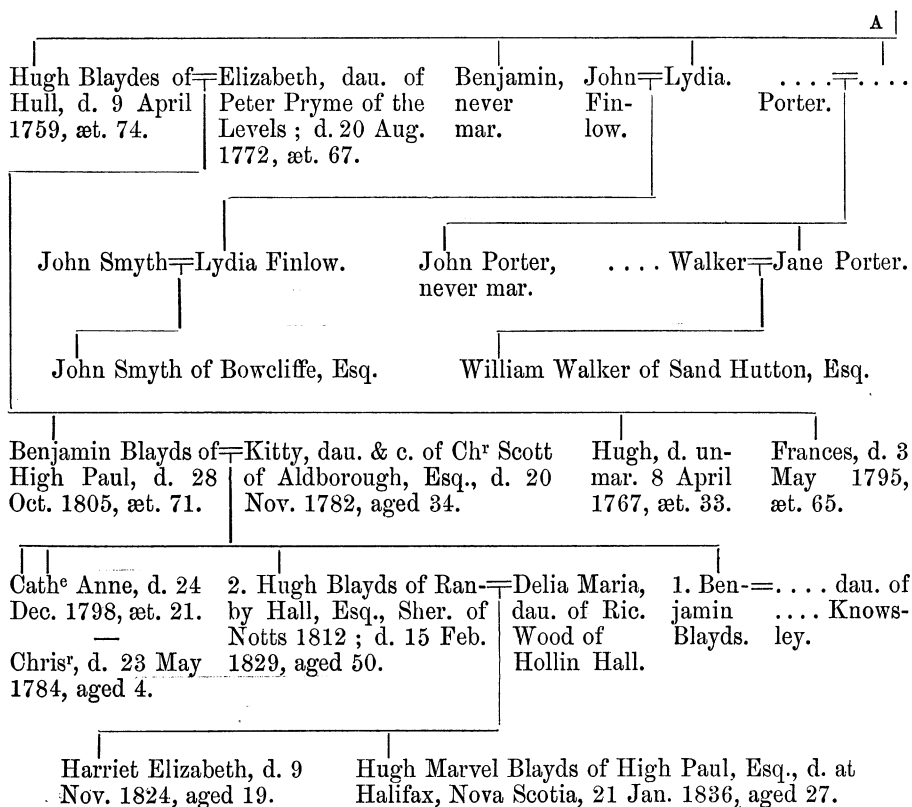
Andrew Marvell, Member for Hull, b. at Hull 1620; admitted at Trin. Col., Camb., 14 Dec. 1633; B.A. 1638; d. Aug. 1678.	James — Ann Blaydes. M.	Elizabeth, M., 2 w. — Robert More of the Green in Greenhill in Norton, Gent., bp. 19 Dec. 1610.	Edith, 1 w., dau. of Francis Darley of Kilnhurst, Gent. (see PED., p. 431); bur. 8 May 1639; bp. at Rawmarsh 6 Dec. 1615.
	Elizabeth, bp. 16 Oct. 1642.		

Lydia Blaydes, mar. Robert Nettleton, Ald. & Mayor of Hull, & had Robert.	Benjamin — Blaydes, 1 st son.	Hugh, 2 son.	George, bp. 17 Jan. 1636-7; d. y.	Thomas More, son & heir app., bp. 28 March 1638; M.A.; Fel. of Magd. Col., Camb.; ejected. (Cal. 83.)
---	--	--------------	-----------------------------------	---

Isaac Thompson, Vicar of St. Mary, Hull. — . . .

Benjamin Blayds Thompson.

Benjamin Thompson.



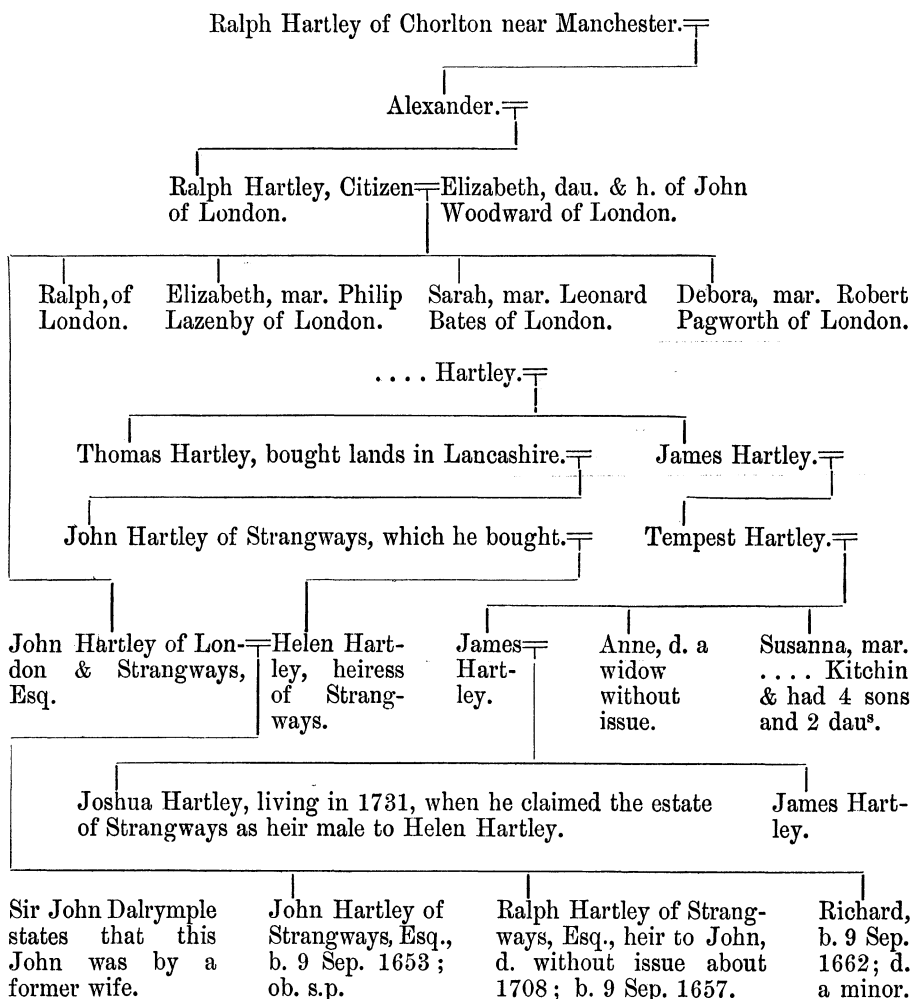
This account of the Blayds was given me by Mr Mason at Copt-Hewick. It was compiled by Mr Smyth of Bowcliffe.

But see how differently it is stated in 'Loidis & Elmete,' Ped. of Smyth.

Mr Smyth says the account of his grandmother in that pedigree is incorrect in this point. Instead of "She was dau. to . . . Copley, Esq., of Nether Hall," it should be "She was dau. to Daniel Whitaker of Doncaster who mar. a dau. of . . . Copley of Nether Hall." But is this last a correct account?

Additions from the Monuments at Paul.

Hartley.



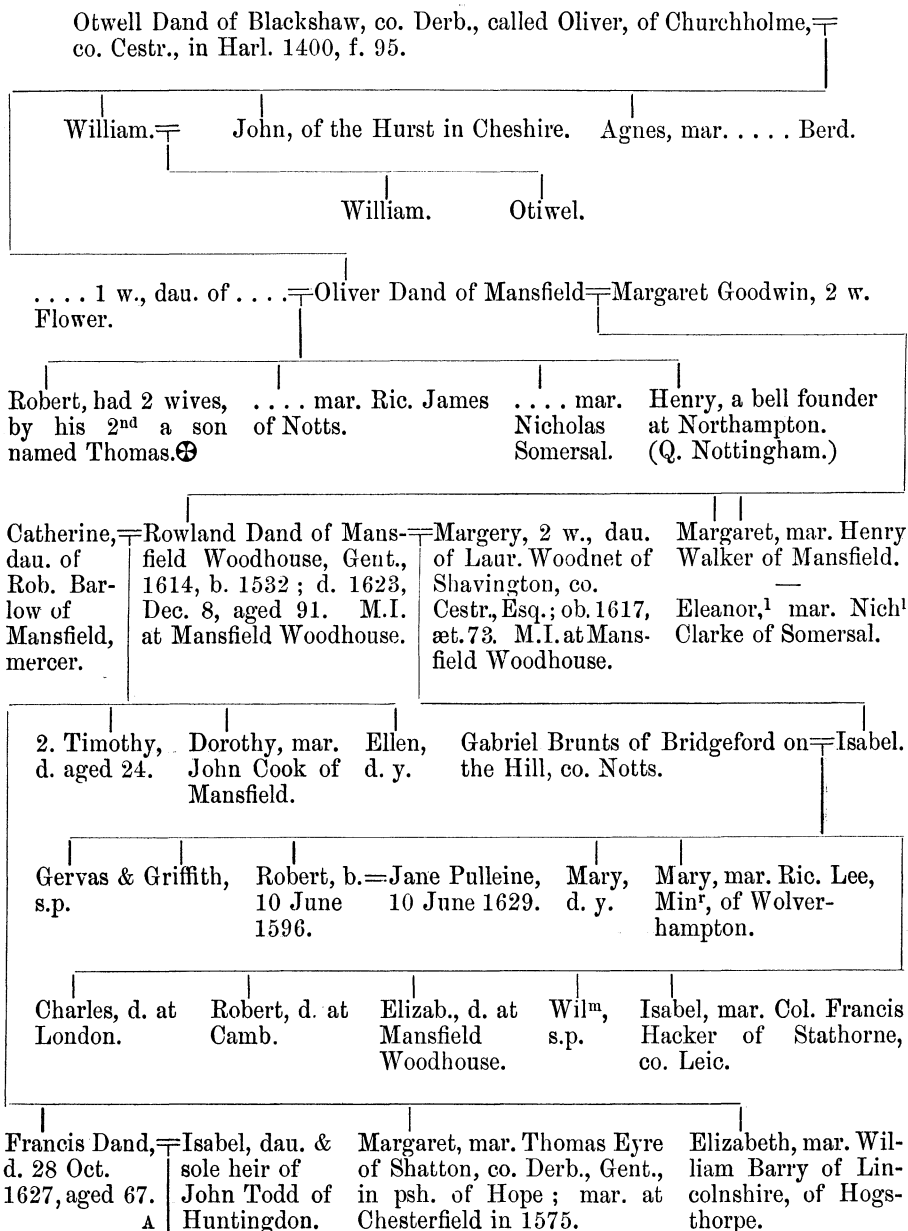
The line on the left is from the ordinary Lancashire pedigrees. The line of the Strangways Hartleys is from a letter to Sir John Dalrymple, Bart., at Bath, from W. P. of York, dated 8 Jan. 1731, shewing the nature of the claim set up by Joshua Hartley.

I have also seen a will of Catherine Richards of Strangways, dated 3 March 1711, proved at Doctors' Commons 31 Oct. 1713, by which she gives Strangways to Tho^s Reynolds of St. Olave, Hart Street, London, Esq., & Mary his wife, with remainder to Francis Reynolds their son. At the time of the letter to Sir John Dalrymple, it was upon sale as a forfeited estate of . . . Reynolds, a South Sea Director.

I was myself applied to about 1825 on the claim of some person to this very estate. He was someway connected with Norton in Derbyshire.

Dand.

I value this account of the Dands very highly. It is authentic & not known to everyone. I have it chiefly from an account drawn by one of the family among Pegge's Collections.



¹ Called Margaret in the Clarke Pedigree, p. 145.

| B

John, b. 3 Dec. 1632 ; of Mansfield Woodhouse, Esq.	= Elizabeth, dau. of Wil. Savile, son of Henry & Anne ; heir to her mother Mary, sister & coheir of John West of Firbeck, Esq.	Francis, d. s.p. — Rowland, d. s.p.	Oliver, b. 6 May 1647.	Elizabeth, b. 30 March 1634 ; mar. Richard Newby, son & h. of Wil.
---	--	---	------------------------	--

Margaret, bp. at Mansfield 15 Sep. 1668.	Elizabeth, mar. Greenwood, M.D. ; bp. at Mansfield 28 Sep. 1666.	Elizabeth.	William. — Eleanor.	Charles Newby, b. 29 July 1660.
--	--	------------	---------------------------	---------------------------------

— All d. s.p.
Mary, bp. at Mansfield 28 Feb. 1670-71. Rosamond, bp. at Mansfield 15 Feb. 1669-70. Elizabeth & Charles were living at Wombwell when Rosamond Watson made her will 1719, Eliz. Newby the Executrix.

. . . . 1 w. = Thomas, ♂ of Mansfield, son of Rob. above = 2 w.

Tho. Dand, "The Scholar," a Clergyman, d. at Dronfield 31 March 1669, aged 71.	= Dorothy Mason of Sturley, co. Notts, d. 26 Dec. 1667 ; bur. at Dronfield.	John, s.p. — mar. John Frith.	William = Rebecca Houscroft.	James, an Att ^y , s.p.
--	---	---	------------------------------	-----------------------------------

John, b. 1639 ; of Dronfield ; d. there 15 April 1703, aged 62.	Thomas Dand of Dronfield, b. 1641 ; d. May 1716, bur. at Dronfield 16 th .	= Barbara, bur. at Dronfield 6 March 1732.	Margaret, = George Bamforth of High House. b. 1652 ; mar. 28 May 1683.
---	---	--	--

Elizabeth, bp. 24 April 1679.	John Dand, d. 27 Aug. 1724 ; bur. at Dronfield.	Alice Dand, d. 16 June 1706 ; bur. at Dronfield ; bp. 29 Nov. 1676.	Dorothy Dand, mar. Joseph Jackson of Cold Aston, & d. 2 April 1739 ; bur. at Dronfield. He d. at Sheffield, & was bur. 5 Oct. 1760, aged 74.
-------------------------------	---	---	--

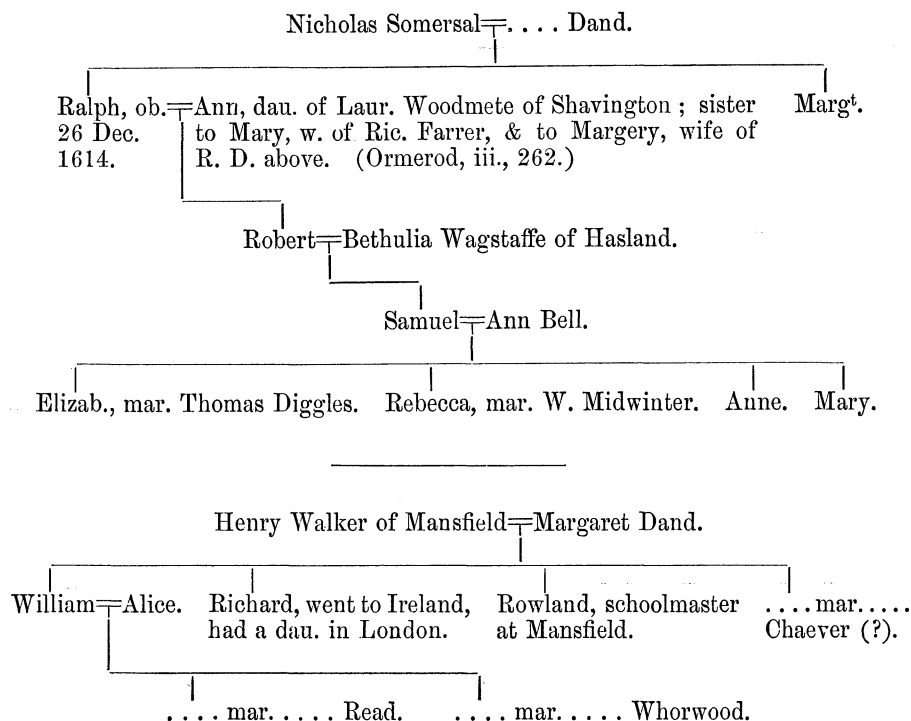
John Dand, Gent., "the last issue male of an ancient & respectable family," d. 11 Nov. 1717, aged 89 ; bur. at Galby, co. Leic. = Frances, d. 3 March 1718-19, aged 83.

Eliz., w. of Rob. Foster ; d. 19 June 1752, aged 83.	Mary, mar. Poyntz Owsley.	3 other dau ^s .
--	---------------------------	----------------------------

William Senior, son & heir app. of Richard Senior of Rotherham, Yeoman, mar. Joan, dau. of Henry Dand of Nottingham, ironmonger, temp. Eliz. (Wilson's 'Deeds.')

See Nichols's 'Leicestershire,' ii., 572.

Rowland Dand of Mansfield is called cousin by Cassandra Plumtree, formerly Cassandra Reason, in 1583.

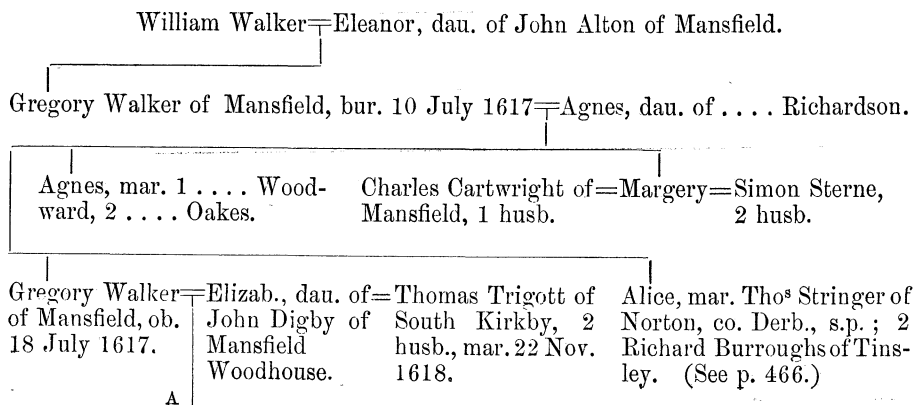


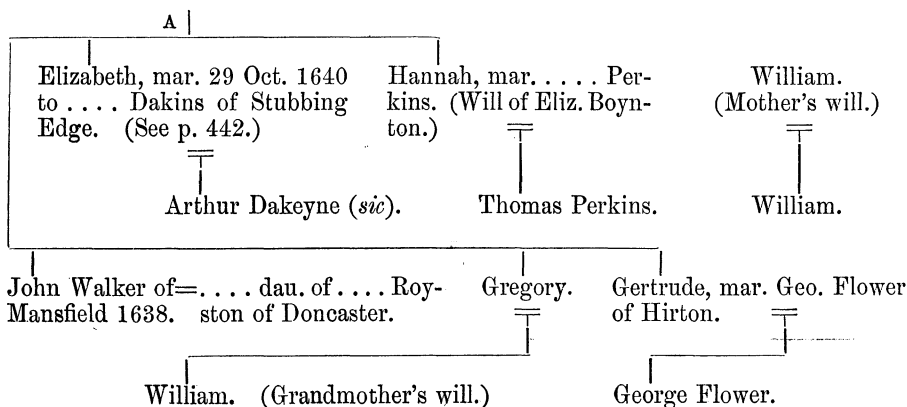
Dr Pegge states that Abigail, dau. of Arthur Mower, mar. 1 George Bullock of Ounston, & 2 John Dand, an Att^y at Dronfield (See p. 195.) In 1607 Ger. Dand of Whittington & Frances Bretland of Chesterfield were mar. at Chesterfield. (Reg^r.)

Walker.

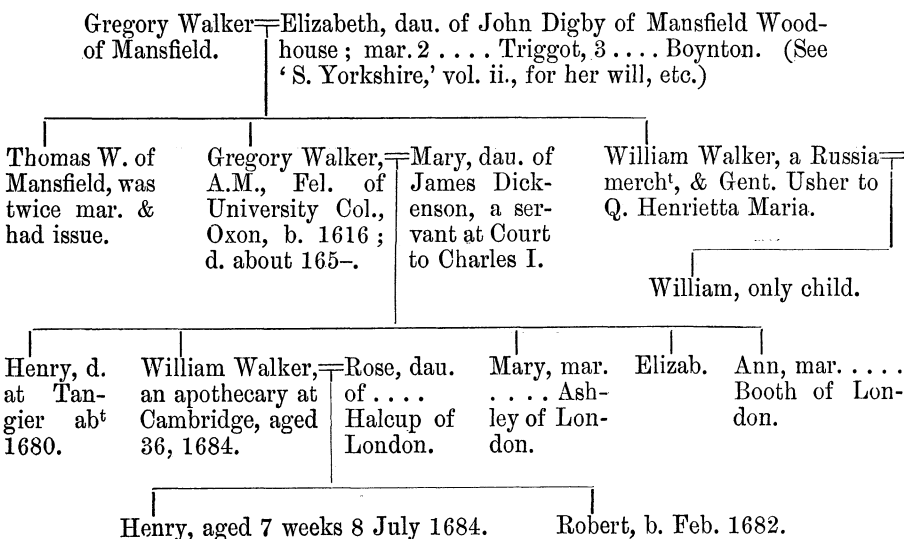
MS. 437

This is from the Watson MS., & is, I have no doubt, authentic.
Arms : Arg^t, 3 annulets within an orle of cinquefoils sab.

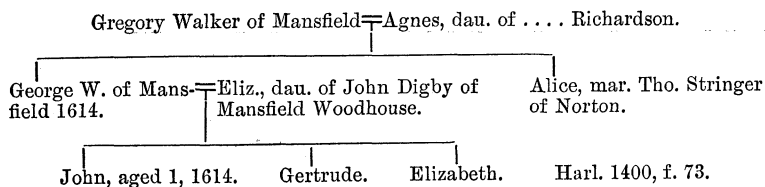




MS. 437

Walker.

This is from Cole's MSS., vol. xvi., but it differs from the better pedigree p. 437.



See the will of Rob. Lee of Hatfield for Walkers of Mansfield.

Stubbing.

From Dr Pegge's Manuscripts.

Thomas Stubbing.

George.

Godfrey=Anne.

Thomas Stubbing of Whittington, =1 w., Mary Froggatt from =2 w., Rooke.
co. Derb., where he settled as a Carrhead.
steward to the Poles who owned
the manor.

Martha, mar. Amy, mar.

Thomas S. of =Martha, dau. & c., with
Sheffield, tal- the wife of Pierce &
low chandler, others, of Ardron
broke. of Truton.

Thomas Callice, Rector =Elizabeth
of Whittington, b. in Stubbing.
Holderness; d. 13 Jan.
1724, aged 72.

Godfrey, a packer at
London, Broke.

Elizabeth, mar.
1716 to Peter
Gaskell, a tan-
ner near Prest-
bury.

Mary, housekeeper
to Mr Fran. Sit-
well; d. 1759.
—
Rebecca, d. unmar.

Thomas, =Joan.
b. 1693.

Sarah, mar. Thos. Astley, Rector
of Whittington, who mar. 2 Ann
Price 19 Dec. 1745.

Hannah, b. 1697; d. 1716.
Samuel, b. 1707; a
soldier.

John =Mary Thomp-
son.

Thomas.

John.

Godfrey.

Samuel.

Elizabeth.

Mary.

Godfrey =Elizab., dau. of Godfrey
S., d. in Watkinson of Brampton
1710. Moor (p. 205).

Mary, mar. John
Halley, a dyer at
Sheffield.

. . . . mar. Robert Stanley
of Duckmanton.

John S., d. unmar.
1734.

Susan, mar. Will.
Wheeler, Vicar of
Chesterfield.

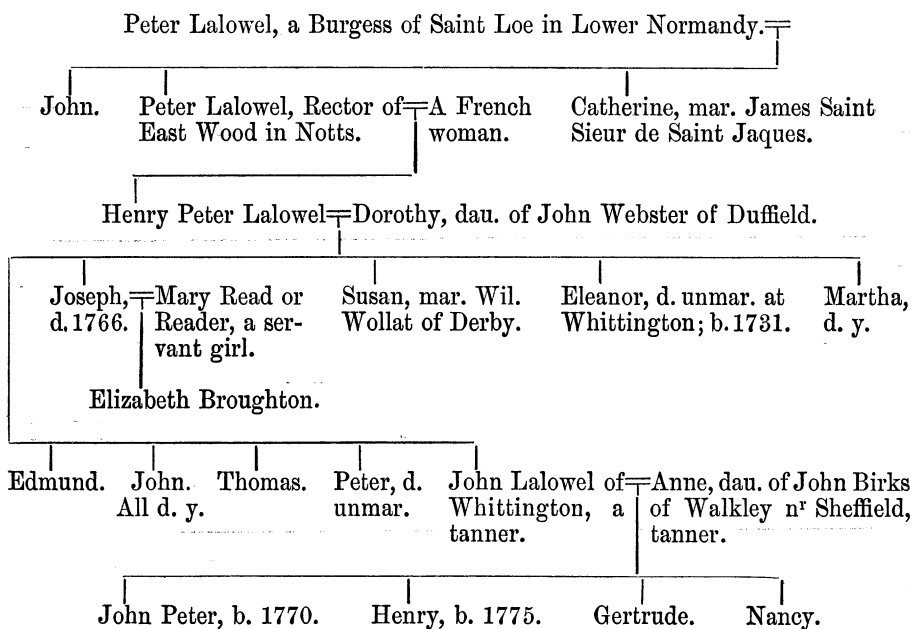
Thomas.
—
Godfrey.

Godfrey.
—
George.

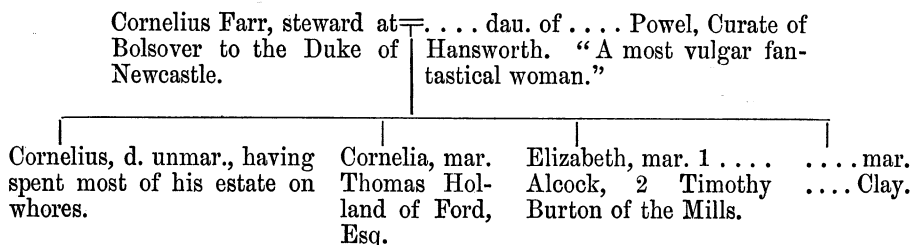
Mary, mar. Godf.
Webster of Ches-
terfield.

Elizabeth, b. 1702.

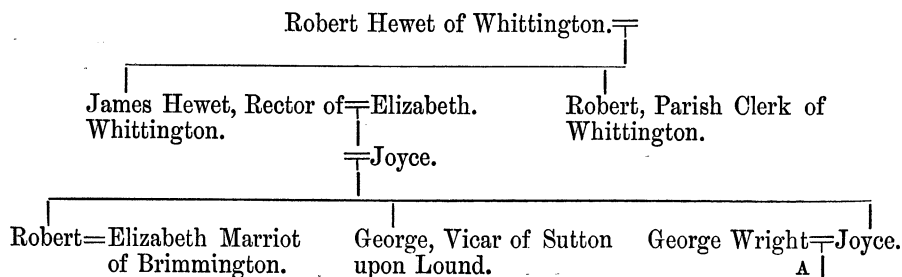
All d. y.

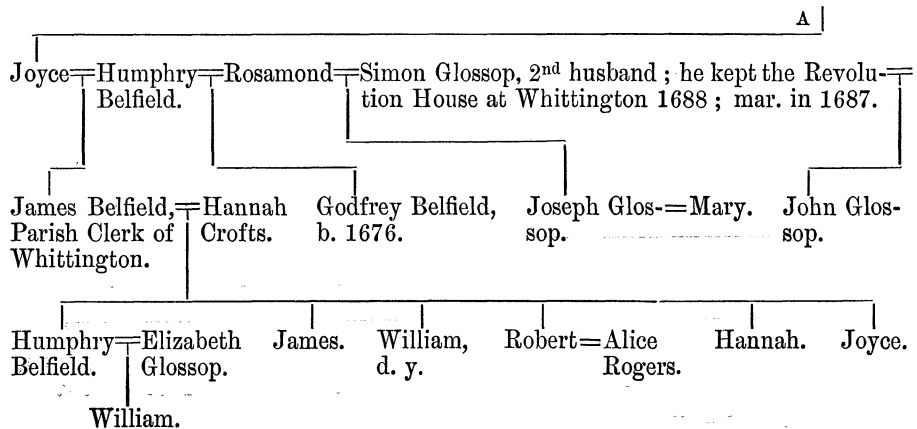
Lalowel.

MS. 438

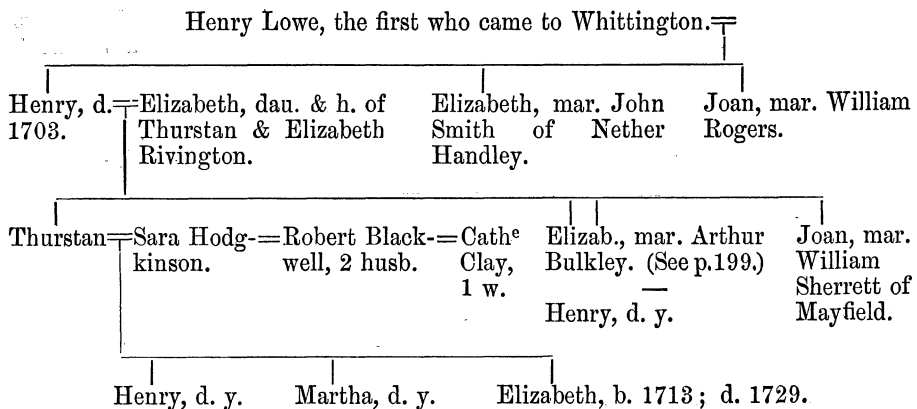
Farr.

MS. 439

Hewet—Belfield.

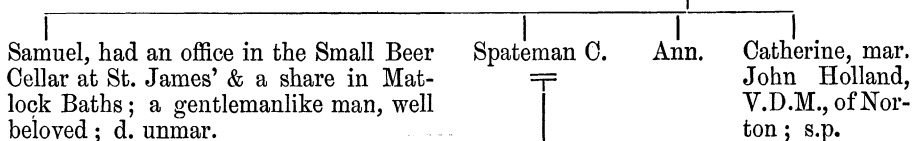
**Lowe.**

MS. 439

**Clarke.**

MS. 439

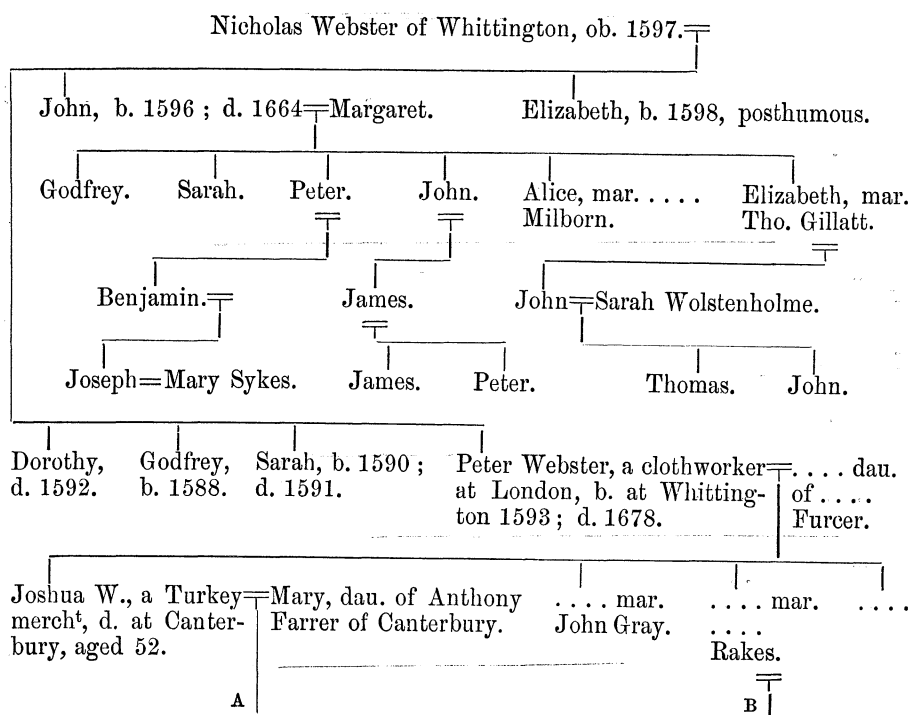
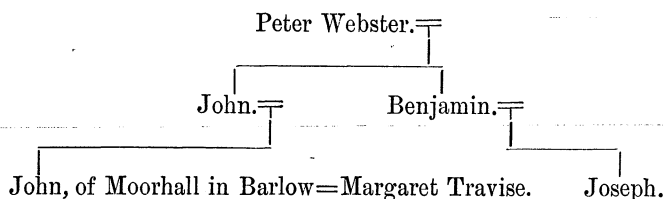
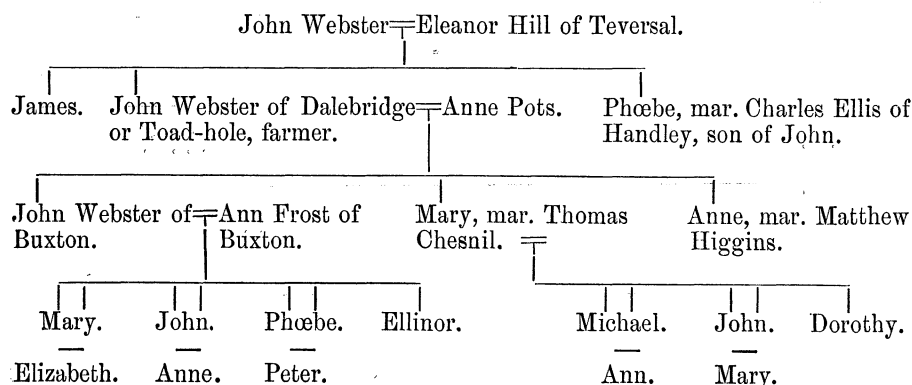
.... Clarke, an apothecary of London, came to Chesterfield =. . . Spateman.
& was there called Messenger Clarke.

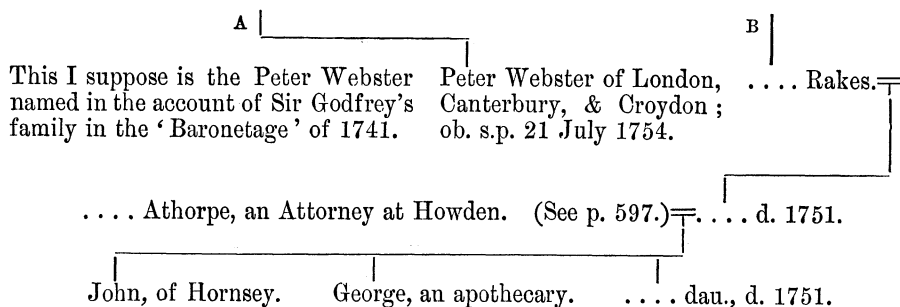


A son, a surgeon in the East Indies.

The Websters, Clarks, and Shaws were the most numerous names at and about Chesterfield in the 17th century. Sir Godfrey Webster was b. at Newbold & had a sister mar. to . . . Phipps, a shoemaker of Chesterfield. A good account of Sir Godfrey is given by Dr Pegge. He was placed in some business in London, & saved a considerable sum of money even in his apprenticeship.

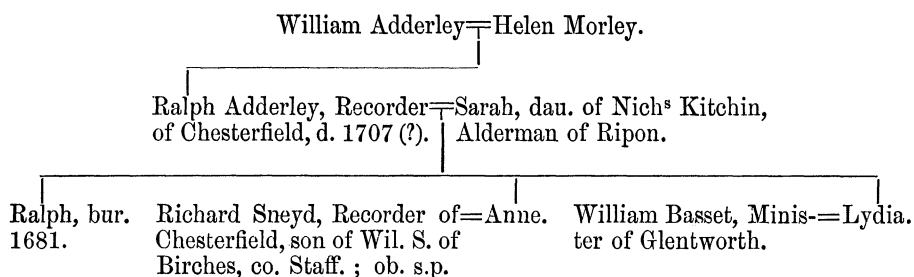
Webster.





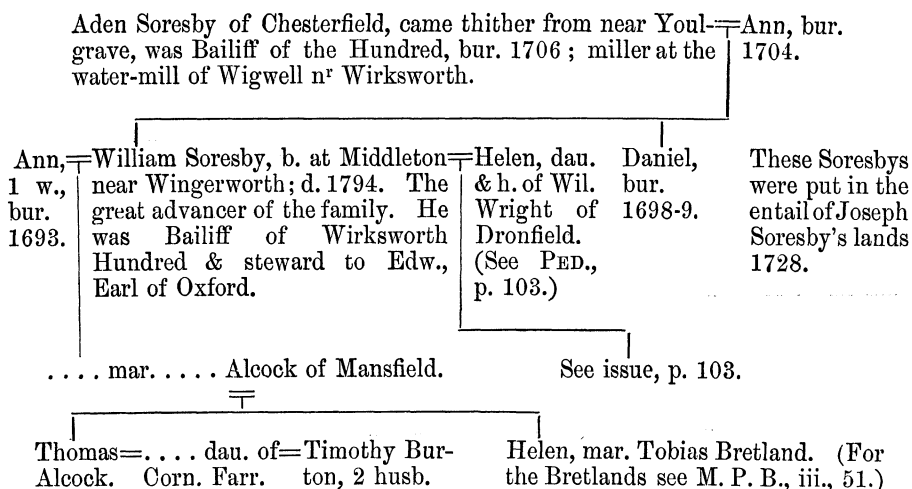
Adderley.

MS. 440



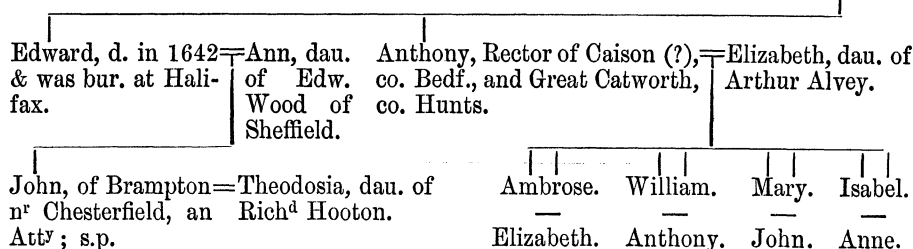
Soresby.

MS. 440



Akrode.

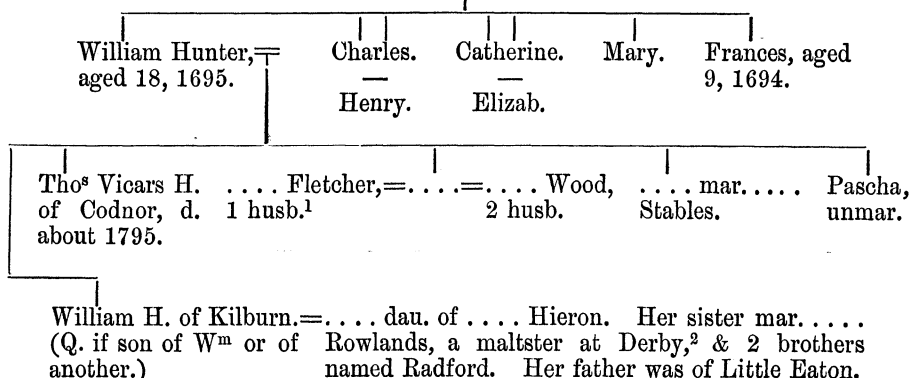
Edward Akrode of Shaw Lane in the par. of Halifax, d. 18 Oct. 1618.



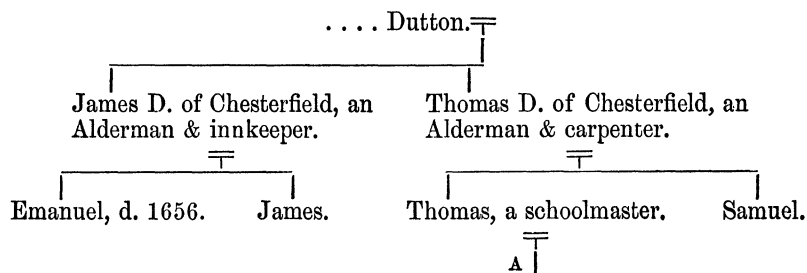
MS. 440

Hunter.

William Hunter of Kilburn, co. Derb. = Pascha Grace, brought Kilburn. (See p. 101.)

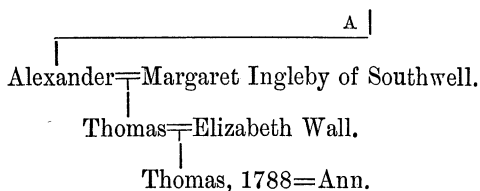


MS. 440

Dutton.

¹ William Hunter Fletcher, a son or grandson of this marriage, took the name of Hunter on becoming heir to his uncle M^r Vicars Hunter.

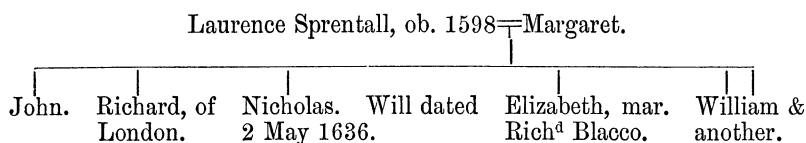
² He discontinued business after his marriage & became a Gentleman. See for Hieron & Radford M. P. B., xii., p. 139. Hieron was a N.C. Minister at Little Eaton.



See probable continuation, p. 442.

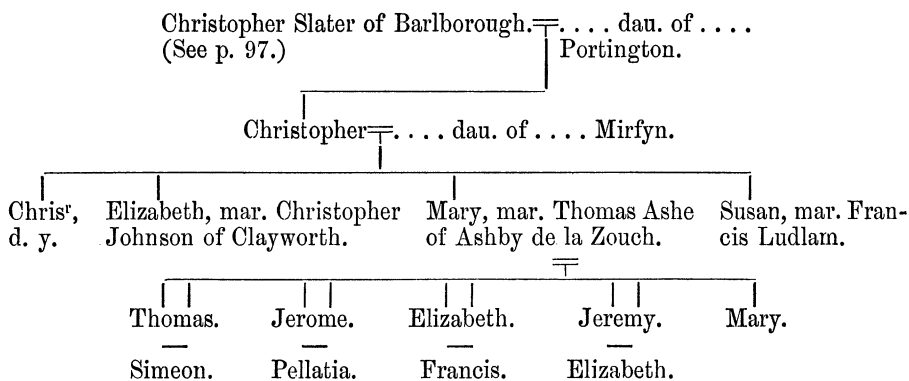
Sprentall.

MS. 440



Slater.

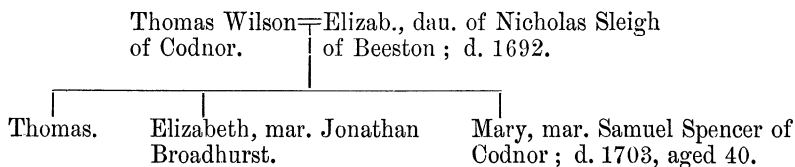
MS. 440



Chris^r Slater, who d. March 1649, was a benefactor to Barlbrough, as was also George Slater of Egmunton, who d. in 1640. (Report xviii. of the Charity Com^{rs}, p. 108.)

Wilson.

MS. 440



Newton.

Hon. Capⁿ Samuel Newton of South=
Wingfield & afterwards of Barbadoes. Barbara . . . d. 1693 &
was bur. at Scrapton.

John Newton of King's Brom-
ley, co. Staff., Esq. = Mary, dau. of Sir
Tho. Vernon,
merch^t of London.

Sarah, mar. Rich^d Bates of
Barbadoes & of Foston (?).

MS. 441

Bromhead.

John Bromhead, Yeo., of Bubnel in=
Baslow, b. 1600. Will 27 Aug. Troth, named This from Dr Pegge
1683 ; prob. 2 May 1684. in the will. with additions from
Wills.

1. Simon, b. 1627.	Ann, mar. John Popplewell.	John, Ex ^r to his father.	Mary Ferne.	Sarah, mar. Tho. Wright.	. . . B. = Ann, 1680.
2. Robert.	Jane, mar. Fran- cis Flint.			Joan, mar. George Green.	

Robert.	John.	Joseph.	Thomas = Elizab. Gurdon.	Joshua.	Benj.	Mary.	Hannah.
John Gurdon = Sarah Barker.				Mary.	Catherine, mar. Rev. John Morewood.	Elizab.	Anne.

Rob. Bromhead of Stanton, psh. of Youlgreave, Yeo. = Elizabeth, Ex^x. If she marry
Will 22 June 1684 ; prob. 22 Sep. 1686 ; makes his again to pay £150 among the
kinsman Rob. B. of Bubnell supervisor ; names as a children. Perhaps a 2nd wife.
kinsman John son of Edmund Bromhead. Will 2 July 1693.

. . . . mar. Robert Felow, & had Will. & Elizab.	Elizabeth, has £200 by her father's will ; mar. after its date . . . Bridden, & had Ann, John, Rob., & Elizab. ; Ex ^x to her mother. mar. . . . Popplewell, & had Rob.
--	---	---

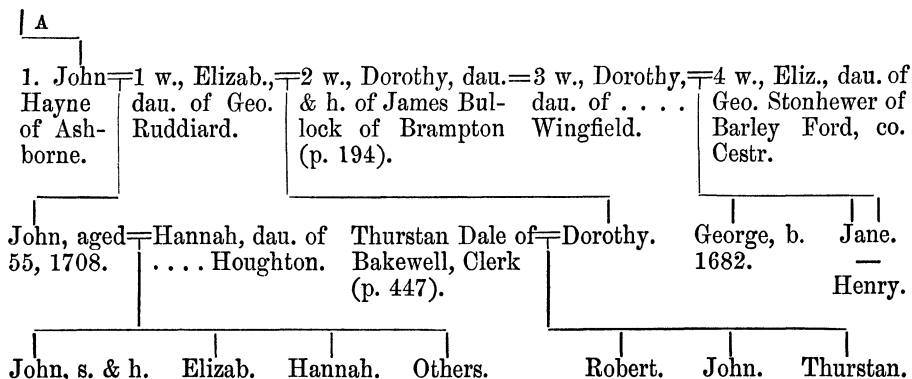
MS. 441

Hayne.

William Hayne of Ireton Wood = Alice, dau. of . . . Rowland.

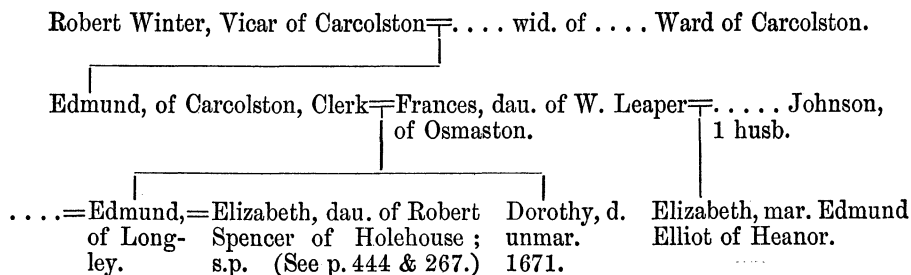
William = Jane, dau. of . . . Gregson of Turnditch.

2. William = Eliz., dau. of Geo. Greg- son of Turnditch.	3. Joseph, of = Susan, dau. of Geo. Wood Ashburn. of Ashburn.
---	--



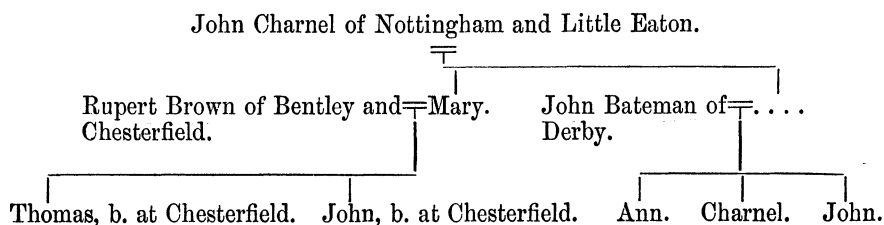
Winter.

MS. 441



Charnel

MS. 441



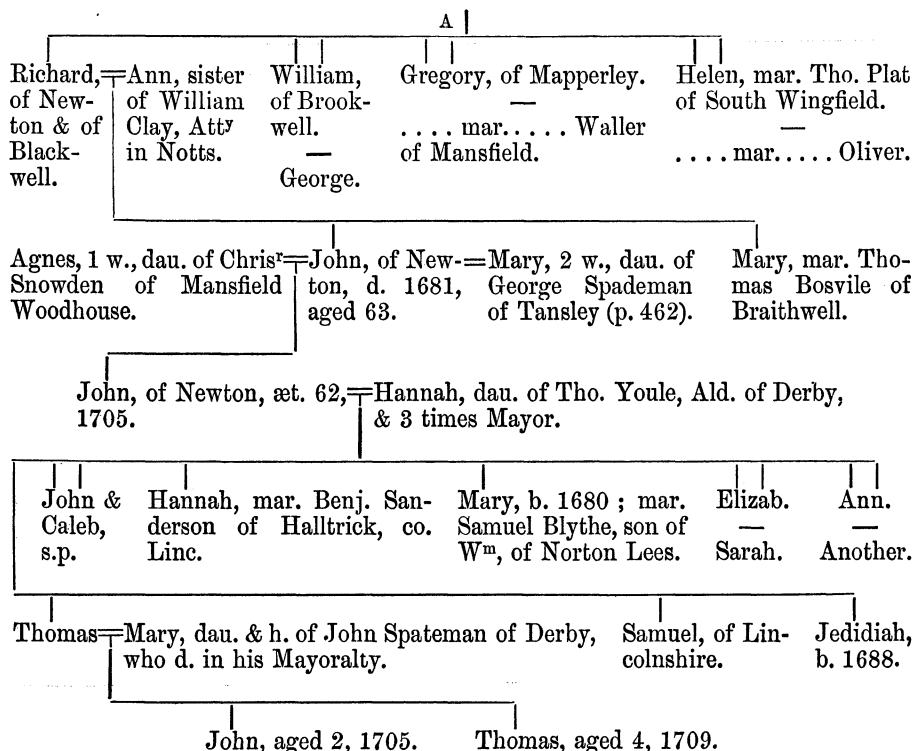
Richardson.

MS. 441

A Robert Richardson of Blackwell mar. Eliz., dau. of Richard Dawson of that place, & Margery, dau. of Rob. Richardson of Blackwell, mar. Percival Lindley of Skegby.

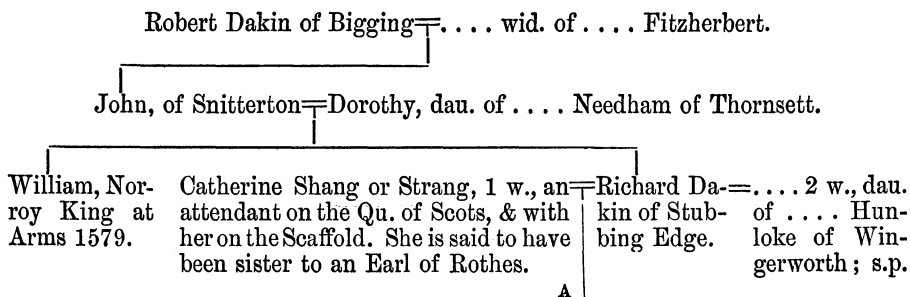
Robert Richardson of Mesam, co. Staff.

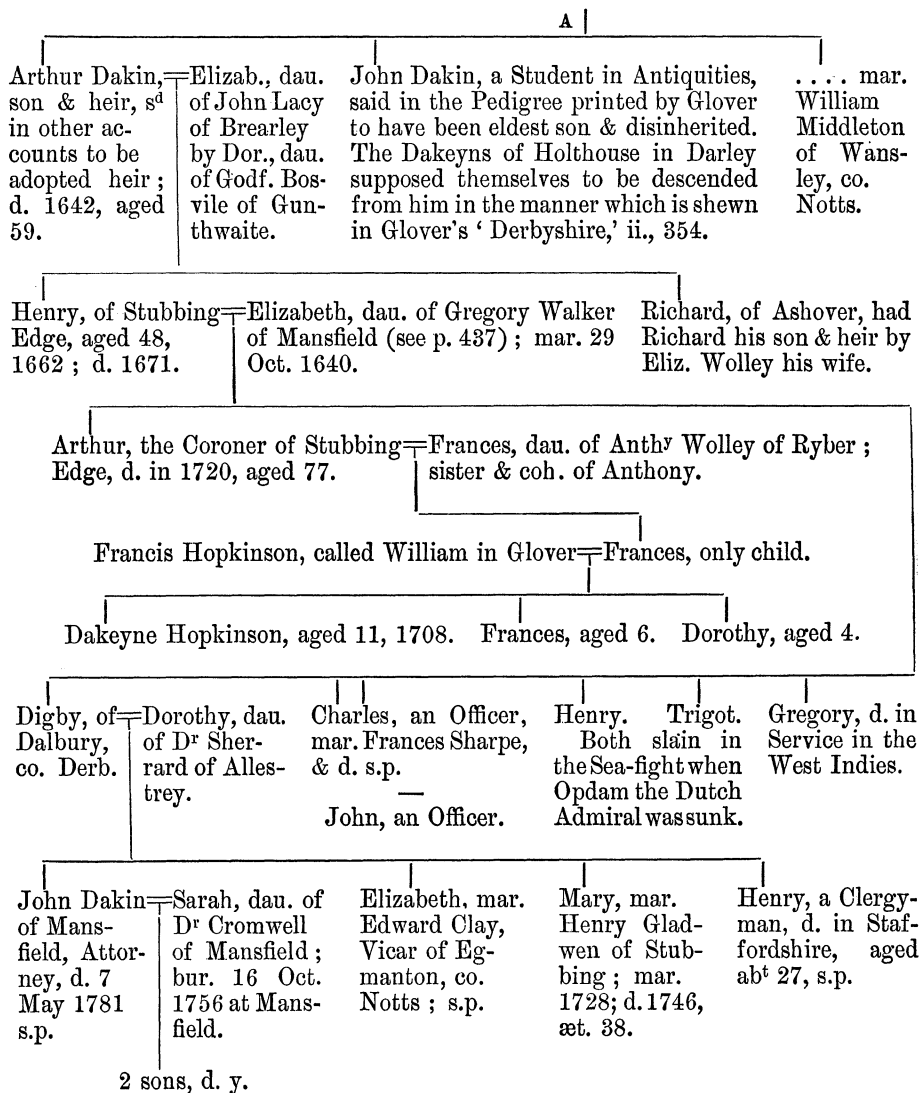
A |

**Dakin.**

The Motto.—Strike Dakeyne, the Devil's in the Hemp.

I have several pedigrees of Dakeyne in letters which I received about 1805 from Mr Daniel Dakeyne, jun^r, of Holthouse, but not his own. That, however, I have seen either in Dr Pegge's Collections or in Brooke's, probably the former. His name was originally Deacon, & that name is subscribed to a letter addressed to Dr Pegge, soliciting information about the name in Derbyshire. He soon changed it to Dakeyne. This French orthography & pronunciation flattered the family; but I suppose Dr Pegge may be right when he makes of it, Little David, David-kin, Davy-kin, Dakin.

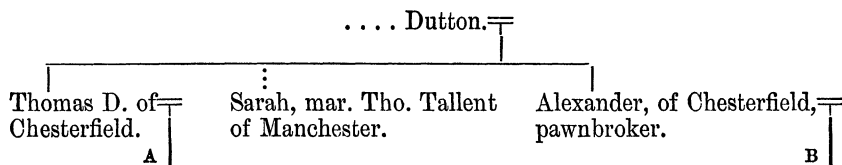


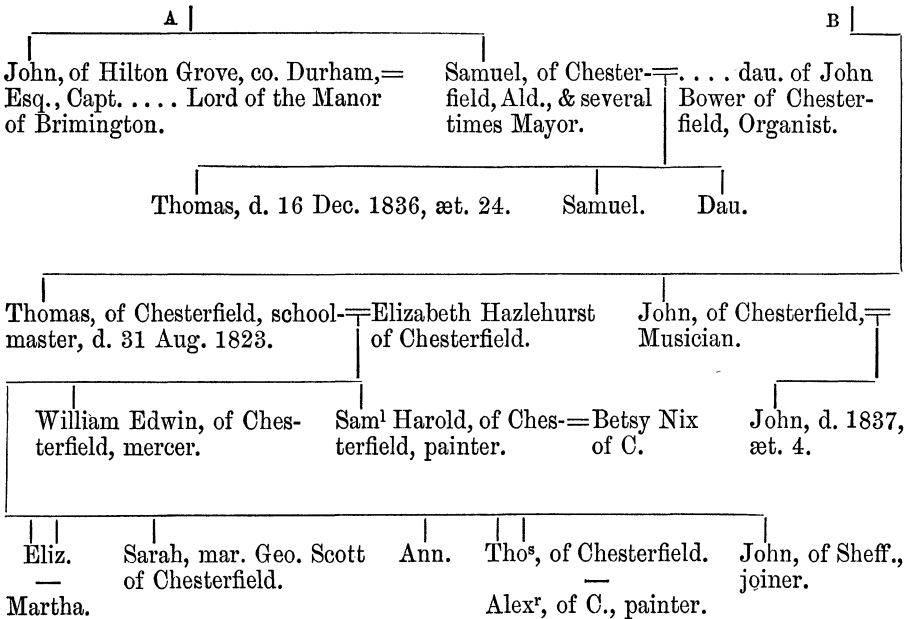


Dutton.

MS. 442

This is one of Mr W. Swift's Pedigrees, & seems to be a continuation of Dr Pegge's account of them at p. 440.



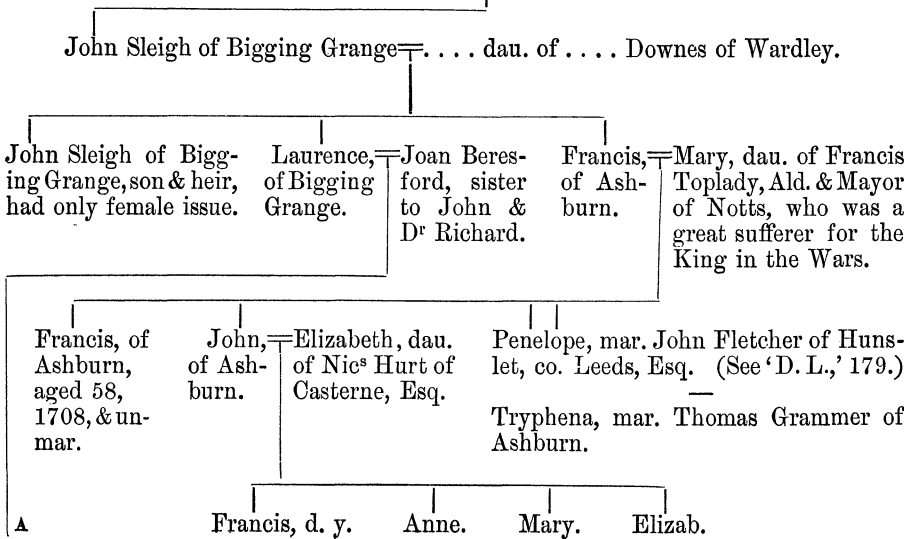


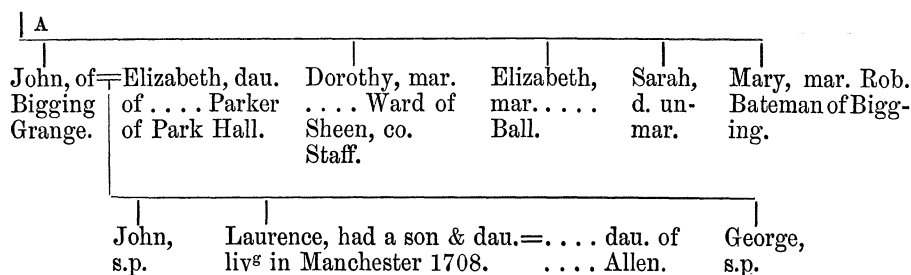
MS. 443

Sleigh.

This is one of Bassano's Pedigrees copied by Dr Pegge.

. . . . Sleigh of Bigging Grange = dau. of Alsop.

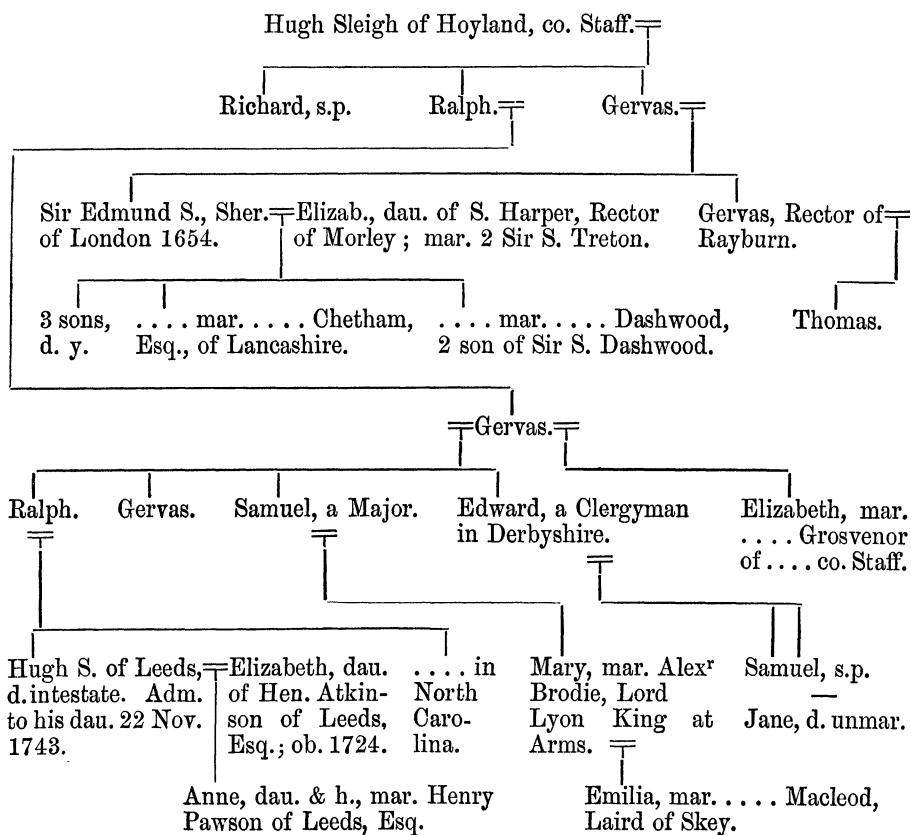




Sleigh.

MS. 443

This is one of M^{rs} Norecliffe's Pedigrees.



Brailsford—Fox.

This Ped. of Brailsford & Fox is chiefly from Bassano's. The notice of the Scargil is from a letter of Thomas Brailsford, son of Ann, to Dr Nathaniel Johnston, dated Akeham near York, where he then lived 9 May 1676. He says his mother affirms it to be true, & that her great grandfather fled from his own neighbourhood on account of having killed a person in a duel. (Compare p. 588.)

Richard Brailsford of—Alice, dau. of Tho^s Madley of
Seynor, æt. 34, 2 Eliz. Denston Hall, co. Staff.

Thomas Brailsford of—Penelope, dau. &
Seynor, uncle & heir c. of John Clay
of Henry; b. 1654; of Crich; b.
d. 1625. 1581; d. 1655.

John B., son—Jane, dau. & c. of John
& h., æt. 29, Aston of Doveridge;
35 Eliz. mar. 2 John Crichley.
(See p. 452.)

Thomas Brailsford—Ann, dau. & h. of Robert Scargil, son & h. of Tho^s S.
of Seynor, ob. 1644 of Steel-bank in psh. of Sheffield & Ann his wife,
in psh. of Hucknal. son of . . . S., a younger son of Sir Wil. S. Her
One of 10 or 12 mother was Dinah, dau. of Hen. Elliot, to whom
children. belonged the manor house of Tottesley, co. Derb., &
where he lived; bp. 1603; d. at Seynor 1692.

Henry,
s. & h.,
d. under
age 39
Eliz.

Thomas, of Seynor, living 1708, æt. 70. Sold Seynor to Cornelius Farr.

—Phœbe, dau. & h. of Theophilus Alwood of Daniel,
Little Normanton, son of W^m A. (by Isabel, s.p.
dau. of Ric. Brailsford), son of John A. of
Little Normanton.

John B. of Mansfield, aged 35, 1708.

—Margaret, dau. of Robert Cra—
croft of Hackthorne, co. Linc., unmar.,
Esq. (See p. 277.) aged abt 25.

William, d. Henry, d. y.
Ann, d. y.

John. Thomas. Margaret. Anne.

Francis Fox of Youlgreave— . . . dau. of . . . Allen of Whitston.

Francis Fox of Youlgreave, son of Francis by a dau. of . . . Allen.

—Helen, dau. of Henry Cock of Tids- John, mar.
well, & coh. with Mary, wife of but had no
James Bowden of Wheston. issue.

Francis, of Oslas-
ton. —Ann, dau. of
Peter Yates,
Min^r of Egg-
inton, M.A.
& Rector.

Mary,
mar.
. . . .

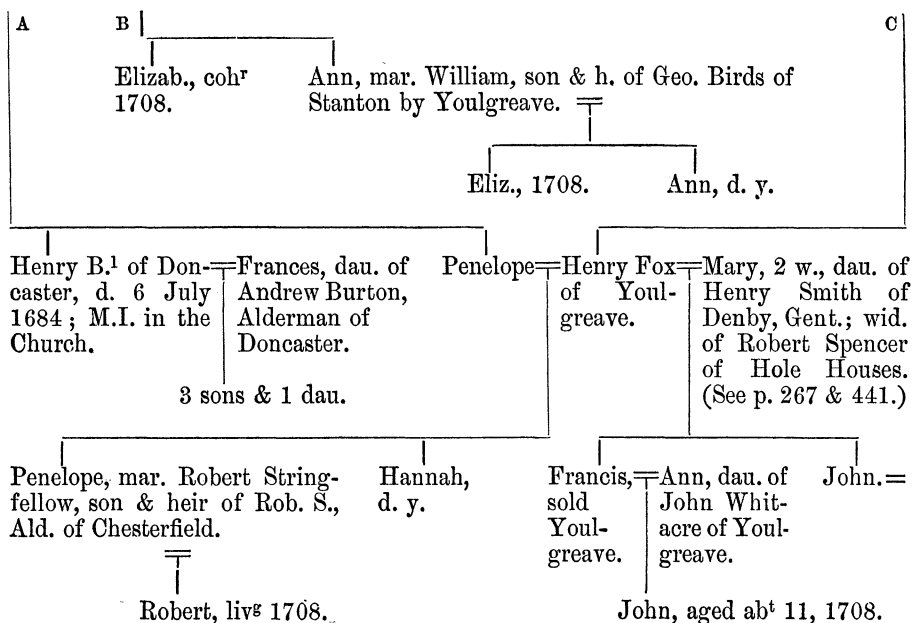
Bridget, mar.
George Birds
of Stanton in
the Peak; s.p.

Eliz., mar. 1 Tho. Smith,
2 son of Henry, of Denby;
2 John Hawksworth of
Compton n^r Ashborn.

A

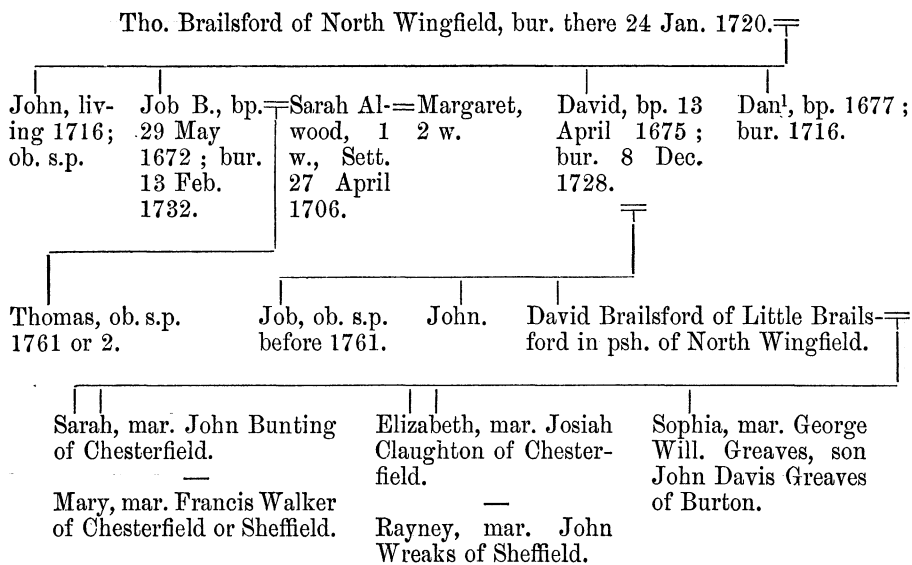
B

C

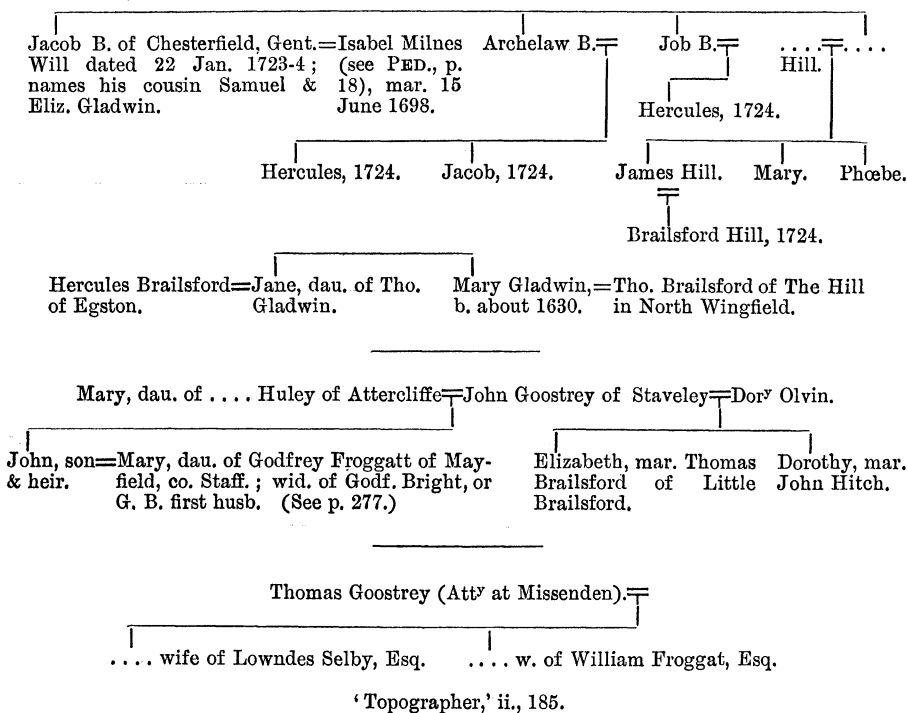
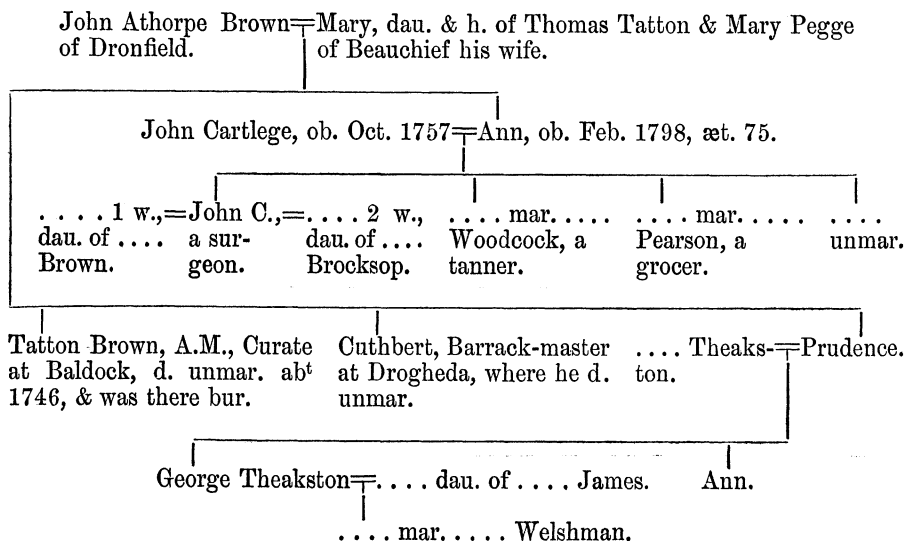


Brailsford.

MS. 444



¹ This Henry Brailsford was a grocer as appears by the will of Mary Ayre of Doncaster, wid. of Alderman Ayre, aunt to his wife, 7 May 1677.

**Brown.**

Hodson.

Bryan Hodson, kept the Hall at Buxton, having come thither from Stamford, where he kept the Great Inn in St. Martin's; d. at Ashburn 1785. Ellen Alcock of Stamford.

Robert, of Loughton, had 2 sons & 4 dau ^s .	=Mildred Porteous, niece to the Bishop.	Bryan, had 2 sons & 1 dau. Hodson.
--	---	------------------------------------

Henry, d. in the E. I.	Margaret, mar. Beilby Porteous, Bishop of London.	Elizabeth, mar. Edward Leigh, an Att ^y at Cheadle & Chesterfield.
------------------------	---	--

Thomas.	Bryan.	Margaret.	Ellen, mar. Edmund Hawkins of Manchester.	Catherine, mar. Francis Fernihough.
---------	--------	-----------	---	-------------------------------------

Woodward.

MS. 445

John Woodward, mercer & Alderman of Chesterfield, d. 1599.

John W. of Highfield dau. of Lobley.

John dau. of Milward.

Richard, bur. 1699. Tho^s Milnes of Turnditch & Highfield Sarah.

Thomas, d. unmar.; bur. 1732.	Pyarea Mary, b. 1717; heir to her brother; mar. 1 Richard Pyott, Esq., a Barr., & 2 Vincent Eyre. She removed to Sheffield on the death of Mr Eyre, & let Highfield for 11 years to Godf. Heathcote the elder, Esq.
— Ann, d. unmar.	
— Cassandra, d. unmar.	

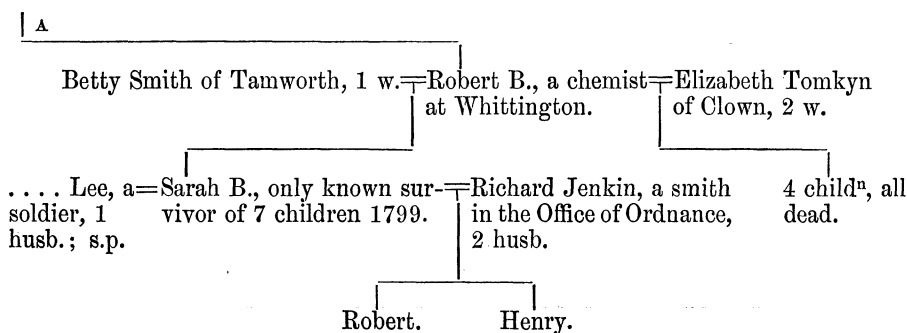
Burton.

MS. 445

. . . . Burton.

William, a carrier . . . Fidler of Chesterfield.	Elizabeth, mar. Robert Greaves, a carrier of Chesterfield.
--	--

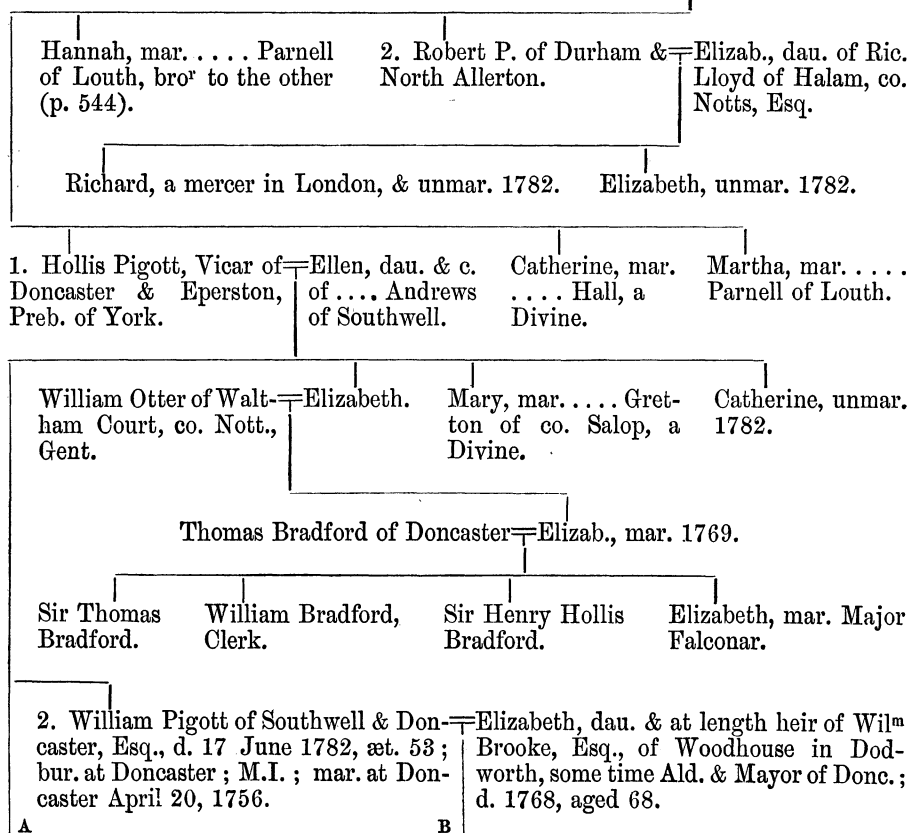
A Mary, only child, mar. . . . Milner, a watchmaker in London.

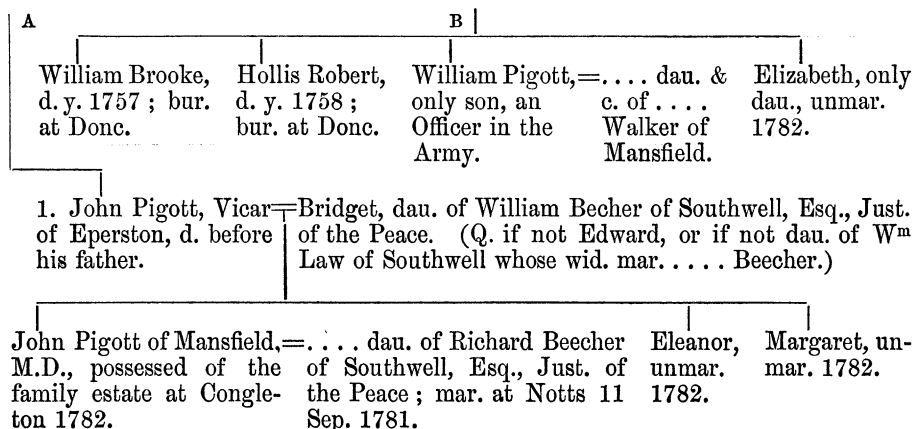


Pigott.

This is one of Brooke's Pedigrees, MSS. N^o 93, p. 32.

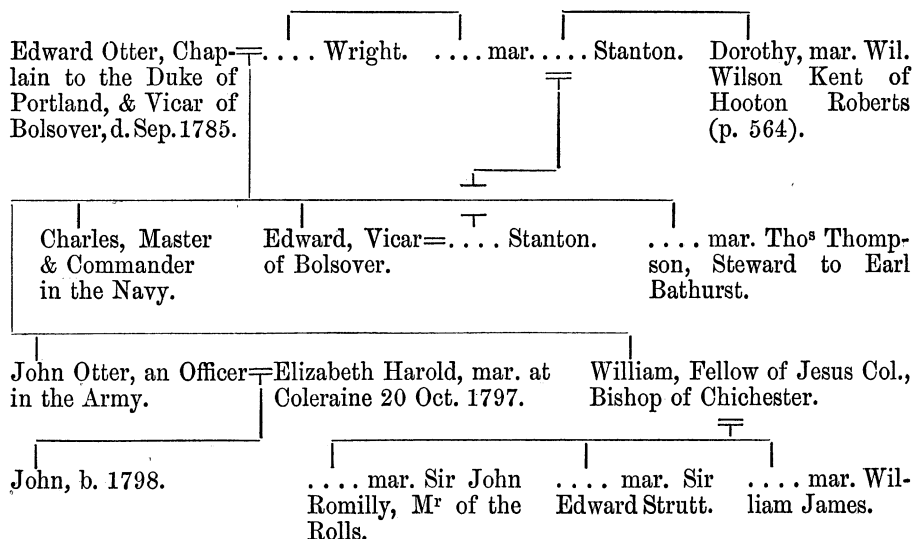
John Pigott, b. at Congleton; Vicar of Rolleston & Ordsal, and Preb. of Southwell. Had in all 12 children. = Catherine Cook.





Otter.

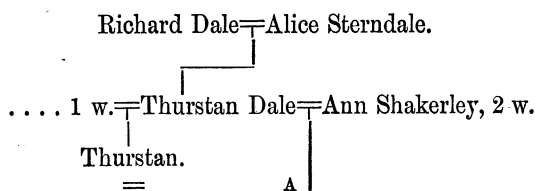
MS. 446

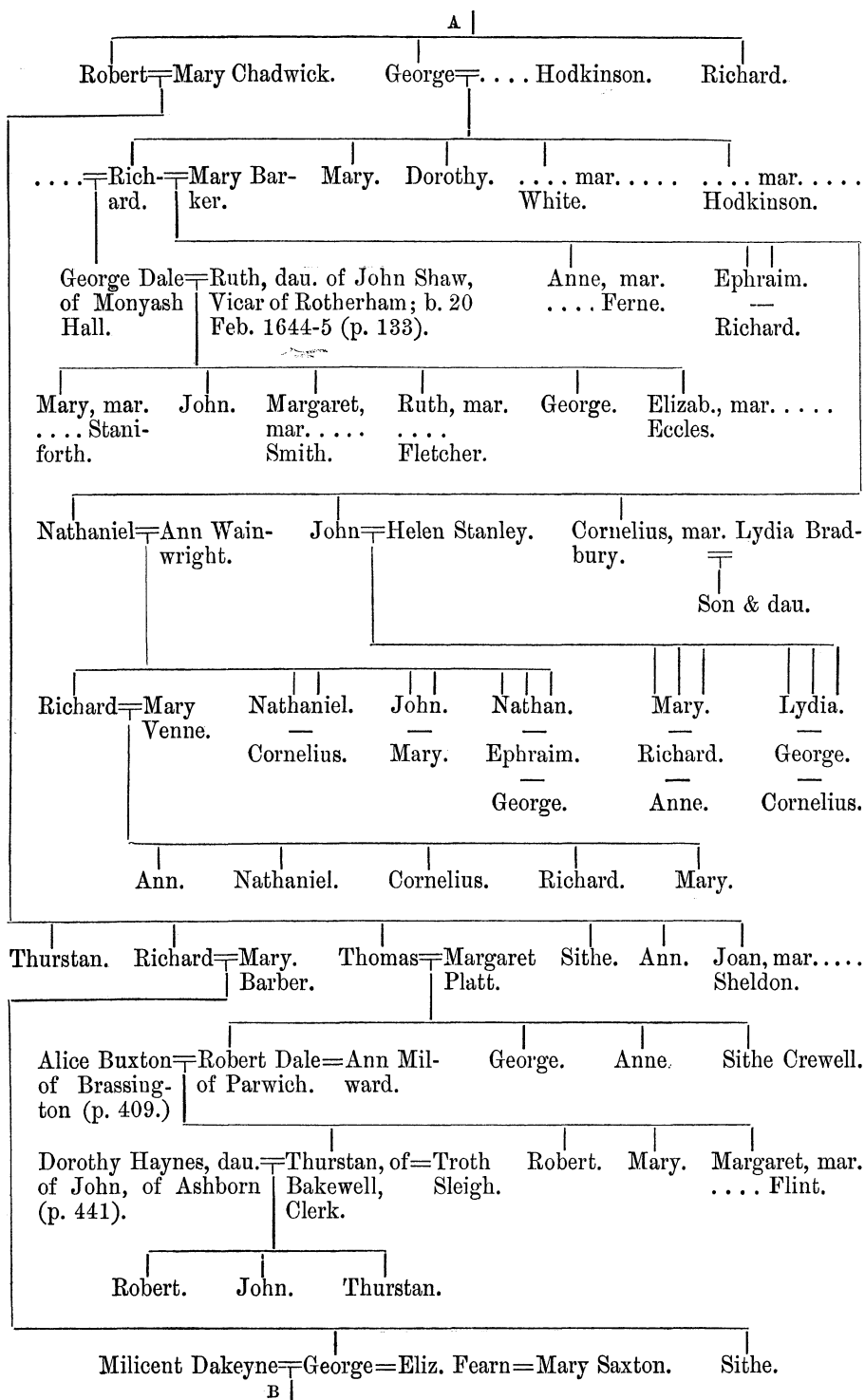


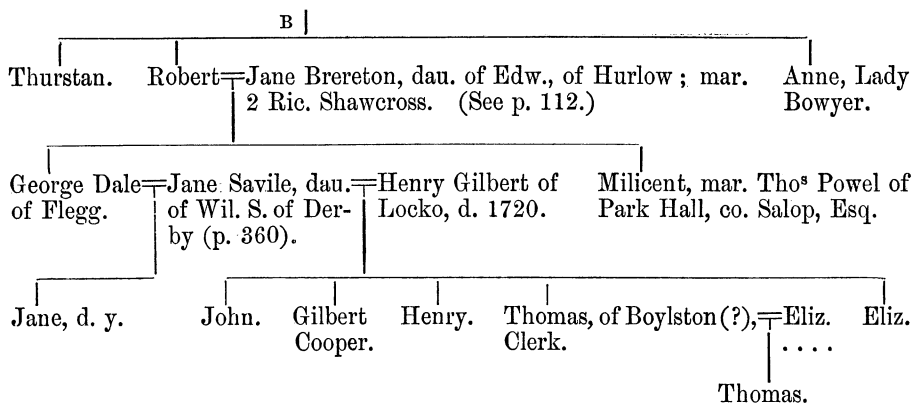
Dale.

MS. 447

From the Collections of Dale the Herald, with some additions from the Wolley & other Collections. (See p. 455 ; M. P. B., iii., 188.)







Know Posterity that on the 8th of April in the year of Grace 1757, the rambling remains of the abovesaid John Dale were, in the 86th year of his pilgrimage, laid upon his two wives :

This thing in life might raise some jealousy ;
Here all three lye together lovingly,
But from embraces here no pleasure flows,
Alike are here all human joys and woes.
Here Sarah's chiding John no longer hears,
And old John's rambling Sarah no more fears ;
A period's come to all their toylesome lives,
The good man's quiet, still are both his wives.

This is in the Church of Bakewell ; it may relate to one of the Dales in the above pedigree.

This portion of the Ins. to which this part alludes is in Glover, & it appears he was John Dale of Bakewell, barber-surgeon, b. at Sheldon ; d. 8 April 1737, aged 85 ; mar. 1 Elizabeth, dau. of Godfrey Foljambe of Bakewell ; 2 Sarah, dau. of Bloodworth.

Hewet.

MS. 448

This Ped. of Hewet is from the Collections of Naylor the York Herald. But it is not to be depended on.

Compare Harl., one of Baker's MSS., f. 235, where is a very good account of Dr Hewytt.

Arms were granted to Sir Tho. Hewet 12 June 1618 by Ric. St. George, Norroy, viz., Gules, a chev. eng. between 3 owls arg^t, a martlet on the chevron. (Harl. 1422 ; Addit. 5524, f. 206.) In Addit. 5524 it is called a ratification.

Sir Tho. Hewet in his will 1659 speaks of a nephew Charles H.

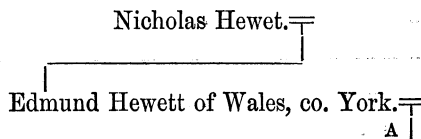
All the witnesses in the Exchequer Suit in the time of Charles I. (Sir Tho. Hewet v. Sir Geo. Lascelles), respecting the mill erected by Sir Brian Lascelles on Parsons Close at Shireoaks, speak of Sir Tho^s as son of Henry, son of Sir W^m Hewet.

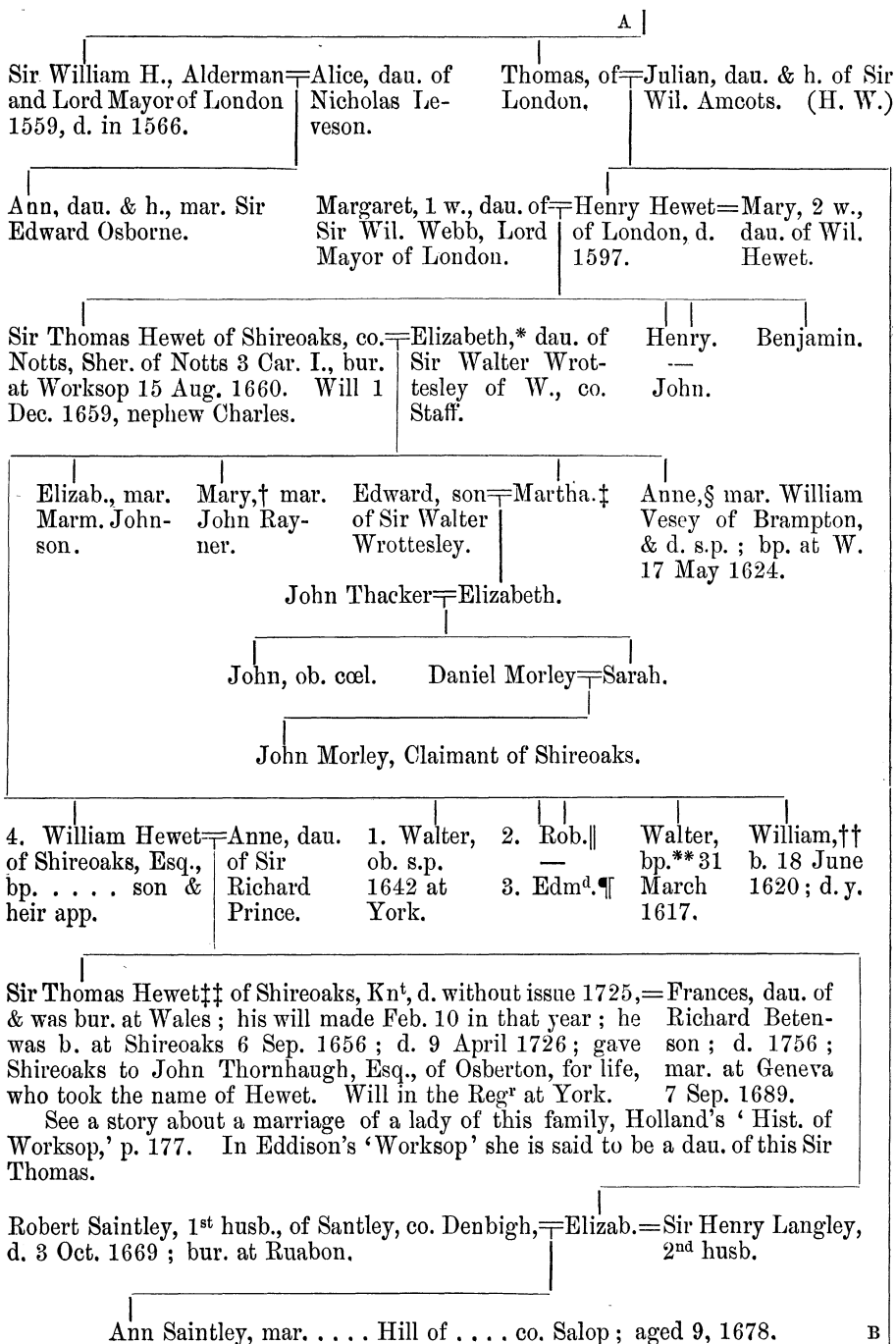
The early part of this Pedigree wants much examination.

See family of Hewit, M. P. B., i., 146.

Elizab., dau. of Sir Tho., not to marry without consent of her father or her brother William.

See M. P. B., vii., 18.





* Bur. at Worksop 17 April 1656.

† Bp. at Worksop 17 March 1622-3; mar. there 6 Sep. 1653.

‡ Bp. at Worksop 2 Sep. 1630. § Mar. there 20 Nov. 1655.

¶ ? Edward, bur. 13 Jan. 1646-7.

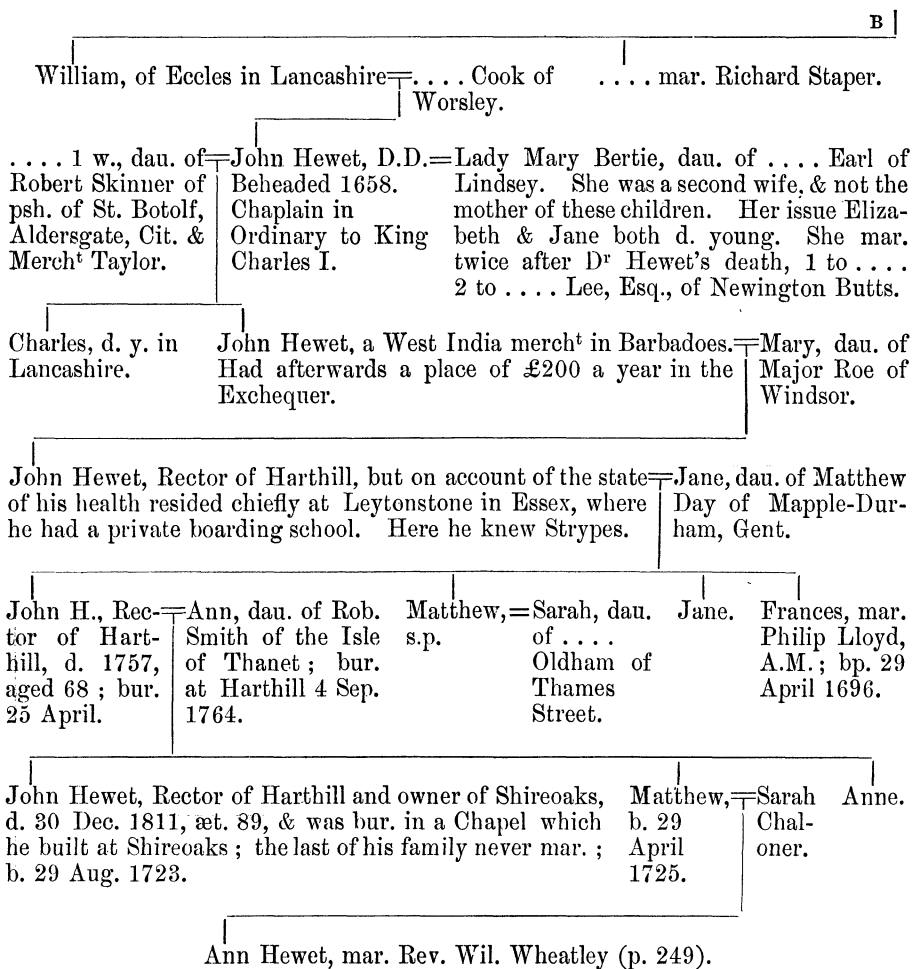
** At Worksop.

|| Bp. 24 Jan. 1618-19.

†† Bur. 19 June 1621.

†† B. Sep. 9, bp. at Worksop 7 Oct. 1656; d. 6 April 1726 (Hunter's 'South Yorkshire').—

J. W. C.



1628, 15 July, Charles son of Sir Tho^s H., Knt., bp.; bur. 17 July.
1659, b. 22 May, bp. 16 June 1659, Ann dau. of M^r W^m H., Esq.
1660, b. 14 Oct., bp. 8 Nov. 1660, Matilda dau. of M^r W^m H., Esq.; bur. 1 July 1661.
M^r Rob. H., bur. 28 Jan. 1642-3 (Worksop Registers).--J. W. C.

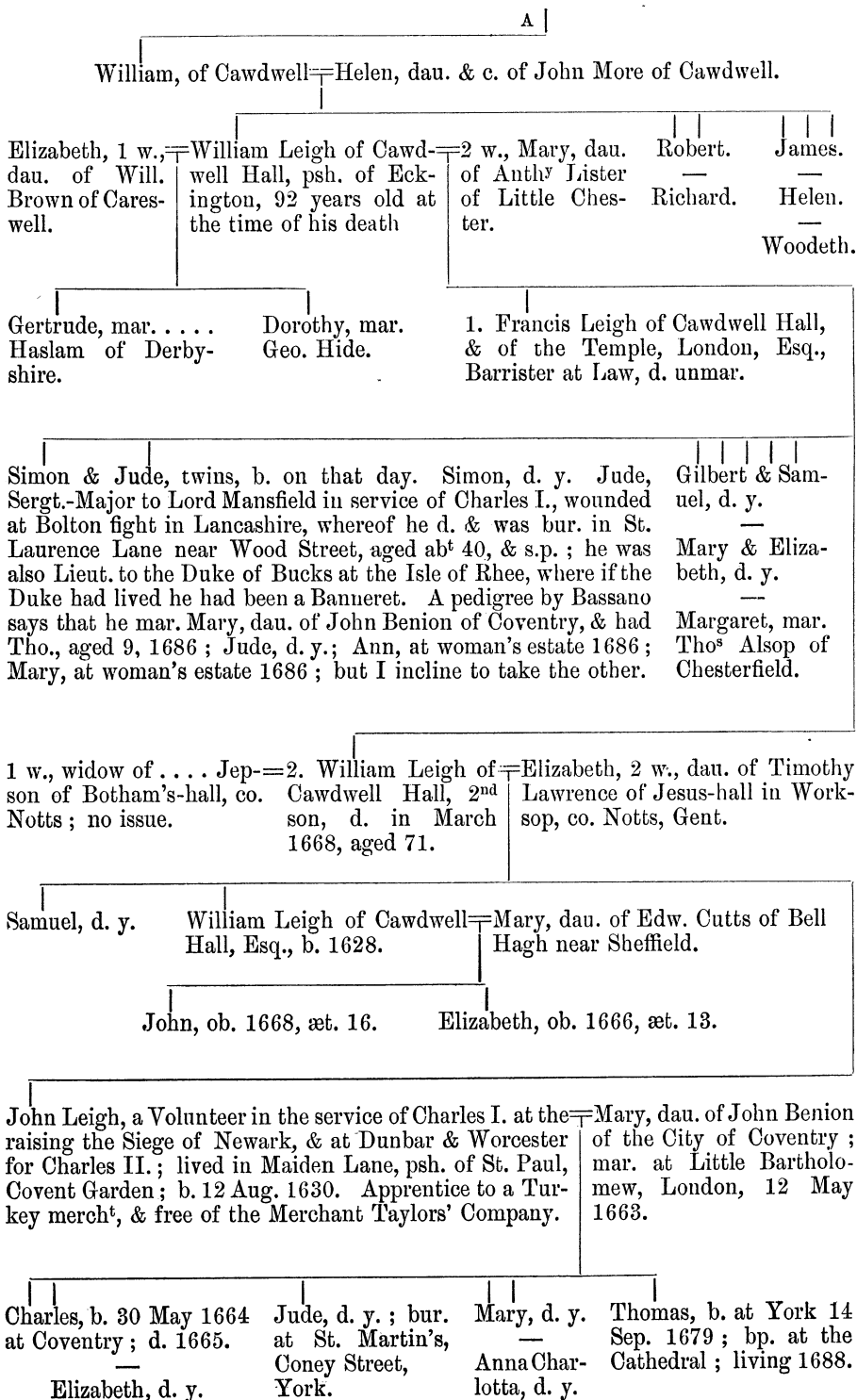
Leigh.

MS. 449

Roger Leigh was a son of Sir Tho^s by Mary, dau. of Sir John Byron, according to Bassano's Pedigree.

. . . . 1 w., dau. = William Leigh, son of = Margaret, dau. of
of Cast- Roger, by Jane, dau. & Cade of Ches-
lyne. h. of Charnock. terfield.

A |

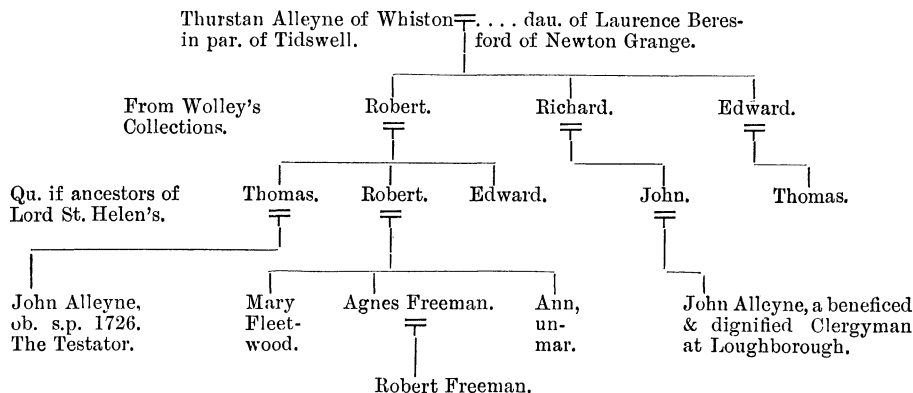


I scarcely remember an instance in which a pedigree came upon me with more surprise than this since the days when these fields were perpetually presenting me with new objects of interest. I had long known by the Parish Registers of Eckington that there was a family of Leighs in that parish, and that they were Gentlemen; but not only is no account to be found of them in the Visitation, but in the great Collections of Derbyshire Topography, Blore's, Pegge's, Wolley's, Bassano's, & others, nothing or very little is said of them. The above pedigree, however, at last (October 1833) presented itself in Dale's Collections at the Heralds' College, & was doubtless communicated to him professionally by John Leigh, born 1630, who may be trusted for the account up to his grandfather with the Collaterals.

The following are in my extracts from the Register of Eckington:—

1650	Aug. 3	Bp. Eliz. dau. of W ^m Leigh, Gent.
1650	Aug. 10	Bur. Mary dau. of W ^m Leigh, Gent.
1651	Nov. 3	Bp. Lydia dau. of W ^m Leigh, jun., Gent.
? 1654	Dec. 11	Bp. Benjamin son of W ^m Leigh, Gent.
? 1653	Aug. 8	Bur. Benjamin son of W ^m Leigh, Gent.
1654	May 15	Bp. Elizabeth dau. of W ^m Leigh.
1659		Mar. W ^m Leigh & Dorothy Clarke.
1609	Sep. 28	Bp. Gilbert son of W ^m Leigh. Gilb., Earl of Shrewsbury, Sir Charles Cavendish, & the Lady Joyce Fretchville, his Sponsors.
1622	July 22	Mar. W ^m Leigh and Agnes Jepson.
1626	Feb. 13	Bp. Samuel son of W ^m Leigh.
1638	Feb. 13	Bur. Mary wife of W ^m Leigh.

Edward, son of Thurstan Alleyne of Cawdwell Hall in the psh. of Eckington, was apprenticed to George Hutchinson of Sheffield, barber-surgeon, by Ind. 25 Dec. 21 Car. II. (1670). This Thurstan Alleyne mar. at Sheffield, 30 Dec. 1656, Helen Cutt of Bell Hag, Spinster, whose sister Rebecca Cutt mar., 1656, Peter Cadman of the psh. of Staveley, Yeo. These were probably sisters of Mary Cutt who mar. . . . Leigh. I believe that Edward A. was a son by a former wife.



Dr Pegge has a pedigree very different from this. I know nothing about either.

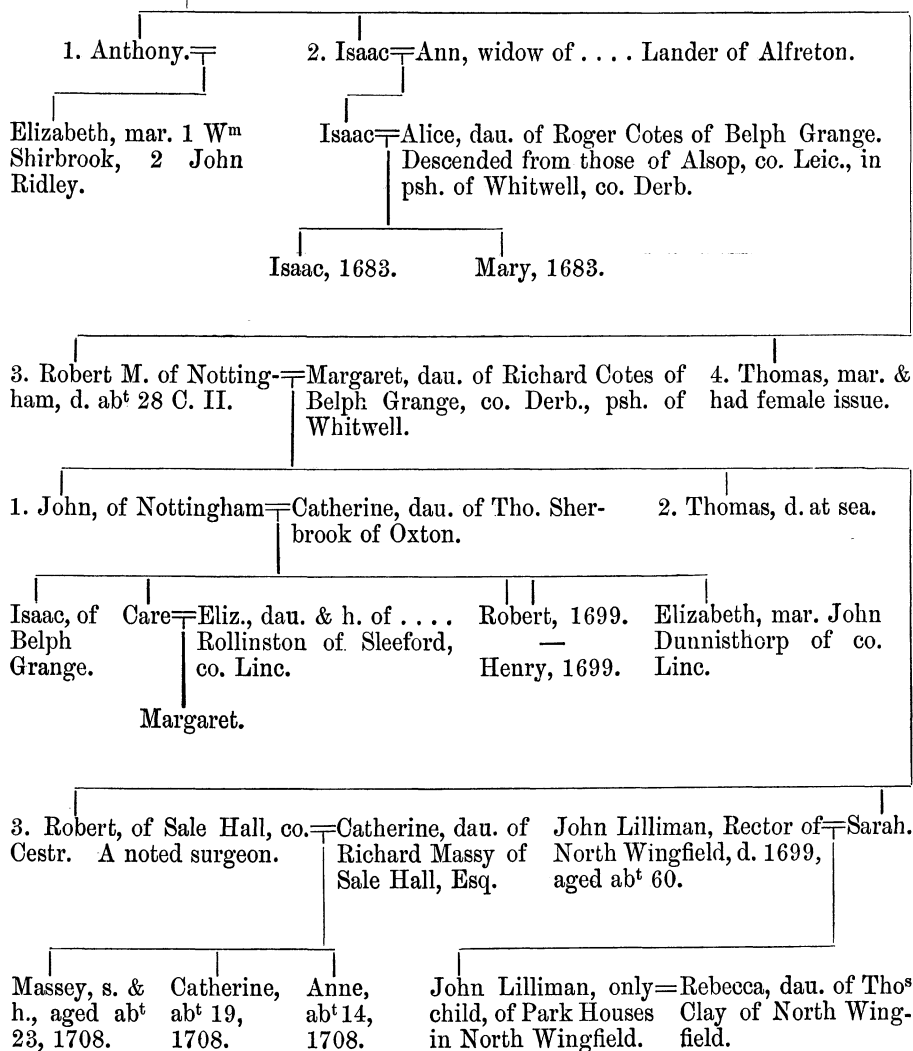
On the decease of John Alleyne there were disputes about the possession of his lands. Freeman took them to the prejudice of a nearer heir, who was a Papist & had neglected to certify in proper form (*i.e.*, I believe, Fleetwood's share). But Freeman was himself a Papist, & John Alleyne writes that he sees not why, under such circumstances, he might not claim as nearest Protestant heir.

Malyn.

This is one of Bassano's valuable Pedigrees. See my abstracts of wills of Cotes. M.I. at Whitwell for Mary Cotes who d. M 4, 1656. Gertrude, 2 w. of M^r Roger Cotes, widow, bur. Jan. 1684.

(Q.) Malins of Rotherham.

Thomas Malyn, = Eleanor, dau. & h. of Clayton, servant to Sir John Zouch of b. at Newark. Codnor, by Ann his w., dau. of John Fitz-Randolf of Burchwood, which Ann mar. 2 Sandford.



Wilkinson.

These Wilkinsons said they descended from a Mayor of Pontefract.

Richard Wilkinson of Ollerton, co. York. = Eliz. Web-
Can this be Owlerton in psh. of Sheffield? ster.

Thomas, s. & h., sold Ollerton.	John, educated at Oxford; went to Rome.	Stephen, of Hil- cote, co. Derb.	= Margaret, dau. of Godfrey Colum- bell.
------------------------------------	--	-------------------------------------	--

John Wilkinson of Hil- = Ann, dau. & h. of George Stubbing of South Normanton,
cote, s. & h., æt. 84, by Cath^e, dau. of Nicholas Creswell. Dwelled near
1705; ob. 1706. Chapel-le-Frith.

Eliz., mar. John Kite.	Margaret, mar. Geo. Wilcock of Brassington.	Bridget, mar. Geo. Stur- tevant of Norwell.	Lucy, mar. John New- ton of Sutton in Ash- field.
---------------------------	---	--	---

George.	Zachariah = Sarah, dau. of John Maurice of Newark.	Samuel Lindley = Ann, mar. at Pinxton of Skegby. 9 Oct. 1691; . . . (?) of Selston.	
---------	--	---	--

John. Samuel. Eliz.

. . . . dau. of = John W., s. & h., æt. = Ann, dau. of John Cook; 53, 1705; of Hil- Newton of Kirkby, s.p. cote; d. 3 Nov. 1725, co. Notts, Gent.	Stephen, = Mary, dau. of Laurence Stur- tevant of Nor- well, co. Notts.
---	--

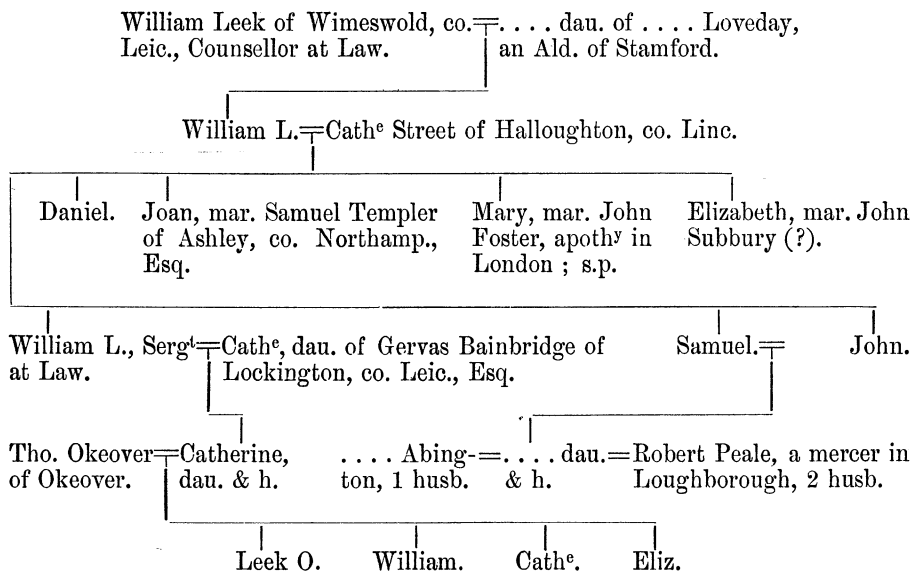
John,¹ s. & h., æt. 3, 1708; of Hilcote; mar. Hannah Ordidge. Frances. Anne.

Stephen, of Mansfield.	Zachariah.	Frances. — Hannah.	John, eldest son, disinherited by his father; bp. 14 May 1731; mar. 1783; took name of Linley of Skegby.
---------------------------	------------	--------------------------	--

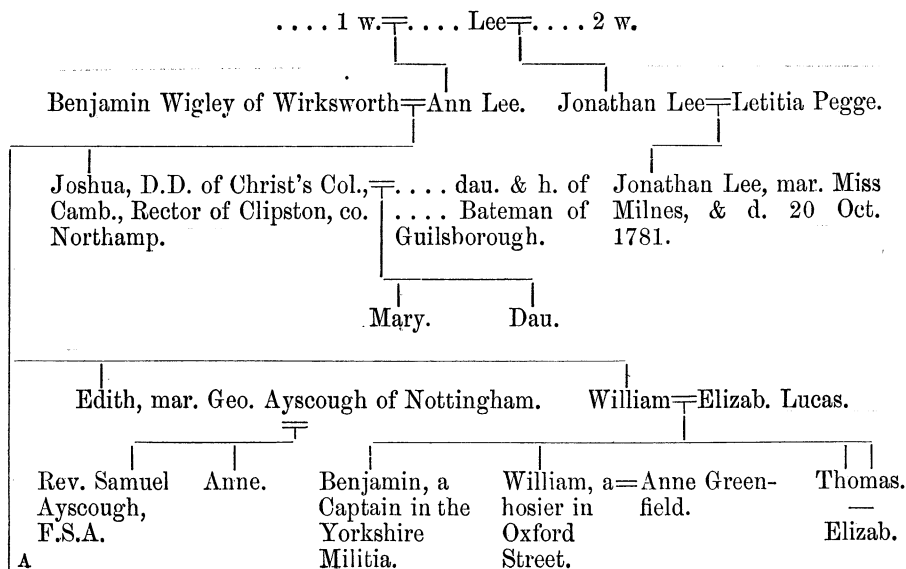
See issue, Glover's 'Derbyshire,' ii., 124 (? 110).

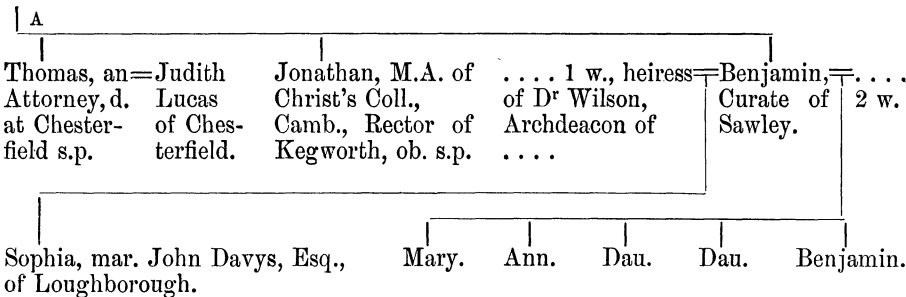
Stephen Wilkinson of Mansfield Woodhouse, 2 son of John W. of Hilcoat, living 1773. (M. P. B., ix., 207.)

¹ This was the person of the name who, in 1725, was concerned in a heinous case of seduction.

Leek.**Wigley—Lee.**

This was communicated to Dr Pegge by Rev. S. Ayscough 1781. But Dr Pegge himself makes Jon^a Lee who mar. L. P. son of Jonathan Lee, an Att^y, by Eliz. his 1 wife. She was bur. 22 July 1727 ; the 2nd wife . . . widow Chaloner, bur. 20 Feb. 1742-3. (See p. 165.)

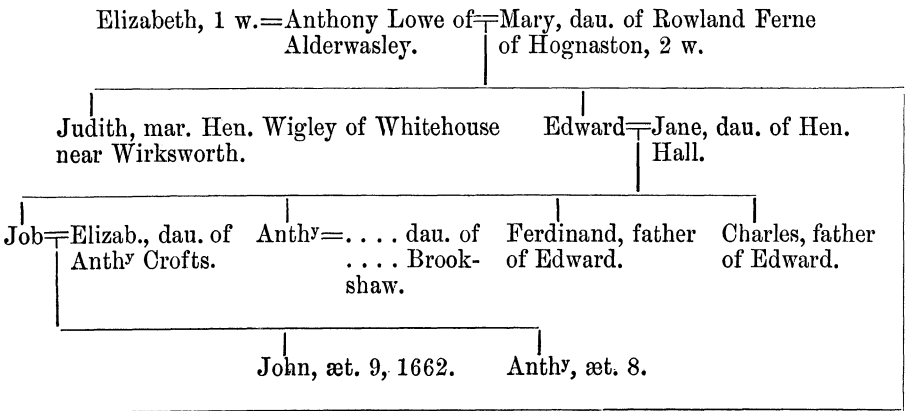




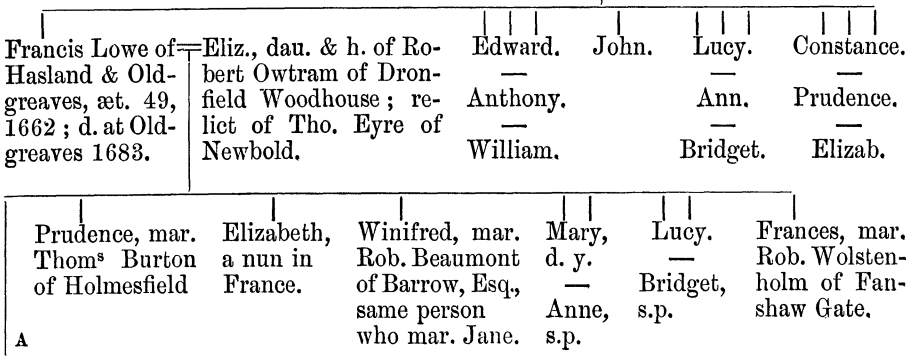
Lowe.

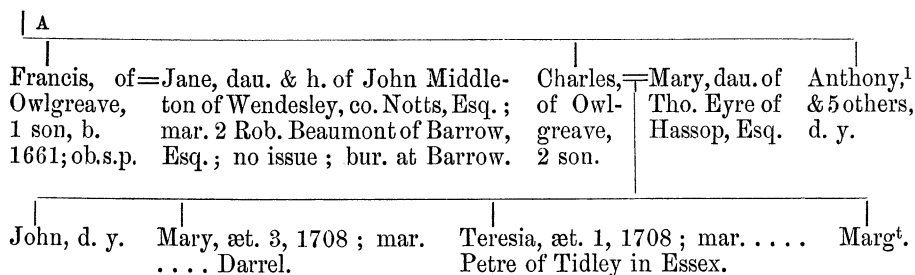
MS. 451

Oldgreaves is near Langley S.E. from Heanor, & was purchased by Capⁿ John Lowe.



John Lowe of Hasland in psh. of Chesterfield, & of=Prudence, dau. of Edmund
Oldgreaves, Capⁿ of a Troop of Horse for Car. I. Stephenson of Ounston ;
Will 13 Nov. 1657, dau. Buxton, wife of German survived & d. at Losco
of Tarvin. (p. 345).

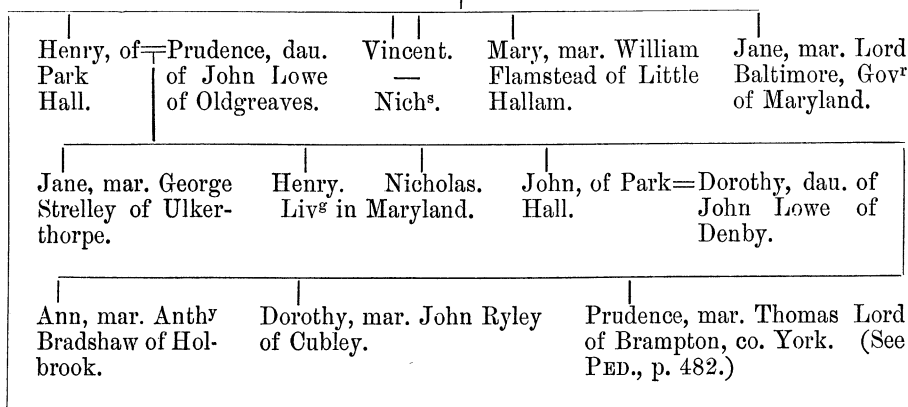




MS. 451

Lowe.*

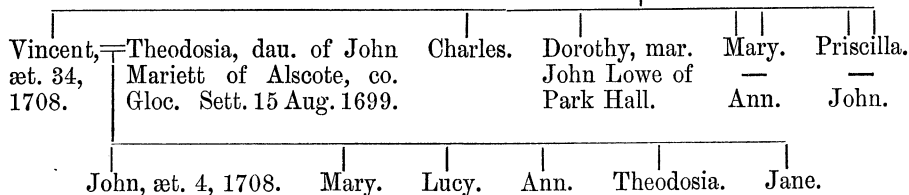
Vincent Lowe of Denby, son of Patrick=Ann, bastard dau. of Henry Cavendish.



John, ob. 1659=Catherine, dau. of Sir Arthur Pilkington.

Mary, 1 w., dau. of Anth^y Oldfield of Dirrington, co. Linc. 1708; of Denby, Esq.

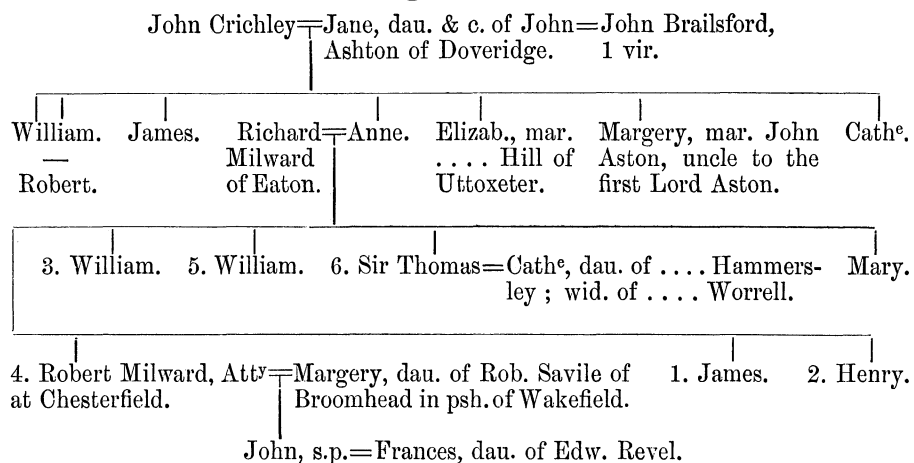
= John, æt. 21, 1663; vix=Mary, 2 w., dau. of John Stead of Lambeth.



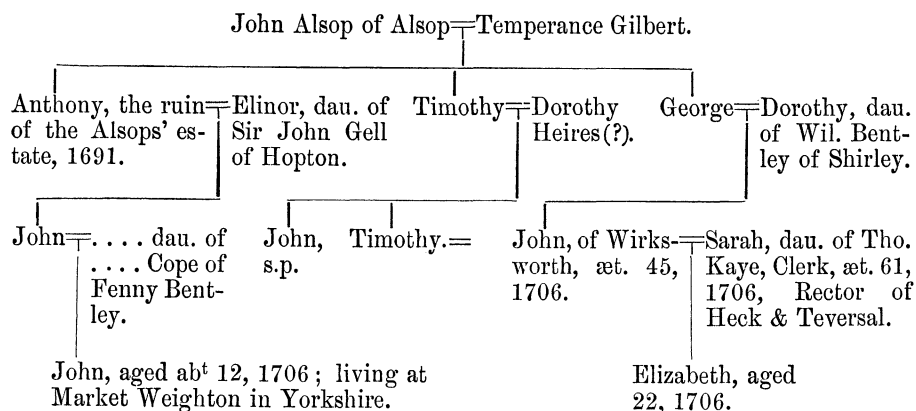
¹ In another account he is said to marry Eliz., dau. of Nathaniel Bostock, M.D., of Whixall, co. Staff., & to have Winifred, w. of John Eccleston of E., Esq. Anthony Lowe was M.D.

John, a brother of Anthony, is said to marry Jane, dau. & c. of John Middleton, & Ann mar. Benjⁿ Marshall of co. Staff., Gent.

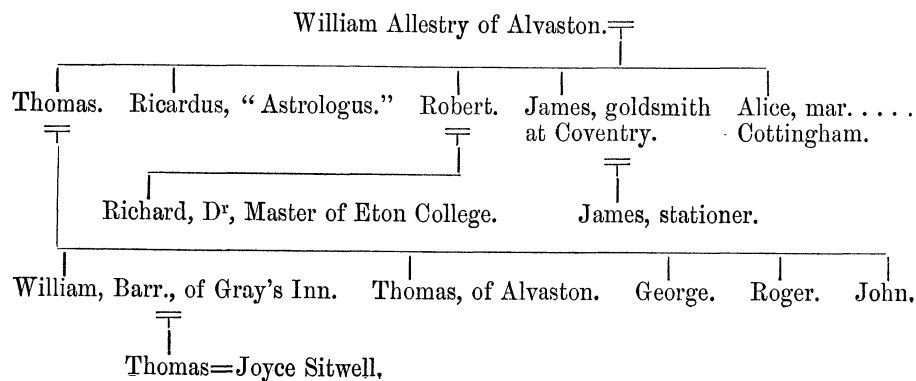
* See a longer Pedigree in Glover's 'Derbyshire,' ii., p. 367.—J. W. C.

Crichley—Milward.**Alsop.**

MS. 452

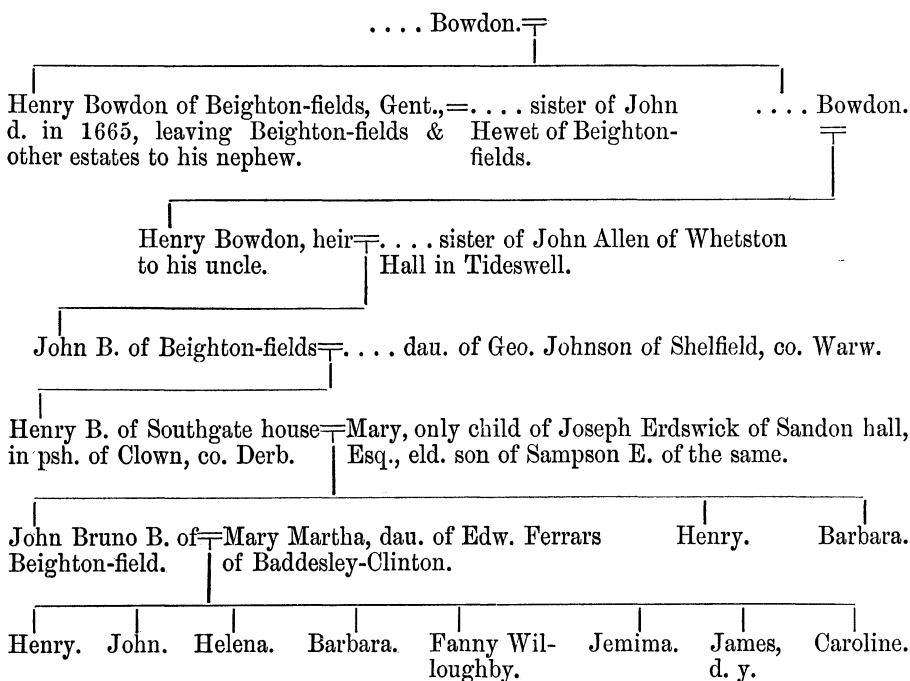
**Allestry.**

MS. 452



Bowdon.

From Glover's account of 'Derbyshire,' vol. ii., p. 338 (? 304).

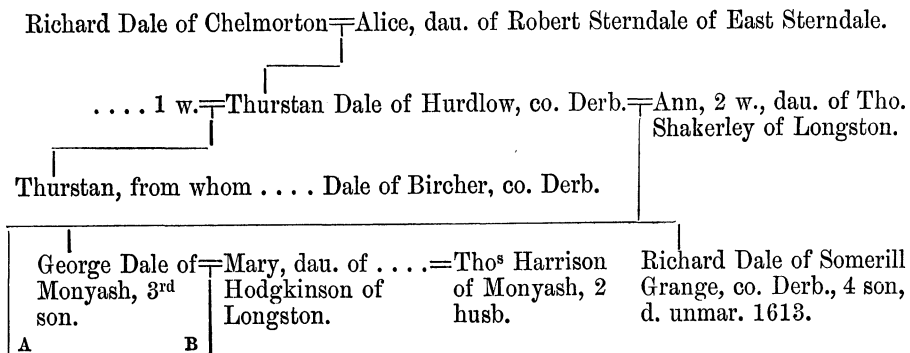


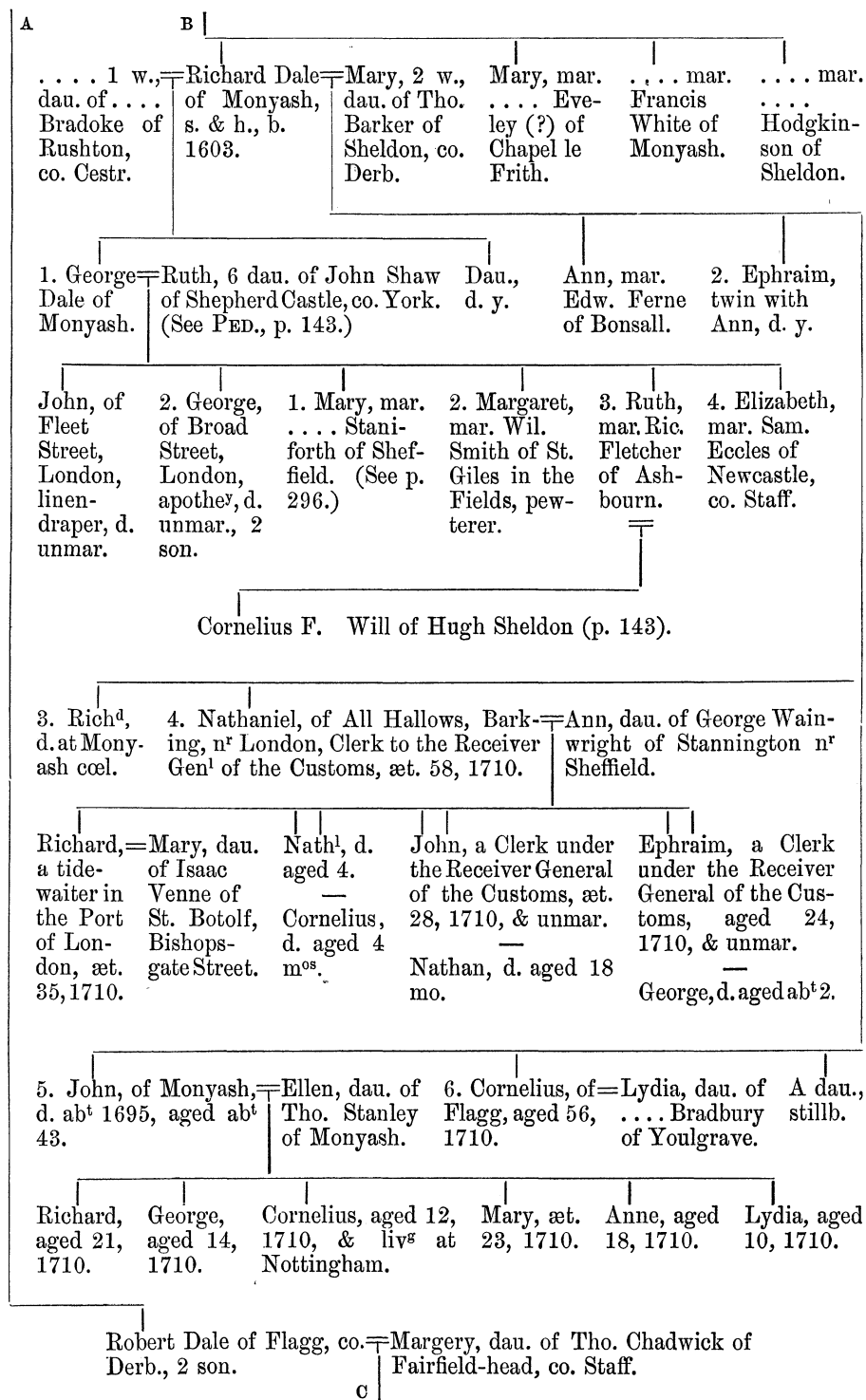
MS. 454, 455

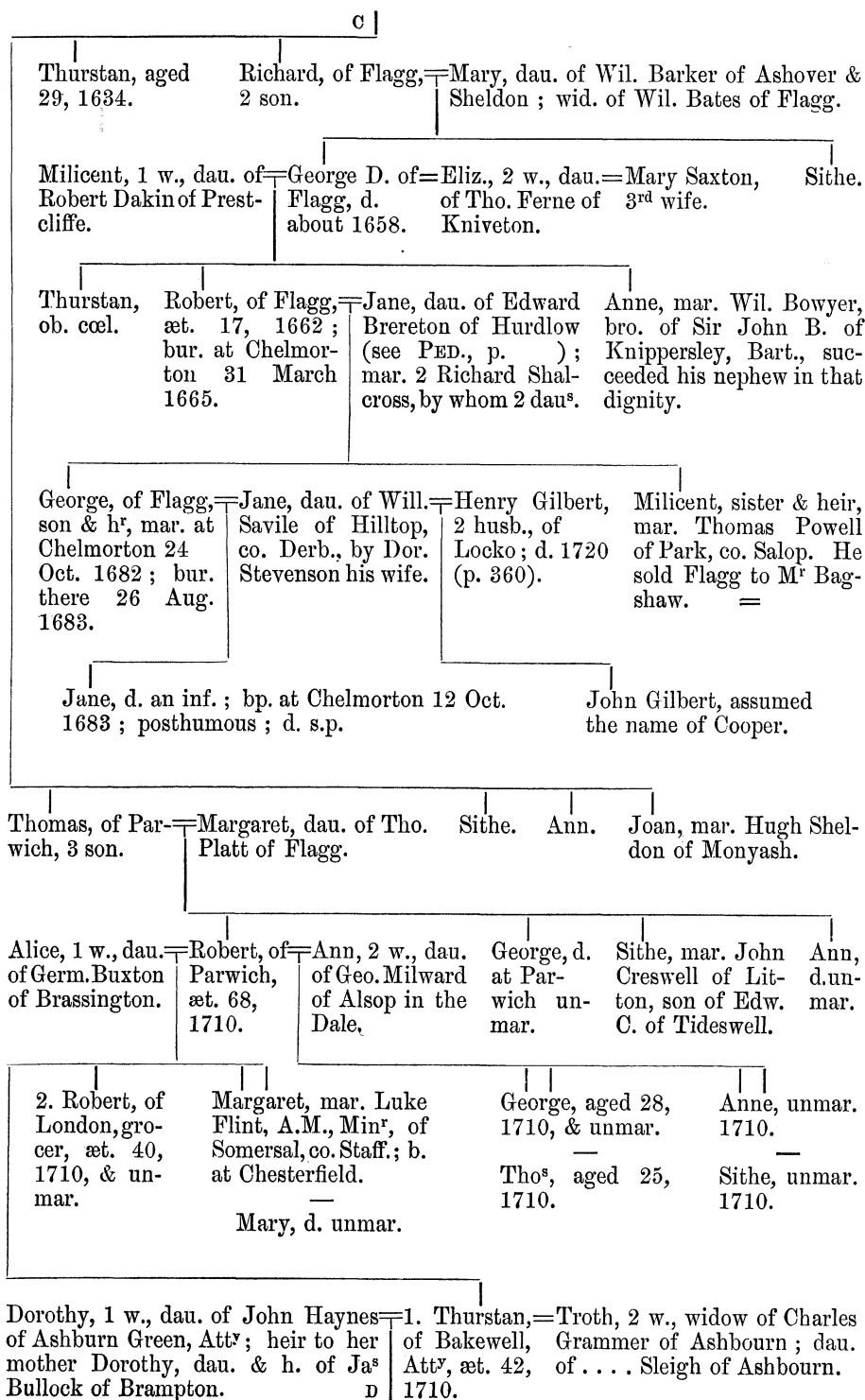
Dale.

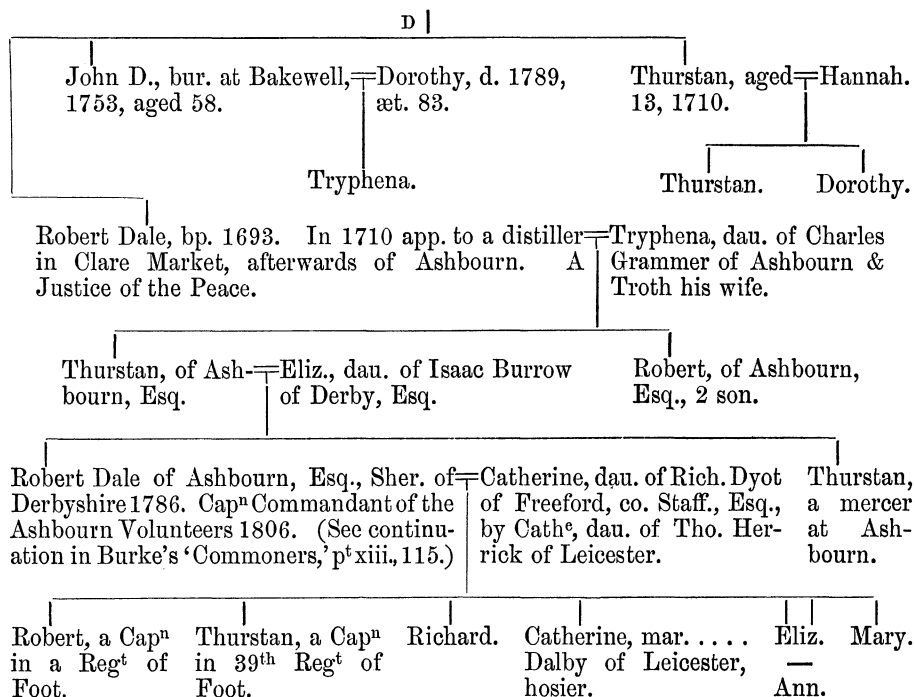
This valuable pedigree is copied from the Collections of Holland Watson, Esq. Compare p. 447.

A Robert Dale of Chesterfield or Sheffield, shoemaker, 1668, brother to Richard Dale of Monyash. (Wolley's Coll., Add. MSS. 6668.) A Cornelius Dale of Monyash, 1682. (*Itb.*)

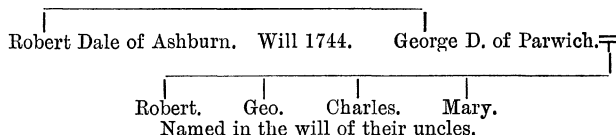








Mr Ince informs me that Robert Dale of Ashburn, Gent., in his will, gives Legacies to his nephews & niece Robert, George, Mary, & Charles, children of his brother Geo. Dale of Parwich, then residing in Yorkshire. The will was made in 1744. (See 'Sheffield Pedigrees,' p. 104.)



This is sent me by Mr Ince, who thinks this may be a George Dale who was a Banker in London.

Newcome.

MS. 457

The substance of this Pedigree of Newcome is taken from Clutterbuck's 'History of Hertfordshire,' vol. i., p. 485. The branch from Henry, the Hackney School-master, is from the information of my father in law Dr Hayward, who spent the greater part of his life at Hackney, & knows the family well.

In the 'Life of Matthew Henry,' p. 198, there is mention of a James Newcome, grandson of Henry, of Manchester, who d. before his grandfather, & when just entering in the Ministry 27 May 1695. In the same work, p. 181 & 182, it is said that the Clergyman at Tattenhall in 1699 was violent against the dissenters. Yet the tone of the family has been moderate in Ecclesiastical & Political affairs. Cole complains of it in the branch with which he was connected. And Peter, the Rector of Shenley, has introduced some very few remarks upon Establishment in his

'History of the Abbey of St. Alban's.' W^m Newcome, the Archbishop of Armagh, was also of this family. He was born 10 April 1729, son I believe of Joseph Newcome, Vicar of St. Helen's, Abingdon, and Rector of Barton le Clay in Bedfordshire. A Newcome, a petitioning Minister.

M^r Parkinson, Canon of Manchester, informs me that M^r Tho. Newcome, Rector of Shenley, says that the Archbishop was descended of Robert Newcome, the eldest brother of Henry, who was Rector of Allerton near Peterborough, & had also the family living at Caldecot in Huntingdonshire. He had a son John who succeeded him in the family living of C., from him descended Daniel, who in 1733 became Dean of Gloucester, & from him William, the Archbishop, son of a Rector of Barton in the Clay near Luton. See Letter of M^r Doyley Bailey, & also account of the Ricard's family.

There is a Pedigree of Newcome in Addit. MS. 12474, f. 56.

Who was Rev. Tho^s Newcombe, bur. June 11, 1765, at Hackney, as appears Lysons's MS. Notes; Add. MS. 9452.

Cole says that D^r Newcome, Bishop of Dromore, mar. in Jan. 1767 Miss Doyley, dau. of Sir Tho. D., Bart. He is a son of a Clergyman in Bedfordshire. Lost an arm at College at Oxford by endeavouring to keep some of his acquaintances who were rushing into his Chambers out of them, by which he hurt his arm which mortified, & he was obliged to submit to amputation. He was tutor to Lord Hertford's son, which gained him his bishoprick. He is nearly related to my nephew (xviii.).

Cole in his vol. xlix. has a good account of John Newcome, Dean of Rochester in the time of George II. He appears not to have been of this family, but the son of a baker at Grantham. So there were 2 Newcomes Deans of Rochester.

Stephen Newcome, . . . sister to D^r Cropley, Rector of . . . Noble, 2nd husband, come, temp. Girton, co. Camb., schoolmaster at Rector of Ampton n^r Eliz. Ely, son of Daniel Cropley, M.D., of Bury, co. Suff. Ely.

Stephen Newcome, b. at Ely, inducted into the Rectory of Caldecot, co. Hunt., 28 Oct. 1617; bur. in the Church there 4 Feb. 1641-2; of Trin. Col., Camb.	= Rose, dau. of Henry Williamson, ¹ B.D.; bur. at Caldecot; which Williamson was b. in Salford ('Life of Martin Dale,' p. 90). A cousin of Rose named Margaret Dickenson mar. . . . Percival of Ardwick; an aunt mar. . . . Dickenson, a joiner, father of Edmund Dickenson, Parson of Pertnal, co. Bedf., & a dau. mar. to . . . Tresham of Northamptonshire. There was another son also of Rose, viz. John, a Minister, somewhere about Louth in Lincolnshire. But query if the Margaret who mar. . . . Percival was not a Dickenson (see Autobiography, p. 90). It was so.	Bridget, mar. Ric. Wigmore, Vicar of Sutton & Rector of Mepale in the Isle of Ely.
--	--	--

1. Robert, of Caldecot, ob. 23 Sep. 1679.	= Ann, dau. of John Anderson, Rector of Wymington; ob. 4 June 1691.	2. Stephen, of Wymington, bur. there 17 June 1678, æt. 55.	= Alice, dau. of John Anderson, Rector of Wymington; wid. of . . . White.	John, d. unmar., a glass-seller.
---	---	--	---	----------------------------------

. . . . Newcome of Caldecot.

¹ Hy. Williamson had a brother Robert Williamson, D.D., Rector of Tichmarsh. Their mother was Rose, dau. of D^r Spark. She survived & mar. M^r Watts, who succeeded D^r Williamson in the living of Conington.

A

5. Thomas, mar. Mary; d. 1 Nov. 1701; bur. at All Hallows, Hertford; a meal-man.	6. Richard, Rector of Wymmington, co. Bedf., & of Keyston; bur. at Wymmington 14 June 1707.	= Jane, dau. of White by a dau. of John Anderson, Rector of Wymington; d. 27 Jan. 1683; bur. at Wymington.	Rose, d. unmar., & was bur. at Wymmington 21 Dec. 1670. — Daniel, d. cœl.
--	---	--	---

4. Henry, bp. 27 Nov. 1627; of St. John's Col., Camb., M.A., Rector Gawsworth in Cheshire, also of Manchester, where he lived after his ejection by the Act of Uniformity 1662; d. 17 Sep. 1695, & was bur. in his Chapel at Manchester.			
--	--	--	--

1. Henry, Rector of Tattenhall and Middleton, co. Cestr.	2. Daniel, d. Feb. 9, 1683-4, aged 31; mar. 1 Jane Line, by whom he had a dau., & 2 Sarah Tares (?).	=	=
. . . . mar. . . . .	. . . . mar. . . . .	. . . . mar. B. Nicholas of Chester.	James, d. 25 June 1695, aged 18.
Bann of Manchester.	Lating of Manchester.		

3. Peter Newcome, A.M., b. 5 Nov. 1656; inducted into the Vicarage of Aldenham, co. Herts, 21 Oct. 1683, & Hackney Sep. 1703; d. 5 Oct. 1738.	= Anne, dau. of Eustace Hooke of Hooke, co. Hants, Esq.; d. 17 Aug. 1726, æt. 65; she had 12 children & left 4 sons & 2 dar ^s .	Rose, d. unmar. 4 May 1719, aged 69; bur. at Manchester. — Elizabeth, d. unmar.
---	--	---

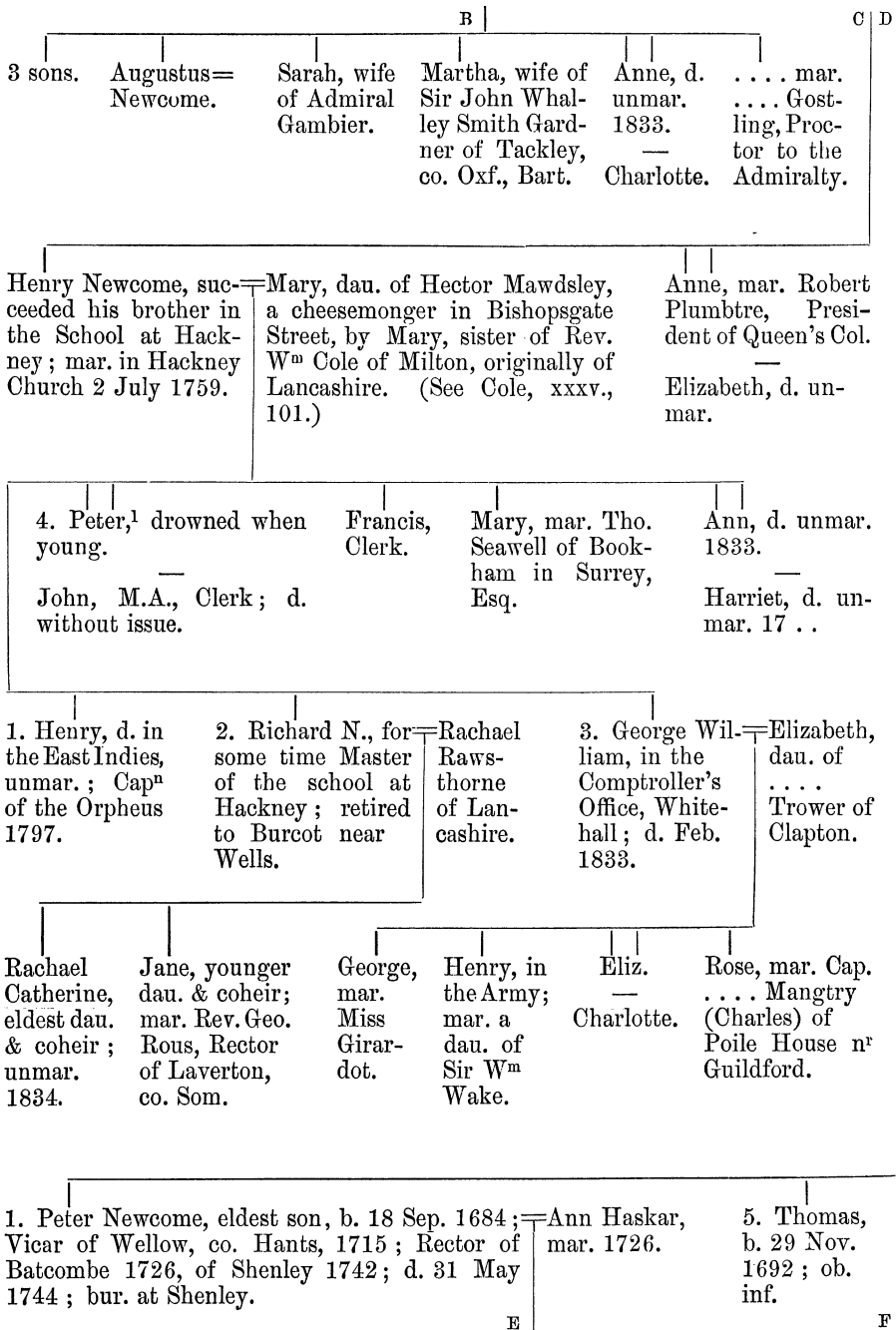
Caroline Carne, 1 w., mar. at St. Helena 1715; d. at Fort St. George 1 July 1725.	= 4. Stephen, b. 12 Feb. 1690; Governor of Bencoolen; d. at sea 31 May 1732, bur. on the Isle of Mawson 1 June.	= Violanta Hunter, 2 nd w., mar. at Fort St. George 2 Sep. 1726; d. at sea a few hours before her husband, both for want of provisions.	2. Benjamin, b. 6 Feb. 1688; d. at Hackney 1743-4.
---	---	--	--

Lydia, 1 w., dau. of Benjamin, schoolmaster at Morland, Hackney; mar. 1714; d. 1730, æt. 44.	= 3. Henry N., LL.D., of Hackney, schoolmaster; d. 23 Oct. 1756; left each of his children £7000; bur. 3 Oct., says a note in Lysons's Collections. (Add. MS. 9452.)	= Anne Yalden of Lovington near Alresford, 2 nd w.; d. 25 Sep. 1743, æt. 44.
--	--	---

Peter N., M.A.; had the School at Hackney for some time, but succeeded to the family property.	Benjamin, Dean of Rochester.	= dau. of Green.	Lydia, d. unmar. in 1763.
--	------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------------

B

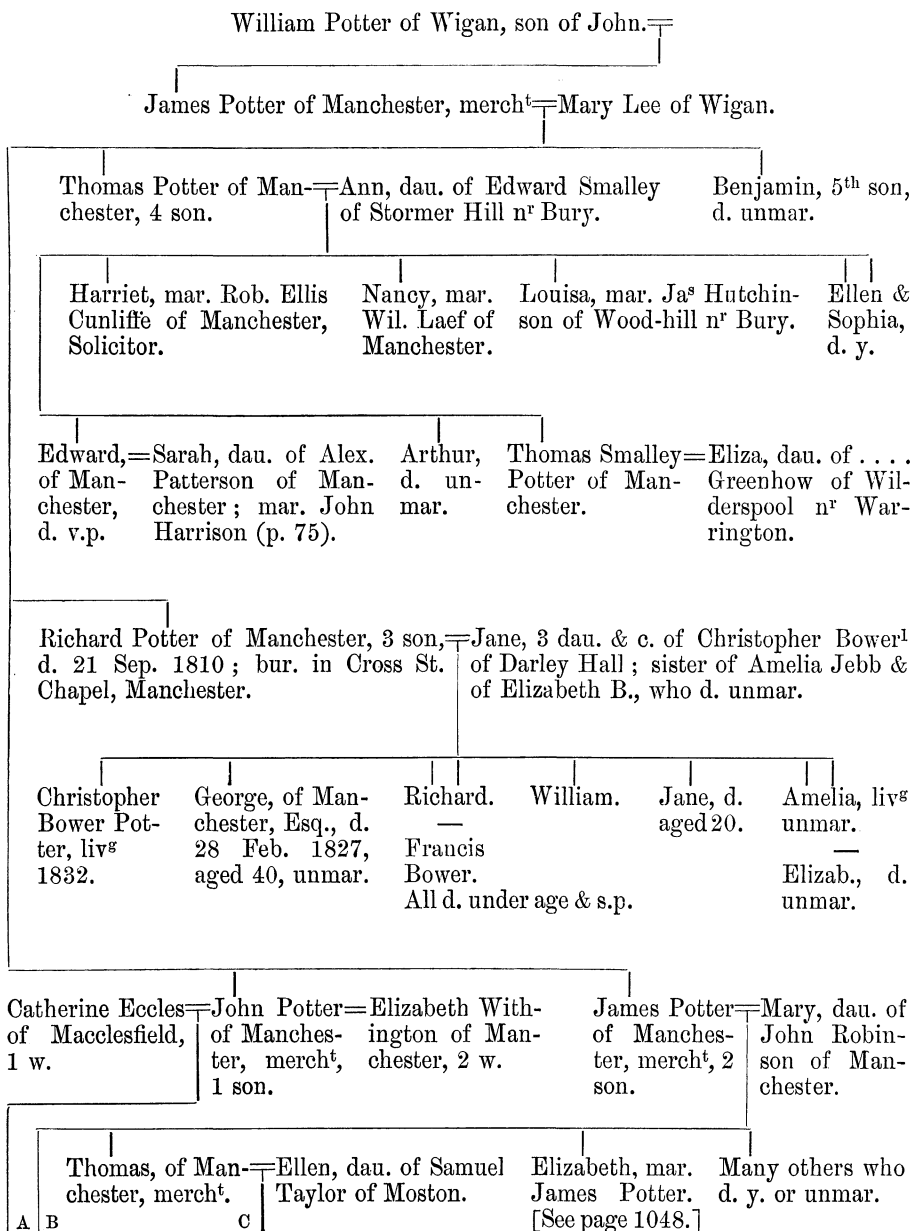
C D



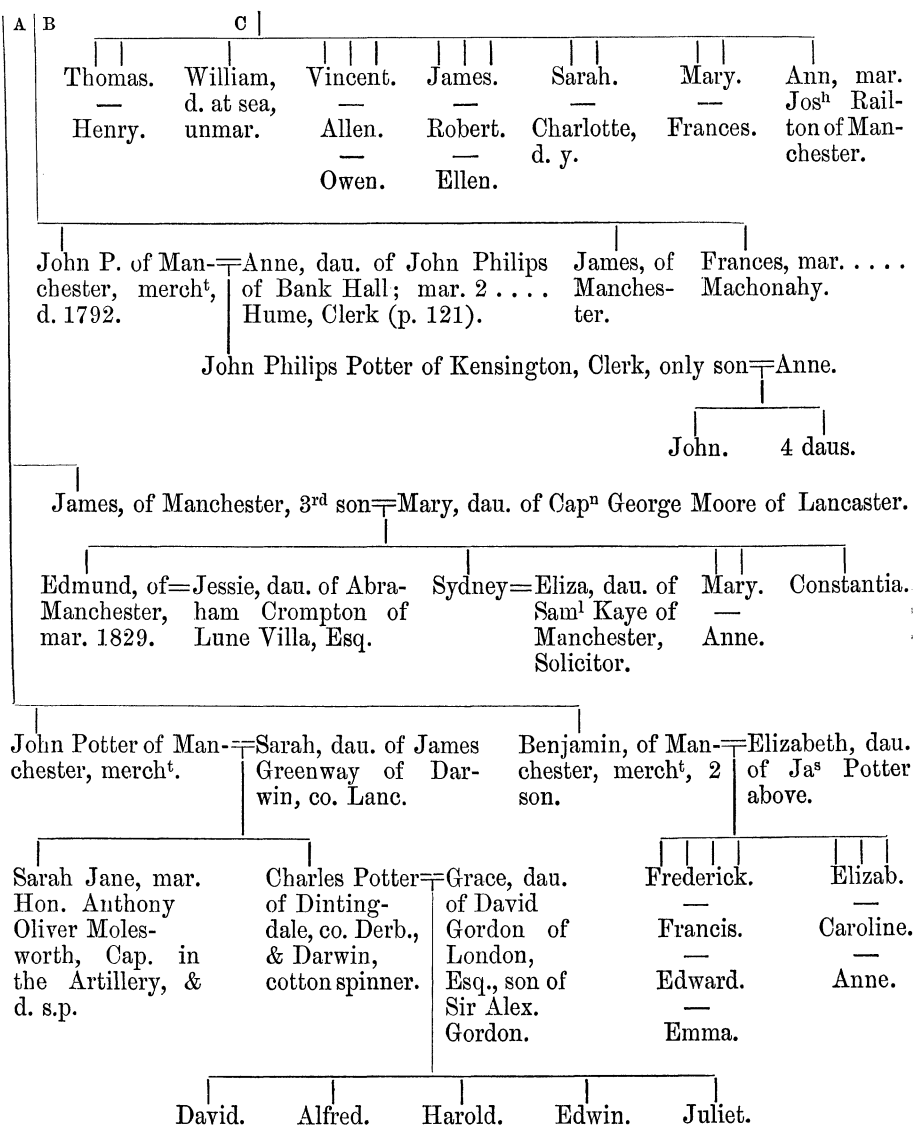
¹ Cole gives an account of this accident. He was at Wimpole & intending to swim in the waters there he stuck in the mud & was lost, May 1781. Vol. xviii., Deformed & unhealthy, & see also vol. xxxv.

E		F	
1. Peter Newcome, b. 15 Sep. 1727 ; instituted to the Rectory of Shenley 23 Dec. 1752 ; d. at Hadley, co. Midd., 2 April 1797, unmar. ; bur. at Shenley ; Author of 'The History of St. Albans.'	Ann, 1 w., dau. of Rev. Edw ^d Jones of Free-mantle, co. Hants ; d. 1768.	2. Henry Newcome, b. 4 March 1731-2 ; Incumbent of Castle & Gresford, co. Denb. ; d. 9 Oct. 1803 ; bur. at Gresford.	Elizabeth, dau. of Rev. Tho. Hughes, Master of Ruthin School ; d. 1783.
Anne, only dau., mar. her cousin Cap ⁿ Charles Jones, & d. without issue.			
1. Henry, b. 1775 ; d. unmar. 14 Jan. 1794.	2. Thomas, b. 1777 ; instituted to the Rectory of Shenley 7 Jan. 1802.	Charlotte, dau. of T. B. Winter of Shenley, Esq. ; mar. 9 April 1806.	3. Richard, b. 1772 (Q. 82) ; Rector of Llanfwrog & Warden of Ruthin Hospital ; Archdeacon of Merioneth.
Henry, b. 24 Feb. 1807 ; d. 12 Feb. 1808 ; bur. at Shenley.		Anna Maria.	Elizabeth Charlotte.
		Mary. — Emily.	Henry Justinian, eld. son.
6. Richard, b. 3 March 1701 ; Vicar of Hursley, Canon of Windsor & Chaplain to the King ; Rector of Whitechurch 1746 ; Bishop of Llandaff 1755 ; of St. Asaph 1761 ; d. at Bath 1768 without issue, & was bur. at Whitechurch ; "a very worthy man, but much afflicted with gravel & Gout." (Q. if he did not d. June 10, 1769.)			
Lydia French, mar. out of his patron the Duke of Bridgewater's family ; of a West India family, and a cousin to the wife of Mr Primatt Knapp, Rector of Shenley.			
7. Philip, b. 30 July 1703. — Anne, d. unmar.	Rose, b. 22 July 1686 ; d. at Hackney unmar.	Elizabeth Maria, b. 5 Sep. 1694 ; d. unmar., being the last surviving child ; bur. 5 April 1787.	Jane, b. 19 April 1699 ; ob. inf. — Margaretta, b. 21 April 1696 ; d. unmar. at Hackney.

Potter.



¹ Christopher Bower was a son of Francis Bower of Darley Hall, & brother of Francis Bower, Rector of Barlborough, who mar. the dau. of . . . Lord, & wid. of . . . Tannet, & d. in 1763 leaving 2 dau^s, Frances, w. of Joseph Baggeley Bradshaw of Holbrook, Esq., & Elizabeth, who d. unmar. The wife of Christopher Bower was Dorothy, dau. of Francis Bunting of Youlgreave, by a dau. of . . . Calvert. Christ^h had a sister mar. to John Aishe. (See p. 482.)



Jollie.

MS. 460

I had often in the early stage of my Enquiries of the nature to which this book bears testimony been struck with the singular shield of Arms on the tomb of Timothy Jollie, the first pastor of the Upper Chapel at Sheffield, where, when a boy, I used to attend. They were somewhat injured by time, but I could trace a sword between 2 keys, & 3 hands in the upper part. I never saw anything about them till this day (Feb. 6, 1835, my birthday, when I am 52 years old), when reading at the Museum in one of the Holmes' MS., 2161 of Harl. Libr., I found a grant of them apparently by Randle Holmes & W^m Ryley, Norroy, dated 3 Oct. 1648 to James Jolley of Manchester. The colours are Argent, a bloody sword in pale

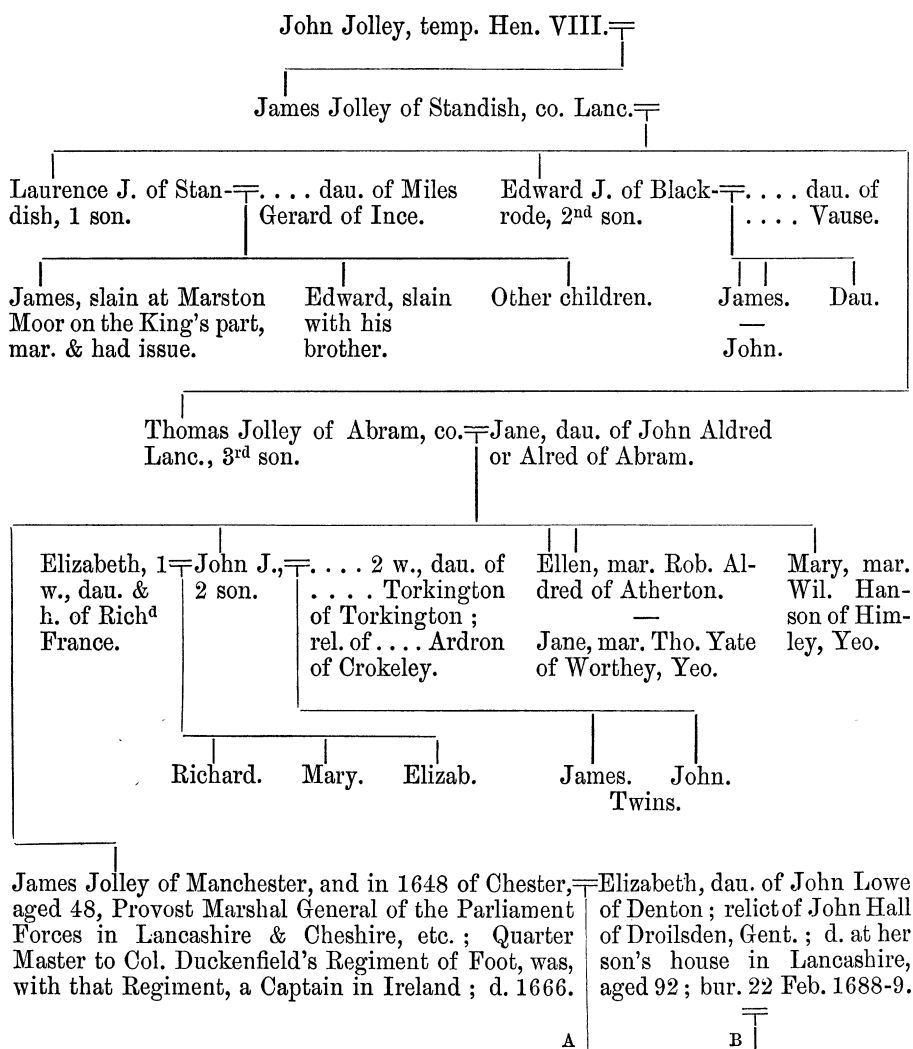
between 2 keys azure, on a chief vert 3 right hands couped of the first. The first alluding to an appointment which he held as Provost Marshal in the Parliament Army for Lancashire, Cheshire, etc., & the latter resembling the coat of Jolley of Leek, from whose family he was said to descend. The Crest, a hand erect holding a Golden batton.

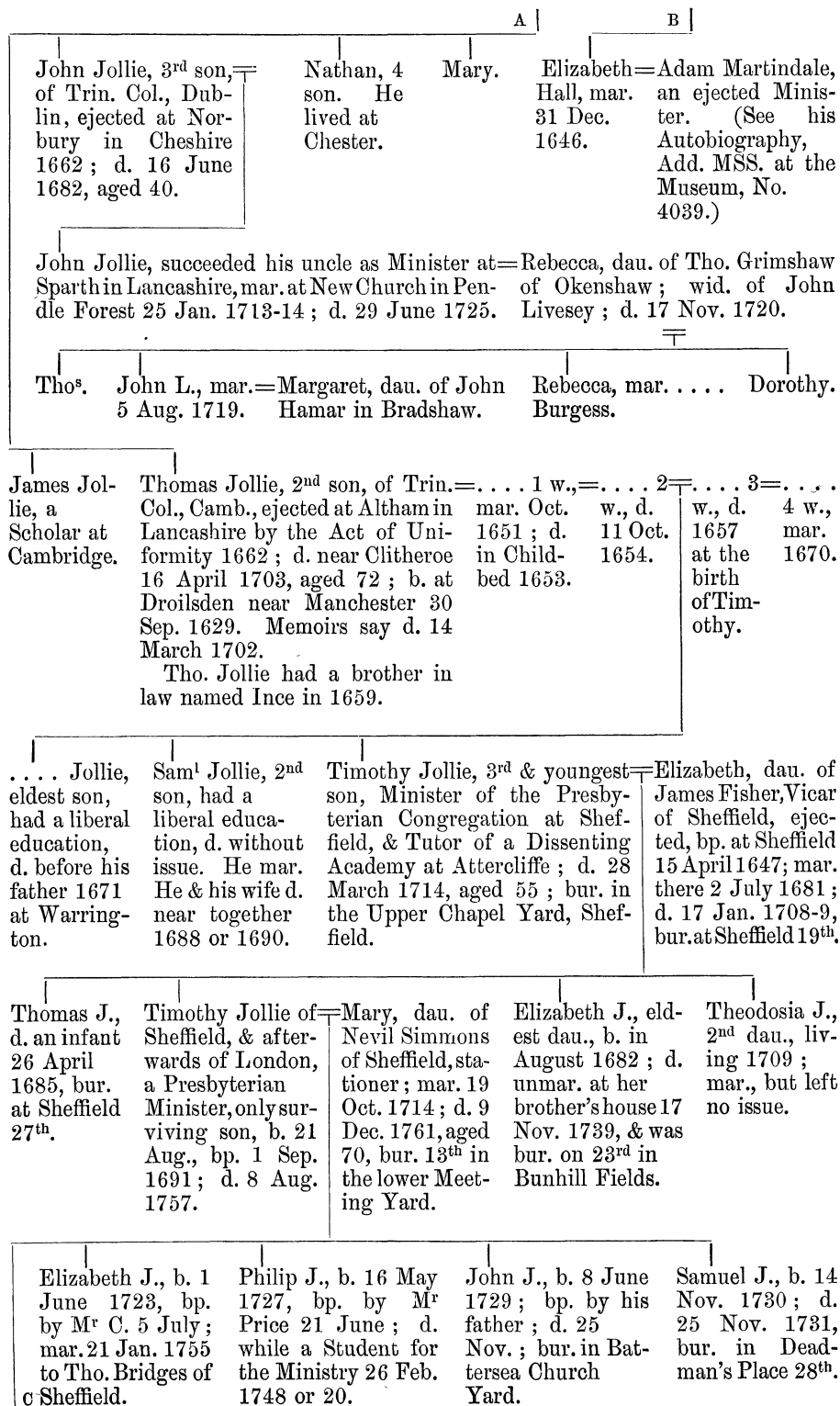
The Commissions of James Jolley are set forth in the patent, together with some particulars of his descent, but the latter is more fully shewn in a pedigree which accompanies the patent, in which the names of his children are given. The two eldest were then Scholars at Cambridge. There can be no doubt that the continuation I have here given is correct.

Dr Thomson, a Physician at Halifax, descended of the Jollies. See a connection between Jollie and Duckenfield.

There were other Jollies, Ministers, as at Bradfield in Norfolk, at Cockermouth, and at Rotterdam.

I believe that Jeremiah & Timothy Aldred were of the family of Robert Aldred of Atherton.





| c			
Timothy Jollie, eldest son, b. 28 July 1715, bp. at Sheffield by Mr Wadsworth 26 Aug.; unfortunate, & removed to New England, and d. at Rhode Island at the beginning of 1738.	Ruth J., b. 20 Nov. 1716, bp. 13 Dec. by Mr W.; d. 11 March 1717-18, bur. 13 th .	Nevil J., b. 4 March 1718-19, bp. by Mr W. 6 April; d. 27 July 1731, bur. in Battersea Church Yard 29 th .	Thomas J., b. 17 May 1721, bp. by Mr Clarke 8 June; d. 18 Sep. 1721.

Thomas Jollie, Min^r at Bradfield, Sparth, & Cocker-

mouth, grandson of Tho., the ejected. Leigh of Barnsel, mar. about 1713.

Tho ^s J., d. 5 Sep. 1794, aged 75.	= . . . Towers, ? a wid., of Cocker-mouth.	Sara, mar. Joseph Thornthwaite. (See p. 7.)	John, d. at Rotterdam.	Ric., & another son.
---	--	---	------------------------	----------------------

Thomas Jollie of Altham, ejected.	John Jollie of Norbury in Cheshire, ejected 124.
-----------------------------------	--

. . . . Jollie, a Min^r.

Ralph Marsden, d. 30 June 1648.

Samuel Marsden, eld. son, ejected C. 172; d. in Ireland 1677.	Jeremy M., ejected C. 796.	Gamaliel M., ejected C. 810.	Josiah M., Fel. of Trin. Col., Dublin.
---	----------------------------	------------------------------	--

Nicholas Moreton, Rector of

Min^r of St. Mary Overy. . . . dau. of Kestle of Pendavy, a great Royalist.

Charles Moreton, M.A., ejected 144; went to New England & d. there.	2 other sons, Ministers.
---	--------------------------

Robert Tutchin of the Isle of Wight, ejected 340.

John Tutchin, ejected at Fowey 146.	Robert T., ejected 349.	Samuel, ejected 345; went to Fort St. George, where he d.	= survived.
-------------------------------------	-------------------------	---	---------------------

John Rogers, Min^r, of Chacomb, co. Northamp.

John Rogers, b. 25 April 1610 ; ejected at Croglin in Cumberland (p. 151).

Timothy Rogers of Wantage in Berks, liv^g 1727.

John Oldfield of Carsington, b. near Chesterfield, & brought up at Dronfield School, then famous ; ejected 179, C. 233.

John Oldfield, a Con-
forming Divine, 1
son.

Joshua O., D.D.,
a D. Min^r in
Southwark.

Nathaniel, Pastor
before his brother
in Southwark.

Samuel O., Min^r
at Ramesbury.

Thomas Down,=
ejected 219.

Anthony D., ejected
246.

Mark D., a
Min^r.

All three d. in Exeter.

.... mar. Francis
Whiddon of Tot-
ness.

.... mar. John Flavel of Dartmouth,
son of Richard Flavel of Willersley in
Gloucestershire, both ejected.

Phineas F., a Preacher
in London, C. 501.

Francis Whiddon of Whiddon in Chagford, Esq.

Francis Whiddon of Moreton Hampstead.

.... mar. John Lydston,
Vicar of St. Melion in
Cornwall.

....=Rob. Snow, ejected
C. 272.

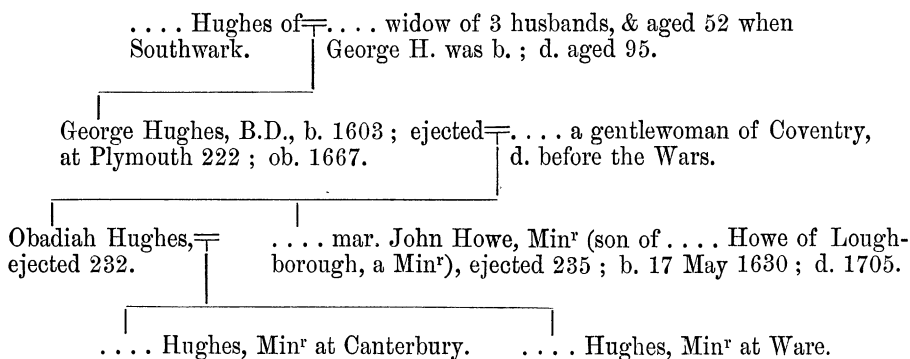
Simon Snow, M.P. for
Exeter.

Relations of these, Sir Tho. Pengelley of Lon-
don, Tho. Brooking, Simon Tronidge of Exeter.

Edw. Nosworthy,
Rector of Dip-
ford, related to
him.

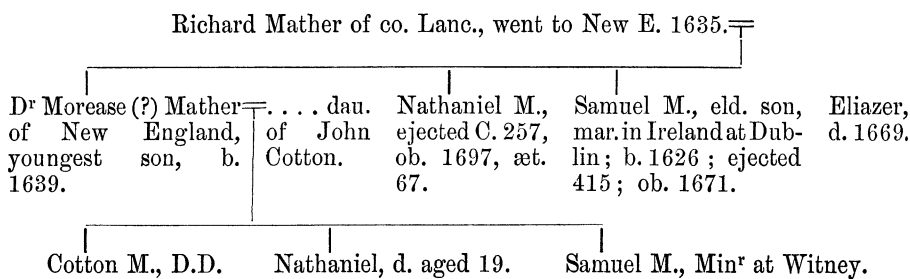
Francis Whiddon of Tot-.... dau.=.... 1 w.,=.... 3 w.,
ness, 244, bp. at Moreton of Tho. dau. of.... dau. of....
14 Aug. 1625 ; C. 283 ; Down. Allen of Hayne of
d. 21 Sep. 1679. Plymouth. Dartmouth.

2 dau^s, of whom 1 mar. John Galpine of Stepney.

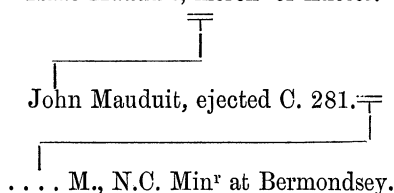


Thomas Martin, assistant & brother in law to Geo. Hughes.

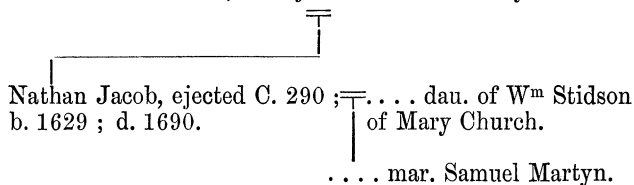
|
 Samuel Martyn. (Cont. p. 256.)



Isaac Mauduit, merch^t of Exeter.



John Jacob, a Major in the Parl. Army.



gules dabled argent above the same on a torse or wreath of his cullers an armed arme proper houldinge a trunchion or batune gould; being augmented and confirmed to the sayd James Jolley by the provinciall Kinge of Armes as abovesayd w^{ch} sayd James Jolley was first made provost marshall generall of all the forces in the county Palatine of Lancaster by S^r John Seton K^t sergant major generall of the sayd county by comission under the hands of the deputy leiftenants of the sayd county by their comition dated 21 January 1642, he was also authorised and made quarterm^r generall of the army under the right honorable S^r Tho. Fairfax K^t comander in chiefe of the parlament army by comition under the hand of the sayd S^r Tho. dated 27 Jan. 1643, likewise by another comition under the hand of the sayd S^r Tho. Fairfax K^t then lieutenant generall of all the cuntries on the north side Trent he was provost marshall generall of all the forces within the county of Lancaster, grantinge him power as captaine to chuse his leiftenant & subordinat officers, this was dated 15 Feb. 1643 also by comition dated 10 October 1645 under the hands of Jo. Bradshaw of Bradshaw Esq. high Sheriffe of the county of Lancaster and the rest of the comittees or comitioners for the affaires of the sayd county was confirmed and contynued in the sayd office of provost marshall generall of all the forces in the sayd county, moreover by comition dated 3 February 1647 under the hand and seale of Armes of S^r Tho. Fairfax K^t comander in chiefe of all the land forces under the pay of p^lament in the kingdome of England dominion of Wales & the islands of Gernsey & Jersey he was made provost marshall to the garrison of Chester & of the regiment of foote under the comand of Collonell Rob^t Duckenfield of Duckenfield in the county of Chester Esq. whose regiment hath the comand of the garrisons of Shrosbury Lancaster Leverpole & Ludlow and by like comition from the sayd S^r Thomas under his hand & seale of Armes dated 13 February 1647 he was appoynted and constuted quarterm^r to the regiment of foote of the sayd Collonell Duckenfield raysted or to be raysted for the defence of the Citty of Chester; likewise by comission dated 15 Sep. 1647 under the hand of the Lord Generall Fairfax he was nominated and appoynted to be captaine of a foote company agaynst the rebels in the kingdome of Ireland under the regiment of the sayd Collonell Duckenfield and raysted the said company upon his owne proper coste & charges. Also he was made muster m^r for the county palatine of Lancaster by comition under the hands of the deputy leiftenant of the sayd county dated 4 April 1644 w^{ch} sayd severall comitions above written of have p^ticularly seeme read the breefes wherof is here incerted as witnesseth my hand the 24 day of October 1648.

RANDLE HOLME of the city of Chester
Alderman deputy to the office of armes.

MS. 461

Fisher.

Elizabeth, 1 w., dau. of Ralph = James Fisher, Vicar of Shef- = Mary, 2 w., dau. of
Hatfield of Laughton-en-le- field, & formerly of Clipsham, Randolph Carleil of
Morthen, Gent. (p. 14); mar. co. Rutland; ejected by the Sowerby, co. York,
at Laughton 7 March 1640; Act of Uniformity in 1662; Gent.; mar. at Shef-
bur. at Sheffield 20 May 1655. d. 1665-6. field 26 Sep. 1656.

Elizabeth, bur. at Sheffield 14 Dec. 1646.	Elizabeth, w. of Timothy Jollie (p. 460).	Theodore F., bp. at Sheffield 13 March 1657-8; bur. there 31 March 1684.	Mary F., bp. at Shef- field 20 Aug. 1660; mar. 3 May 1681 to Nathaniel Gwillam.
--	---	---	--

A				
John Fisher of Sheffield, Gent., a surgeon and a student in Natural Philosophy, d. 9 th Feb. 1685-6; bur. at Sheffield.				
Faith, dau. of Anthony & Faith Hatfield of Laughton-en-le-Morthen, Gent.; mar. at Sheffield 4 Jan. 1670-71; bur. there 23 April 1682.				
Joseph Fisher of Sheffield, Gent., also a student in Natural Philosophy.				
James, d. y. June 1685.	Elizabeth, b. 27 Nov. 1672.	John, bp. 4 June 1677; d. 11 June 1685.	Joseph, b. 2, bp. 13 Feb. 1679-80; bur. 18 Feb. 1689-90.	Infant, bur. at Sheffield 3 Oct. 1671.

Samuel Staniforth of Rotherham leaves £5 to James son of James Fisher, Clerk, of Sheffield, to his maintenance at the University if he go there.

Simmons.

MS. 461

Nevil Simmons of London, stationer, Baxter's Publisher, Dunton, 224 & 356.	Nevil Symons was assessed to the Subs. at Kidderminster on £3 goods in 1663.	Ralph Joliffe was assessed at Kidderminster at the same time on the same.
--	--	---

Thomas Simmons of London, stationer of Ludgate Street, Baxter's Publisher also; Bought 'Paradise Lost.'

Nevil Simmons of Sheffield, stationer, d. 31 July 1735. I have no doubt that this Nevil S. was one of the sons of Thomas S. who had a large family.	Ruth Bretland, mar. at Sheffield 26 April 1687; d. Dec. 1707, aged 41; bur. in the Chancel of the parish church.	This Ruth was, I believe, a dau. of Thomas Bretland, a grocer at Sheffield. She was certainly so, & her mother was a dau. of William Carr, Rector of Hansworth. (See p. .)
---	--	--

Elizabeth, b. 18, bp. by Mr J. 25 Jan. 1698-9; d. unmar. 15 May 1755; bur. with the family.	Ann, bp. by Mr J. 26 Feb. 1700-1; d. unmar. 9 March 1764; bur. with the family.	Samuel S., b. 13 June 1703; d. unmar. 18 April 1790; bur. with the family. He was a stationer, & for many years Post-master at Sheffield.	... young-est dau., b. 4 Oct. 1705.
Thomas Simmons, b. 25 Sep., bp. by Mr Jollie 10 Oct. 1688; the Presbyterian Minister of Battersea; d. 15 June 1749.	Mary, b. 3 Dec.; bp. by Mr Jollie 11 Dec. 1690; mar. Timothy Jollie (p. 460).	Nevil S., b. 22 Dec. 1692, bp. by Mr J. 16 Jan.; of Sheffield, stationer; d. 11 June 1730, bur. in the Chancel of the par. church 13 th . Will 5 June 1730. (York Wills 2033.)	William, b. 1 Jan., bp. by Mr Jollie 17 Jan. 1694-5; living 1707. — Ruth, bp. by Mr J. 1 March 1696-7; living 1707.
Mahitabel, mar. Ebenezer Roebuck of Sheffield and d. without issue.	Nevil S., bp. at Sheffield 8 Aug. 1718. Not named in his father's will.	John S., bur. at Sheffield 27 Sep. 1724.	

I have seen a 4^{to} pamphlet, "A Catalogue of useful English books in Divinity, History, Law, Physick, with a few Engravings, etc., to be sold by Auction at the Rose & Crown in Sheffield on Wednesday the 8th day of July 1691. Catalogues distributed gratis by Nevil Simmons, bookseller in Sheffield, 1691."

See also Thoresby's Diary.

(Q.) How connected with Simmons the stationer who published the 'Paradise Lost,' or with Nevile Simmons who was bur. at Wakefield, and how with the Lloyds at p. ?

It would seem that the elder Nevil Simmons was a bookseller at Kidderminster in 1663 on the evidence of his token in the Museum of the Antiquaries. This accounts for his being Baxter's Publisher.

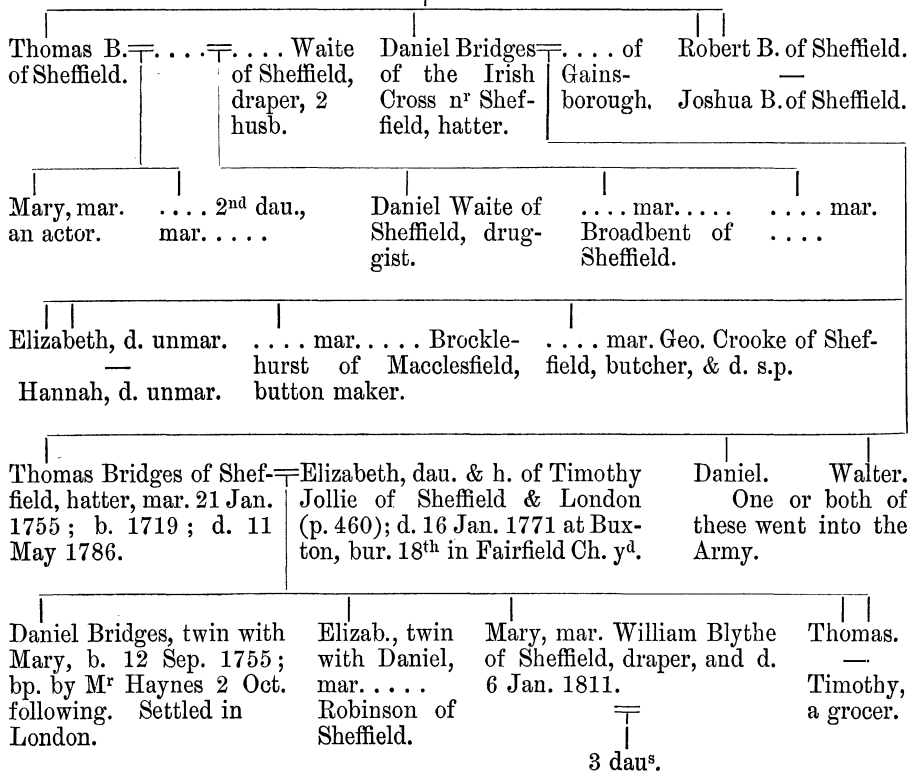
MS. 461

Bridges.

A Daniel Bridges of Sheffield, hatter, mar. in 1696 Mary widow of Joshua White of Sheffield, sheather.

Mary Rose, now Bridges, in list of Mr Jollie's Congregation.

Daniel Bridges of Sheffield=Ann Wright, mar. 12 June 1673.



A Bridges an Assistant Minister.

The memory of the four brothers above is preserved at Sheffield by the following rhyme :—

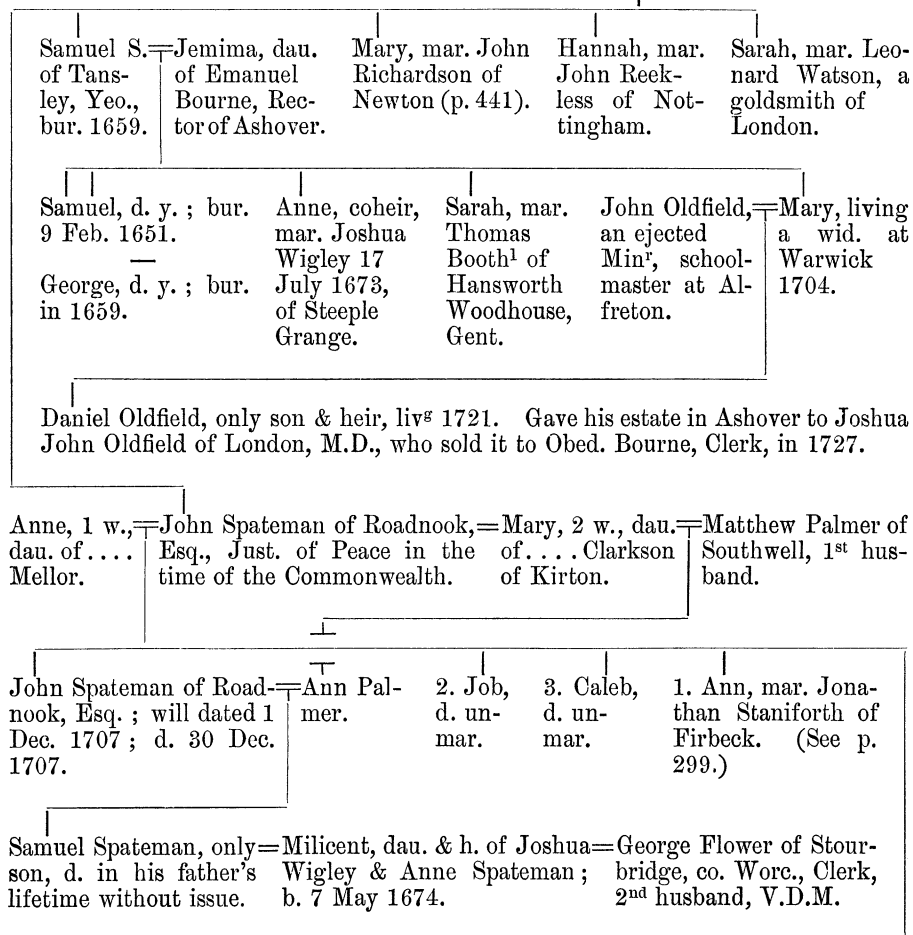
Gentleman Thomas, th' fool a boon t' cross
Prodigal Robin and slovenly Joss.

A Daniel Bridges and Ann Wright were mar. at Sheffield 12 June 1673.

See p. 282.

Spateman.

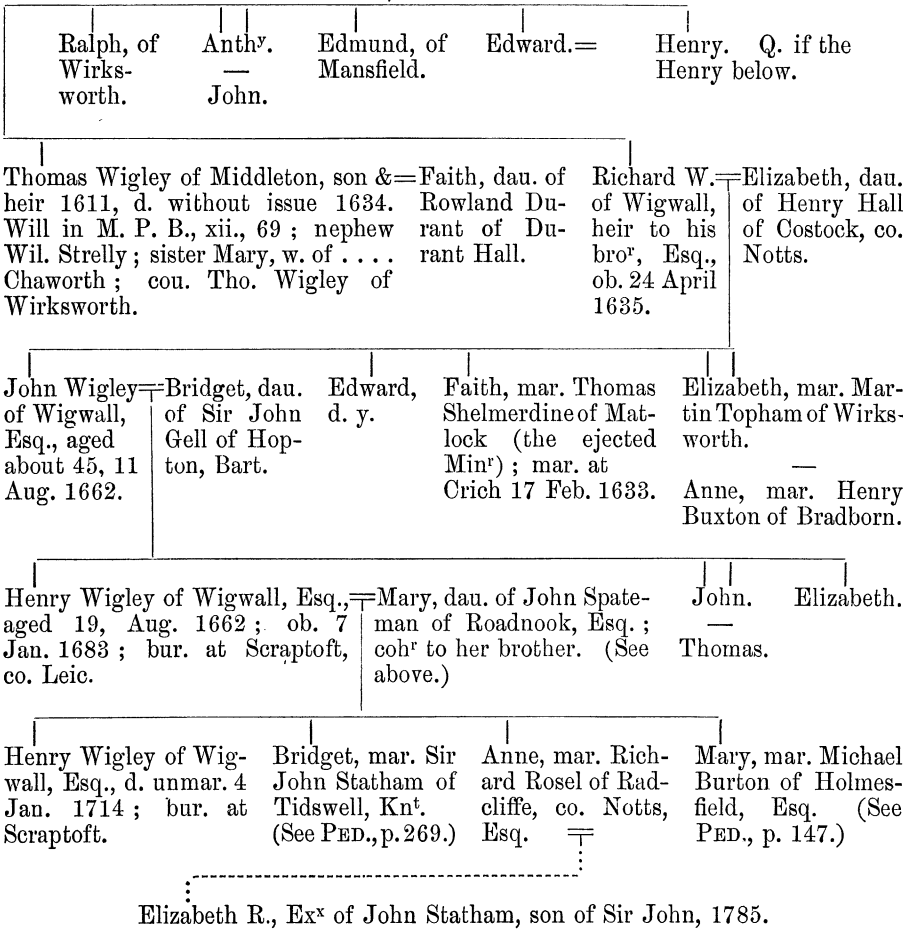
George Spateman of Tansley, Yeo. ; will dated 27 March = Anne . . . bur. at Matlock 3 Oct. 1646.
1647, bur. at Matlock 6 April following.



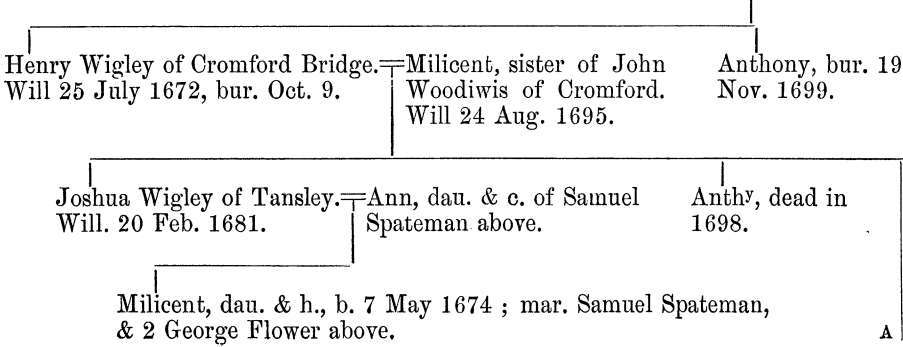
¹ I take this to be the same Thomas Booth who mar. Martha, the widow first of Richard Taylor, the ejected Minister, & 2 of Joshua Bayes of Sheffield ; mar. 2 Feb. 1707 ; d. Oct. 1717.

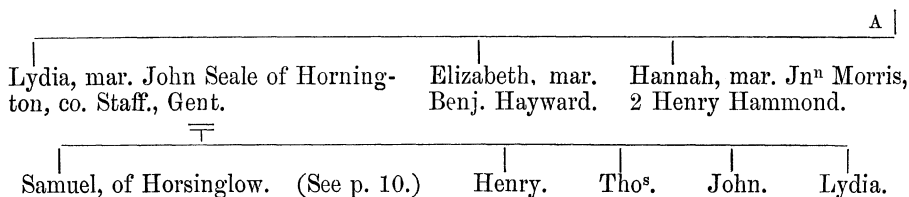
Wigley.

Henry Wigley of Wirksworth=Elizabeth, dau. of Ralph Gell of Hopton.



Henry W. of Cromford Bridge, bur. at Matlock 26 Jan. 1643=Ann.





Lindley.

MS. 463

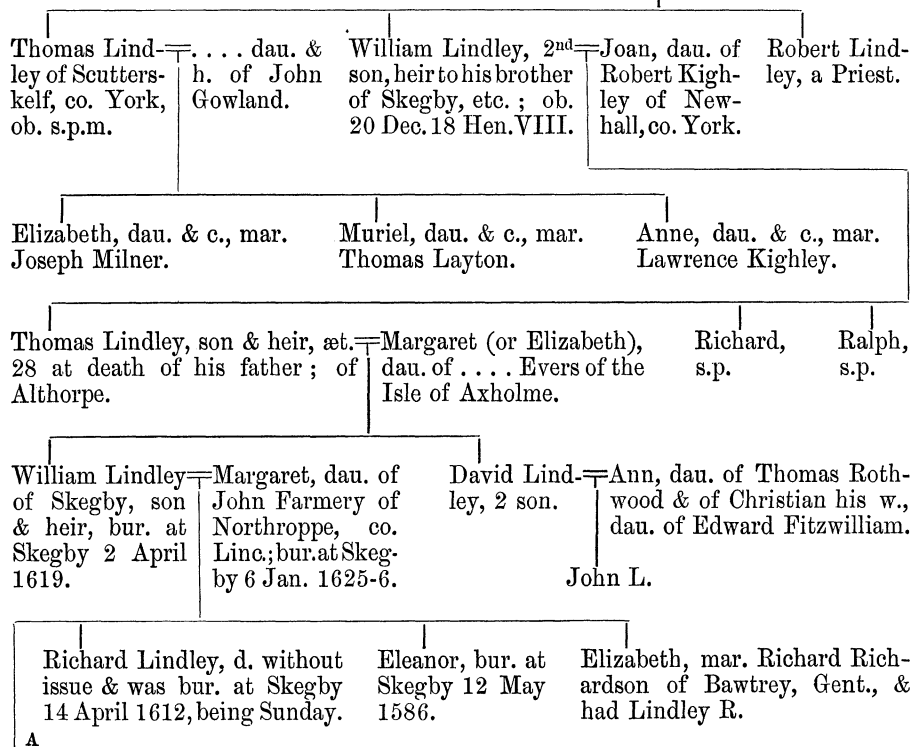
Most of this is in Thoroton, but by far the most valuable part is not, but taken from Bassano & from Watson's volume. It is to the latter I owe the 2nd marriage of M^r L. in 1648, which I knew of from the Register of Skegby, but knew not which Thomas it was.

The 2 first generations differently stated in Harl. 245, f. 133 b.

See M. P. B., xv., 357, for George Fox's success at Skegby.

M. P. B., iv., 179.

Percival Lindley of Lindley, co. York, d. 16 April 15 Hen. = Helen, dau. of William VII. Seised of Skegby man^r, held of the King in capite, & Pensax of Herugate, of lands at Sutton in Ashfield. (Dods.' 'Esch.,' vol. lxxxi.) co. York.



| A

Francis Lindley of Skegby 1614, ob. 15 April 1629. = Jane, dau. of Francis Molyneux of Tevershall, Esq., ob. 1 May 1633, æt. 72; bur. at Bawtry, where was a remarkable inscription for her, which see in Lansd. MS. 1233.

Mary, bp. 5 June 1588; mar. 27 June 1623 to Robert Morton of Marton-wood, co. Notts.

Frances, bp. 25 March 1590; mar. Thomas Le-gard of Bawtry, merch^t; a skilful navigator. See his Mon. Ins. formerly at Bawtry. He d. 20 Jan. 1632, æt. 52. It was this connection, no doubt, that made Percival Lindley a merch^t. (See his will, York Wills 701.)

Elizabeth, bp. 1593; mar. Tho. Lewis of London, surgeon.

Percival Lindley, 2nd son, of Skegby, merch^t, bp. at Skegby 23 Jan. 1595. Bassano says he mar. the wid. of Rob. Morton, which I suspect to be a mistake.

= Margery, dau. of Robert Richardson of Blackwell, co. Derb. (see p. 441); mar. at Skegby 4 June 1624.

Gertrude, d. unmar., bur. 4 June 1617.

Frances, b. 1631; mar. Roger Coates of Chesterfield, merch^t, & d. 30 March 1662.

Rosamond, 1 w., dau. of Godfrey Skegby, Esq., bp. Clarke of Somerset, Esq.; no issue. = Thomas Lindley of Skegby, son & heir, bp. at Skegby 28 Oct. 1591; bur. 12 Nov. 1654. = Elizabeth, 2 w., dau. of . . . Frith of Sutton; mar. at Skegby 10 Feb. 1647-8; bur. 20 July 1685. Probably sister to John Firth, Vicar of Mansf.

Ann, 1 w., dau. of Tho. Wilson of London, merch^t; bur. 23 June 1685.

= John Lindley of Skegby, son & heir, bp. at Skegby 18 Jan. 1648-9.

Thomas L., b. 22 April 1650.

Rosamond, b. 9 June 1651; bur. 22 Oct. 1658.

Henry, b. Dec. 1652.

Samuel Lindley of Skegby, Esq., son & heir, seems to have been bur. 12 June 1695; mar. at Pinxtun 9 Oct. 1691. (Reg^r of Selston.)

= Ann, dau. of John Wilkin-son of Hilcote, co. Derb. (See PED., p. 450.)

John Wilkin-son.

Thomas, bp. 14 April 1673. John, b. 13 Feb. 1673-4.

Charleton, 4 son. Henry, 5 son.

John Wilkinson.

John Wilkinson, disinherited by his father; succeeded to the property of the B Lindleys at Skegby & assumed that name in 1783; bp. in May 1731.

| B			
Samuel Lind- ley, 2 son, b. 12, bp. 21 Dec. 1695; aged 13, 1708.	John Lindley of Skeg- by, Esq., b. 19, bp. 26 April 1694; aged 14, 1708; ob. 15 April 1758, aged 63, & was bur. in the Church of S.	= Elizabeth . . . d. 22 July 1771, aged 82. Her arms appear to have been Per fess indented or & argent, a lion rampant s., a border g. plattee. ¹	Elizabeth, bp. 25 Oct. 1692; aged 16, 1708.

This John Lindley made his will 23 Nov. 1741, in which he gave the manor of Skegby & other estates in the counties of Nottingham & Leicester to his wife Elizabeth for term of life; remainder to any heir male of his grandfather Lindley; remainder to John Sleigh; remainder to Ann Sleigh, half sister of the said John; remainder to John Wilkinson of Hilcote. All persons entering into possession to take the name of Lindley.

The wife d. in 1771; no one claiming as heir male of the grandfather the estate passed to John Sleigh who, on Jan. 27, 1773, had the royal sign manual to take the name of Lindley. He d. 25 July 1789,² aged 71, & was bur. at Skegby. Next Ann Sleigh had the royal licence 19 Aug. 1782 to take the name of Lindley, & in 1783 John Wilkinson, son & heir of John Wilkinson of Hilcote, had a similar licence to take the name of Lindley.

In the Reg^r of the marriage of Sam. Lindley & Ann Williamson he is described as of the psh. of Blackwell.

Matth^w Lindley, Gent., & Ann Hinde, mar. at Selston 29 June 1673.

There is a tomb in the churchyard at Skegby for John Sleigh Lindley, & close to it another for Ann Sleigh Lindley who d. 25 April 1799, aged 81. But whether this is the sister or a wife of J. S. L. (for he had a wife named Ann) I am at present uncertain.

Morewood.

MS. 464

John Morewood of the Oaks in the Chapelry of Bradfield, living there 15 Eliz. =

Rowland Morewood of The Oaks, Gent. Will dated 19 Feb. 1618; proved at York by his son & Executor John M. 30 Sep. 1619. Gives to the poor of Bradfield & other places. To be bur. in the Chancel of Bradfield Church; bur. there 1 July 1619.	Catherine, one of the dau ^s & co- heirs of Humphry Stafford of Eyam, co. Derb., Gent., by Ann his wife, dau. of Edward Eyre of Holme- hall, co. Derb.; bur. at Bradfield 16 July 1595.	Andrew More- wood of Sta- don, co. Derb., named as a Co- Executor in the will of Row- land M. Left a son named Rowland. mar. Richard Goodwin, & had a son Joseph Goodwin named in the will of Rowland Morewood. mar. Row- land Swan.
---	---	---	--	--

A

¹ These are the Arms of Burnet of Winkburn, & I have since learned that she was dau. of W^m & Mary B. of W., & sister of Acton B. & Darcy B.

See more in letter of T. N. Ince 22 May 1844. He says that John L., who d. 1758, was grandson of a Henry Linley, & I think I have seen the same statement elsewhere.

² Is this date right? It is so in my church notes at Skegby.

A |				
Faith, bp. 22 Aug. 1585; mar. Reginald Eyre of Maltby, & had Reginald & Elizabeth, w. of Tho. Newbold.	Anthony Morewood, one of the Supervisors of his father's will, of Hemsworth in the psh. of Norton, co. Derb., & of Alfreton which he purchased of Robert Sutton of Aram in 1629; d. 29 June 1636; bur. at Alfreton.			Frances Redhill, d. 29 Aug. 1636; bur. at Alfreton.
Rowland M. of Alfreton, Esq., bp. at Norton 16 July 1615; will dated 15 April 1647; d. unmar. in that year. (M. P. B., iii., 181.)	Anthony M., twin with Rowland, bp. 16 July 1615; of Alfreton, Esq.; Sher. of Derb. 1649; living at Hazelborough when his brother made his will. Will 15 April 1651.			Mary, living 1647—1651.
Ann M., elder of the 2 dau ^s & coheirs, mar. Hon. Alex. Stanhope, son of the Earl of Chesterfield, who was residing at Alfreton in 1671; mar. before 1667; she d. without surviving issue, & under age. She bore him a son, but d. before she was 17.	Elizabeth, mar. about 1670 to Henry Goring of Lyden in Sussex, Esq., and d. without issue. (See particulars in her "case," M. P. B., xii., 83.) Her uncle Bretridge is mentioned. Sir C. Young informs me that there is a settlement after marriage 7 Dec. 1669, & that she was bur. at Billinghurst 25 June 1673.			2 other dau ^s , liv ^s at the date of their father's will.
=				
Sir Charles Goring, Bart., ob. s.p. 1713.			=	Eliz. Bridges. Henry, d. y.
Gertrude, mar. at Dronfield 12 Jan. 1601 to Jeffery Roberts, & had Francis & Eliz., wife of . . . Parker. (See will of Rowland M. of Alfreton.)	Anne, bp. 30 Nov. 1578; mar. at Norton 1 July 1607 to James Bullock of Greenhill; bur. 16 Aug. 1609.	Alice, bp. 3 April 1584; mar. at Bradfield 20 Feb. 1609 to John Bamford of Pule Hill, Esq.	Elizabeth, bp. 3 March 1587; mar. Ralph Greaves, & seems to have mar. 2 nd John Bullock of Greenhill.	
=				
George G., 1647, of Nether Seale, co. Leic., 1647.				
Humphry, bp. 15 Feb. 1580.	Andrew M., bp. 13 July 1595; liv ^s 1647.	= Sarah. Mary, bp. 3 June 1582.	Joan, bur. 13 Aug. 1589.	Ellen, bp. 8 May 1581, bur. 14 Aug.
Elizabeth, named in the will of her cousin Rowland 1647.				
Gilbert Morewood, bp. 21 Dec. 1586; a supervisor of his father's will; a merch ^t of London, & of Nether Seal in Leicestershire. Will dated 11 May 1650.	= Frances, widow of . . . Salmon.		Francis.	Rowland M., one of the supervisors of his father's will, of Castleton, named in the will of his brother John as then deceased.
B				

C			
B			
Barbara d. before her father.	Barbara M., coheir, mar. Tho. Rich Esq., a Turkey merch ^t , afterwards Sir Tho. Rich of Sunning, Bart. (M. P. B., ii., 96.)	Grace M., coheir, mar. Simon Bennet of Beckhampton, co. Buck., Esq., whose 3 dau ^s & coh ^{rs} mar. into the noble families of Osborn, Bennet, & Cecil.	Frances M., coh ^r , was to have mar. her cousin Rowland M. of Alfreton 1647; became the wife of Sir Tho. Gresley, Bart., of Drakelow.

John Morewood of The Oaks, Gent., son & heir; will dated 11 Oct. 1647; proved 20 June 1648 by his sons Rowl. & Andrew; d. 23 Nov. 1647, bur. 25th in Bradfield Church.

3. Susan, bp. 31 Oct. 1619; mar. 12 Dec. 1649 to Thomas Jackson; d. March 1688. £500 by father's will.	4. Elizabeth, bp. 11 Sep. 1624; mar. 15 April 1647 to James Stopford of Macclesfield, son of . . . S. by Elizabeth Worral; d. in Ireland.	5. Mary, bp. 19 April 1627; mar. Wil. Smyth, & d. in Sep. 1689.	6. Sarah, bp. 27 Feb. 1631; mar. . . . Hillary.	7. Priscilla, bp. 1 Aug. 1633; mar. . . . Wyvil, & d. in Aug. 1656.
--	---	---	---	---

8. Benjamin, bp. 28 Sep. 1629; has £100 by the will of his cousin Rowland; mar. in 1647; lived in London; d. in Dec. 1657.	9. Joseph, bp. 23 May 1632; of Greenwich; d. in Jan. 1688. (See Mr Ince's letter of March 25, 1843.)	1. Anne, bp. 16 July 1615, b. 6 th ; mar. 8 Sep. 1636 to William Fox of Smallfield (see PED., p. 278), & 2 Henry Balguy of the Hagg in the par. of Hope, co. Derb.; d. in April 1690.	2. Grace, b. Dec. 1616; mar. 19 June 1639 to James Pickford, Gent. (See PED., p. 219.)
--	--	--	--

6. Francis M., b. Dec. 1625; lived at Selby in Yorkshire.	7. Gilbert M. of Dronfield, Gent., a lead merch ^t , bp. 6 Aug. 1628; Guardian to the children of his brother Rowland; bur. 26 Feb. 1665-6.	Martha, dau. of Nicholas Saunderson of Sheffield, Gent.; mar. at Hansworth 4 Aug. 1658; mar. 2 ^{ndly} Cap ⁿ Gabriel Wayne of Dronfield (see p. 196). Called cousin Martha Morewood in the will of Gervas Harestuff 1670.
---	---	--

Francis. — Joseph. — D Benjamin.	Joseph, bp. 25 Feb. 1665, bur. 13 Aug.	John, bur. 1 Jan. 1678, aged 14; named in the will of Gervas Harestuff 1670. A Harestuff was a disclaimer at a Visit. of Notts about 1614.	Mary, bp. 12 Feb. 1660; bur. 13 April 1661.
--	--	--	---

D

3. Anthony M., bp. 17 Dec. 1620. He was a Manuf ^r , & went to Barbadoes where he was killed by a cannon ball in 1651, as by a contemporary certificate seen by Dr Pegge.	4. William M., bp. 5 May 1622, bur. 24 th .	5. Andrew Morewood of The Hallows in par. of Dronfield, guardian to the children of his brother Rowland, bp. 15 Aug. 1623; aged 40, 18 Aug. 1662; d. 17 Oct. 1700, bur. 19 th in the Chancel of Dronfield Church.	Mary, dau. of Wil. Spencer of Attercliffe, Gent.; mar. 23 Feb. 1654-5; d. 30 April 1682, bur. 2 May.
---	--	--	--

1. Sarah, bp. 30 May 1658; aged 4, 18 Aug. 1662; mar. 13 May 1680 to John Carte, M.D., of Manchester.	2. Hephzibah, bp. 2 Oct. 1659; mar. in 1678 to Robert Wood of Monk Bretton, & was bur. at Dronfield 11 July 1707.	3. Elizabeth, bp. 9 Dec. 1660; mar. 10 May 1680-81 (<i>sic</i>) to John Oldfield of Manchester, & d. 2 Jan. 1734-5.
---	---	---

4. Hannah, b. March 1662; mar. 24 Dec. 1691 to John Latham of Ounston in psh. of Dronfield, Gent., & had Joseph who sold Hallows to Mr Mower his brother in law.	5. Ruth, bp. 1 July 1665; bur. 23 June 1686.	6. Beathea, bp. 27 Nov. 1667; mar. Edward Greenwood of Lees Hall in par. of Norton. He was bur. at Wentworth 12 June 1733, & his son Morewood Greenwood on the 6 th Aug. in the same year.
--	--	---

1. Rowland Morewood of The Oaks & of Norton, co. Derb., Esq., eldest son & heir, b. in May 1613; £100 left by his grandfather in 1619 for his education; a Justice of the Peace; will dated 24 March 1657; proved at London by trustees during the minority of his Executors 20 May 1658; to be bur. in the Church of Bradfield; d. at Norton 28 1658, bur. at Bradfield 31 st .	Mary, dau. of Leonard Gill of Norton, Gent., by Elizabeth his wife; sister of Robert Saunderson, Bishop of Lincoln; bp. at Norton 14 April 1619; mar. there 28 June 1641; d. 25 March 1652, bur. in the Church of Bradfield 26 th .	2. John M., b. July 1614; named in the will of his grandfather; was a manuf ^r in London, & d. without issue Dec. 1646.
---	--	---

Elizabeth, 1 w., dau. of Edward Gill of Carhouse, Esq., some time M.P. for Yorkshire; bp. at Rotherham 23 Aug. 1646; mar. there 3 Feb. 1667-8.	John Morewood ¹ of Alfreton, Esq., eldest son, bp. at Norton 5 May 1642; Sher. of Derbyshire 1677; had a Grant of Arms 28 June 1678 to himself & all the descendants of his grandfather; d. 2 Feb. 1680.	Barbara, 2 w., dau. of Archdale Palmer of Wanlip, co. Leic., Esq.; relict of Samuel Sleigh, son & heir of Sir Sam. Sleigh. (See M. P. B., ix., 157, & xv., 27.)
--	---	---

Mary M., bp. at Rotherham 26 July 1671; bur. there 15 Nov. 1672.

E

F

¹ Dr Pegge states that John Morewood of Alfreton had a third wife Mary, dau. of Edward Osborne of Derby.

		E		F
Rowland Morewood = Eliz., dau. of Tho. Wigley of Mansfield. Called Elizabeth in the M.I. at Alfreton.		Martha, living 1708, wife of ... Bradshaw, ¹ & no issue.		Mary, living 1708, d. unmar., & was bur. at Alfreton.
John Morewood of Alfreton, Esq., d. unmar. 1758; bur. at Alfreton.	George Morewood = Helen, dau. of Richard Goodwin of Ashburn; d. in 1824, when the estate descended to W ^m Palmer, son of Charles P. of Ladbroke by another dau. of Ric. Goodwin. He took the name of Morewood in 1825 by Clare his wife, dau. of Sir Charles Blois; he has a son Charles Rowland Palmer Morewood, and other children. This lady was a relation of her husband; she d. 10 Oct. 1824, aged 83.	Henry Case, 2 nd husb., Rector of Ladbroke, mar. 7 Feb. 1793, when he took the name of Morewood; d. 21 June 1825, aged 78.		
3. Thomas Morewood, d. unmar.; bur. at Alfreton.		Gave his estate to his wife. John Morewood became extinct.		
One son, the only child, d. an infant.				
Samuel Morewood = Elizabeth, dau. of The Oaks, Gent., 2 nd surviving son, bp. at Bradfield 2 April 1648; aged 66, 1710; bur. at Bradfield 15 May 1715. Will proved at York 20 June 1715; dated 11 Sep. 1714.	John Greaves of Hall-field, & his coheir; mar. at Bradfield 13 July 1675; bur. there 2 July 1727; of Shef ^d , widow, when she made her will 8 Dec. 1722.	Joseph Morewood = Ann Thorn-ton of the County of Notting-ham. Will dated 24 June 1720. (York Wills 1793.)	Leonard & Gilbert, both d. young.	
Hannah, bp. 16 Nov. 1682; mar. Jonathan Seaton of the psh. of Ackworth, Gent.; d. 22 Sep. 1740; bur. at Ackworth.	Martha, b. 28 April 1687; mar. 9 Sep. 1719 to Wil. Scriven of The Hardings in Norton, Gent., & d. 16 April 1770.	Maria, b. 3 Oct. 1690; mar. Nov. 1715 to Joseph Steer of Shef-field, mercer. (See PED., p. 337.)		
Mary, bp. 10 Aug. 1676; bur. 5 March 1686.	Elizabeth, bp. 22 Feb. 1678; mar. George Staniland of Worsboro, Clerk.	Anne, bp. 7 Jan. 1680. Not in her father's will.	Sarah, bp. 17 March 1681; mar. 20 Aug. 1721 to Gervas Seaton of Pontefract, Gent.; d. 7 Oct. 1722; bur. in the old Church there.	

G

¹ He was 2nd son of Samuel Bradshaw of Holbrook.

| g

Martha, 1 w., dau. of Edw. Kenyon of Haldworth Bank in Bradfield; mar. 8 Feb. 1715-16; bur. 6 May 1743.

John Morewood of The Oaks, Gent., son & heir, b. 7 March 1689; living in Wick Street, London; aged 21, 1710; sold The Oaks, & d. 7 March 1771, aged 83.

Martha, 2 w., dau. of Edmund Hancock; mar. at the Dam Chapel in Peak Forest in 1744; bur. at Bradfield 28 July 1764.

John, bp. 6 Aug. 1747; bur. 16 Nov. 1752.

Gilbert, bp. 19 Oct. 1752.

Anne, bp. 4 Jan. 1749.

Elizabeth, bp. 11 Dec. 1749.

Hannah, bp. 21 Sep. 1745.

Ann, bp. 1 Dec. 1748.

John, bp. 4 July 1716; bur. 20 Oct. 1723.

Samuel Morewood of Dungworth, eldest son surviving, b. 7, bp. 10 April 1725; d. unmar.

Rowland M., bp. 22 May 1729. He was a cutler at Sheffield. Went for a soldier, & is believed to have d. unmar.

Edward, bp. 29 Dec. 1734; believed to have d. young.

Martha, bp. 30 Jan. 1722; mar. one Gregory, a fishmonger at Sheffield, & had a son John.

Sarah, bp. 29 July 1732; mar. Robert Wylde of Wickersley, Gent. (See PED., p. 176.)

Mary, bp. 1 Jan. 1737; mar. Geo. Hall of Dungworth, & had several sons all named Morewood.

Samuel Morewood Hall, bp. 18 Sep. 1774.

Rowland Morewood Hall, bp. 2 Feb. 1778.

John Morewood Hall, bp. 19 Sep. 1778.

Elizabeth Morewood was 2nd wife of George Staniland. They had one son, but by a former wife he had 2 dau^s, Elizabeth, mar. Benjⁿ Broadhead of Wath, apothecary, & Jane, mar. Richard Parkin or Parkins of Dodworth. (W. Swyft.)

MS. 466

Stringer.

In 1581 Admⁿ was granted of the goods of Tho. Beaumont of the psh. of Whiston to Alice Stringer alias Beaumont his mother.

John Stringer of Overthorpe & Thornhill. Anne, dau. & h. of Robert Rishworth of Crofton.

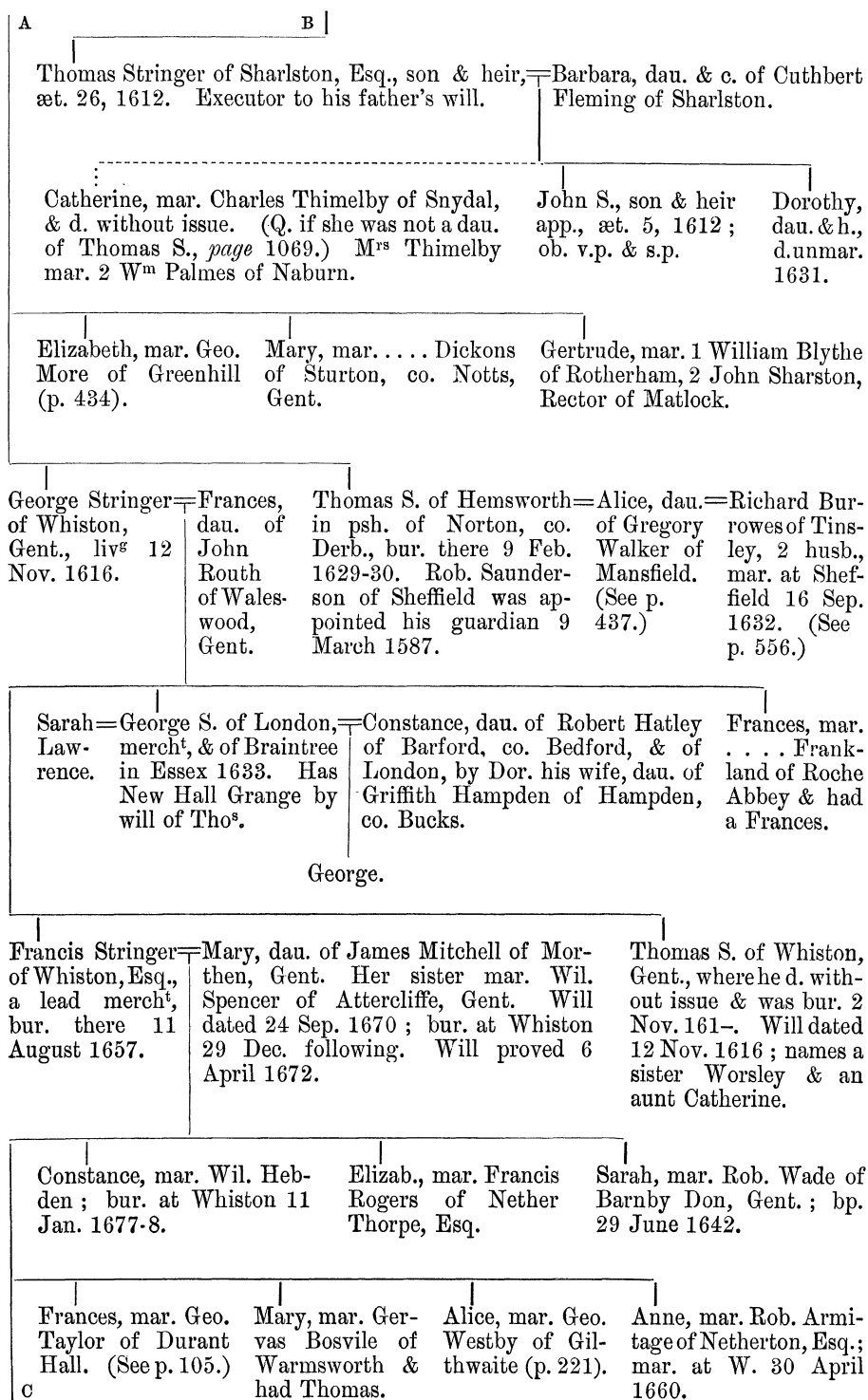
Thomas Stringer of Whiston, Gent., an agent of the Earl of Shrewsbury, ob. 15 Feb. 13 Eliz. Gertrude or Elizabeth . . . Stansfield of Fenton of Sheffield. Whiston, 1 husb.

Isabel, dau. & c. of Thomas Wombwell of Thundercliffe Grange, Esq.; mar. at Ecclesfield 6 Jan. 1584-5.

Francis Stringer of Dorothy, dau. of Anthy Thornhaugh of Sturton, co. Notts; liv^s 1611. Will of Cuthbert Fleming proved at York 25 Oct. 1637.

A

B



| c

Thomas Stringer of Sharlston, Esq., made heir to his cousin Tho^s S.; a Justice of the Peace & Capⁿ of a Troop of Trained Band Horse in 1666; dead in 1670, when his mother made her will. Will nunc. 28 July 1668.

Anne, dau. of Sir John Melton, Secretary of the Council at York, & Keeper of the Great Seal for the North of England, & sister of John Melton, named in T.S.'s will. Will 17 Feb. 1690.

2. George S. of Whiston, Gent., 2 son, Executor to his mother's will; bur. at W. 26 Feb. 1673-4.

Francis S., bur. at Laughton le Morthen 1643. — William.

Thomas Stringer of Sharlston, Esq., son & heir, bp. 18 Nov. 1658; bur. at Kirkthorpe or Warmfield 12 May 1681.

Catherine, eldest dau. of Welbury Norton of Sawley, Esq.; b. 1650; d. 22 June 1707.

William. John. Catherine. Named in their grandmother's will 1670. John Ireland of Crofton is said to have mar. Ann, dau. of . . . Stringer of Sharlston about this time.

Richard Beaumont of Whitley-hall, Esq., 1st husb., mar. 11 June 1699; d. without issue 27 June 1704.

Catherine Stringer, sole dau. & h., d. 4 Feb. 1729-30, aged about 48, & was bur. at Apthorpe, co. Northamp.; no issue.

Thomas Fane, 6th Earl of Westmorland, 2nd husb., d. 4 June 1736.

. . . . Fane, only child, d. an infant.

I find Ann Stringer of Sharlston, wid., in her will 17 Feb. 1690 speaking of her dau. Palmes, which disposes me to believe that the Catherine who mar. Thimbleby was her dau. & not the dau. of Tho^s S. living in 1612.*

Stringer.

MS. 466

. . . . Sir Thomas Stringer of Gray's Inn, 1 w. Serg^t at Law, & of Durance in Enfield, knighted at Whitehall 6 Dec. 1669; d. 2 Oct. 1689, aged 63, bur. at Enfield 9th.

Rebecca, 2 w., dau. of Will. Nelson, one of the Cursitors of Chancery. See her descent & marriage, 'Vis. of Midd.' 1663; M. P. B., xv, 90, & ix, 168.

Rebecca, mar. John Platt, son of John P. of Godalming (Q. if not by 2 wife); mar. at Enfield 20 June 1672.

Mary, mar. Anth^y Parker of Bradkirk, co. Lanc.

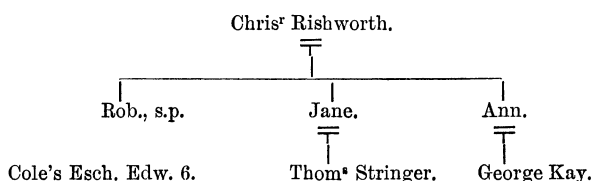
William Stringer of Gray's Inn, Esq., & of Durance, Burgess for Brambre; liv^g in Holland 1705; bur. at Enfield 18 Aug. 1723.

Margaret, dau. of George, Lord Jefferies, Chancellor of England; bur. at Enfield 11 May 1727.

Thomas Stringer, Filarer for the County of York, a Lieut. Col. of a Foot Reg^t, Burgess for Clitheroe & for Brambre; d. at Bruges unmar. in 1706, & has a mon. in Enfield Church erected by the Countess of Westmorland.

* It would probably be so, as Catherine wife of W^m Palmes was bapt. at Kirkthorp 8 Nov. 1653; proved her father's and was mentioned in her mother's will. See the pedigree with further additions in Dugdale's 'Visitations Continued,' by the Editor.—J. W. C.

These Stringers of Durance alledged themselves to be descended of those of Charlston, but the particulars are not to be found. Le Neve (Harl. 4801, f. 88 b) leaves it undetermined. Col. Stringer was supposed to have intended marrying M^{rs} Beaumont, as I find by a letter of one of the Wentworths of Woolley, written a very short time before his death, which event perhaps prevented the marriage taking place. This accounts for the lady having erected a mon. to his memory. She, like the Countess of Pembroke, had a great passion for monuments with long inscriptions.

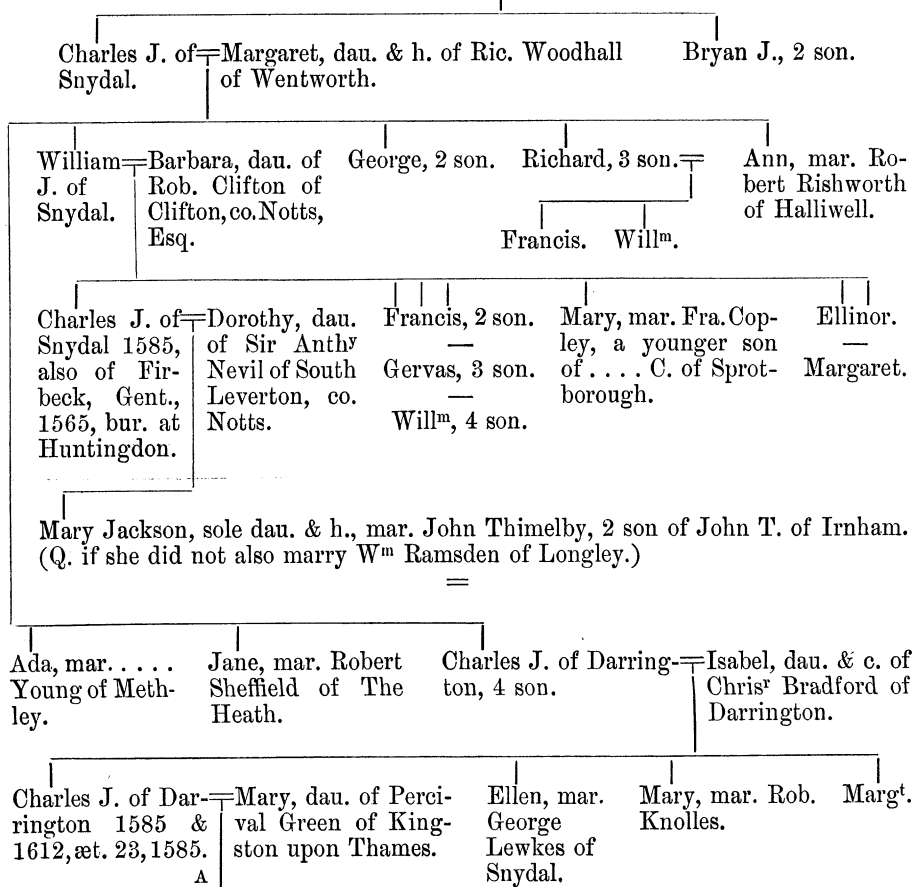


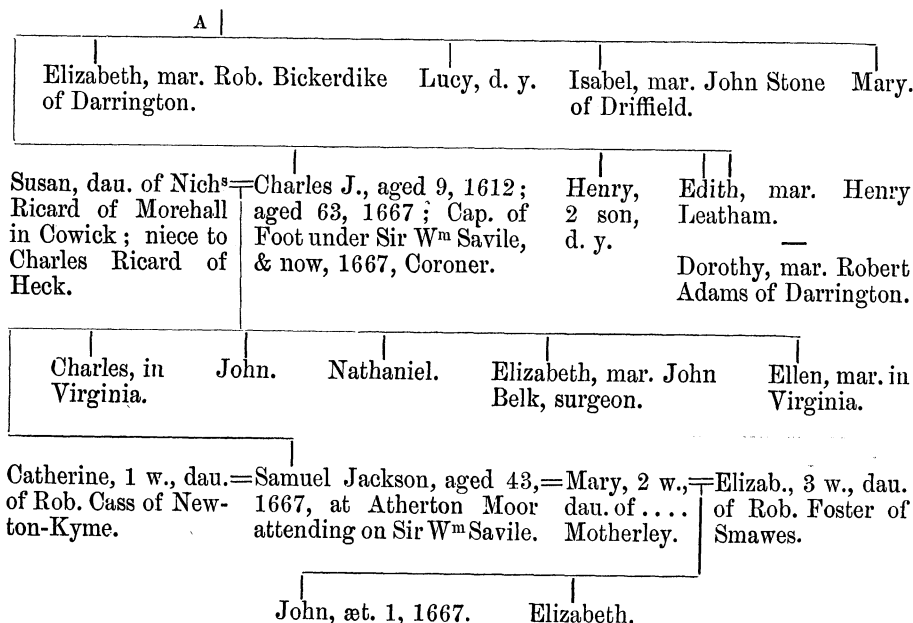
Jackson.

MS. 470 & 471

This from the Vis. of 1585 & 1612, & continued by Dr Johnston.

William Jackson of Snyder, co. York = Isabel, dau. of Ralph Barnby.



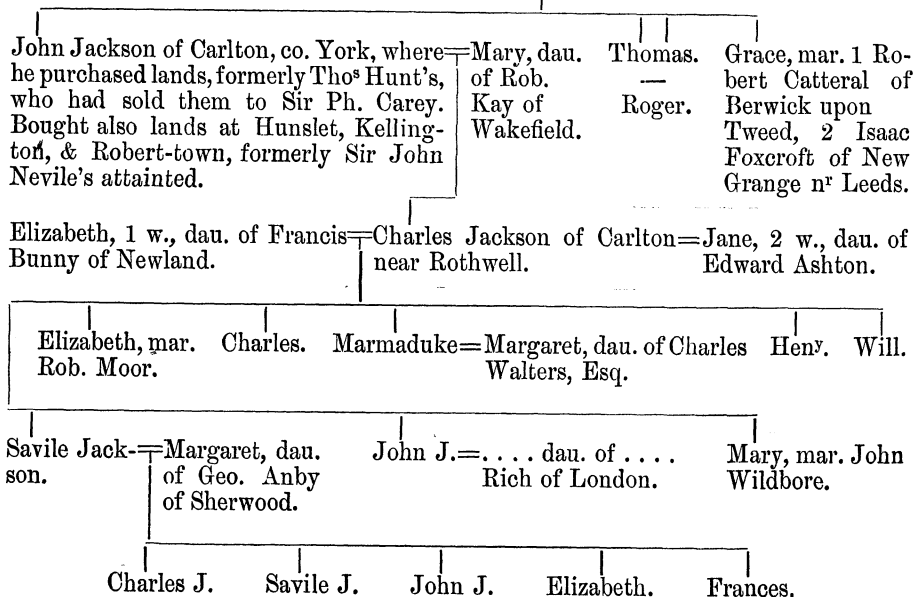


MS. 470

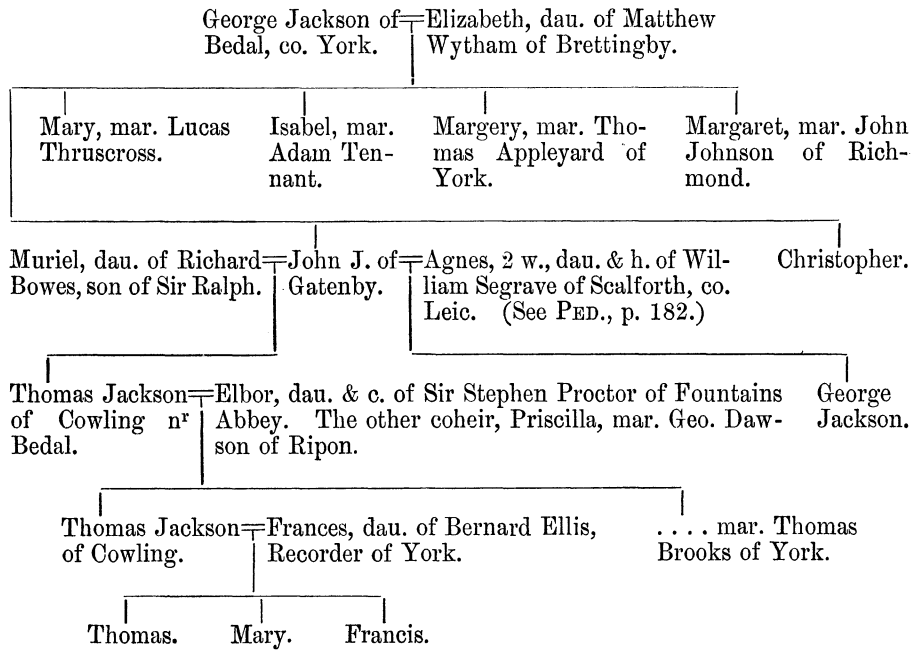
Jackson.

This after Hopkinson.

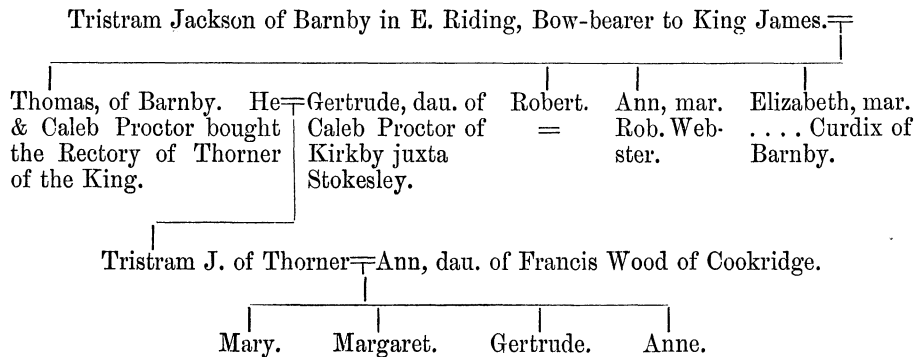
John Jackson. =



The continuation from the Vis. of 1585 is from the MSS. of that Visitation in the Library of Caius Coll., Camb.

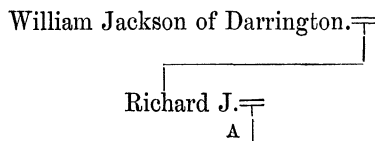


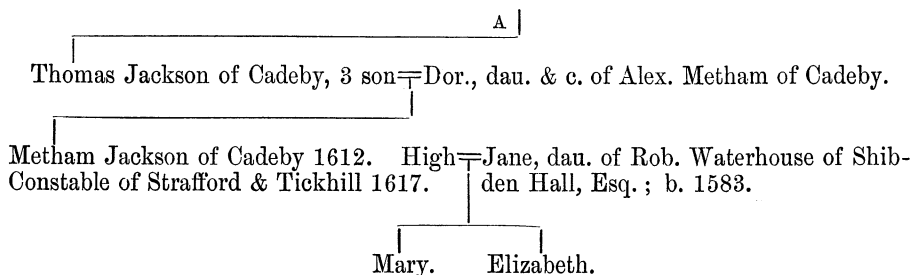
MS. 471



This family bore Arg., on a chevron int. 3 hawks' heads erased az., 3 roses of the first (N. I.).

MS. 471



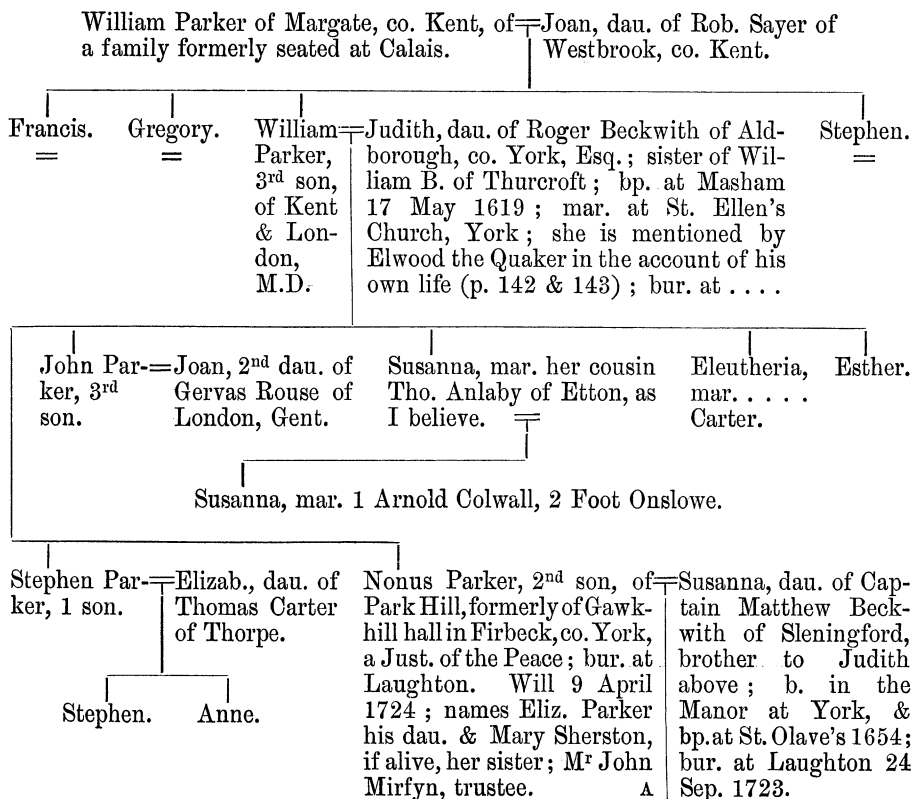


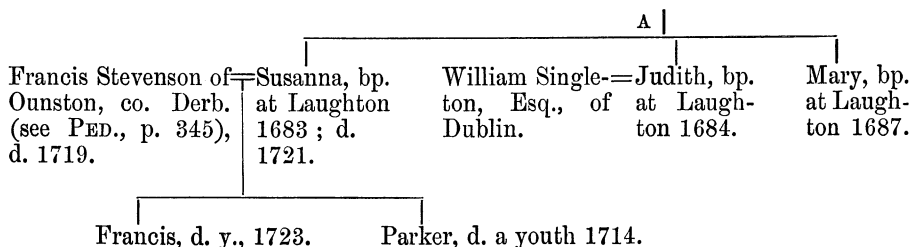
Who was . . . Jackson, a Minister, who about 1645 mar. Ann, widow of Giles Parker & mother of Ann Parker who was aged about 13, 1650? (Parl. Com^r Return at Lambeth.) They held a Church Lease in the North Riding of Yorkshire.

MS. 472

Parker.

Chiefly from a Pedigree drawn up in 1686, then in the possession of Mr Nonus Parker. He had the name of Nonus given him, as it would seem, as being the ninth in the descent from Francis de Parc of the town & suburbs of Calais in the reign of Hy VI.



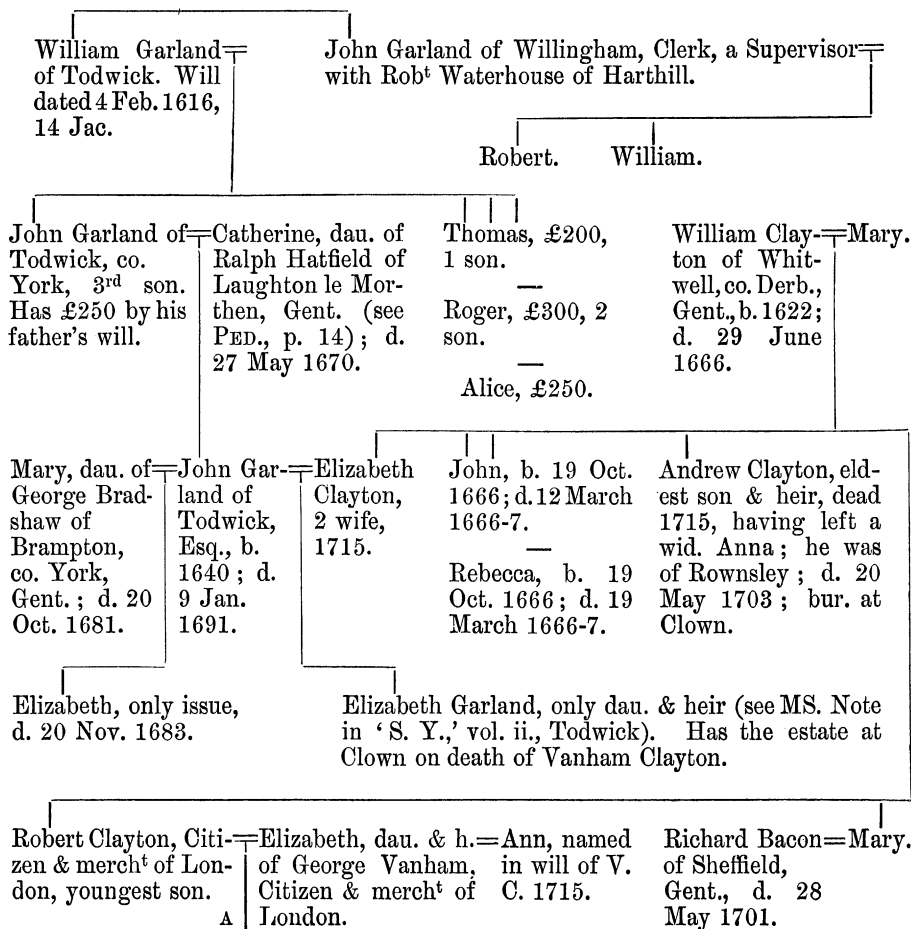


Garland.

MS. 472

From Monts at Whitwell & Todwick, Wills, etc.

Sara Dickenson of Rotherham, wid., 6 April 1679, speaks of her niece Mary Garland & her brother Tho. Revel, in 1640, of his nieces Mary & Sarah Garland.

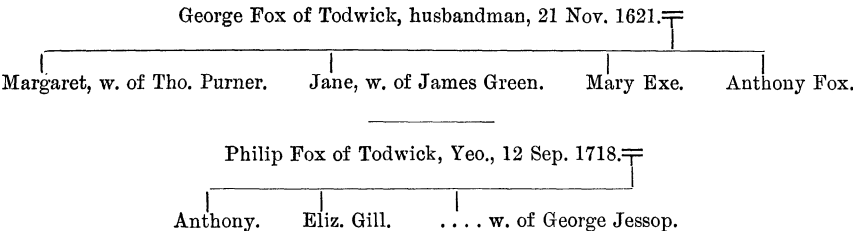


A |

Tho. Wright, uncle & a principal heir of V. Clayton. Had lordship of Birkin from him.

Vanham Clayton, only son, d. 17 Feb. 1712-13. This date of death must be wrong. Will 21 Jan. 1715, & Cod. 6 Feb. 1715; of Clown, Gent.; to be bur. in Ch. of Whitwell & mou. to be erected; coz. Sich; coz. Ann Bishop, wid.; my grandmother Archer left me an estate; lands which will come to me on the death of my aunt Mary Archer; M^{rs} Mary Diston of Shef^d; Mary Girdler, a witness.

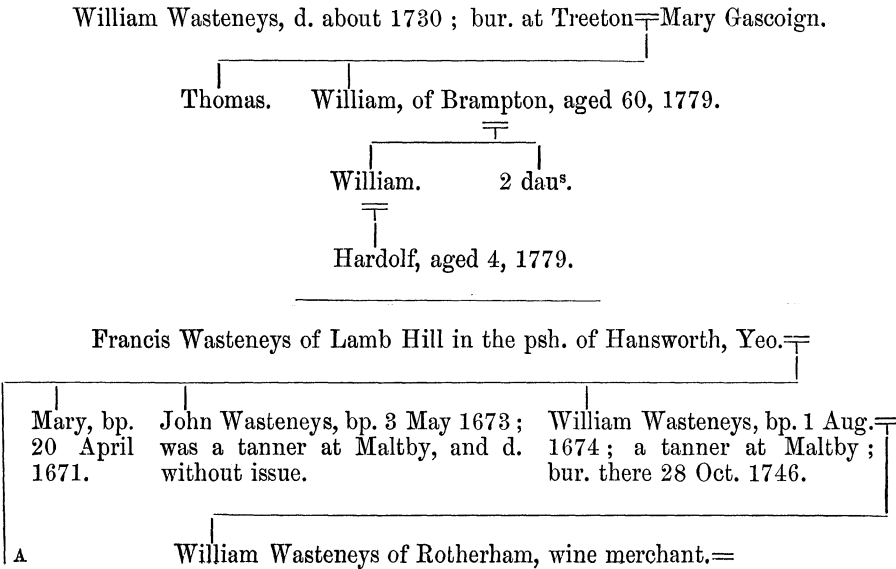
.... only dau. & h., mar. Richard Young of Medhurst in Sussex, Gent., & had a son Richard. (See account of this family in its earlier generations, M.P.B., ix., 125.)

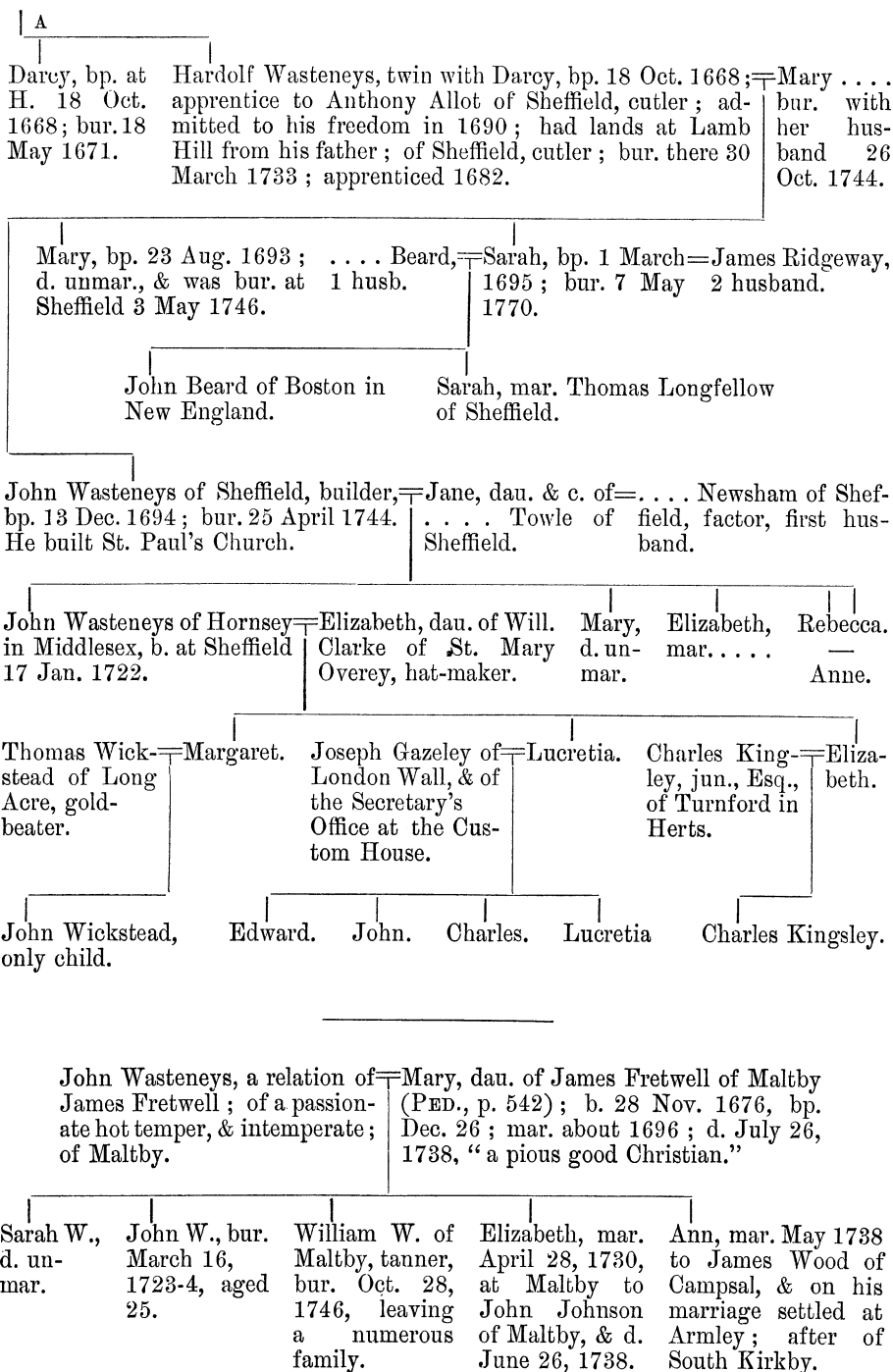


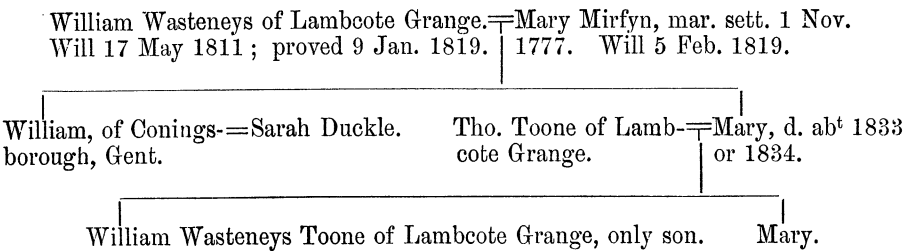
MS. 473

Wasteneys.

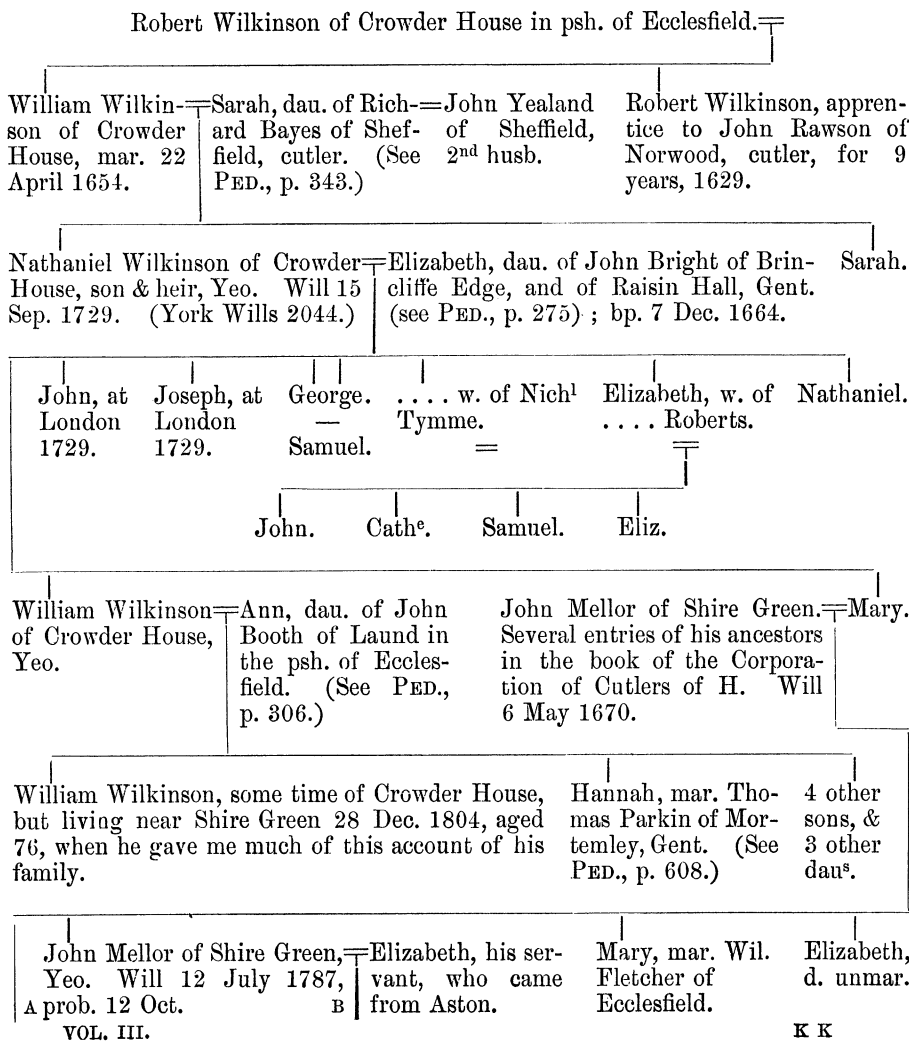
See marriage with . . . Fretwell (p. 542).
This pedigree is taken from Townsend's Collections in the Heralds' College, but with this important correction, that Hardolf Wasteneys is made son of Francis, of Lamb Hill, & not of John, of Maltby, tanner, as it stands in Townsend's Notes. The proof is quite decisive from the records of the Corporation of Cutlers of Hallamshire, where he is so described on his admission to his freedom; and it is corroborated by the Parish Register of Hansworth, where his baptism & that of his brothers is recorded. In the same Collections I find the following:

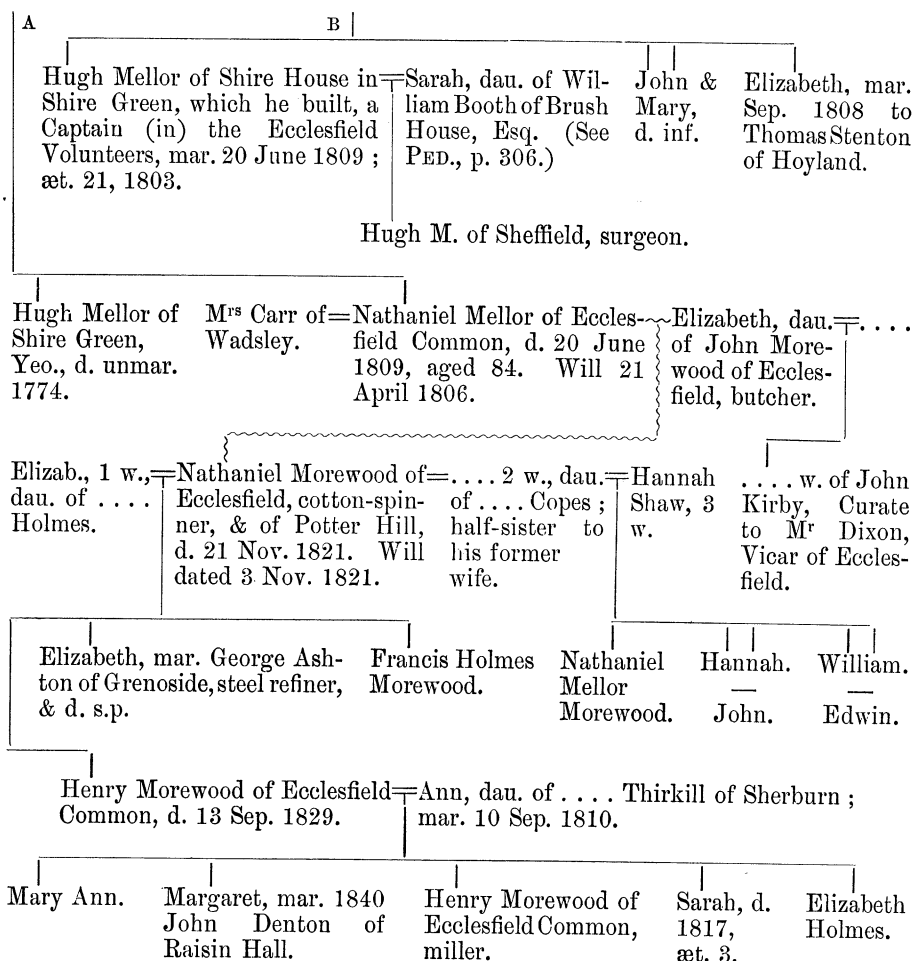






Wilkinson—Mellor.





From some old memoranda belonging to this family I collected the following :

Robert Wilkinson, bur. 19 Feb. 1580. =

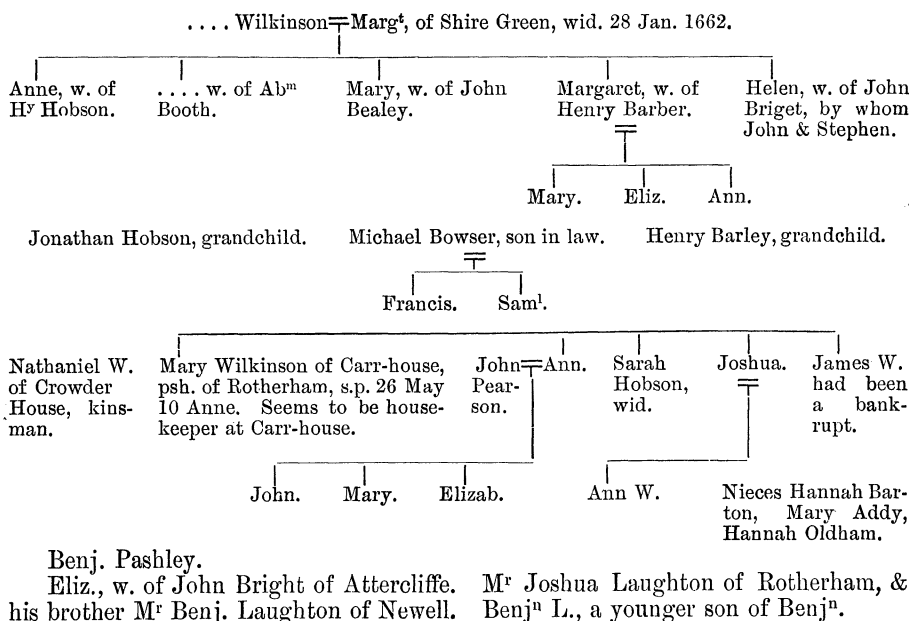
Mary, dau. of Ralph Elland, bp. 20 March 1543. = William Wilkinson, bp. 1 March 31 Hen. 8. = Mary Cooke, mar. 16 May 1568.

Elizab. Robert. Isabel. Julian. William. Alice. Mary.

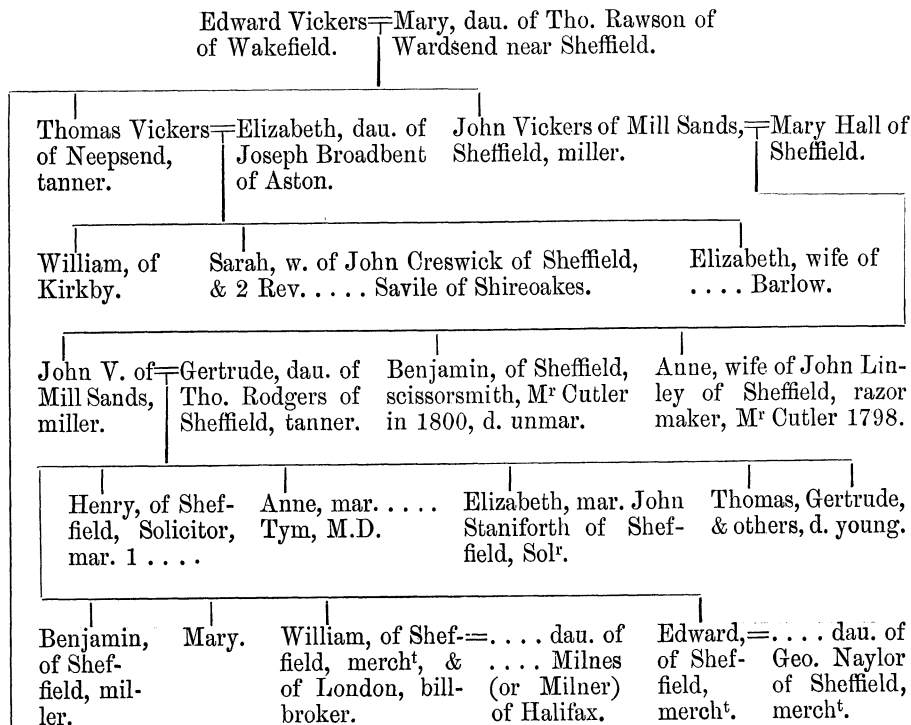
A Rob. Wilkinson & Eliz. Pearson were mar. 27 Nov. 1609.
See York Wills 69, 237, 332.

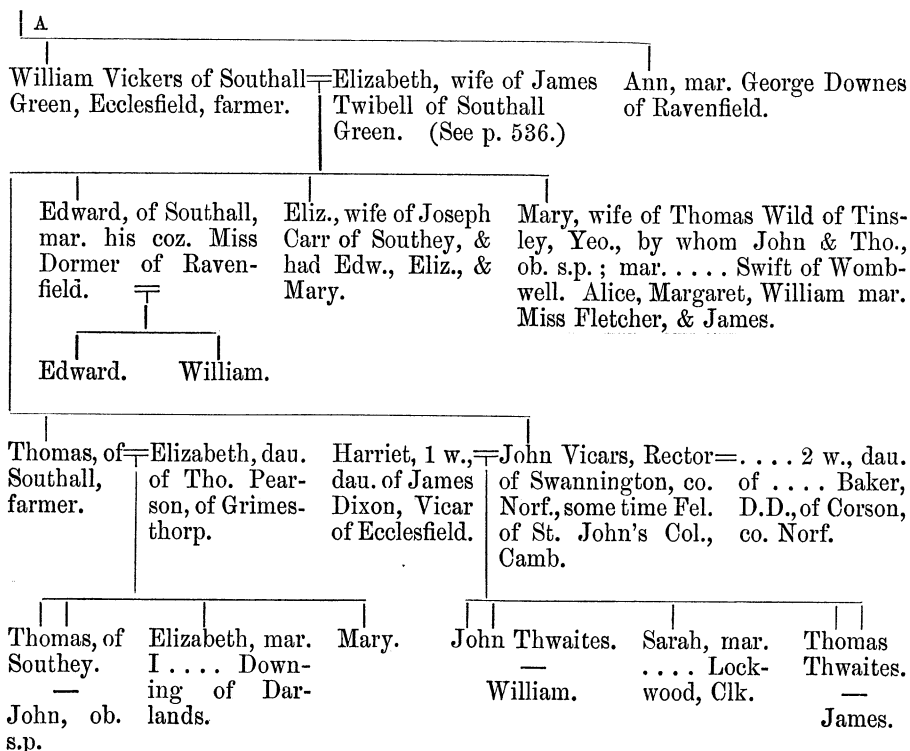
Hugh Mellor of Shire Green, husbandman. Will 20 Nov. 1715 = Mary.

John. Hugh. . . . w. of John Jepson. . . . w. of W^m Appleby.



Vickers—Vicars.

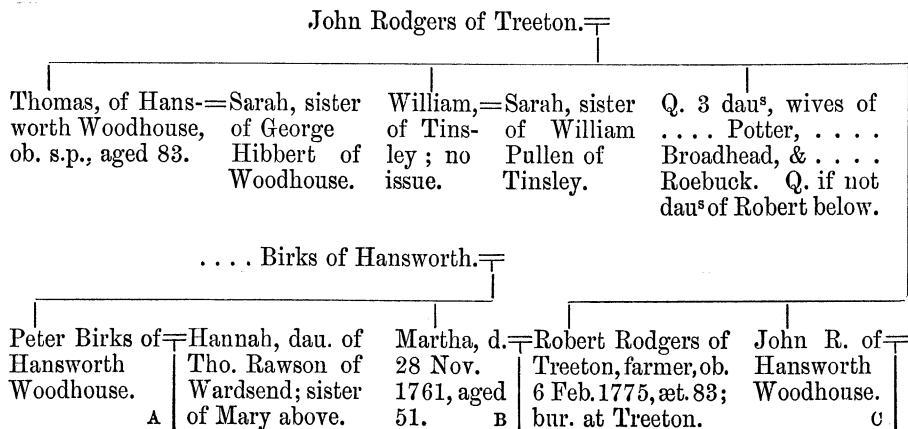


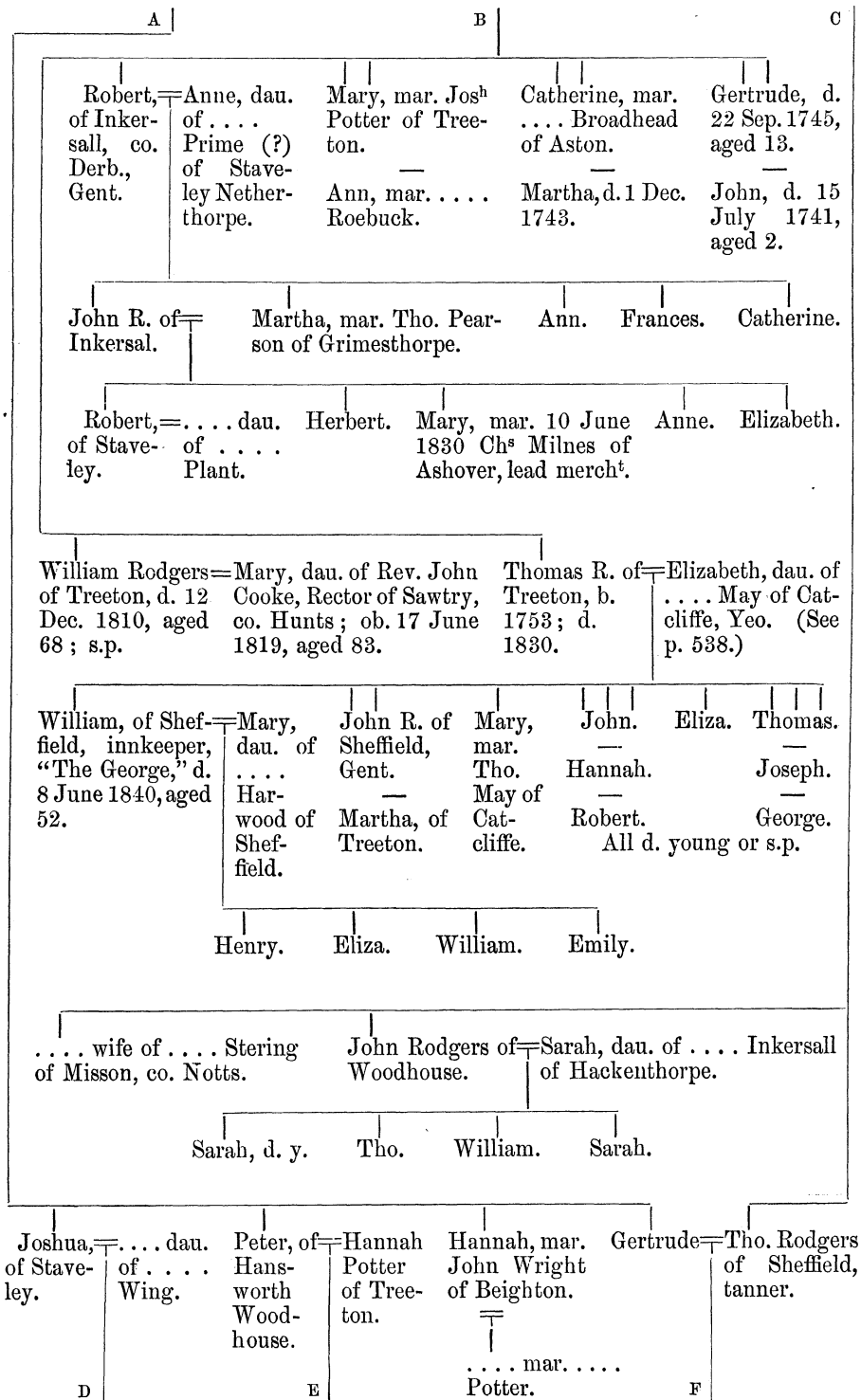


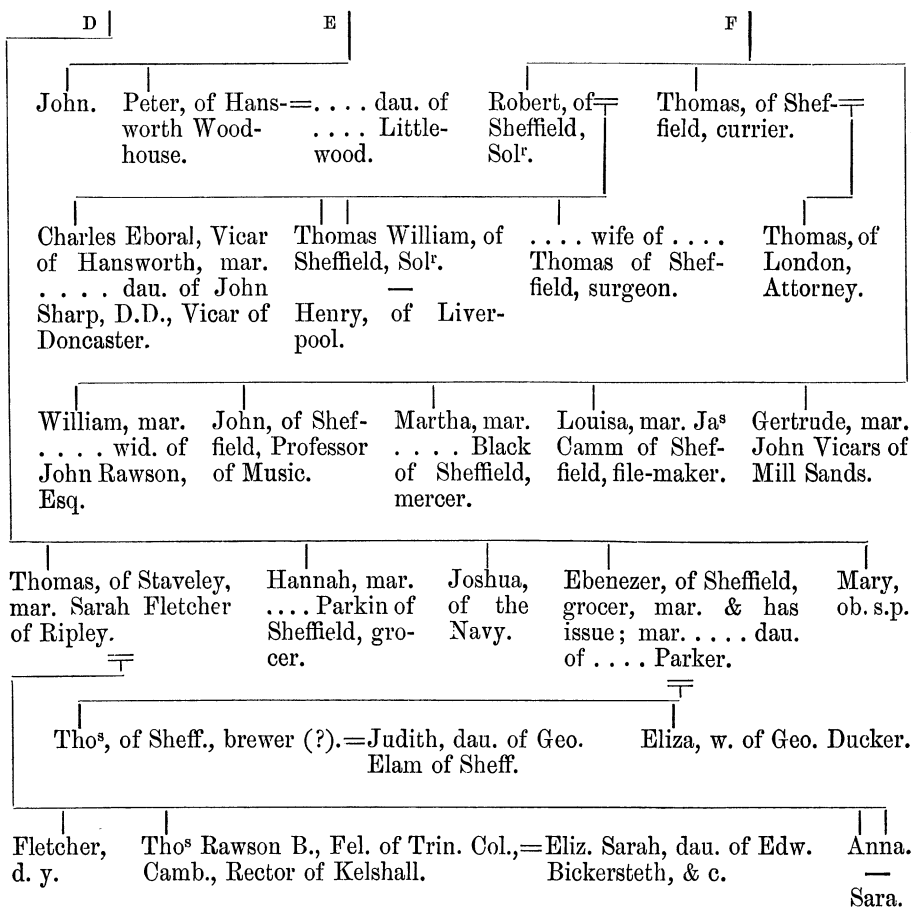
Birks—Rodgers.

MS. 475

Received the greater part of the matter on this page from Mr T. N. Ince, March 27, 1843. He had it chiefly from the relatives of Mrs Wild & Mr Tho. Rodgers of Treeton in 1830.



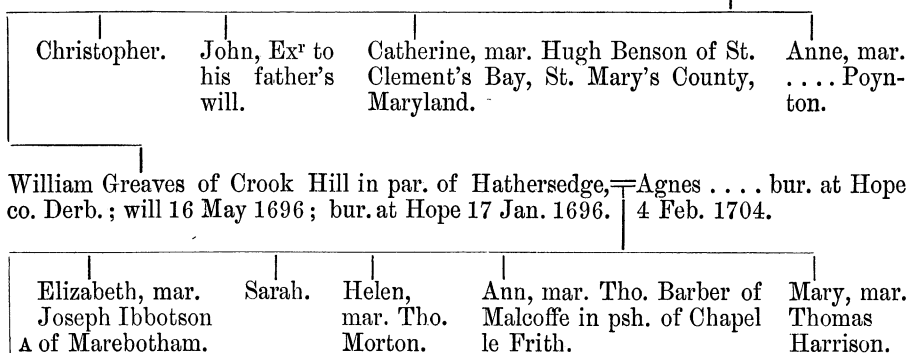




Greaves.

MS. 476

William Greaves of Greenhill in the par. of Norton,
Yeoman. Will dated 31 Dec. 1662.



A

William Greaves of Twothorn field, & afterwards of Rowlee in the township of Woodlands and parish of Hope, bp. at Bradfield 25 Feb. 1662; d. 19 Nov. 1719, aged 57, & was bur. at Hope. Will 8 June 1719.

Mary Cartlege (or Eyre) of Owlbrook in Edale, mar. 16 Oct. 1690; d. 11 Oct. 1719; bur. in the Chancel at Hope.

John Greaves of Upper Middop in psh. of Peniston. (See p. 328.)

Rachel, b. 16 July, bp. 12 Aug. 1697.

George Brownhill of Bamford in psh. of Hathersedge.

Joanna, b. 24 June 1702.

Joseph.

Will^m.

Benjamin, of Alderman's Head.

... Howe of Hor-
derm in psh. of
Peniston.

Richard Ellis of Midhope Hall. (See p. 328.)

William.
Chris^r.

Mary.
John.
Rachel.

Will^m.
Benjamin.

Hannah,
mar.
Nelson.
Charles.
Betty.

William=... dau.
Ellis. of ...
Greaves
of Alder-
man's
Head.

Ellen, mar.
her cousin
John Ellis
of Chapel-
town.

Richard Oliver of Bamford.

Mary.
Jane, mar. George Hall of
Oughtibridge, & had no
issue.

... Ibbotson=Hannah.
of Sheffield,
grocer.

John.
Samuel.

Joanna.
George.

Geo.
Tho.

Edw.
Wil.

Sarah.
Mary=J ... Horn of London, who
mar. 2 Martha Louise, of
Strangways.

Christopher, b. 25 Feb. 1705; bur. in the Chancel at Hope.

Peggy Burrowes,
wid., of Bradwell
in psh. of Hope.

William Thomason of Grainfoot n^r Derwent.

Sarah, b. 12, bp. 25 Sep. 1693.

William Greaves, only son, Captain in the West York Militia, d. at Worksop 8 Sep. 1826, aged 70.

William, of Grain-
foot.

Elizabeth Craw-
shaw of Bank-
house n^r Brad-
field.

Mary.
Ann.

Ruth.
Sarah.

Jane.
Rachel.

William, of Grain-
foot.

Anne Eyre
of Howden.

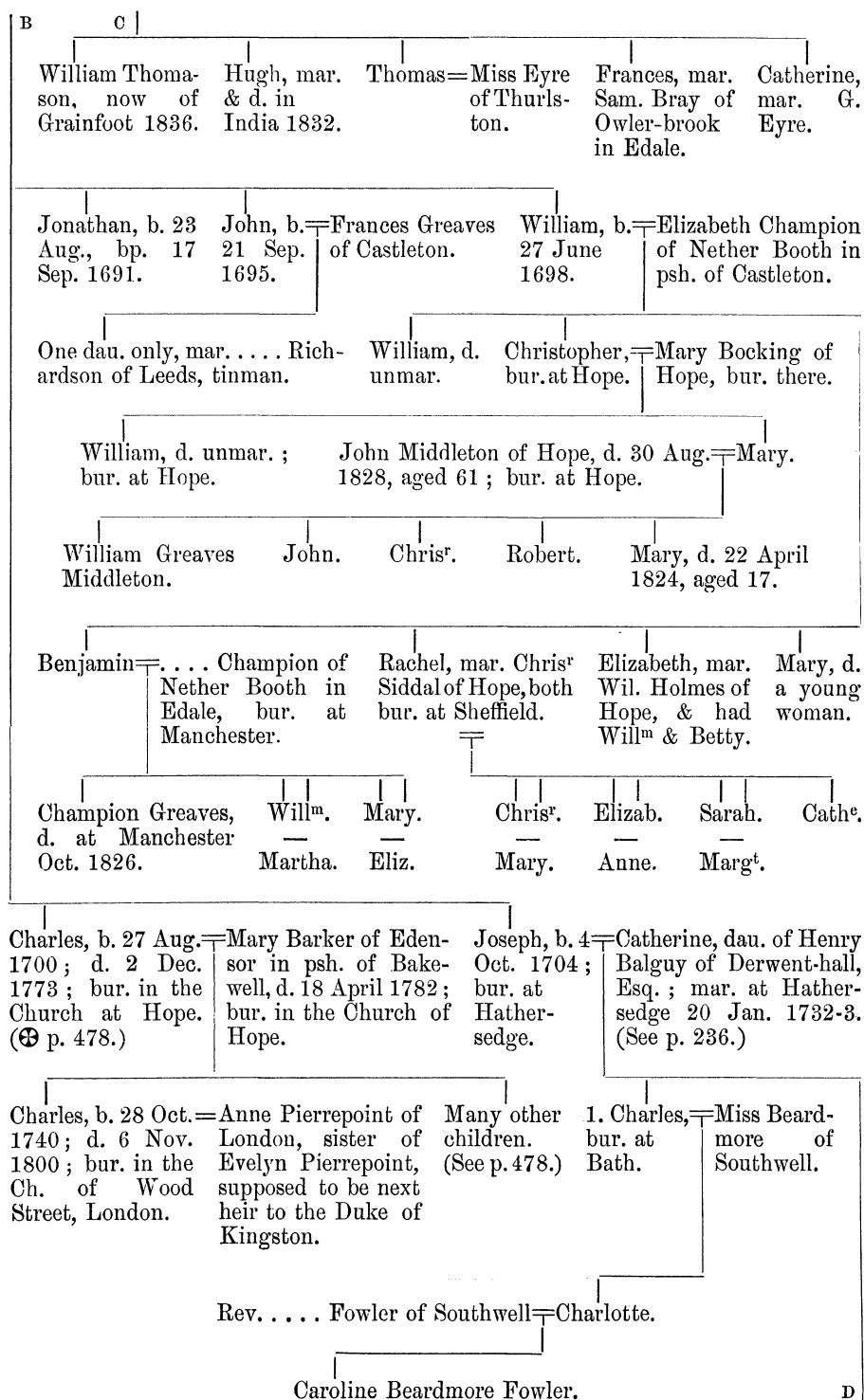
Sarah, mar. Wil.
Brumby of Hay-
field.

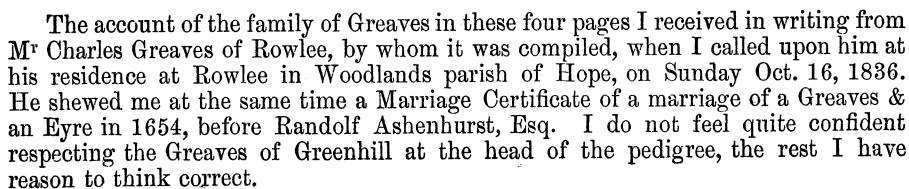
Elizabeth, mar.
Ric. Creswell of
Small Dale.

Ann, mar. John
Bacon of Hall-
field n^r Bradfield.

B

C





Greaves.

Charles Greaves, ♂ 4th son of Wil- Mary Barker of Edensor in psh.
 liam (p. 476) ; b. 27 August 1700 ; of Bakewell, d. 18 April 1782 ;
 d. 2 Dec. 1773 ; bur. in the Church bur. in the Church of Hope.
 of Hope. (See p. 98.)

George Greaves, 6th son, b. 6 March 1756.

Mary Priestley of London, d. Feb. 1833; bur. at South End.

Christopher Greaves, 7th & youngest son, b. 20 June 1758; d. 30 Jan. 1833, aged 74; bur. at Hope.

Mary Bradwell of Offerton in psh. of Hope, d. 1 Aug. 1822, aged 53; bur. at Hope.

10. Rebecca.
11. Eliza.

12. Alfred, B.A. of Trin. Col., Camb., 1830.

Will^m.
Alex^r Barker.

Mary, mar.
Charles=Miss Riley.

4. Ann.
5. Charles.

6. Samuel=Lydia, dau. of Rev. Wil. Jer- vis Abdy, M.A. Rector of St. John's, Horsly Down.

7. Mary, mar. Rev. Rich^d Pearson, M.A. of St. John's Coll., Oxford, only son of Rich^d, M.D., & has 8 childⁿ.

8. Edw.
9. Henry Add- ington, M.A. of Corpus Christi Coll., unmar. 1830.

1. George, M.A. of Corpus Christi Coll., Camb., unmar. 1830.

2. Ebenezer, 2 son.

=Charlotte Jendur (?), mar. 1824; dau. of Joshua J., Esq., of Chigwell, but who was of right a Baronet; sister to Rev. Henry J. who mar. Caroline Smelt of Gedling, co. Nott., niece to the Earl of Chesterf^d.

3. Joseph,=Maria Anne, only dau. of Admiral Pear- son, son of Sir Richard P. of Greenwich Hospital; mar. 1826.

Benjamin Greaves, B.A., Curate of Middleton Stony, built the Chapel at Loxley, b. 22 Nov. 1750; d. 8 July 1834; bur. at Hope.

=Anne Green of Chapel le Frith, d. Feb. 1802; bur. at Chapelle Frith.

John Greaves, 5th son, b. 31 March 1753; d. May 1824; bur. at Hope.

=Elizabeth Roe of Bakewell, d. Sep. 1812; bur. at Penis- ton.

George Agrippa, a cut- ler at Sheffield, d. at Rowlee 2 May 1814; bur. at Hope.

Eliz.

Joseph, d. 1816; bur. at Sheffield.

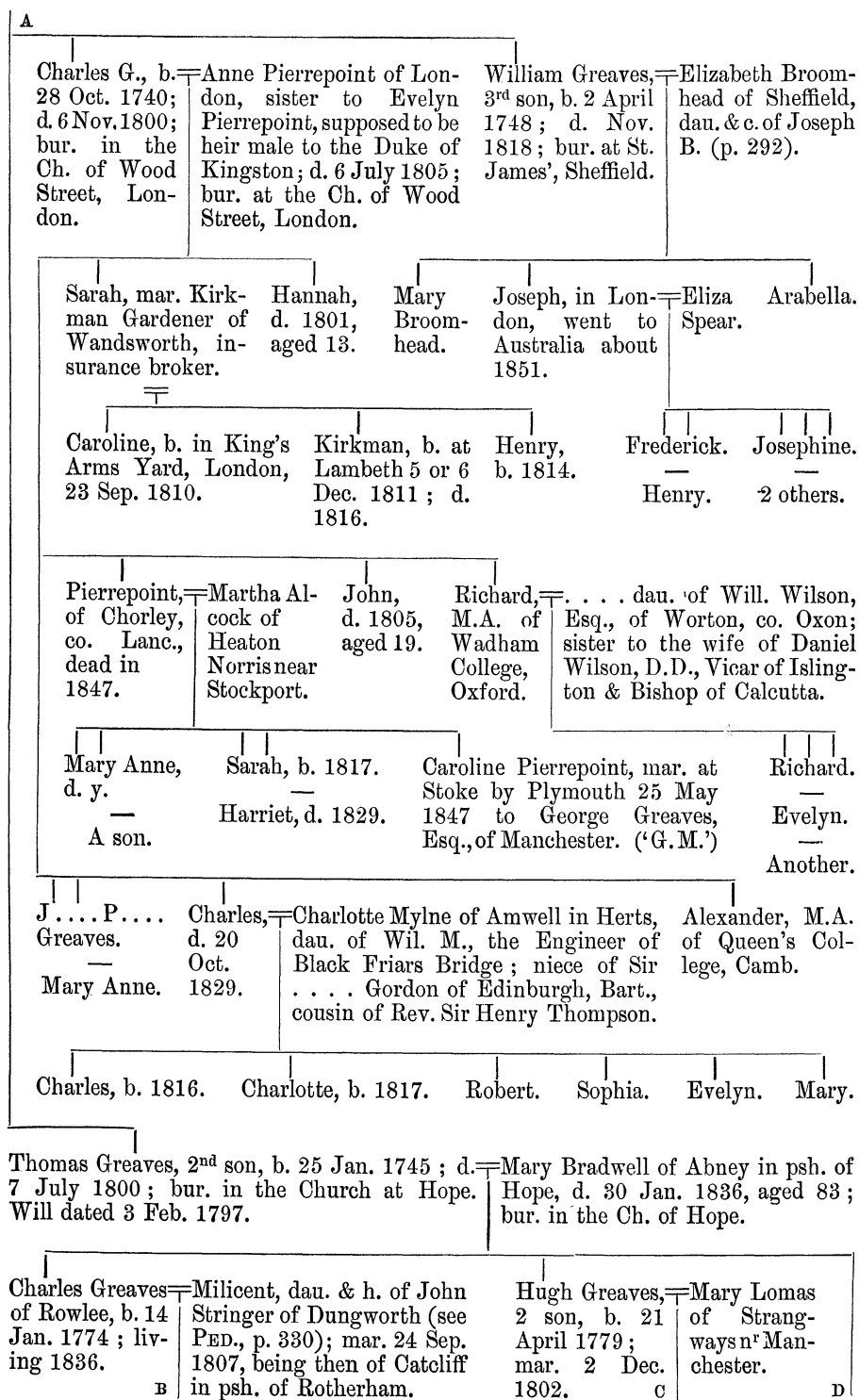
Mary, dau. & h., mar. Edw. Core, Rector of Woolhampton, co. Berks, & had Edward.

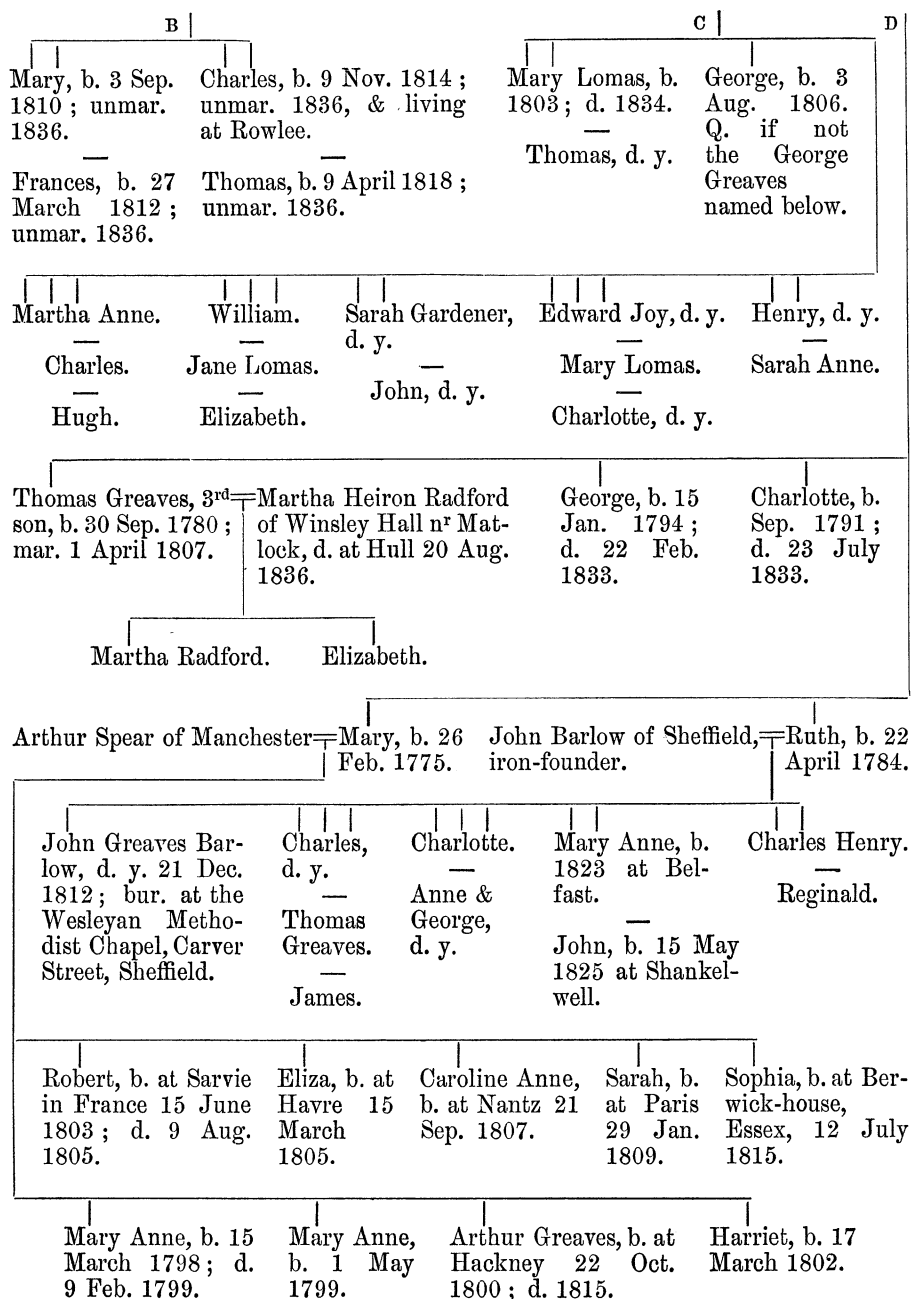
John Green Greaves, in A London.

Mary Anne.

Alexander Benjamin, app. in Manchester; ran away; went to Jamaica; killed by the natives on the Coast of Madagascar in 1826.

James Josiah. Charles Cæsar.





Aldam.

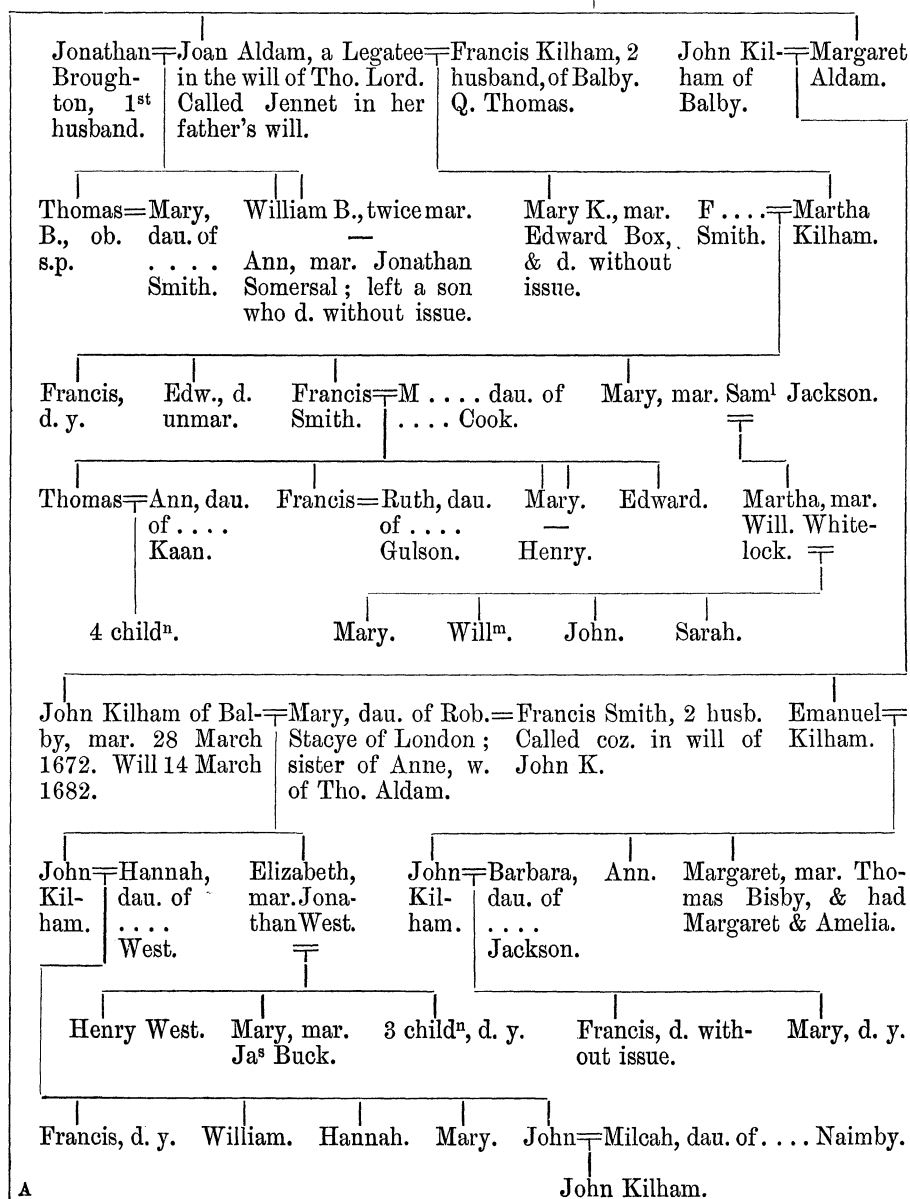
John Pegge & Anne Aldam had W^m, Tho^s, Ann, & Mary, as by his will.

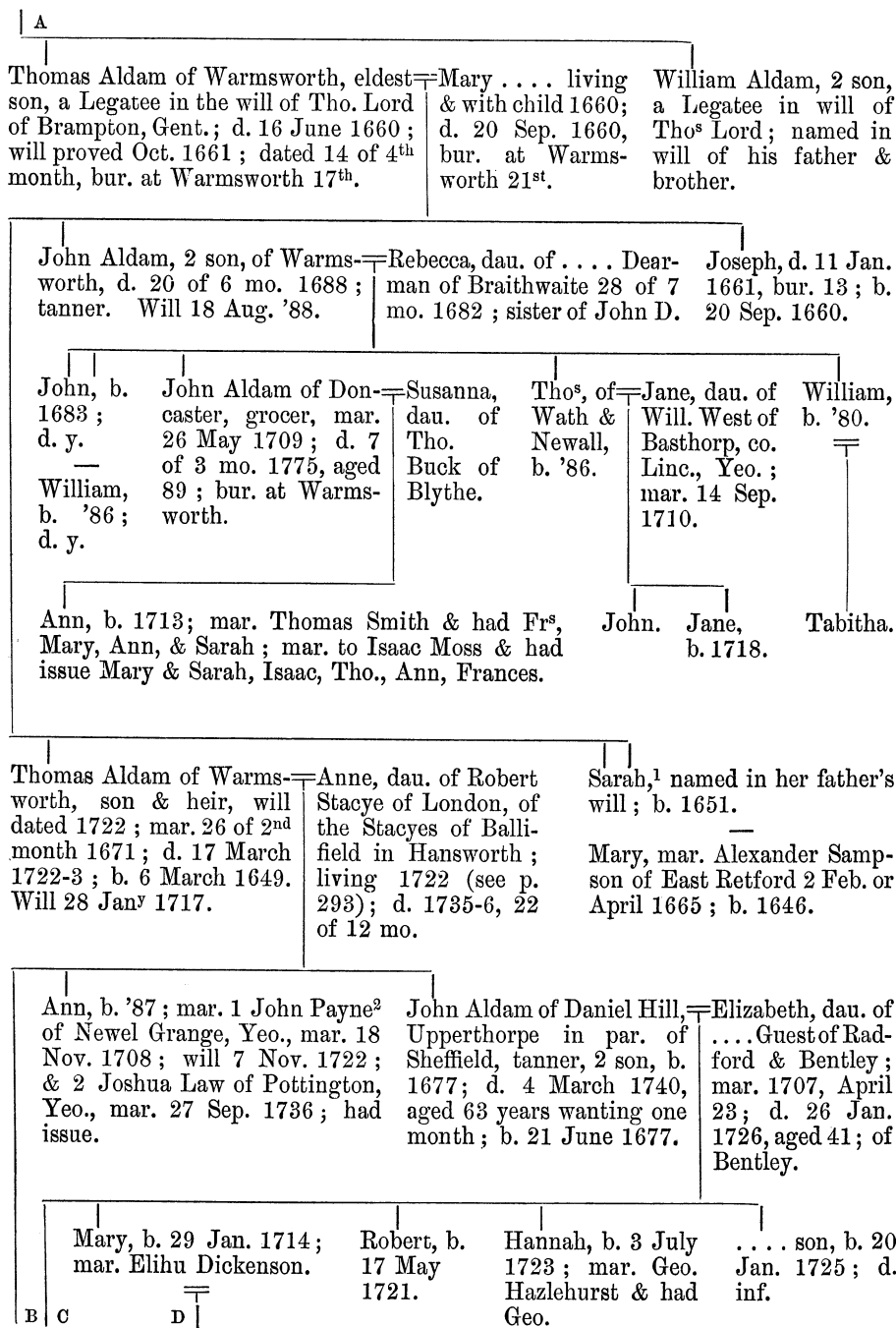
Curious notices of Fretwell & Burgess in will of Tho. Aldam 1717. The testator speaks of a sister . . . Jackson.

Alice, w. of Jervase Styrring; sister of W. A.

All the 4 children are named in the will of this Wil. Aldam.

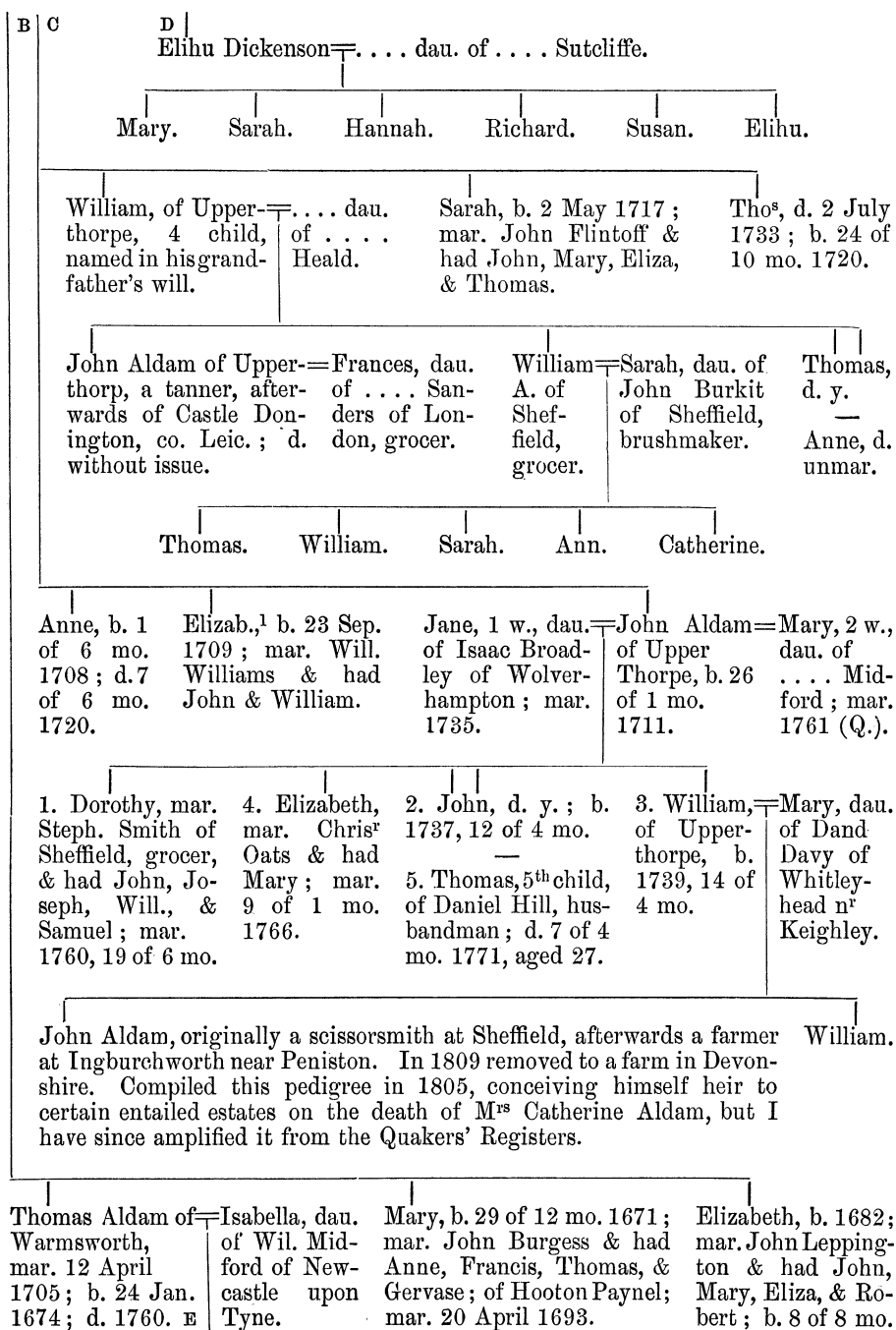
William Aldam of Warmsworth, Marg^t, dau. of . . . Lord of co. York, Yeo., lately deceased, Wickersley (see PED., p. 482); 1660. Will 19 Sep. 1623; Yeo.; sister of Tho. & George to be bur. in Warmsworth Church. Lord.





¹ This Sarah was b. 6 of 6 mo. 1651; mar. 23 Nov. 167- to David Jackson of East Retford.

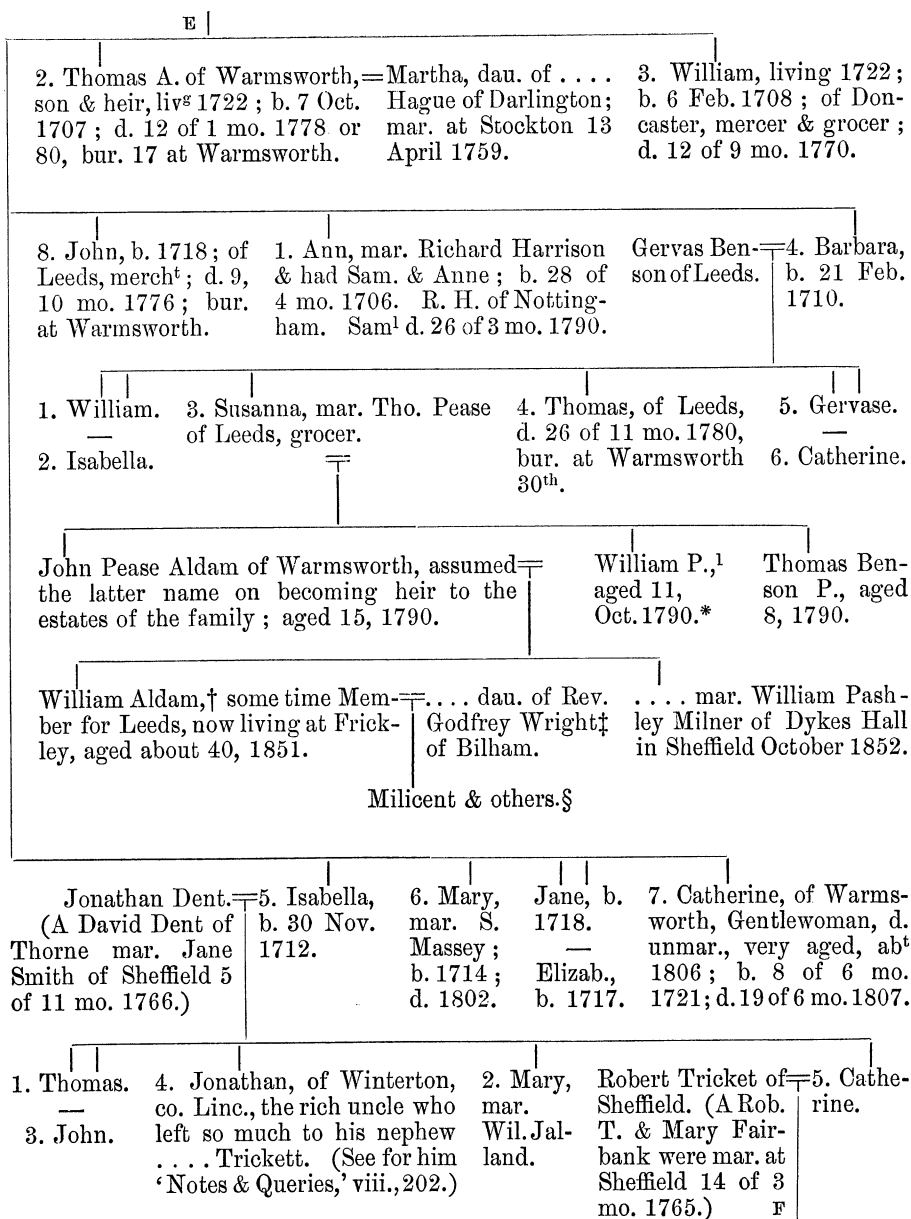
² John Payne, in his will 1722, names children W^m, Thomas, Ann, & Mary.



¹ This marriage with Williams is doubtful as it took place, if at all, 21 of 8 mo. 1723, when she would be only 14. He was of Fishlake, Yeo. There is also the death of an Eliz. dau. of John Aldam 26 of 10 mo. 1726.

See margined note in account of Warmsworth in 'South Yorkshire,' vol. i.

Who was John Aldam of Uppethorpe, tanner, whose will is dated Feb. 6, 1698-9, in which he leaves what he has at Uppethorpe to John Aldam his kinsman, son of Tho. A. of Warmsworth?



¹ Q. if he & not John is not the father of the brother & sister below.

* This is so. John Pease Aldam d. s.p. when his brother William also assumed the name of Aldam. He mar. Sarah, dau. of Joseph Jowitt of Leeds, and died 25 Feb. 1855, having had, with three children who died young, William as above, Catherine mar. 18 Oct. 1843 William Backhouse, Isabella d. 13 Dec. 1846 unmar., and Susanna wife of W. Pashley Milner.

† B. 26 Aug. 1813; d. 27 July 1890.

‡ Mary Stables d. 4 Oct. 1867.

§ William Wright Warde Aldam b. 10 Dec. 1853; mar. Sarah Julia, dau. and coh. of Rev. William Warde of Hooton Pagnel. Godfrey Ormiston b. and d. 1857; Mary Sarah b. 7 Nov. 1847; Isabella d. 1856, aged 7; and Katharine. (Foster's Wilson Family.)—J. W. C.

F |

Thomas.	Mary.	Isabella.	Catherine.	Anne.	Robert.	Joseph.
---------	-------	-----------	------------	-------	---------	---------

One of these dau^s mar. . . . Naish of Bath. One of the sons in 1836 succeeded to the vast property (said to be £500,000) of one of his uncles (Dent) who lived in Lincolnshire & is said to have purchased the Goodrickes' estate at Ribston. It was Joseph.* He took the name of Dent & is now Joseph Dent, Esq., of Ribston Hall 1840.

A Joseph Tricket & Jane his wife had Mary, b. 1724-5; John, b. 1726; & Jane, b. 1729.

A Joseph Tricket of Balby (or Batley), husbandman, mar. Rebecca Cheshire of Warmsworth, wid., 3 May 1710.

James Dent of Thealby, co. Linc., & Mary, dau. of David & Sara Jackson of Wellam, psh. of Charborough (?), mar. 3 of 3 mo. 1716.

The children of John Payne & Ann Aldam were W^m, b. 1710; Tho^s, b. 1712; Ann, b. 1715; John, b. 1717; Mary, b. 1720; Robert, b. 1722. The father d. 12 of 2 mo. 1723.

The Ann Aldam who mar. . . . Payne & . . . Law had issue William, who mar. & had issue; Anne, who d. y.; Mary, who mar. John Leaver; John, who d. unmar.; & Rebecca, who d. y. I believe these were Paynes. There was a John Payne & William Payne, brothers, who lived about 1797, one at Newhill Grange near Wath, the other at Frickley, who were connected with this family. One of them, I think William, had a son Thomas Aldam Payne, who lived at the house in Loxley built by Mr Halliday, & mar. 21 Sep. 1810 the only dau. of John Parkin of the Elms, Gent.

Will Payne of Newell Grange mar. Eliz. Ecroyd of Marsden Height, co. Lanc., 19 Sep. 1754, & d. 22 of 12 mo. 1768. There was a dau. Susanna, b. 2 of 8 mo. 1762. The 2nd marriage with . . . Law was at the house of Timothy Clarke at the Hough.

Who was William Aldam of Upper-thorpe, who d. 10 Dec. 1696, & was bur. 12th at Sheffield, & Dorothy Aldam who mar. Stephen Smith 19 of 6 mo. 1760? Eliz. Aldam mar. Chris^r Oates of Sheffield, cutler, 9 of 1 mo. 1766.

Mary, 1 w., dau. of Stephen Smith of Dearstone, psh. of Addingham; mar. 14 May 1724.	=	William Aldam ¹ of Daniel Hill in Upperthorpe, tanner, son of John & Rebecca A. 1754; remar. . . . Burkit.
--	---	---

John, b. 23 of 11 mo. 1724-5, d. 4 of 12 mo.	|	Mary, b. 5 of 6 mo. 1738.
--	--	---------------------------

A Christopher Aldam had lands at Wickersley temp. Eliz. Will proved at York 21 April 1586 by Elizabeth his widow and sole Executrix. Had a brother Ralph Aldam of Warmsworth.

The family were all Quakers.
David Jackson of East Retford & Sarah Aldam, dau. of Tho. A. of Warmsworth, deceased 23 Nov. 1676.
See will of Will^m Matthews 1712.
John Kilham in his will 1682 speaks of his brother Edmund Morley.

¹ This William Aldam was twice mar., 1 to Mary Smith, & 2 to Mary Potter (see p. 290); she survived & mar. . . . Burkit.

* High Sheriff of Yorkshire 1847; father of John Dent Dent, M.P., who d. 1895.—J. W. C.
VOL. III, M M

Lord.

George Lord of Tankersley (Q. Wickersley) bought lands at Morthing of Sir Godfrey Foljambe & Godfrey his son 25 Eliz. Johnston's 'Hist. of the Foljambes.'

George Lord of Brampton in the parish of Treeton, Yeo. = Joan.
Exchanged lands with William Vesey, Gent., in 1596 (?).

Thomas Lord of Brampton, Yeo., b. 1593 ; d. 25 March = Margaret, eldest dau. 1660 ; bur. in the Brampton Quire in Freeton Church. of Ralph Hatfield of Will 26 March 1660 ; left his estate to his nephew George, Laughton, Gent. son & heir of his bro^r George, of Wickersley. (See PED., p. 14.)

George Lord of Wickersley, Yeo., = Mary. William Aldam of Warms = Margaret. bur. there 30 Nov. 1660. Will worth. (PED., p. 480.) 8 Nov. 1660.

John, of Wickers-
ley, bur. there 28
Nov. 1676.

William, of
Wickers-
ley.

Joseph, of Wickers-
ley, bur. there 26
May 1714.

= Jane.

Sarah, mar. John
Hattersley of Her-
ringthorpe.

John, bp. at W. 1 Feb. 1670-71 ; d. 28 Feb. 1707-8 ;
bur. in the Ch. at Wickersley.

Elizabeth &
Dorothy, d. y.

George Lord of Brampton, = Elizabeth, dau. of Will. Harrison of Thomas, d. 8 Sep. Gent., heir to his uncle Orgrave, Gent. (see PED., p. 342). 1658 ; bur. in the Thomas Lord ; b. 1636 ; Had a jointure of £30 a year from Middle Aisle of bur. with his uncle 1 Feb. Brampton which she conveyed to Treeton Church. 1699-1700. W^m Harrison in 1705.

Thomas L. of Brampton, eldest son, sold = Prudence, his lands there abt 1705, & did not long survive. He was in difficulties in 1708, dau. of for M^r R. W. Moulst had a certificate from Henry Lowe of Park Hall. (PED., p. 451.)

George, 2 son,
an apothecary
at Rotherham,
b. 1665 ; bur.
in the Bramp-
ton Quire 23
March 1707-8.

John, 3 =
son, a
woollen-
draper at
Rother-
ham.

William, bp.
at Rother-
ham 15 April
1697.

Mary, bp.
21 April
1701.

Elizabeth, bp. 17 May 1704 ; mar. 18 Feb. 1725-6 to Jeffery Tennent of Sand-
beck, Gent., & 2 Francis Bower, Rector
of Barlborough. (See p. 459.)

Claudius, bp.
3 March
1713-14.

A				
Benj ^m , 7 son, bur. in B. Q. 9 Nov. '77. — Robt, 8 son.	Nath ^l , 9 son, b. 16, bur. in B. 19 Aug. 1680.	Nicholas, 10 son, b. 1680-81; bur. in B. Q. 23 Feb. 1681-2.	Henry, 11 son, b. June 1688; bur. in B. Q. 23 July 1688.	Eliz., 1 dau. — Ann, 2 dau., bur. in B. Q. 7 Sep. 1676.
William, 4 son, an Att ^y at Worksop, b. 1673; bur. in the Brampton Quire 3 April 1703; succeeded to the estate at Wickersley.		Jane, dau. of Wil. Alwood by . . . Ford his wife; mar. at Chesterfield 17 Nov. 1698. (See p. 74.)		Samuel, 5 son, bur. in B. Q. 24 May 1674. — Joseph, 6 son, bur. in B. Q. 7 Aug. 1675.
William Alwood Lord of Tupton, co. Derb., Esq., a Justice of the Peace.		Dorothy, dau. & c. of Lemuel Gladwin of Tupton, Esq. (see PED., p. 255); mar. at Normanton Chapel 26 June 1738.		
William Alwood Lord of Tupton, Esq., son & heir.	Jane, dau. of . . . Bower of Walton n ^r Chesterfield.	George Seddon of Aldersgate Street, London, 2 nd husband, mar. at North Wingfield 18 Oct. 1794.	Lemuel, d. unmar. 1767.	Jane Elizabeth. — Dorothy. One of these dau ^s mar. Rowley Clay.
William Alwood Lord of Tupton, Esq., only child. Owner of the lands at Wickersley which had belonged to his ancestors; Ratcliffe & afterwards Yates were the tenants.		Emily, dau. of Edward Brock-sop, Esq., of Savage Gardens, London; of a Chesterfield family; mar. 26 Aug. 1802.		

W^m Harrison of Orgrave was the purchaser of Thomas Lord's Estate at Brampton 1705.

Mr Alletson, tenant of the Lord's estate at Wickersley, told Mr Moulton that he had heard that a William Lord had 2 sons, John & William, and a dau. Sarah. The eldest son was an irregular man, & the father left the bulk of his fortune to the younger son, who, dying without issue, left it to his sister, the wife of . . . Clay of Normanton (as Mr A. thinks); the eldest son found a will or deed by which the estates were entailed, and by a Chancery Suit obtained a decree against Clay & wife. The present W^m Lord of Tupton is descended from this eldest son, 1805.

N.B.—A John Brocksop of Hasland mar. Lydia Blackwett (or Blackwell) at Chesterfield 1717, & had Edward; John, who mar. dau. of . . . Wragg; Lydia, mar. . . . Wilkinson; & Elizab., mar. . . . Brown.

An Ann Brocksop, 11 Dec. 1751, mar. at Chesterfield Gervas Bosvile, the first of the name who came into Derbyshire, & who was clerk to Justice Bagshaw & Hallows. They had Gervas, Elizabeth, & Dorothy Pegge. See my Notes on Coningsburgh in Hallamshire.

Barnard.

This Parker Barnard seems to have been a man of some consideration. He is in the preparatory list of persons to be summoned by the Heralds in 1664. He had lands in Tinsley. A Daniel Barnard was a trustee for a Wharton of Edlington as by Exchequer Suit.

Ann B. of Upperthorpe d. 14 of 5 mo. 1722.

The wife of Tho. Parker of Tinsley was a Sponsor at the baptism of Geo., eldest son of Philip Gill of Lightwood, at Norton, 10 March 1600.

The will of Cath^e Sayle. (York Wills 1601.)

There was a John Barnard of London, son of Daniel B., sen^r.

Parker Barnard=Martha, dau. of John & Priscilla Hook of Brightside of the psh. of Byerlow, tanner, as by will of her brother James H. Sheffield, bur. 1670, where she is mentioned with 5 children, Daniel, 11 Sep. 1669. Elizabeth, Martha, Mary, Sarah.

Martha B., bp. 28 Jan. 1648-9; bur. 16 Oct. 1689.	Daniel Barnard, bp. 4 Aug. 1650; of Upperthorpe; d. 31 of 6 mo. 1722.	Elizab. — Mary.	Infant, bur. 8 July 1653.	Sarah.
---	---	-----------------------	---------------------------	--------

Robert Barnard, bp. 7 Sep. 1682.	Daniel, bp. 2 July 1684; bur. 20 March 1688.	William, bur. 3 July 1666 (? 1686).	Mary, bp. 18 Aug. 1687; living 1711.
----------------------------------	--	-------------------------------------	--------------------------------------

Daniel, bp. 17 July 1689.	John Barnard, bp. 24 Nov. 1692; of Upperthorpe.	Debora, dau. of Joseph Fisher of Honeypot in psh. of Hough, co. Durham; mar. at Darlington 11 Oct. 1716.	James Barnard=Isabel Wyld of Daniel Hill, Upperthorpe, tanner, bur. 16 Jan. 1728-9.	Isabel Wyld of Upperthorpe, mar. 29 Oct. 1703; bur. 19 Oct. 1740.
---------------------------	---	--	---	---

Daniel, b. 20 of 10 mo. 1728; d. 2 of 1 mo. 1728.	Ann, b. 4 of 8 mo. 1726.	Sarah, bp. 6 Dec. 1705; bur. 6 March 1706-7.	James, bp. 8 Dec. 1709.
---	--------------------------	--	-------------------------

Debora, b. 27 of 10 mo. 1721.	John Barnard of Upperthorpe, tanner, b. 7 of 6 mo. 1723.	Hannah, dau. of Wilson.	Joseph, b. 21 of 4 mo. 1725; d. 6 of 5 mo. 1725.
-------------------------------	--	---------------------------------	--

John B., d. unmar.	Wilson Barnard=Ann, dau. of Sheffield, cutler, d. without issue.	Ann, dau. of Amos Betts of Sheffield.	Debora, w. of Darby of Coalbrook Dale, a Quaker Speaker. w. of Fowler of Melksham, co. Wilts.
--------------------	--	---------------------------------------	--	--

Robert Barnard of Sheffield, cutler, & after of Coalbrook Dale, where he d. without issue; Author of a vol. of poems; b. 7 of 4 mo. 1762.	. . . related to Isaac Hadwin of Liverpool.	Daniel B. of Sheffield, cutler, b. 11 of 1 mo. 1774; d. unmar.	Daniel, b. 31 of 12 mo. 1758; d. y.
---	---	--	-------------------------------------

Brooke.

See for proof of Humphry, grandson of Calisthenes, he claims after the Fire of London, Addit. 5066, f. 170; M. P. B., ii., 203.

Poulson's 'History of Holderness,' vol. i., p. 240. The dau^s of Calisthenes Brooke, according to Dr N. Johnston, were mar. 1 2 Hugh Dales; Eliz., mar. . . . Thomlinson; Sarah, mar. Richard Gillam; & Frances, mar. Gervas (?) & another. Their mother Ann dau. of Will. Remington.

Calisthenes Brooke of Gateforth, co. York, Esq., in psh. of Brayton, bur. there 30 Nov. 1658.	= Ann, dau. of William Remington. (From Johnston's Coll.)
---	---

Humphry Brooke, Esq., d. 16 Jan. 1658, aged 38; bur. in the Chancel at Brayton.	= Mary, dau. of Doyley Gower, Gent. Residuary Legatee under the will of her son Humphry.	Anne, bp. . . . Frances.
---	--	--------------------------

Humphry Brooke* of Gateforth, Esq., d. 23 Dec. 1686, aged 27; bur. at Brayton. Devised his estate to his cousin Calisthenes Brooke.

Catherine. — Alice, d. y.	Gabriel B., Esq., bp. 15 Nov. 1639; d. 4 Aug. 1712. Johnston gives him 2 sons, Humphry and Gabriel.	= Faith, † dau. of Doyley Gower; d. 23 June 1721. (See Mr Johnston's Pedigrees.)
------------------------------	---	--

Calisthenes Brooke † of Gateforth, Esq., d. July 1737, aged about 70; bur. at Brayton.	= Frances, dau. of Ashton; mar. at Cawood 10 Aug. 1693; bur. at Brayton Jan. 1726.	Humphry B., § = Mary, wid. Esq., d. with- out issue 1727, aged 58; bur. at Brayton.
--	--	---

Anne, mar. 1 Wood, 2 Blythe, & d. 1750, aged about 89.

Frances, bp. 1711.	Mary, bp. 1715.	Elizabeth, bp. 1705; mar. . . . Marshall.
--------------------	-----------------	---

Henry B., d. 1754; = Sarah Elizabeth Thomlinson. mar. 17 Oct. 1727.

Walter Brooke, b. at Cawood 4 July 1695; d. 15 Nov. 1721; bur. at Sax- ton.	= Maria Cath ^e , dau. of William Hammond of Scarthingwell, Esq. (See PED., p. 366.)	Humphry, Faith, bp. 4 Feb. 1706; mar. bp. at Captain Fairfax Norcliffe, Cawood 24 bro ^r to Tho ^s N. of Langton, Sep. 1696. Esq.; no surviving issue.
---	--	--

Catherine, dau. & h., mar. the first Lord Hawke.

* Bp. at Brayton 19 Jan. 1658-9; bur. 25 Jan. 1688-9; M.I.

† Mar. at Brayton 3 March 1662-3.

‡ Bp. 21 March 1664-5; ? mar. 28 Jan. 1699-1700.

§ Bp. 17 Dec. 1668.—J. W. C.

Pockley—Brooke.

This George Pockley is called brother in law by John Pockley of Thorpe Willoughby, says Poulson, which John was aged 40 in 1666, and entered his pedigree in Dugdale's Visitation, where no George appears, yet his ancestors were of Burton Agnes.

George Pockley of Thurnham in psh. of Burton Agnes. =

Thomas Pockley, Gent., of Ulram in psh. of Barmston, d. 4 March 1703, aged 46; bur. at Barmston.	= Isabella, dau. & c. of . . . Ripley of Harsthorp; mar. at Burton Agnes 11 Feb. 1688; d. 25 Dec. 1705.
--	---

Robert Pockley of Brayton, Esq., bur. there 22 Nov. 1744.	= Theodosia, dau. of Rich ^d Osbaldeston of Hun- manby, Esq.; mar. 20 Jan. 1708; bur. 7 June 1738.
--	--

Gabriel Brooke, Esq., d. 12 April 1781, aged 70; bur. at Brayton.	= Theodosia P., bp. 2 Aug. 1715; bur. at Brayton 31 July 1753.	Elizabeth, mar. . . . Morley. — Ellinor, d. y. 1715. — Robert, bur. 1727.	Mary, d. 1735, aged 19. — Richard, bur. 1740. — Isabel, bp. 1720.
--	--	--	---

Faith, mar. at Coney Street Church, York, to John Nicol.	Frances, bur. at Brayton 20 May 1746, aged 3.	Elizabeth, mar. at Brayton to Robert Hudson.	Mary, mar. at Bray- ton to Tho. Pearson Firman.
--	---	--	---

Samuel William Nicol of York, Barrister at Law, etc., d. unmar. mar. . . . * son of Robson of Doncaster.
--	---

Humphry Brooke† of Hunmanby, Esq., bp. 24 Nov. 1745. Took name of Osbaldeston in pursuant of the will of Fountain-Wentworth O., Esq.	= Catherine, dau. of Sir Joseph Pennington, Bart.; mar. at Mun- caster 11 Aug. 1772.	Theodosia, mar. Cap. Will ^m Hudson, killed at Bunker's Hill.
---	---	---

Catherine, b. at Weston.	Theodosia, b. at Hunmanby.‡
--------------------------	-----------------------------

Thomas Pockley, Fel. of Trin. Col., Camb., 25 Feb. 1658.	John, Ex ^r 1658. Coz. John Gibson.	Richard.	Jane.	Ellen Thorpe.
---	---	----------	-------	---------------

* Richard. † D. 1835, æt. 90.

‡ D. unmar. 1851; assumed her paternal name of Brooke.—J. W. C.

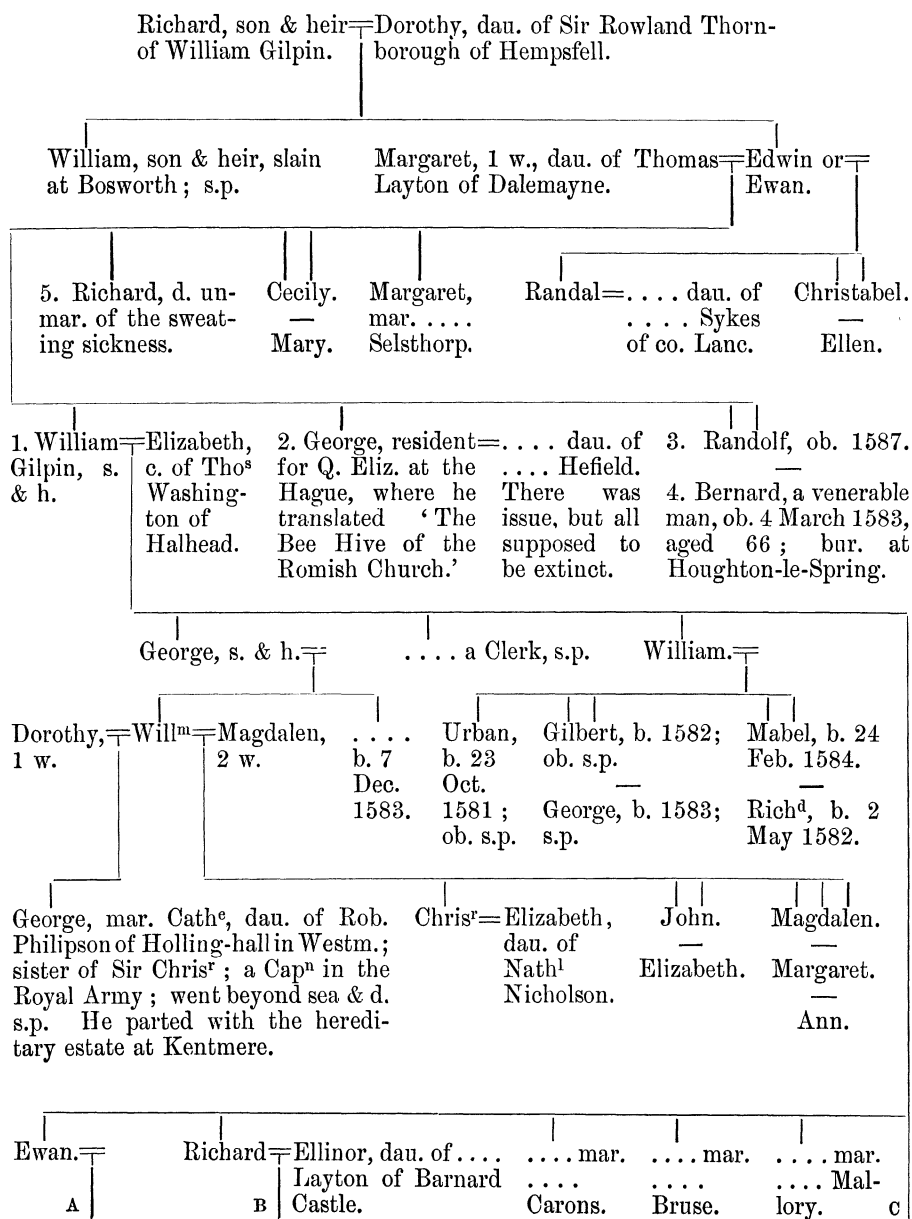
Gilpin.

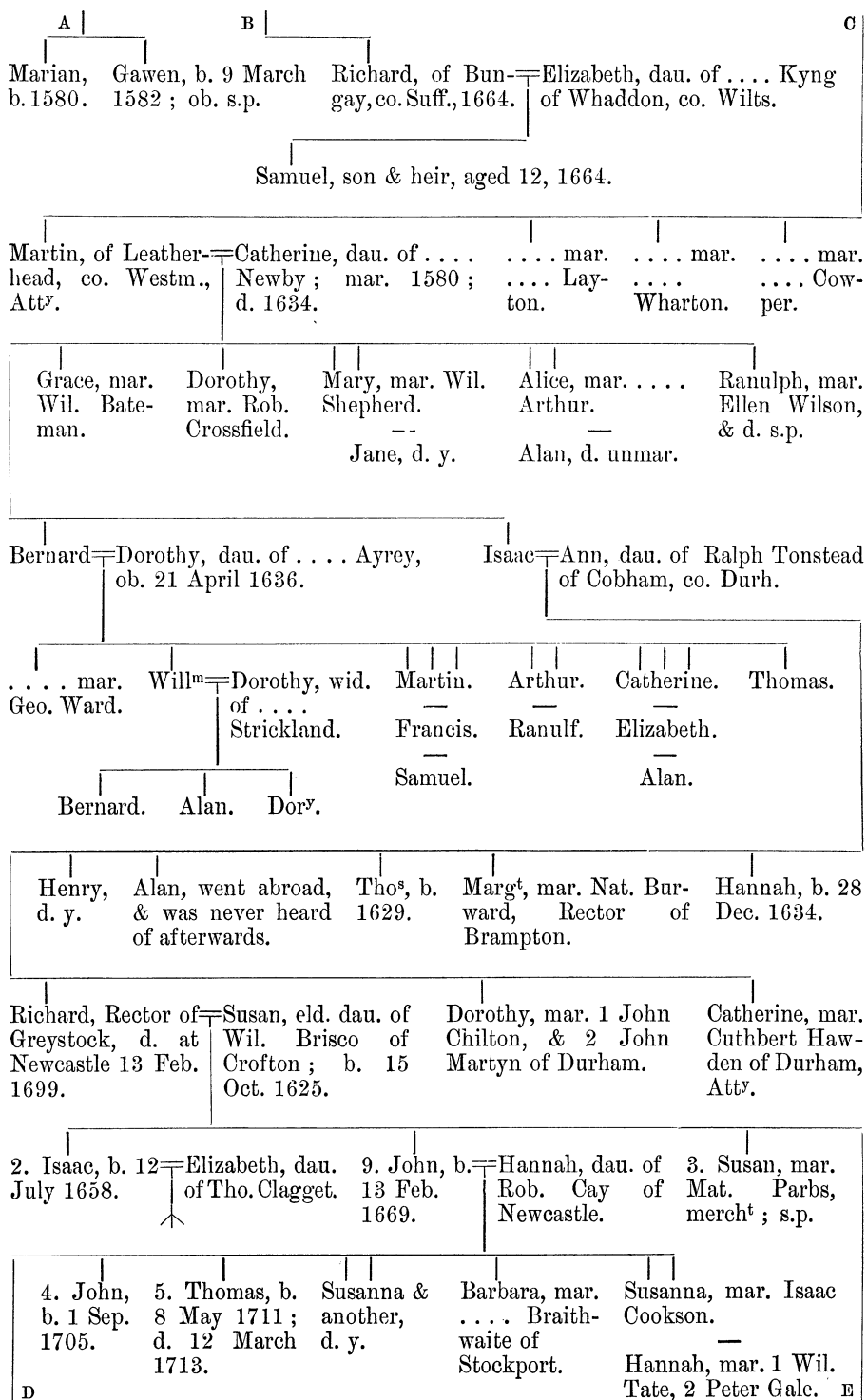
This Pedigree was given me by Mr Joshua Wilson, to whom it had been communicated by one of the family.

See Memoir of W^m Gilpin, Vicar of Boldre, in the 'Omnium Gatherum' of Mr Warner (p. 57, etc.).

Scaleby Castle was sold by an elder brother of the Vicar of Boldre's father.

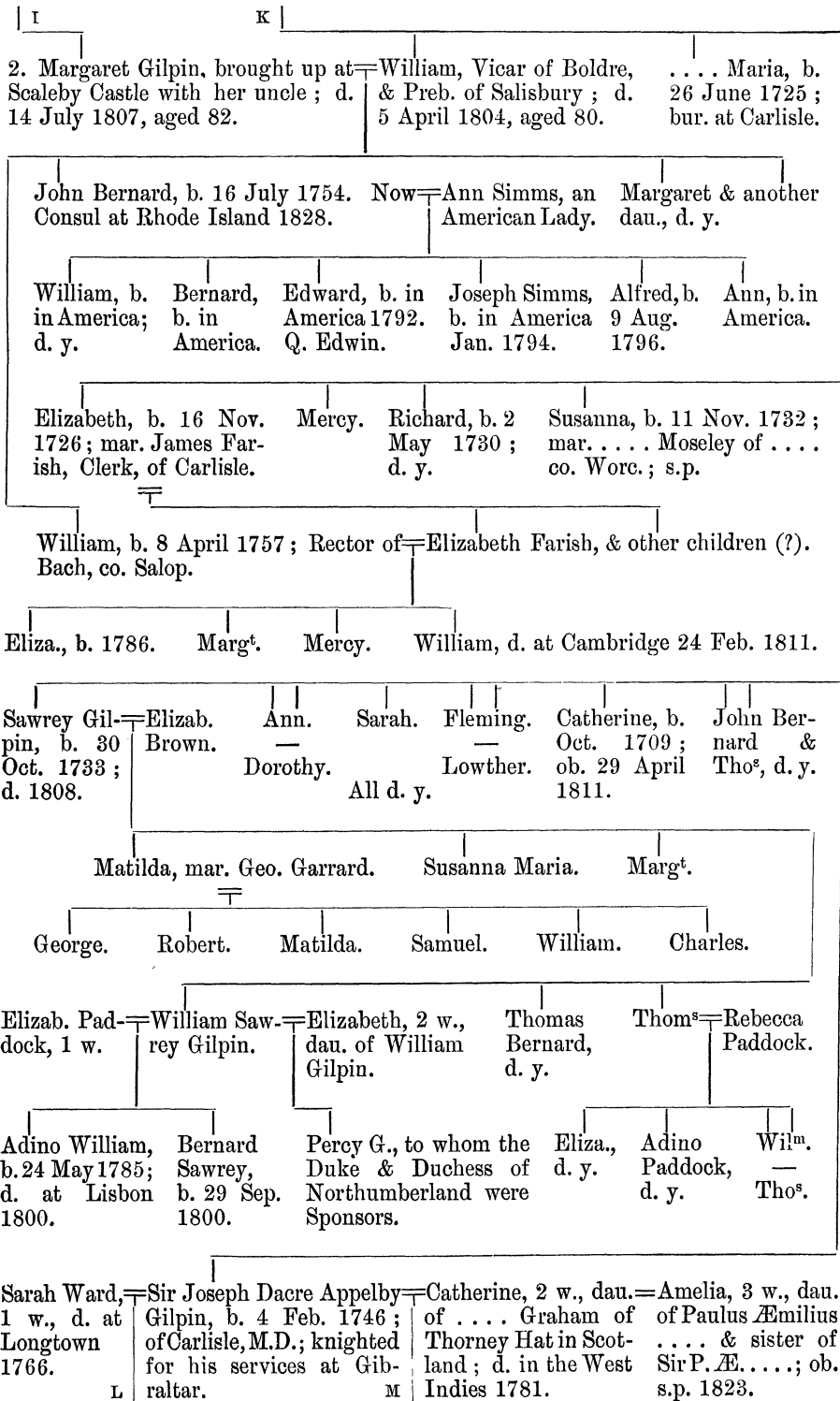
See 2 wills at Doctors' Commons.

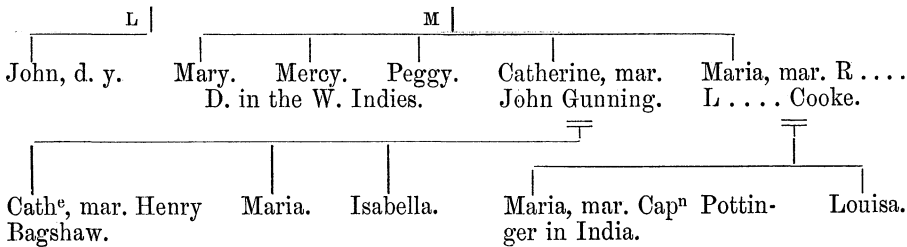




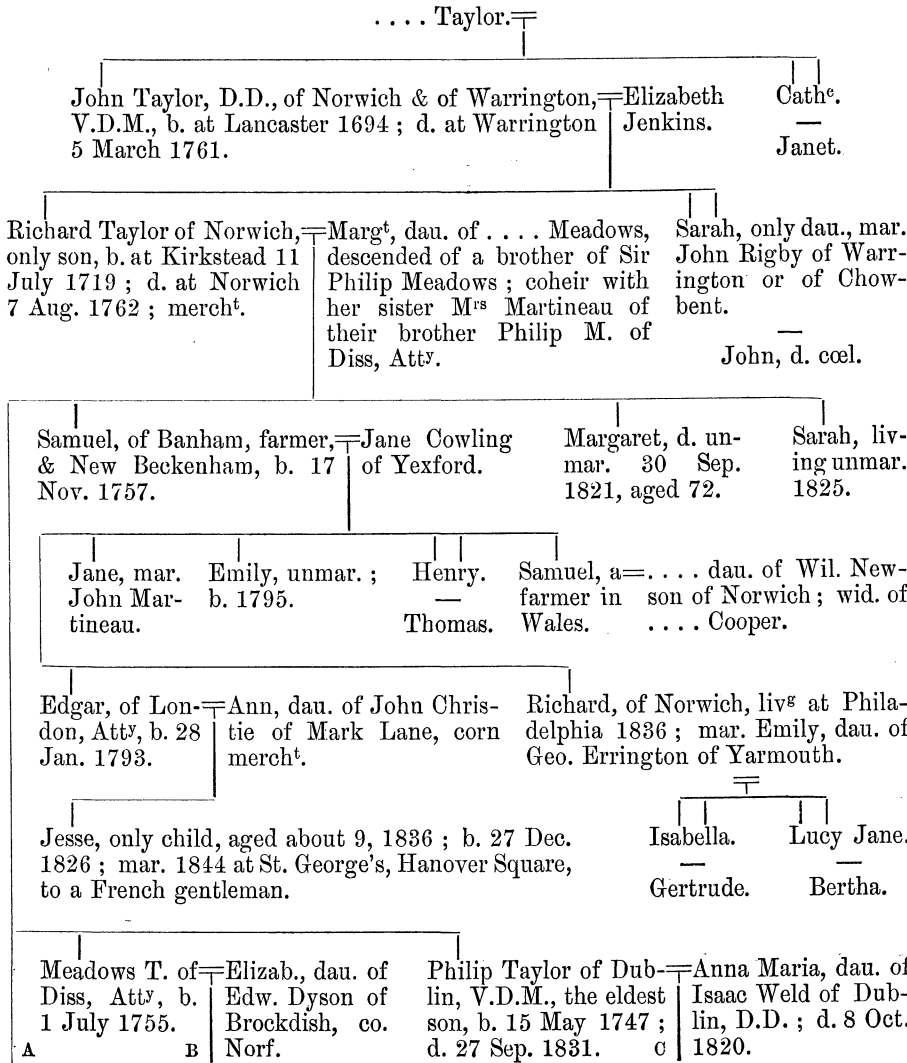
D				E			
1. Richard, b. 9 April 1700 ; ob. cœl. 1723.				2. Robert, b. 17 Aug. 1702. = Ruth, dau. of Reynold Hall of Newbiggen, Esq.			
3. Will ^m , b. 1 May 1704. = Mary, dau. of Tho ^s Dicki-son, Clerk.							
John Gilpin, took name of Sawrey on succeeding to the Broughton Tower Estates.				Richard, d. in the East Indies.			
				Ruth. — Martin. — Jerry.			
				Tho ^s , d. y.			
				John, dead 1809.			
				Hannah, mar. . . .			
				Robert, dead 1809.			
				Wil ^m , ob. 18 Sep. 1810, æt. 67.			
A son, ob. cœl.				Sarah.			
Mary.				Ann.			
4. Ann, mar. Jere. Sawrey of Broughton Tower, Esq.				6. Richard, b. 4 March 1664 ; d. of a blow from his schoolmaster.			
5. Elizab., b. 3 Aug. 1662 ; ob. cœl.				7. Mary, b. 28 Dec. 1666 ; ob. cœl.			
				8. Dorothy, b. 13 Aug. 1668 ; mar. 1 Jabez Cay, M.D., 2 Eli Fenton.			
				10. Frances, b. 27 July 1671 ; d. y.			
1. William G., 1 son, b. at Greystock 5 Sep. 1657 ; Bar. at Law, & J.P. ; Recorder of Carlisle ; d. at Scaleby 14 Aug. 1724.				11. Bernard, b. 6 Oct. 1672 ; d. in his youth at Jamaica, unmar.			
				12. Frances, b. 27 Jan. 1673 ; d. y.			
				13. Thomas, b. 22 July 1677 ; d. unmar. 20 June 1700.			
Susan Maria, b. at Scaleby 10 Nov. 1689 ; mar. Joseph Dacre Appleby of Kirk Levington, & had issue.				Ann, b. 14 April 1691 ; d. unmar.			
				Richard, b. at Scaleby 6 Feb. 1692 ; s.p. ; of Scaleby Castle, which he sold.			
				Mary, dau. of Enoch Hudson.			
				Dorothy, d. y. — Henry, d. y.			
William = Margaret, dau. of George Langstaff. (The 3 Langstaffs mar. to 3 Gilpins were wards of the father.)				Henry, b. Oct. 8, 1699 ; d. at Jamaica.			
				Dorothy, b. at Scaleby 4 March 1703 ; mar. Eaglesfield Griffith.			
				Elizabeth, b. at Whitehaven 1 Feb. 1708 ; d. y.			
3. Mary, mar. Tho. Middleton ; s.p.				4. Hannah, d. y.			
				1. William, b. June 1724 ; d. at Whitehaven 4 Dec. 1799.			
				Elizabeth, dau. of Rob. Hodgson of Whitehaven ; d. at Denbigh 25 April 1792, æt. 60.			
F				G			
VOL. III.				N N			
				H			

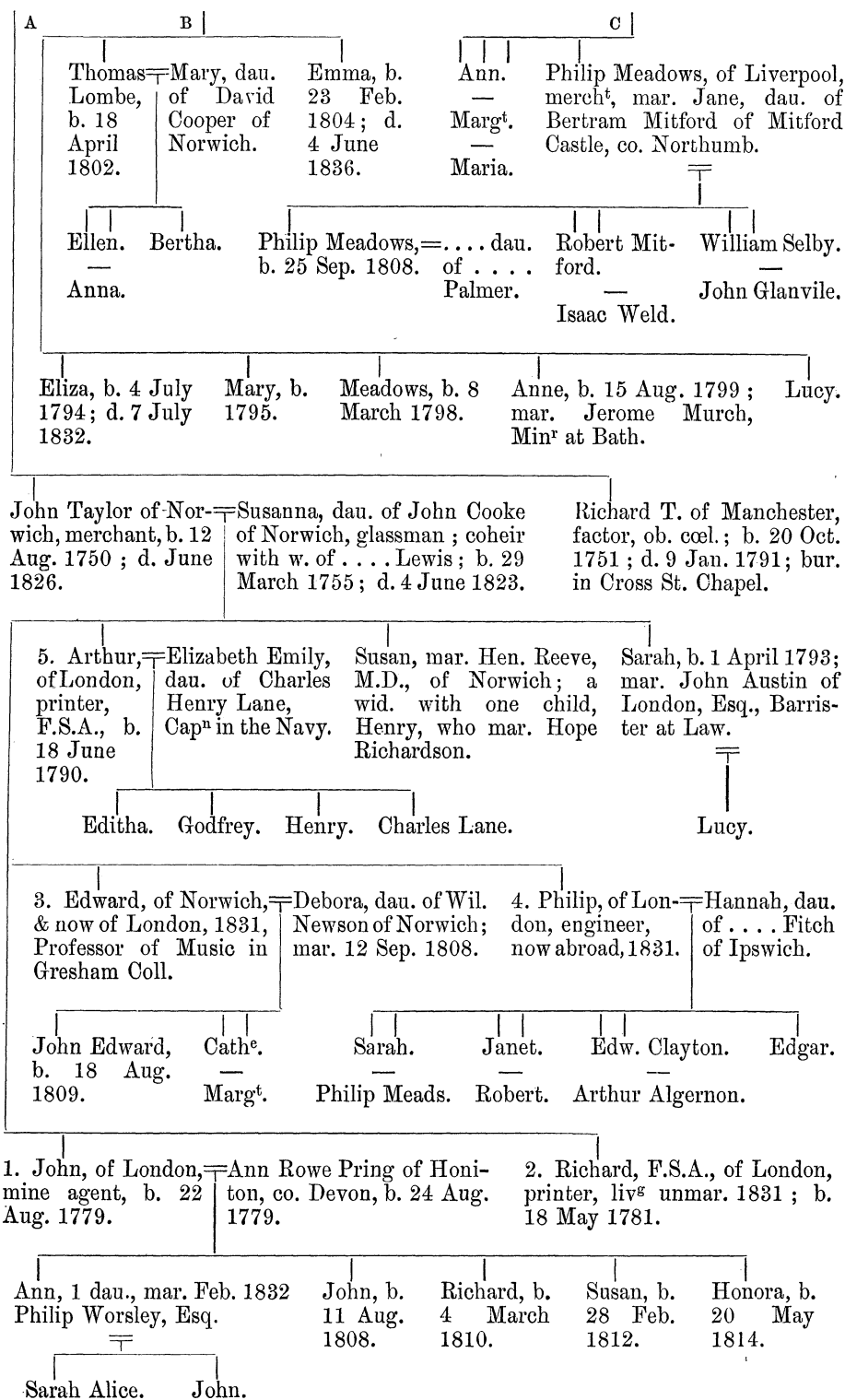
F	G	H
William, b. at Whitehaven 13 Nov. 1758; d. at East Sheen 15 Oct. 1822.	Sarah, dau. of G Holland of London; mar. 19 Sep. 1793.	Jane, d. aged 18; bur. at Whitehaven.
Who was Richard Gilpin Sawrey, Esq., of Broylton or Broughton Wood, who in 1772 mar. Faith, dau. of Rob. Stansfield of Bradford, heir to the Sharps of Horton? (See p. 216.)	Elizabeth, b. 5 June 1794; mar. Arthur Pott in 1817. — Marianne, b. 7 June 1797; mar. 24 Nov. 1825 to Wil. Ed. Gilpin.	William, b. 25 May 1799. Lucy Eliza Jones, b. 23 July 1803. mar. 30 Aug. 1823. Henry, b. 23 July 1803.
W ^m John, b. 31 Jan. 1825; d. 5 March 1826.	Jemima Elizabeth, b. 10 Dec. 1826.	
Robert, b. at Whitehaven; Collector of the Customs at Jamaica; d. 25 May 1819.	Mary, dau. of Adell.	Henry, b. at Whitehaven; d. in America, aged 21; bur. there.
George, d. y. — Margaret, b. at Whitehaven; liv ^g 1828.	Elizabeth, b. at Whitehaven; mar. 1809 W. S. Gilpin her cousin on the right.	
Robert, b. 16 March 1798.	William Edward, b. 6 Aug. 1799.	Mary Jane, — Elizabeth.
Henry.		Margaret. Benjamin.
Laura. Frances.		Sarah.
George, b. at Whitehaven; d. aged 14.	John, a Clerk, b. 19 Nov. 1770.	Jemima, dau. of Geo. Brown of Stockton-upon-Tees, Esq.
Mary, mar. 1 Jan. 1823 Rev. R. . . . S Hartley, who d. in 1825.	Bernard, b. 20 Oct. 1772; Rector of Wold Newton, co. Linc.	
Elizabeth, b. 24 June 1811; d. Feb. 1820.	Jemima Margaret, b. 1813.	George, b. 1815.
William John, b. 1818; d. 2 Jan. 1825.	Frances Harriot, b. June 1820.	
John Bernard Gilpin, b. at Scaleby 24 Jan. 1701; d. 1776; bur. in Carlisle Cathedral. In the Army.	Matilda, eld. dau. of George Langstaff; d. 1773; bur. at Carlisle, aged 70.	George, b. at Scaleby 29 Aug. 1706. Elizabeth, 3 dau. of George Langstaff. Margaret, b. at Whitehaven.
I	K	





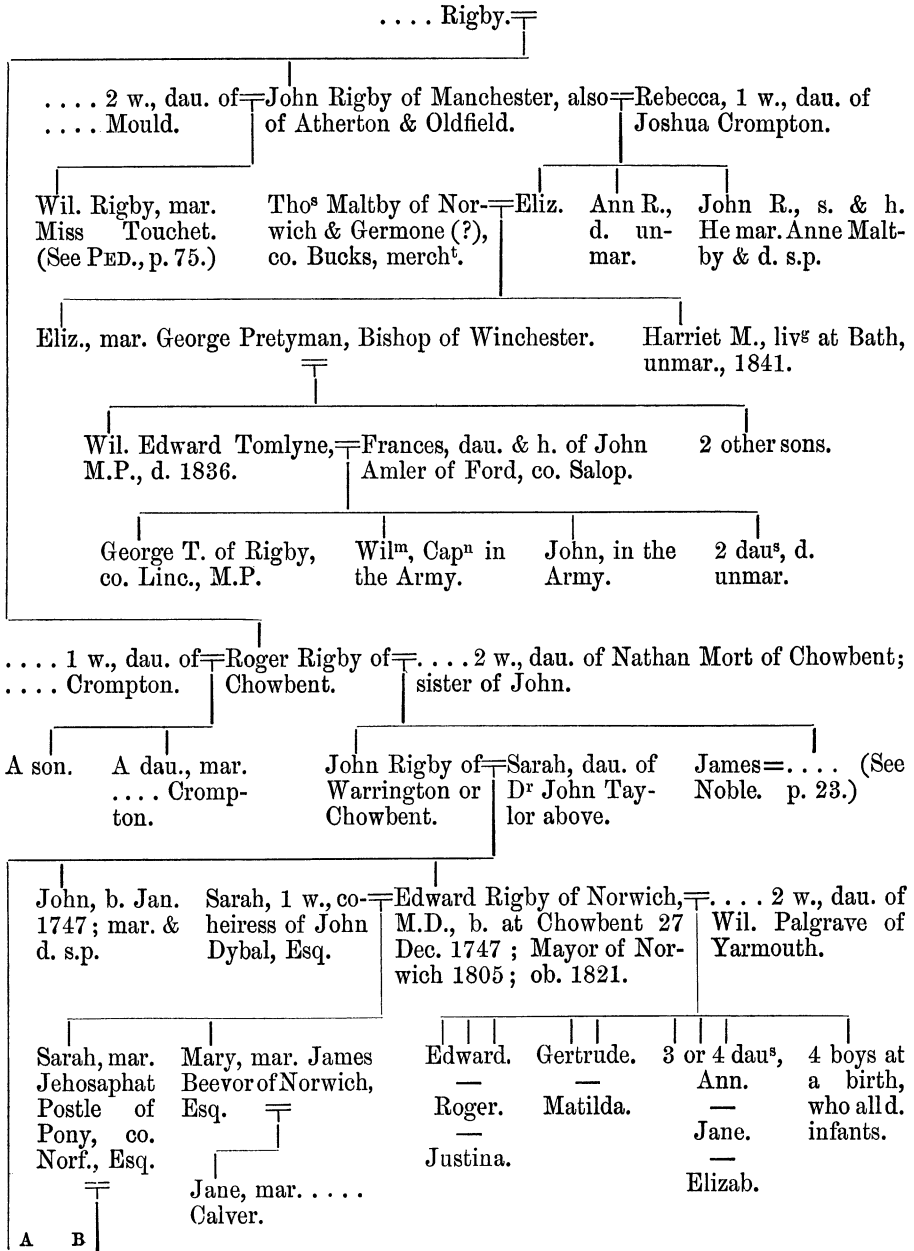
Taylor.

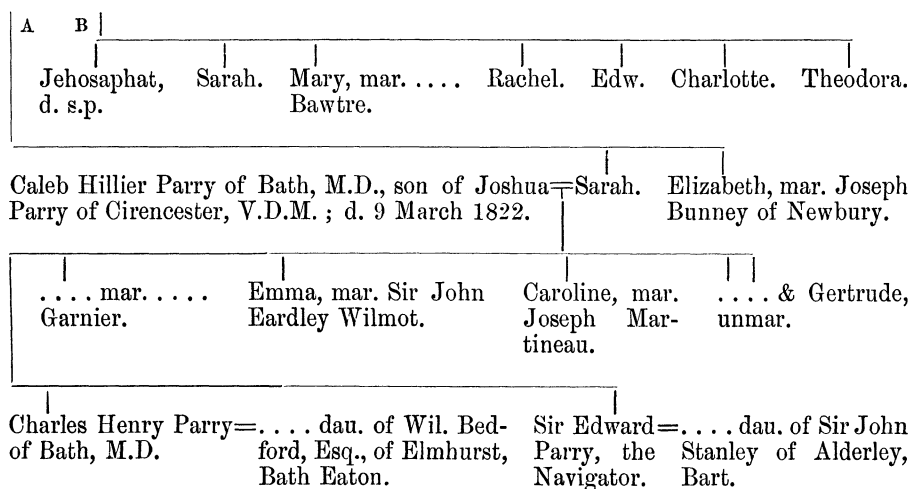




Rigby.

I do not feel quite satisfied with this account of the Rigbys which I had from Dr Parry, because I find that M^{rs} Rebecca Crompton of Old Hall in Stand mar. 28 Nov. 1721 Mr Rigby of Chowbent, & was bur. in the Presbyterian Chapel, Manchester, 26 Sep. 1731. This could not be Roger R. It might, however, be John, & I rather suppose it is, & that it was another Miss C. who mar. Roger.

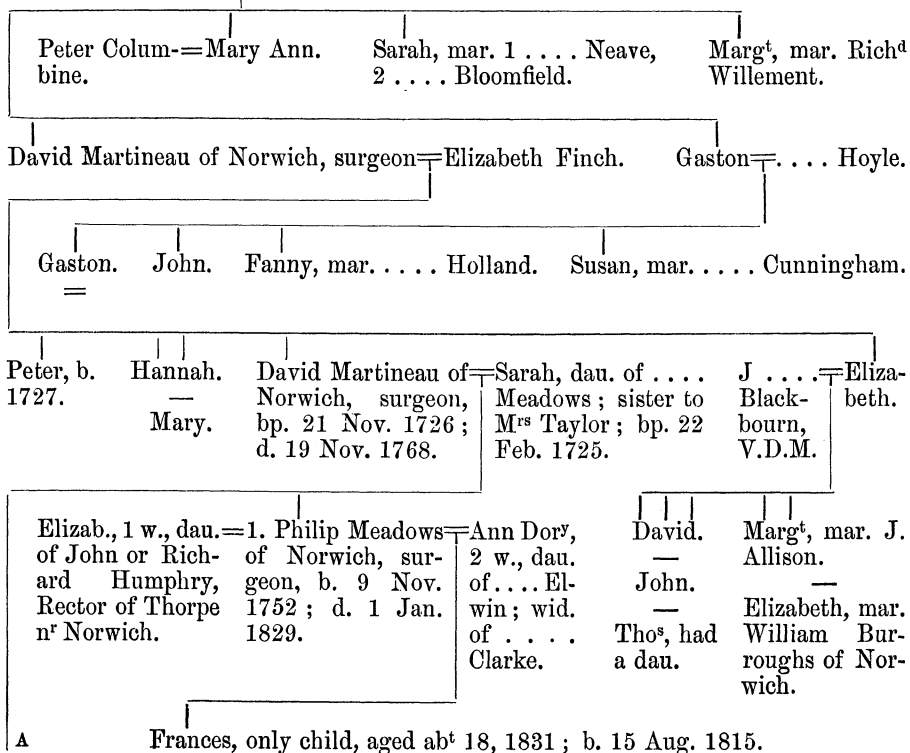


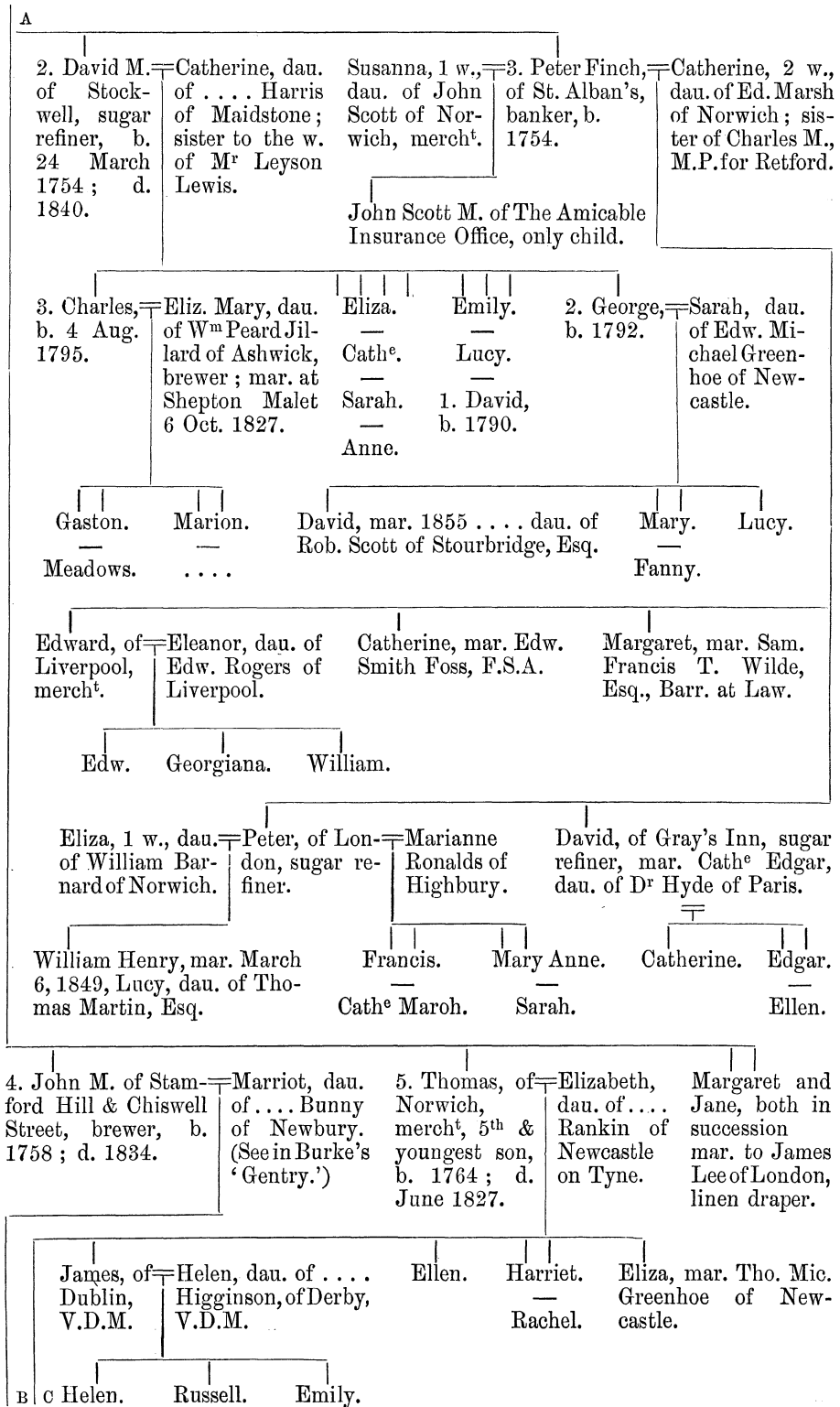


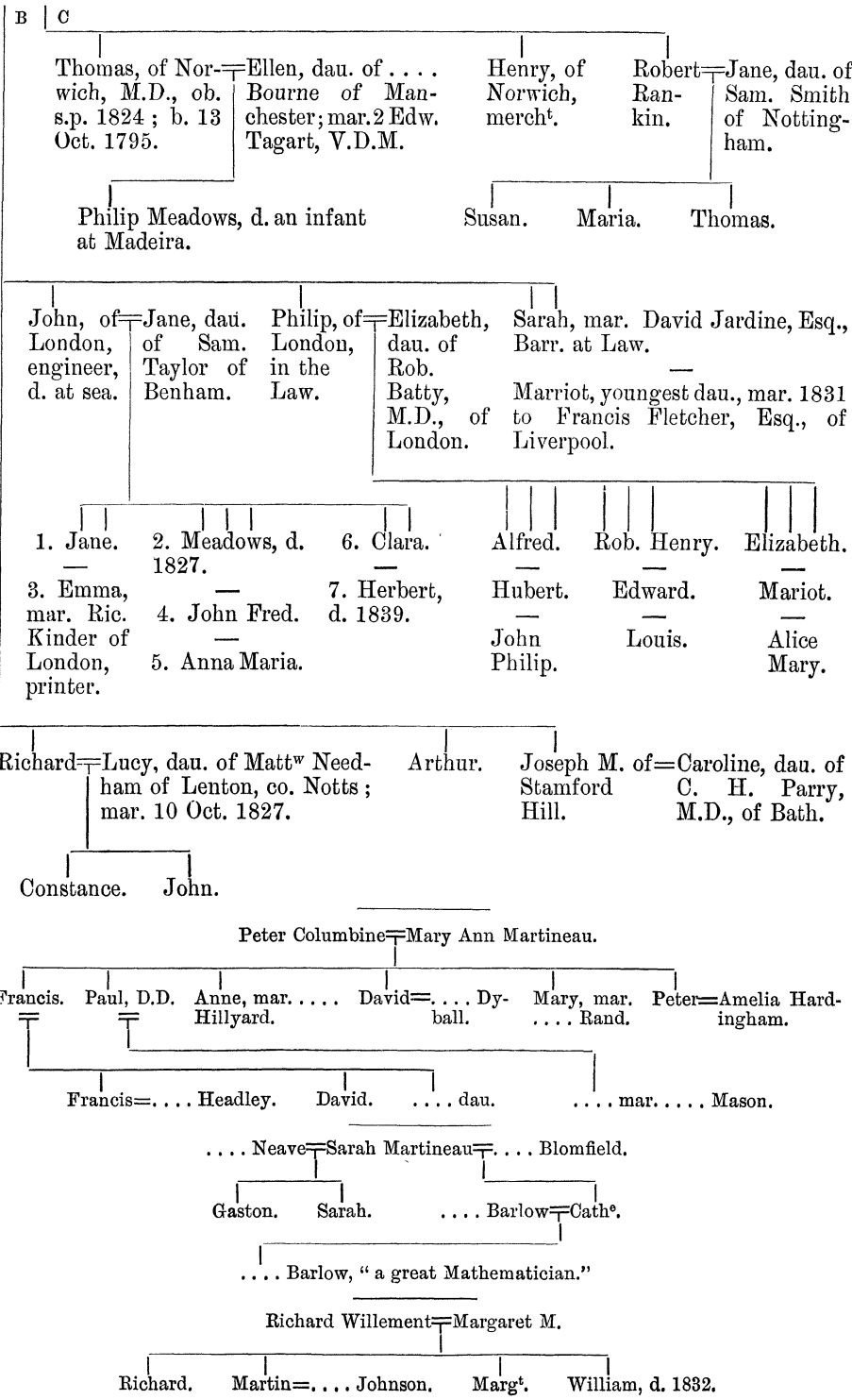
MS. 491

Martineau.

David M., a surgeon at Dieppe, came to England on the revocation of the Edict of Nantes 1685. } E. L. Piere, Martineau. } These were French } Harriet
came in the } Columbine. } refugee families } Martin-
same ship } De Caux. } who settled at Nor- } eau, dau.
with Mr M., } De Mis. } wich. } of Tho^s;
& was mar. } } } b. 12
to him in } } } June
England. } } } 1802.







Boddington.

Mr Hatfield of Manchester had several daughters, viz. Mrs Esdaile, Mrs Boddington, Mrs Kennedy, Mrs Fenn, & Mrs Fuller, wife of Rev. John Fuller, who mar. 2^{ndly} Miss Stratton.

Eliz. Ball appears to have had 2 brothers, Papillon, who d. in 1742; Benjamin, who d. at Stonbury near Buntingford 1763; and Samuel Ball, Esq., of Hackney, who appears to have been her father, d. 13 Sep. 1741, aged 90 & more.

George Boddington of London, merch^t, a Director
of the Bank at its first institution.

Elizabeth, dau. of . . . Ball, a West India merch ^t , mar. 9 Feb. 1726-7 at St. Michael's, Cornhill; £5500 portion; d. 15 Dec. 1745; bur. in Bunhill-fields.	Benjamin Boddington, d. 10 Sep. 1779; b. 26 Oct. 1692; a Turkey merch ^t ; at his death one of the latest survivors in the Government Tontine of 1693; b. in Little St. Helen's; bp. by Nath ^l Mathew at the Meeting-house in the Minories; d. at Enfield. (See ⊕ p. 493.)	Mary Skinner, 2 w. of B. B.; mar. 12 Jan. 1748-9 at Poplar; b. 21 July 1700; d. 30 Oct. 1779.
---	---	---

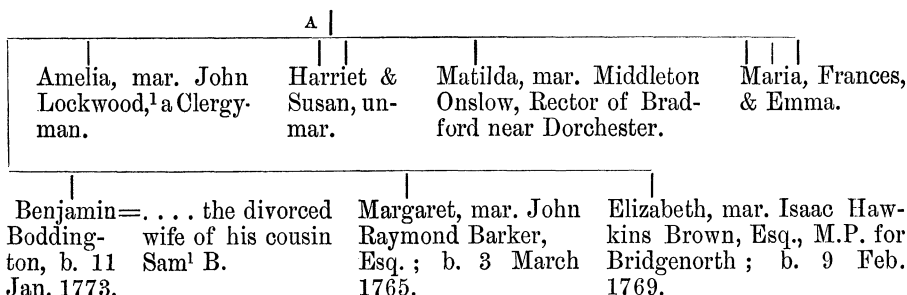
Sarah, 1 w., dau. of Sam. Rickards of Fenchurch St ^t , London, a hatter; d. 30 Jan. 1770, aged 32; mar. 11 Oct. 1763.	Benjamin Boddington, a West India merch ^t , Director of the S. S. Company & of the Million Bank, etc.; d. 15 Aug. 1791, aged 61, bur. 24 th in Enfield Church; b. 30 June 1730; bp. by Mr Bragge.	Amelia, 2 w., . . . 3 w., dau. of . . . of . . . Petrie, Hatfield of a merch ^t ; survived & mar. d. 1776, April . . . Cony; mar. 7; mar. 22 6 Sep. 1780. Feb. 1771. ('G. M.')
--	---	--

Benjamin, d. 1770, Feb. 1, aged 5; b. 10 Jan. 1765.	Samuel Boddington of Mark Lane, a West India merch ^t ; mar. 24 Feb. 1791.	. . . sister of Luke & John Ashburner; divorced. Her father was of the Council, & Warehouse Keeper at Bombay.	John, d. 1778; b. 24 Aug. 1773.	Thomas B., liv ^g 1791; b. 17 Nov. 1774.
---	--	---	---------------------------------	--

Sir Henry Webster, son of Lady Holland; d. 1847 = . . . Boddington.

Samuel, b. 15 July 1729, bp. by Mr Bragge 7 Aug.; d. 9 Dec. 1749; bur. in Bunhill Fields.	George, b. 22 Jan. 1731-2; bp. 23 Feb. by Mr Gibbs; d. on board the "Royal Duke" on a voyage to China 25 May 1748.	Papillon, b. 27 June 1733; bp. 19 July by Mr Bragge; d. at Lisbon 9 Aug. 1751.
---	--	--

Thomas Boddington of London, merch ^t , d. June 1821, aged 85; a Bank Director; b. 3 June 1736, bp. by Mr Hatfield 18 June.	Maria Catherine Fremeau of co. Northamp., mar. 16 March 1764.	Elizabeth, b. 28 June 1728, bp. by Mr Rob. Bragge 22 July; mar. at Stoke Newington 5 Nov. 1761 to Mr Will. Grace. He d. 23 Feb. 1775,
---	---	---



These children stood thus in Mr Benjⁿ Boddington's M.S.:

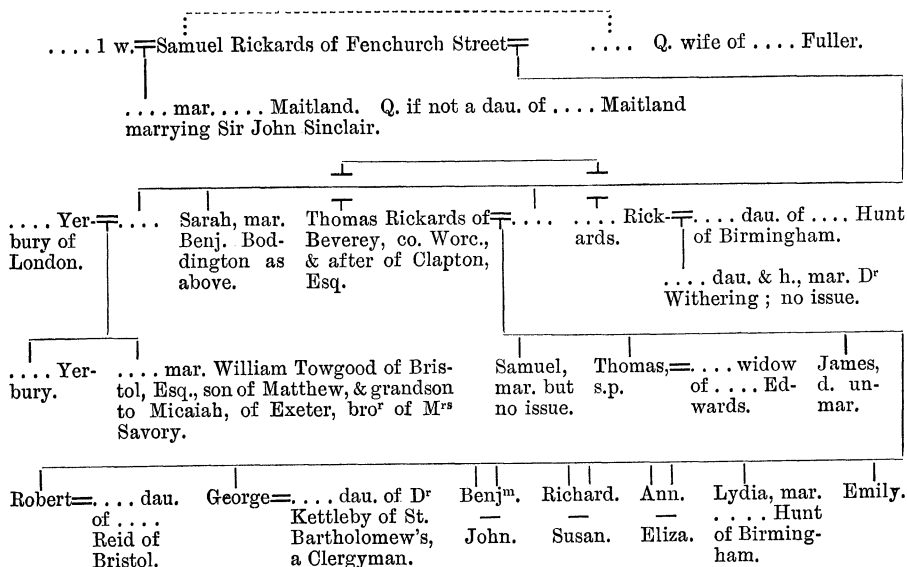
Margaret, b. 3 March '65.	Benjamin, 11 Jan. '73.
Maria, 18 March '67; d. 30 March 1772.	Susanna, 25 March '75.
Elizabeth, 9 Feb. '69.	Harriot, 26 Jan. '74.
Amelia, 31 Dec. '70.	Matilda, 29 June '76.

Children of Mr John Skinner:

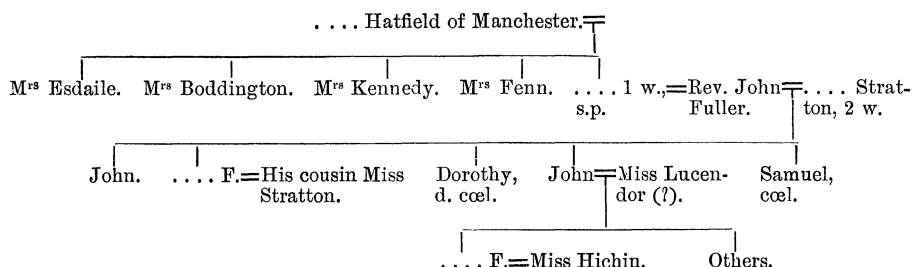
Isaac Bod ⁿ =Susanna, b. 7 May 1695.	
Brinley, 28 April '96.	Eleanor, 5 March '98.
John, 2 April '97.	George, 5 Aug. '99.
Benj ^m Bod ⁿ =Mary, 21 July 1700.	
Anne, 16 Feb. 1701-2.	Anna, 2 May 1705.
Nicholas, 25 March 1703.	Anna, 20 April 1706.
Nehemiah, 18 May 1704.	Jeremiah, 18 May 1707.

(See for Skinner p. 181.)

Luke Ashburner mar. Miss Morgan, niece of Richard Price, LL.D., F.R.S., & had issue John Ashburner, left a widow who mar. Charles Forbes, Esq., M.P., & 4 children; William, in India; John, a physician in London; Mary, mar. Mackie Forbes, Esq., brother of Charles & Eliza.



¹ In one of the Churches at Northampton is a long Genealogical Ins. for Lockwood, a Clergyman, in which, I think, 2 marriages with Boddington are mentioned.



Boddington.

MS. 493

There is in the Exchequer the Inventory of the goods of Stephen Boddington of London, grocer, temp. Hen. VIII.

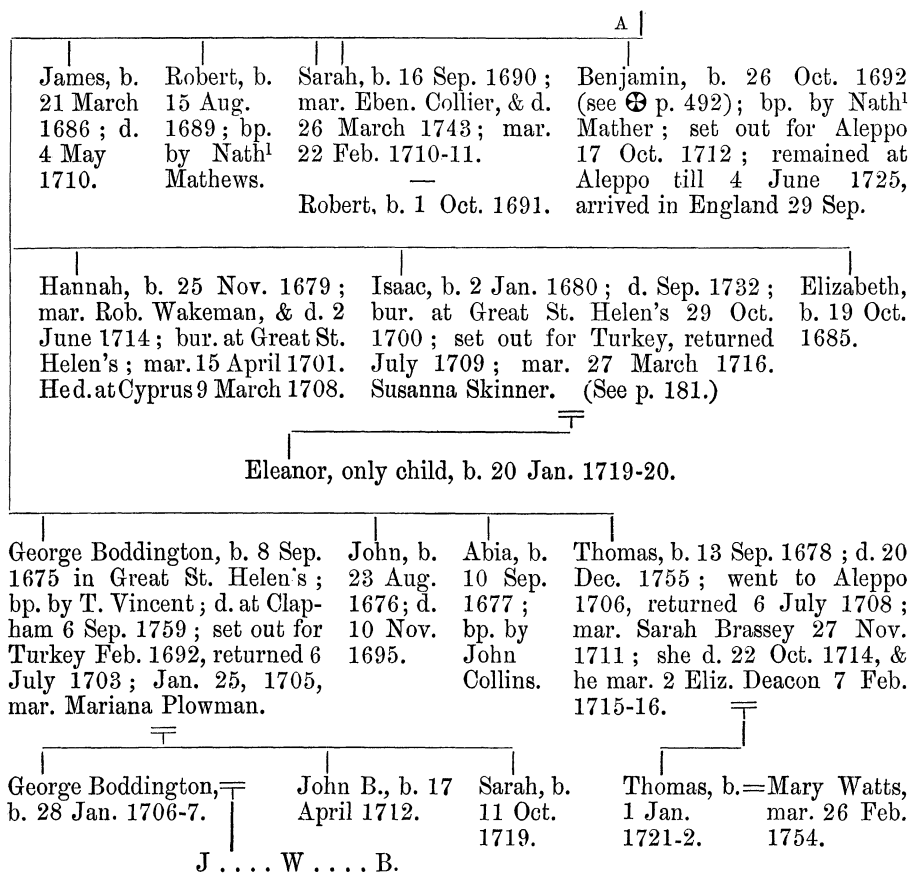
This account of Boddington is from a MS. of M^r Benjamin Boddington (b. 1692), with some additions of later matters.

William Boddington, b. at Brinklow, co. Warw., 1580; = Catherine
had good property which he sold, being reduced by gaming & extravagant living. Townsend.

George Boddington, eldest of 3 sons, apprenticed to a packer in Lothbury, b. 1612; d. 1671; and this account says b. 7 Oct. 1611; d. 29 Sep. 1671; bur. in St. Marg ^t , Lothbury.	= Hannah Adams, mar. 1639; dau. of Thomas A. of Philpot Lane; d. 19 April 1687; bur. in St. Marg ^t , Lothbury.
--	---

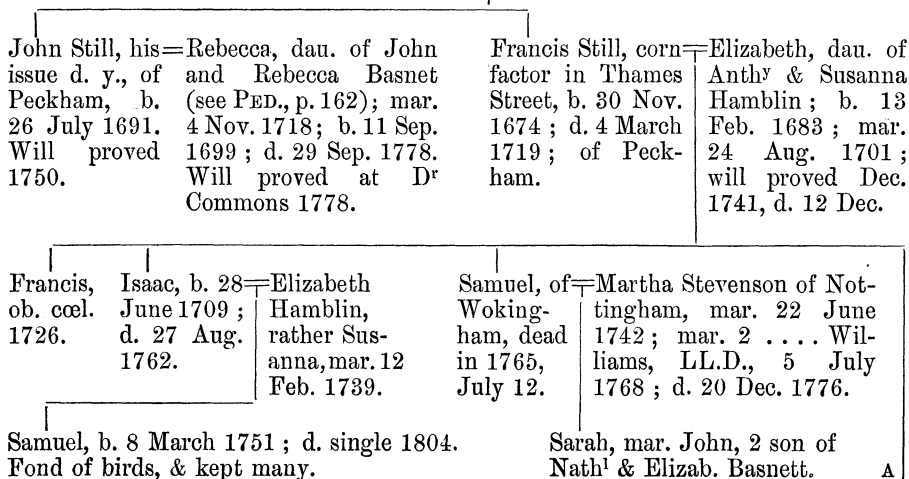
George, b. 10 March 1639. — Elizabeth, b. 1 Oct. 1641. — Hannah, b. Sep. 1643. — Mary, b. 15 Sep. 1645.	Thomas, b. 5 March 1648; d. at Aleppo. — James, b. 24 May 1651.	James, b. 28 April 1653. — Hannah, b. 17 Oct. 1654.	Sarah, b. 8 Nov. 1658; mar. Ford, & d. 10 Oct. 1741 at Peckham. — William, b. Nov. 1659.
---	---	---	---

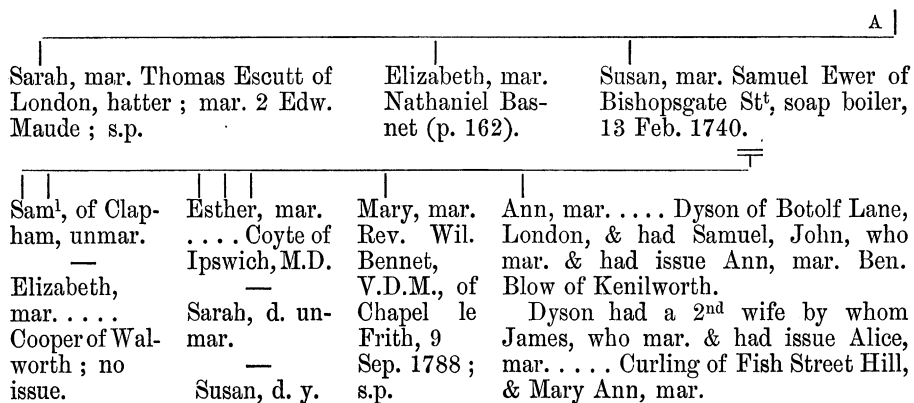
Mary, dau. of William Steel, Esq., Recorder of London, Chief Baron of England, & Lord Chancellor of Ireland; mar. 1671; d. in child-bed 1673; mar. 19 Dec. 1671. Her portion was £2000. She d. of her first child, a son.	= George Boddington, b. in London 15 Oct. 1646; made free of the Turkish Company 1667; in 1693 Governor of the Greenland Comp ^y ; in 1694 Director of the Bank of England; in 1702 Member for Wilton; d. 10 May 1719 at his house in Little St. Helen's; bur. in the Ch. of St. Helen's.	= Hannah Cope, 2 w., mar. 1674, she being then 18; mar. 2 July 1674; portion £3000; dau. of John Cope & Hannah his wife, then widow of Ralph Venning; b. 17 July 1656; d. 8 Feb. 1699; bur. in St. Helen's.
---	---	---



Still.

Francis Still = Sarah.

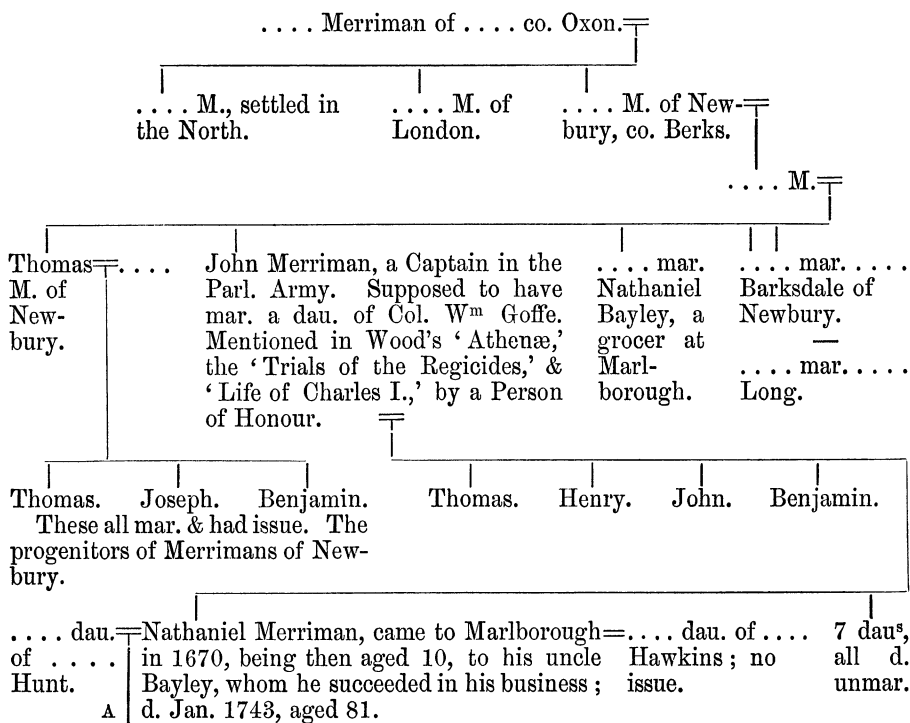


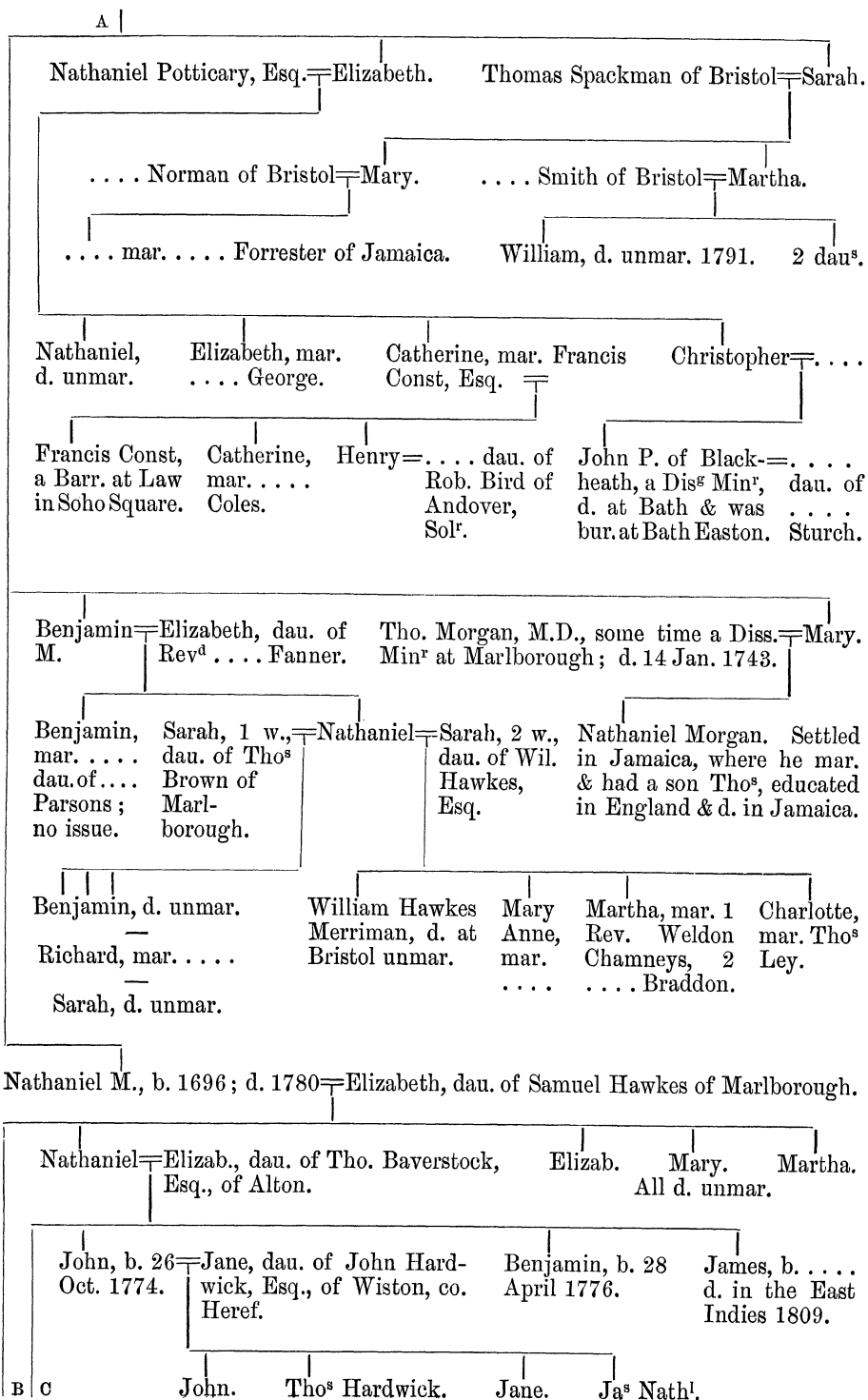


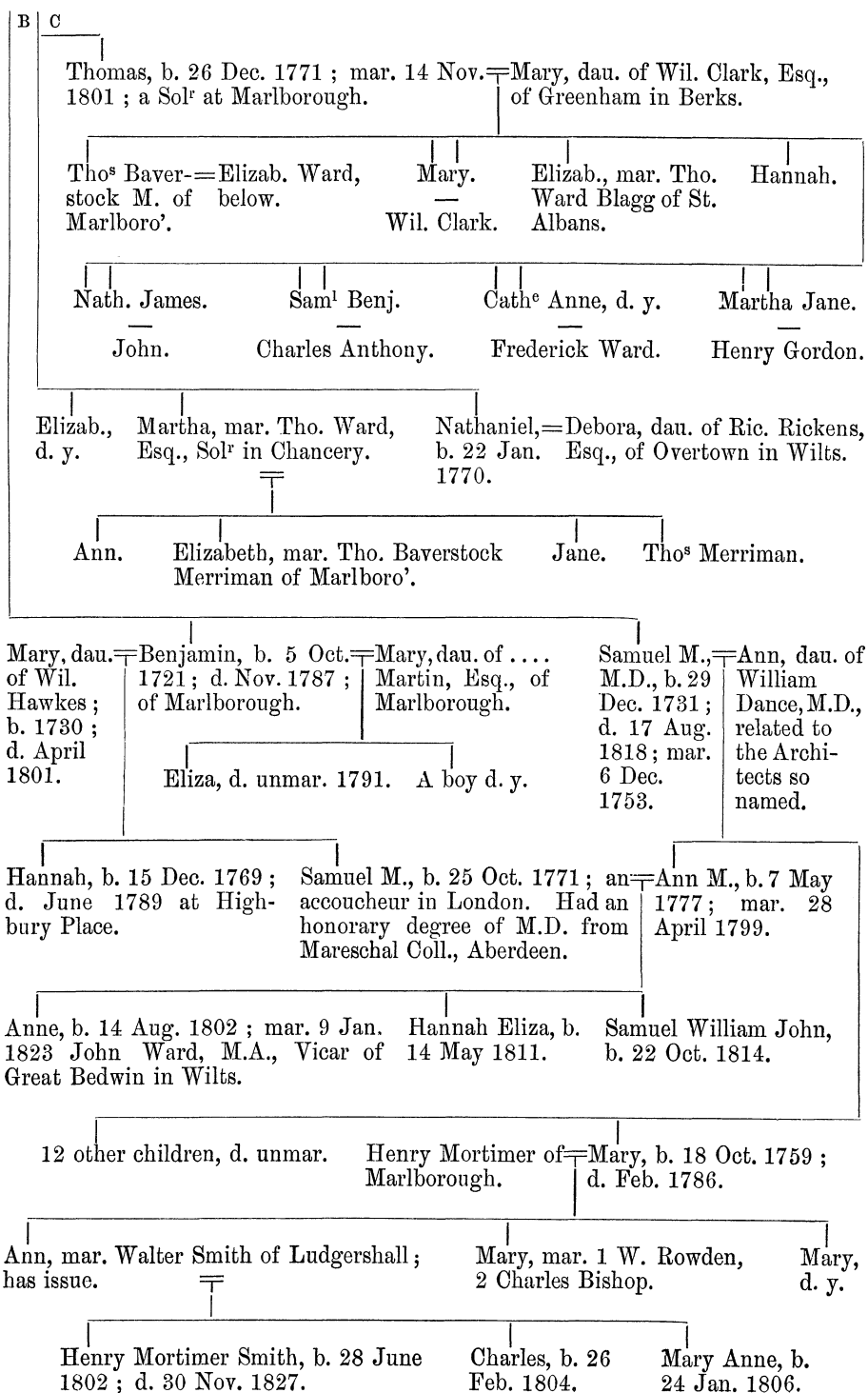
Merriman.

MS. 494

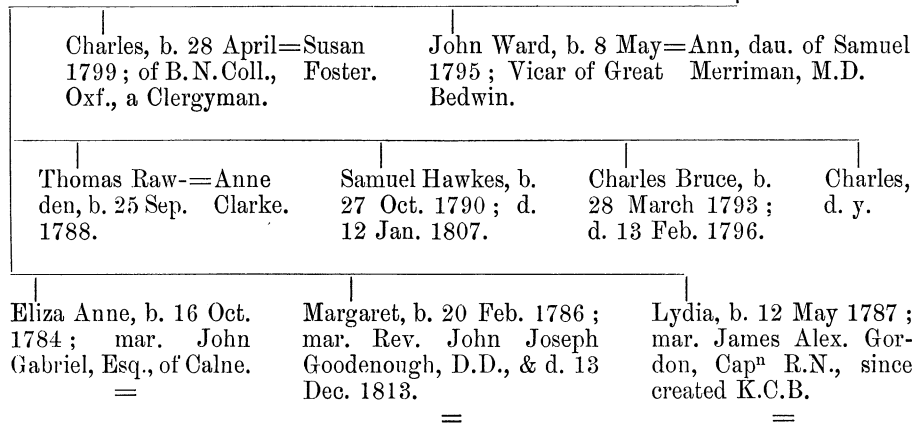
These Pedigrees of Merriman, Hawkes, & Foster are copied from one in the hands of M^r Tho^s Merriman, a Solicitor at Marlborough, & seemingly compiled by himself. The descendants of Thomas, of Newbury, are from another source of information.







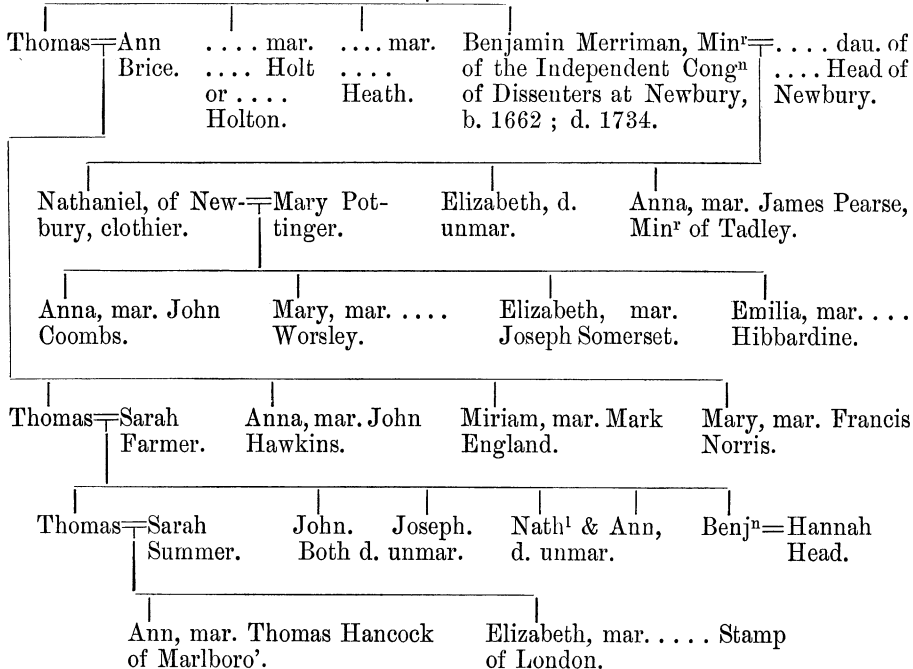
John Ward of Marlborough, Att^y, son of Rev. Francis Ward=Hannah
& Marg^t his wife ; b. 30 June 1756 at Cheadle. Hawkes.

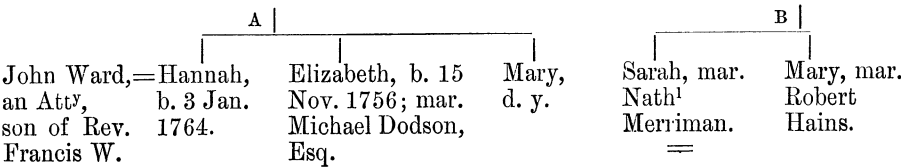


MS. 495

Merriman.

Thomas Merriman of=Emma, dau. of John Seely
Newbury, d. 1662. of Newbury, clothier.

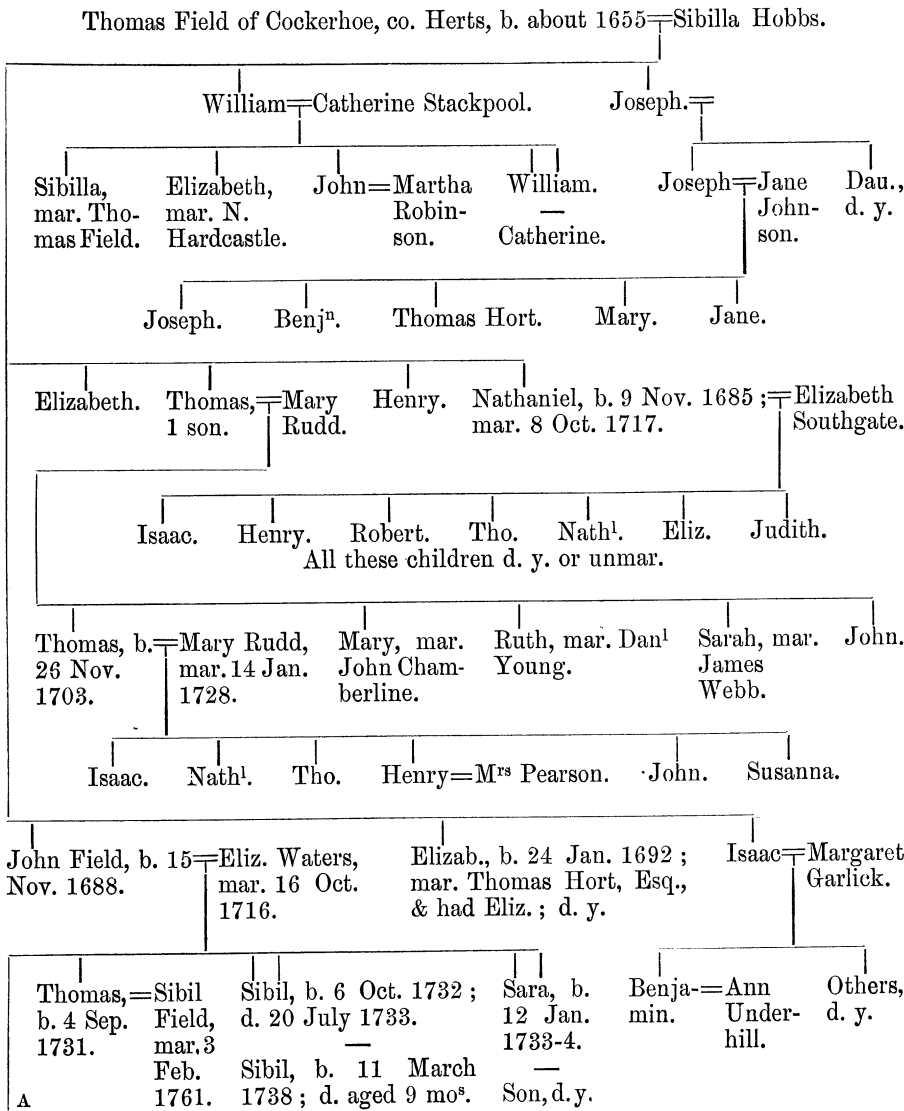


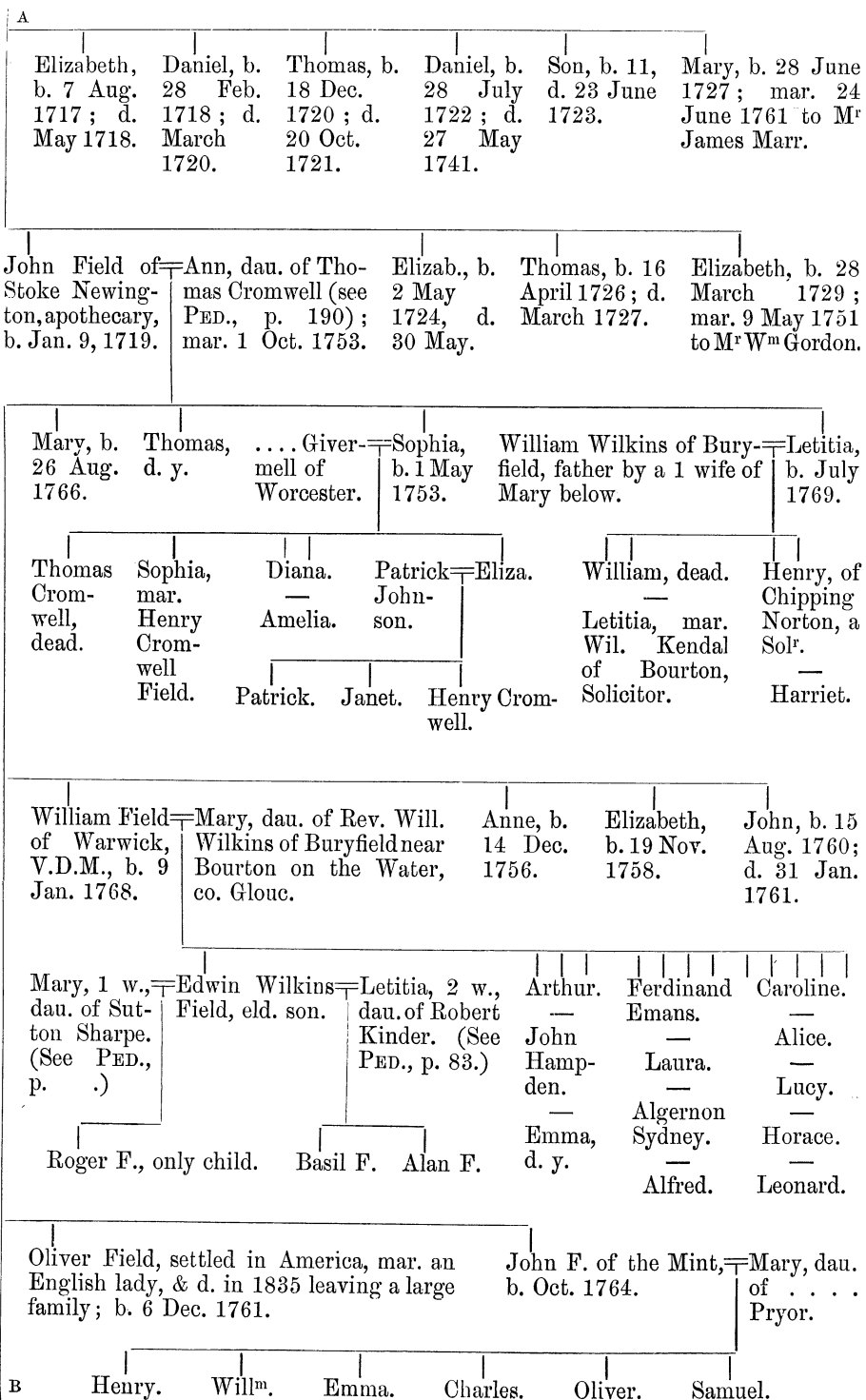


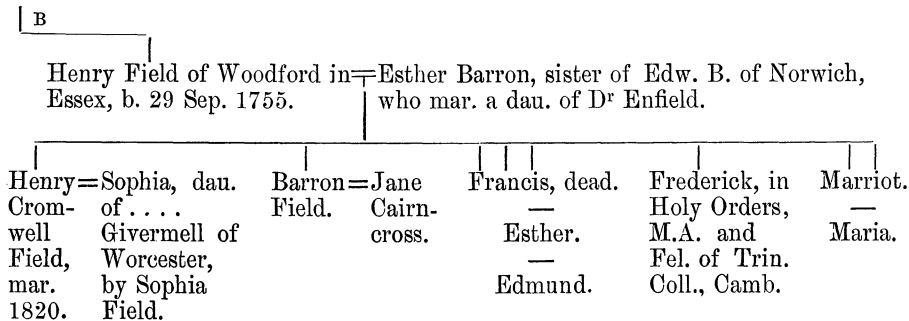
MS. 496 & 497

Field.

From a Pedigree drawn ab^t 1760, continued by M^r E. W. Field March 1836.
They claim to bear Sab., a chev. eng. int. 3 wheat-sheaves arg^t.



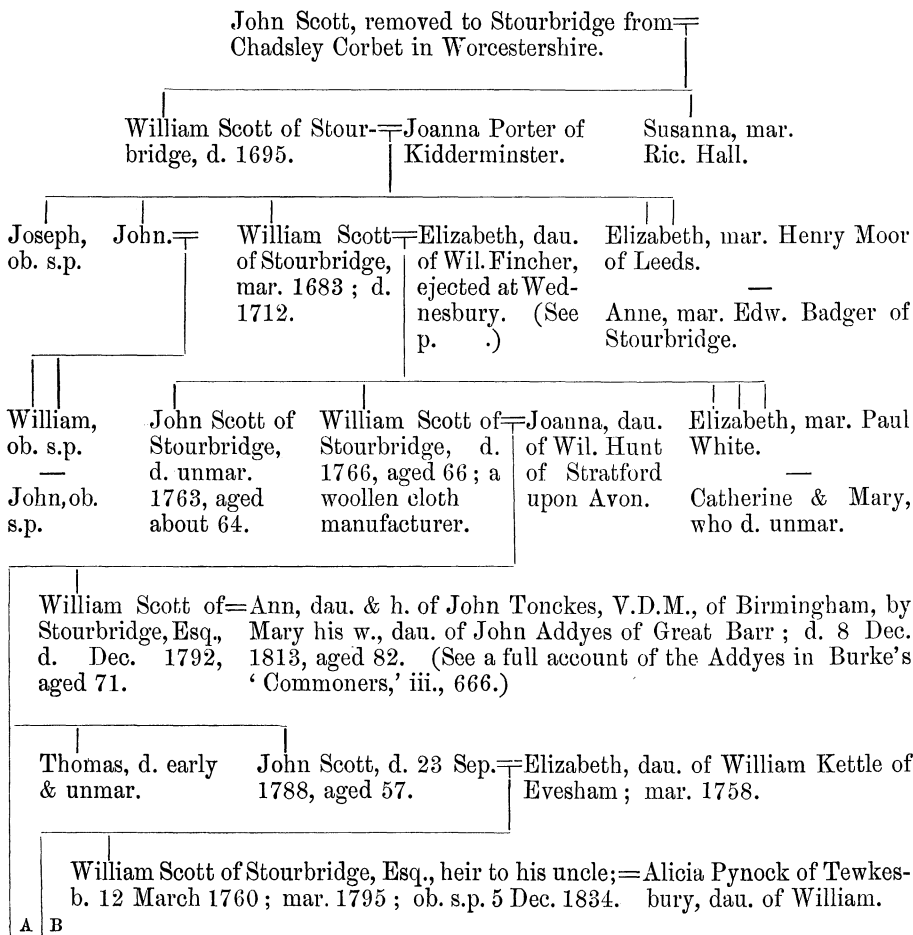


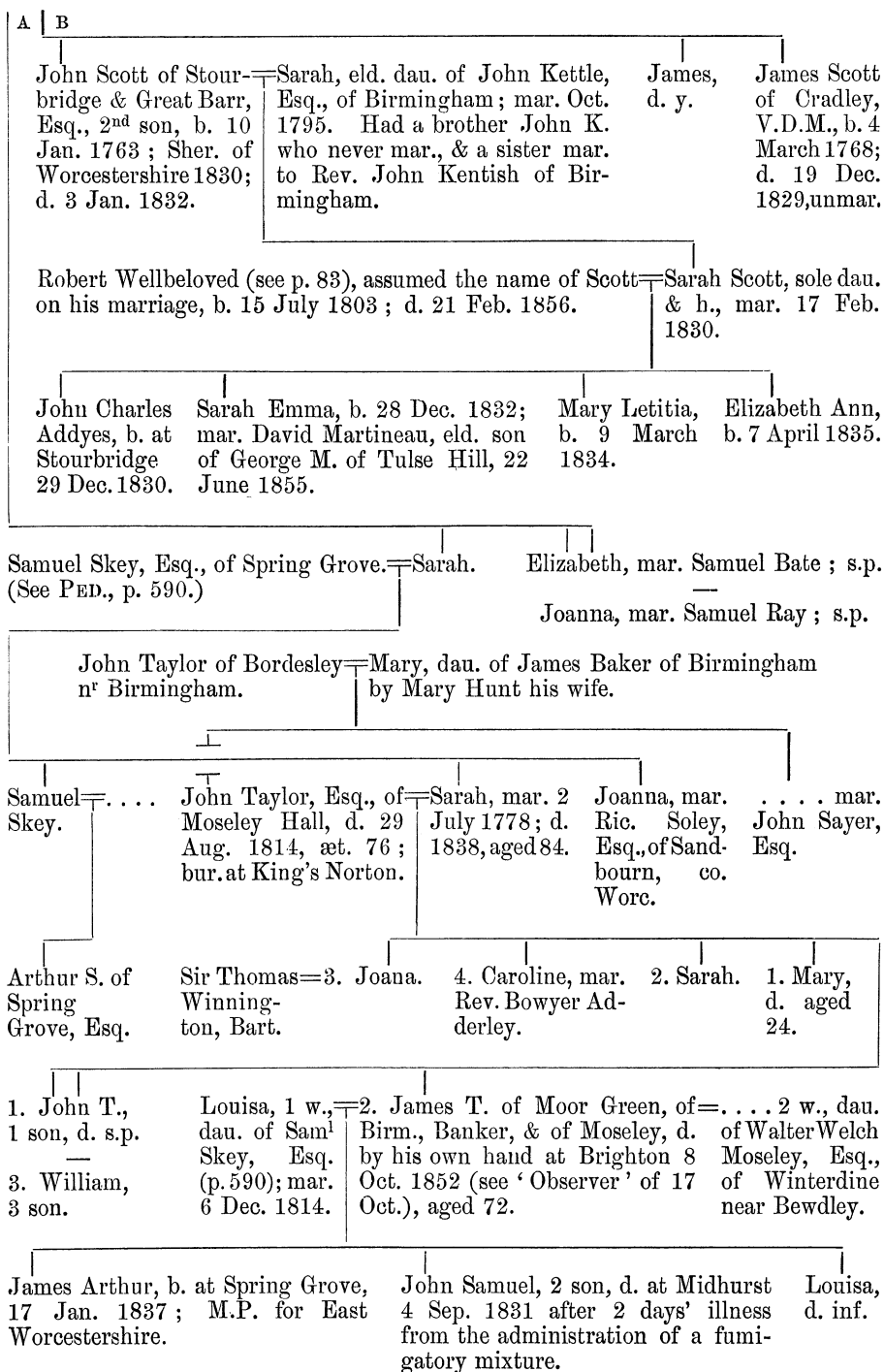


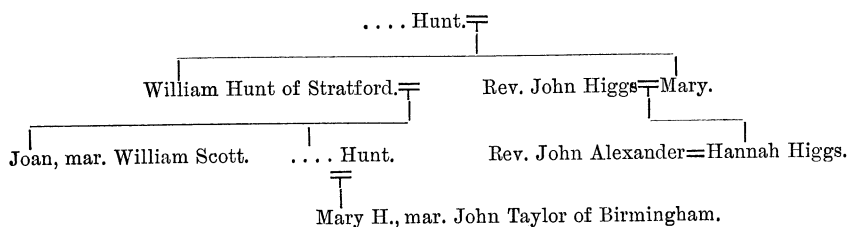
MS. 498 & 499

Scott—Taylor.

This is taken from Burke's 'Commoners,' vol. iii., 665-7.
It differs very materially from Dr Prattinton's account of the family.





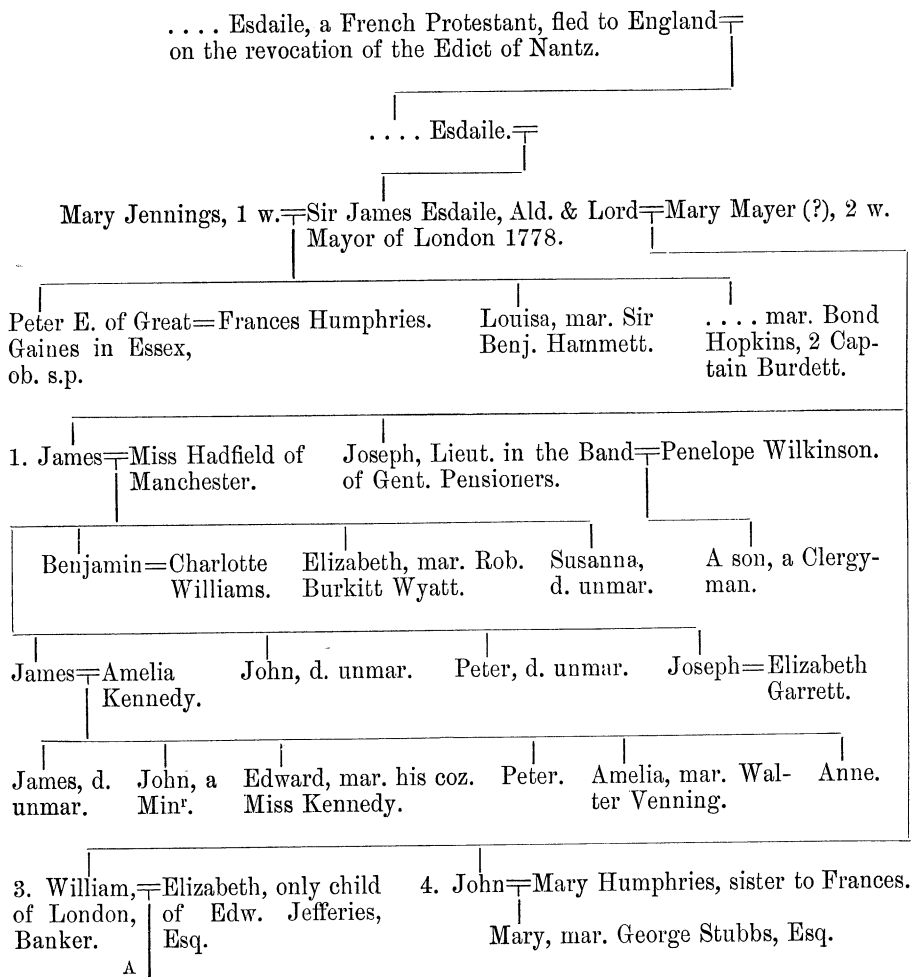


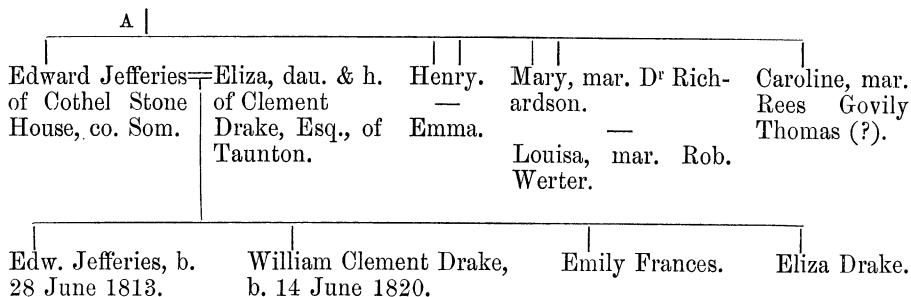
MS. 498 & 499

Esdaille.

From Burke's 'Commoners,' iii., 604, with additions.

In Dr John Evans' Register (Non-Parochial Register Office) are the baptisms of the children of a Peter Esdall or Easdill 1713—1720.





Whitelock—Colte.

MS. 500 & 501

William Whitelock = . . . dau. of . . . Cowdry.

Richard W. of Beche n^r Okingham, co. Berks, which
he inherited by descent from John W. & Agnes his w.,
dau. & h. of Rob. de la Beche. . . . Grove.

William W., eld. son, Vice Provost of King's Coll., Camb., Canon of Wells & Lichfield, etc., d. at Lichfield unmar., aged near 80.	Hierom, 3 son.
---	----------------

William W. of Christ Church, Oxford, M.A., Vicar of
Sunning & Preb. of Wells, d. aged abt 30.

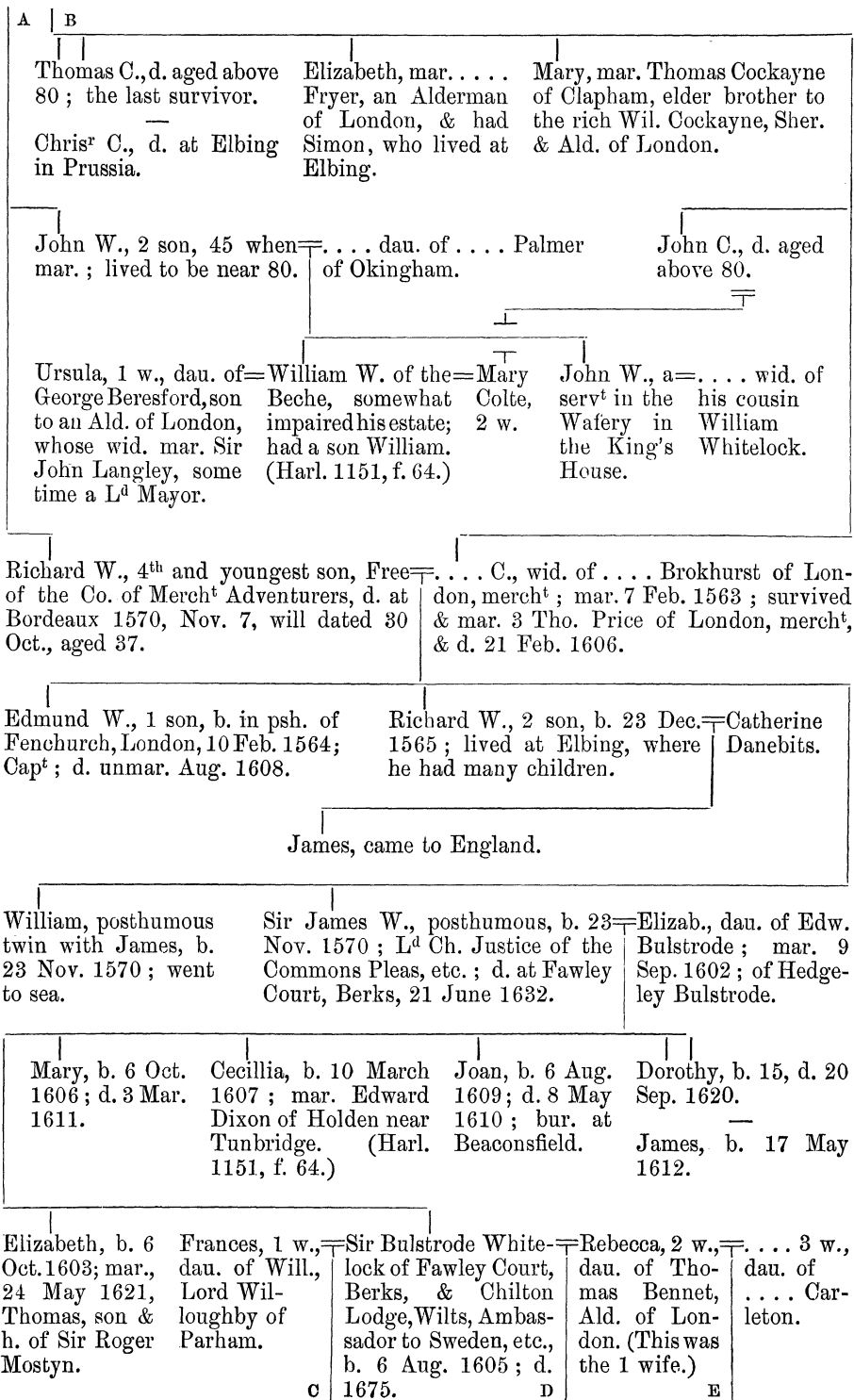
William. (Harl. 1151, f. 64.)

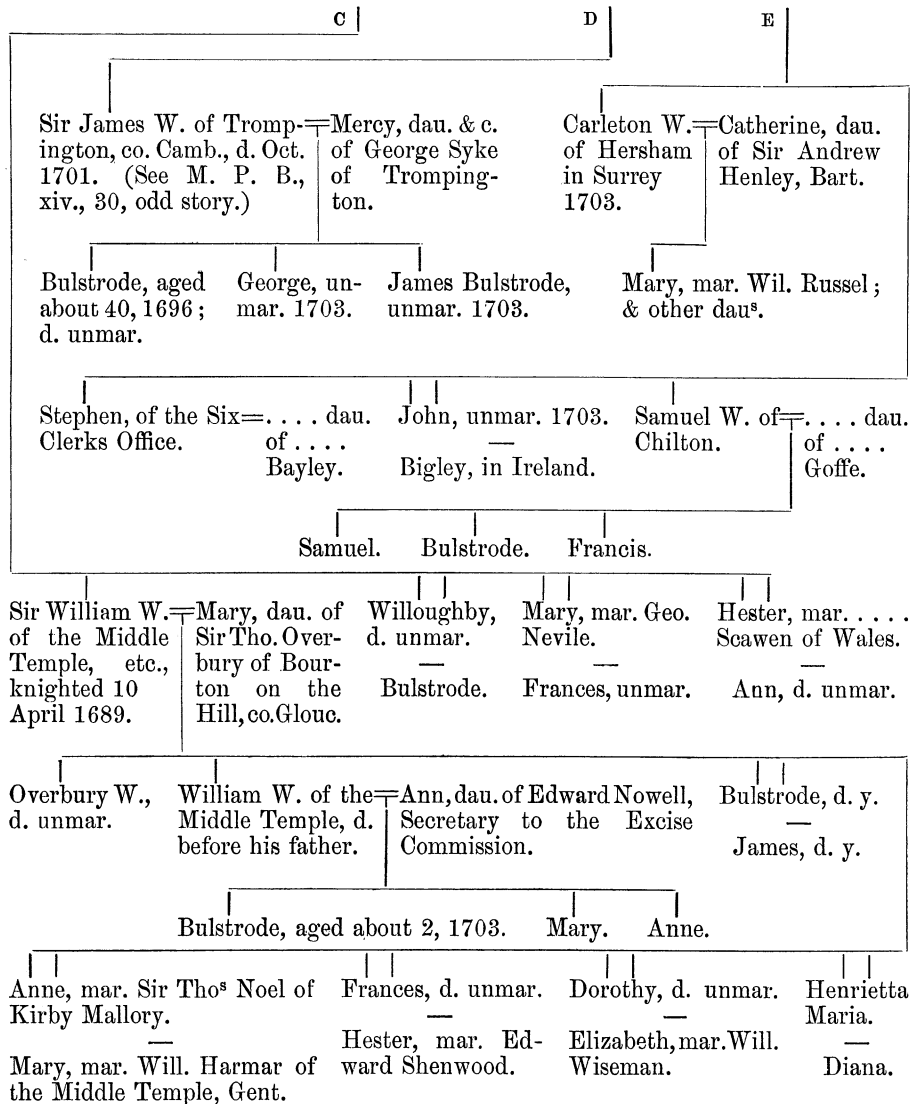
John Colte of Little Munden, co. Herts. dau. of . . . Andrews of co. Herts, aunt to Sir Wil. Andrews who was Sher. of Bucks 5 Jac.	Robert Colte of London, merch ^t .
--	--	---

. . . . Colte of Woodwicks, co. Herts. dau. of . . . Beresford, Ald. of London.	Sir John Norris of Berkshire, 2 husb. mar. 1 Samson of London, 2 Alderman Woodcock Miles Sandys, Clerk of the Crown, brother of the Archbishop.
--	--	---	---

John Colte of Wood- wicks.	Ursula, mar. 1 Rob. Woodord of Burn- ham, 2 Hugh Hol- land.	Sir Edward = . . . = Viscount Fenton & Norris of dau. Earl of Kelly, 2 Englefield. & h. husb., a Scot, Cap ⁿ of the King's Guard.
----------------------------------	--	---

A B





From Sir James Whitelock's MS. Memoirs of his own life, and Le Neve's Knights' Pedigrees, Harl. 5802, f. 28, & Harl. 1151, f. 64.

Richard Whitelock, merchant, of London, of this family.

John Whitelock, b. 13 Jan. 1625: an ejected Minister; of dau. of Dr Anthony Tuckney, Nottingham, where he d. 4 Dec. 1708.

John W. of Nottingham, V.D.M.

Can the above Richard Whitelock of London be the person so named & described who mar. Jane, sister of Richard Sayer of St. Mary Cray, & who survived him & mar. 2 Tho. Henshaw of the Inner Temple, as in Harl. 5861? Her bro^r Richard Sayer mar. Lucy, dau. of Tho^s Fereby of Paul's Cray, & had Thomas & Marg^t wife of Hall of the Bridge-house.

Meadows—Fuller—Wood—Wright— Frost.

This pedigree is copied from one in the handwriting of Mr Thomas Lumbe Taylor. Compare with Harl. 6071 & 5801.

William Meadows=Agnes.

William Meadows of Winesham Hall, which he purchased of his father in law 1625; also of Codenham; b. 1559; d. 19 Jan. 1637; bur. at W. M.I. =Grisel Mynter, or Mynter, of Winesham. Will 29 April 1639; prob. 7 Oct. 1639.

Ralph Meadows of Henley, b. at Codenham 1600; will proved 3 Jan. 1679; purchased Henley of the Dammerons. =Mary.

Ralph, bp. 1628. Mary, b. 1629. William. Will proved 1711. =Mary Rant. Eliz.

John Meadows of Parking & Swilland in Suff., b. 1668; d. 1747. =Mary Vaughan, d. 1760.

John Meadows of Needham & of Henley Hall; will dat. 1 March 1740; proved 1 Oct. 1770; d. 1769. =Mary Brooke, d. 1770.

John Meadows, took name of Theobald in pursuance of an Act passed 13 May 1776; d. 1790; bur. at Henley. =Elizabeth Morgan. George. Mary, mar. Geo. Morgan, from whom descended John Winter Morgan of Stratton Street. Martha, mar. John Pizzy.

John Meadows Theobald of Claydon, d. May 1830, aged 81; bur. at Henley. =Mary Smell. George=Charlotte, dau. of Wil. Kirby below. Sarah, mar. James Moore of Badley near Stow Market. Elizabeth, mar. Josiah Rodwell.

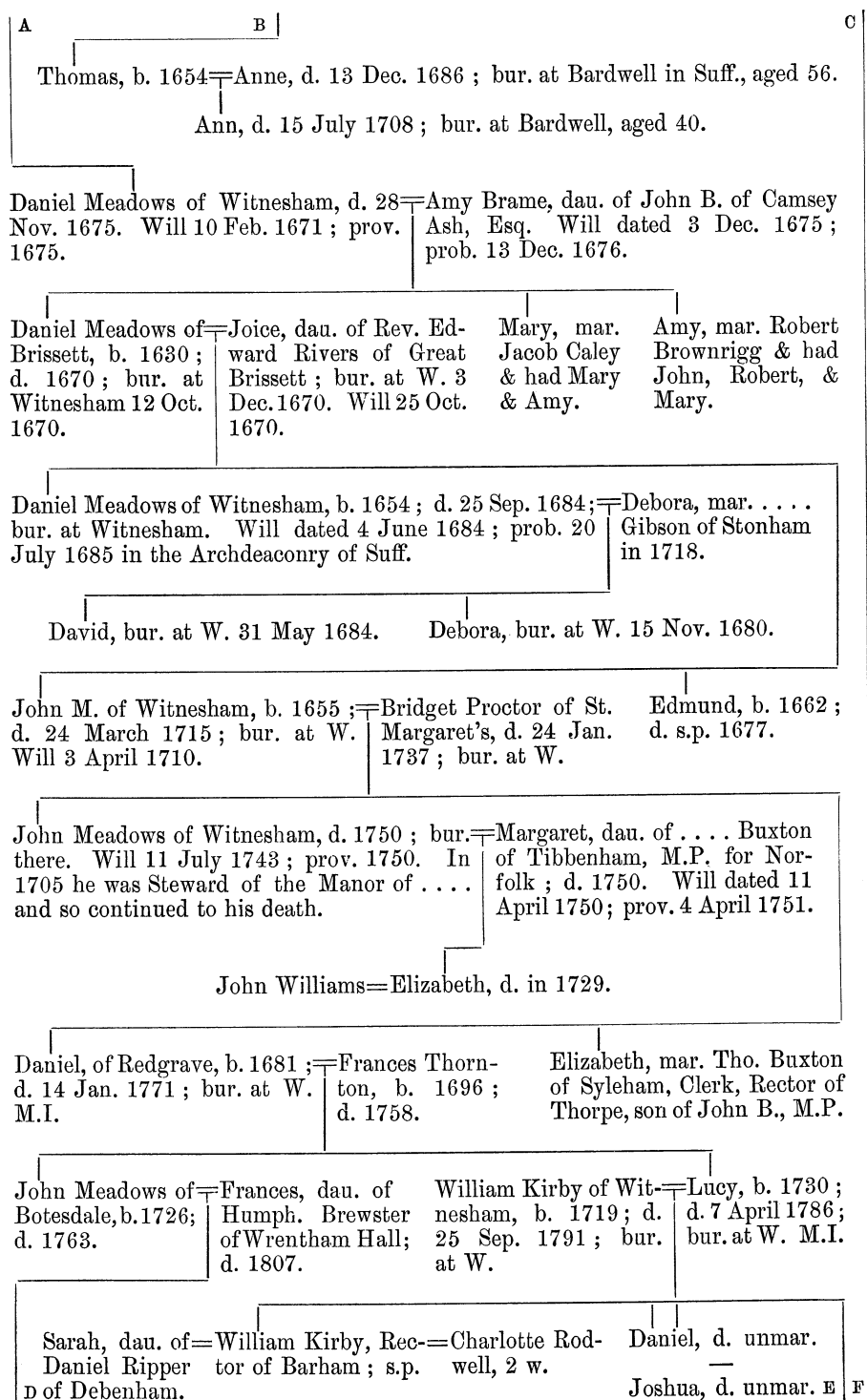
Thomas, of Codenham & Pipes in Tudenham, probably eldest son. =Eliz., 1 w., dau. of John Lea of Codenham, rel. of Barnaby Blomfield. =Alice, 2 w., dau. of . . . Hinch; s.p.

William. Thomas, of Codenham, b. 1624. =Margaret, dau. of Wil. Fiske. Maria. Elizab. Ann, mar. John Mayor of Reydon.

A

B

C



D					E	F
Lucy, mar. Geo. Dominicus of the East India House & Old Court Lodge, East Farleigh, Kent.	Charlotte, mar. 1 Geo. Meadows of Henley Hall, & 2 Dr Charles Sutton of Norwich ; s.p.				Cath ^e . — 5 d. infants.	
Philip M. of Botesdale, Atty, after of Winesham, b. 1752 ; d. 1824.	Catherine, dau. of Rob. Ruste of Wortham.	Daniel, of Wrentham, b. 1755 ; d. a Cap ⁿ in the 44 th Foot 1779, un-mar.	Frances, mar. Morgan Parry.	Lucinda, mar. James Fisher of Bishopsgate Street, tallow chandler.		
Philip M., Rector of Bealings Moyne.	Elizabeth, dau. of Rev. Richard Greaves.	Daniel Rust M.	Emma Catt.	George Meadows Parry of the Minories, b. 1780 ; s.p.	Rebecca Dryden.	
Eliz. Jane.	Geo. Frederick.	John Brewster.	Philip.	Isabella.		
Cath ^e Head (?).	Sidney Manvers.	Tho. Humphry.	Lucinda.	Frances.		
Philip Pierrepont.	Charlotte Augusta.	Augustus.	Caroline.	Evelyn.		
Daniel Charles.	Cassandra Maria.	Will. Henry.				
Daniel Meadows, Lord of the Manor of Winesham in Suffolk which he purchased in 1630, b. at Rushmere 1577 ; d. 7 Sep. 1659 ; bur. at Chatisham.				Elizabeth Lee, dau. of John Lee.		
Daniel M. of Saxmundham, bp. at Codenham 22 Dec. 1618. Will 16 Dec. 1675 ; prob. 1676.	Mary Brooks of Ipswich.	Will ^m .	Margaret, mar. John Lennings of Chatisham, 2 Solomon Orris of Chatisham.			
John M., b. at Chatisham 24 Aug. 1653 ; liv ^g 1676.	Robert, b. 2 July 1654 ; living 1676.	Mary.	Elizab.			
Tho ^s , b. 1623.	Sir Philip, ¹ bp. at C. 4 Jan. 1625.	Robert, b. 1629.	Elizabeth, b. 1634 ; bur. 1636 at Chatisham.			

¹ Sir Philip Meadows, bp. at C. 4 Jan. 1625; † Constance, dau. & c. of Envoy during the Protectorate at the Francis Lucy, son of Sir Court of Lisbon, Bergen, & Stockholm; d. † Tho. Lucy of Charlecot. 16 Sep. 1718.

| G

...=John Meadows, Clerk, Lord of the Manor of W., b. 7 April 1622, bp. at C. 29 April; admitted Eman. Coll. 25 Feb. 1639; removed to X. Col. 25 Dec. 1644; Rector of Ousden; ejected 1662; liv^s at Bury 1695; d. 1696.

=Sarah=3 w., M^{rs} Ann Rant of Swaffham Prior, co. Camb.; s.p.

Edmund Frost of Hunstanton, co. Suff., apothecary, d. 3 Jan. 1742.	=Rebecca Meadows, d. 11 June 1713, aged 23.	Thomas Meadows, d. unmar. 19 June 1733.	Mary Meadows, d. single 15 March 1716, aged 23.
--	---	---	---

Meadows Frost of Yarmouth, apothecary, d. 1782.

=Alice, dau. of Thomas Gibbons of Yarmouth, surgeon; d. Dec. 1765.

1 w., Mary, dau. of Samuel & Mary Wood of Framlingham; s.p.

=Meadows Frost of Yarmouth, apothecary, after of Castle Rising; d. 14 Dec. 1802.

=2 w., Ann d. Feb. 1811.

Meadows F., b. 8 May 1783; liv ^s at Gibraltar 1824.	=Mary. Anna Maria, d. y.	Thomas Gibbons, b. 1788.	Frances Elmer, b. 1792; mar. . . . Stubbs of Warrington.	James=Garret.
--	--------------------------	--------------------------	--	---------------

Philip M., b. 17 July 1679; a merch ^t in Norwich; Sher. 1724; Ald. 1727; Mayor 1734; d. 11 Feb. 1752.	=Margaret, dau. of John Hall of Norwich, Esq., & Marg ^t Lumbe his wife; b. 28 Jan. 1691; d. 22 Feb. 1765. (See p. 507.)	Kervin Wright=Sarah Meadows, of Debenham, V.D.M., d. 24 Dec. 1741.
--	--	--

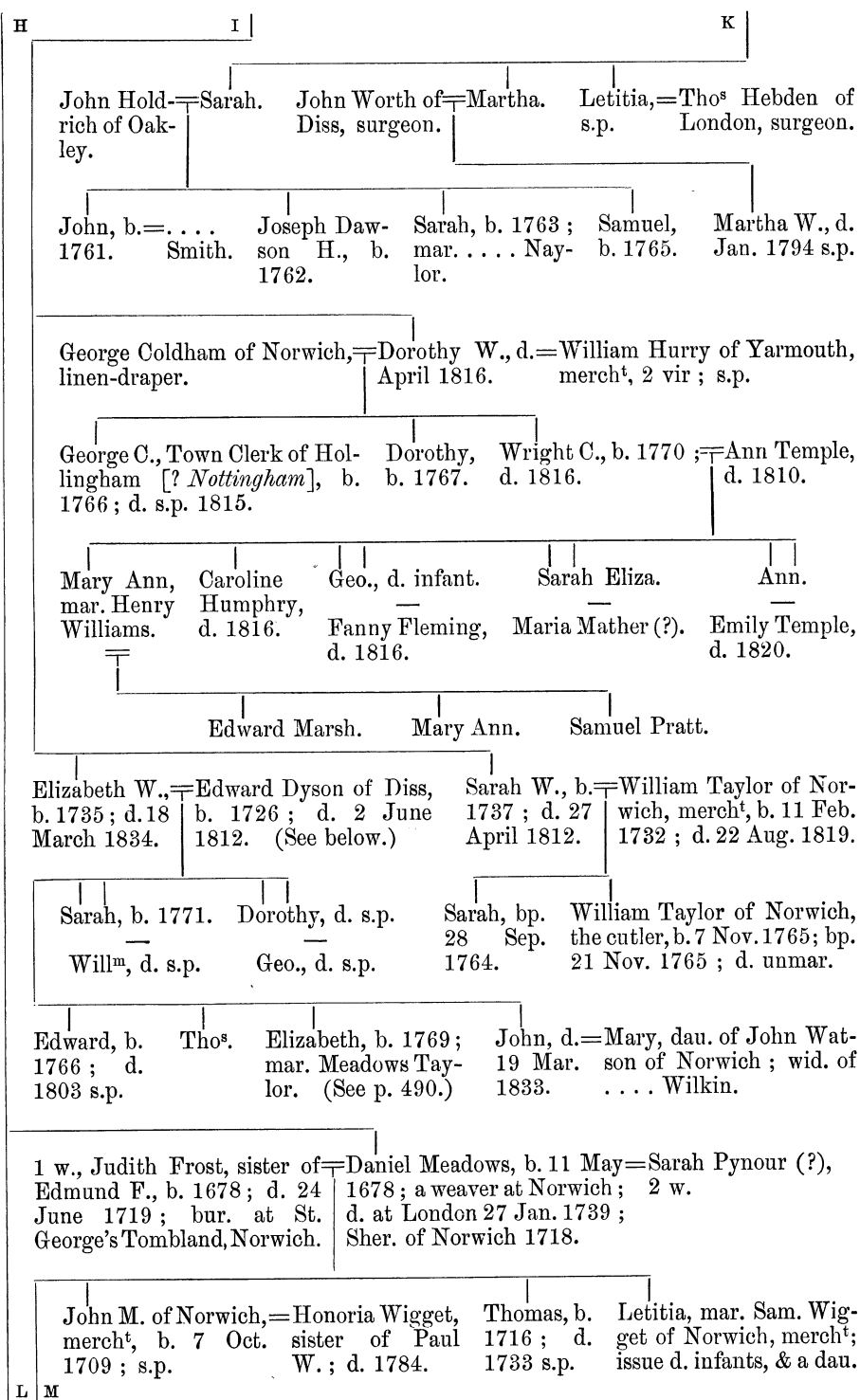
Margaret M., b. 13 May 1718; d. 19 Feb. 1781, having mar. Richard Taylor of Norwich. (See PED., p. 490.)	Philip Meadows, b. 28 June 1719, bp. 10 July; d. 29 May 1783; bur. at St. George's Colgate; an Att ^y at Diss; will dated 20 March 1782; prob. 30 May 1783; no issue.	=Abigail Mon-sir, dau. of John M. of Watisfield; d. 14 March 1772; bur. at Scole.	Sarah M., b. 1721; d. inf.
			Sarah M., b. Feb. 1725; d. 26 Nov. 1800, having mar. David Martineau. (See PED., p. 491.)
			John & Mary, d. inf.

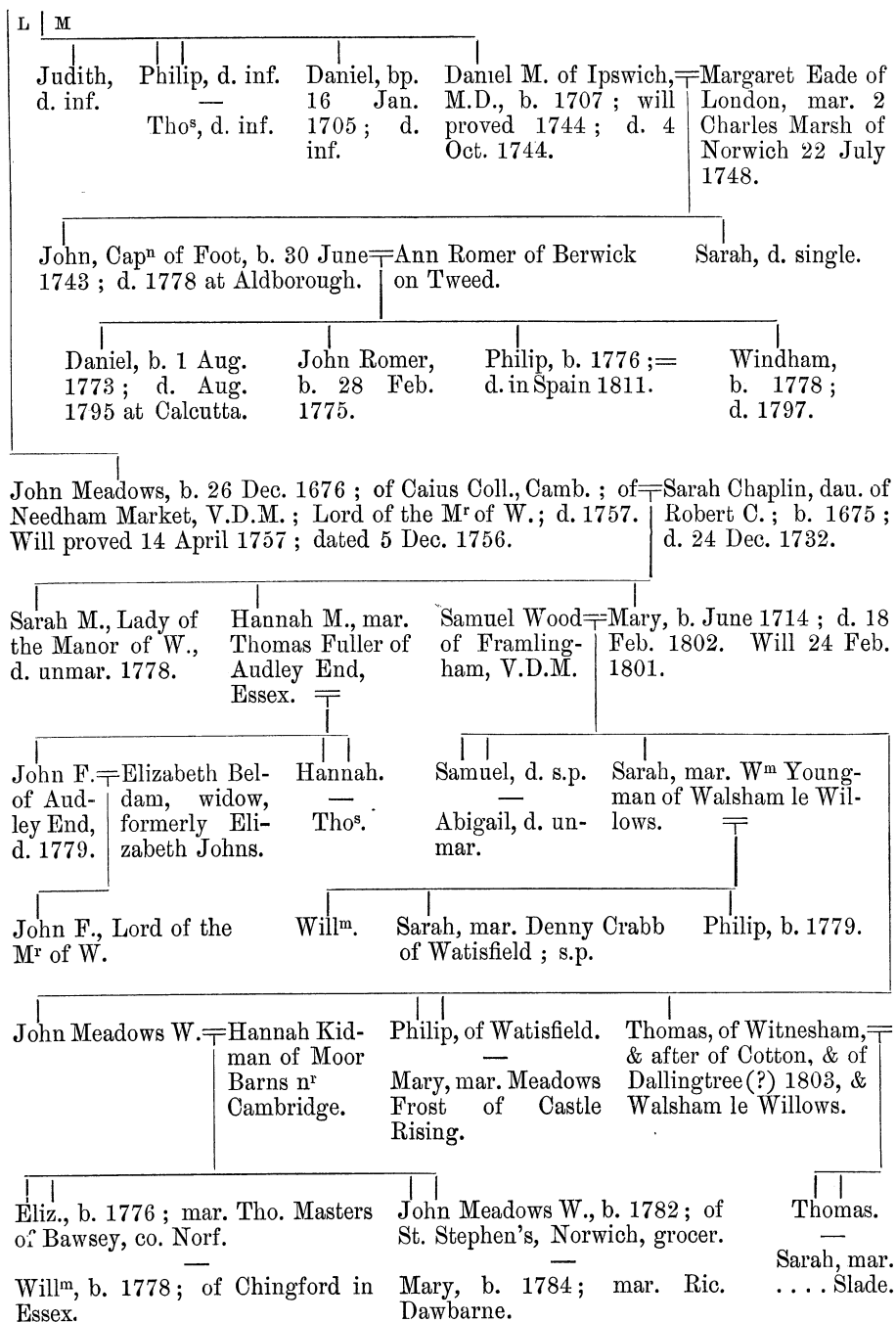
Kervin W. of Norwich, M.D., will 2 April 1750; d. in or before 1760 s.p.

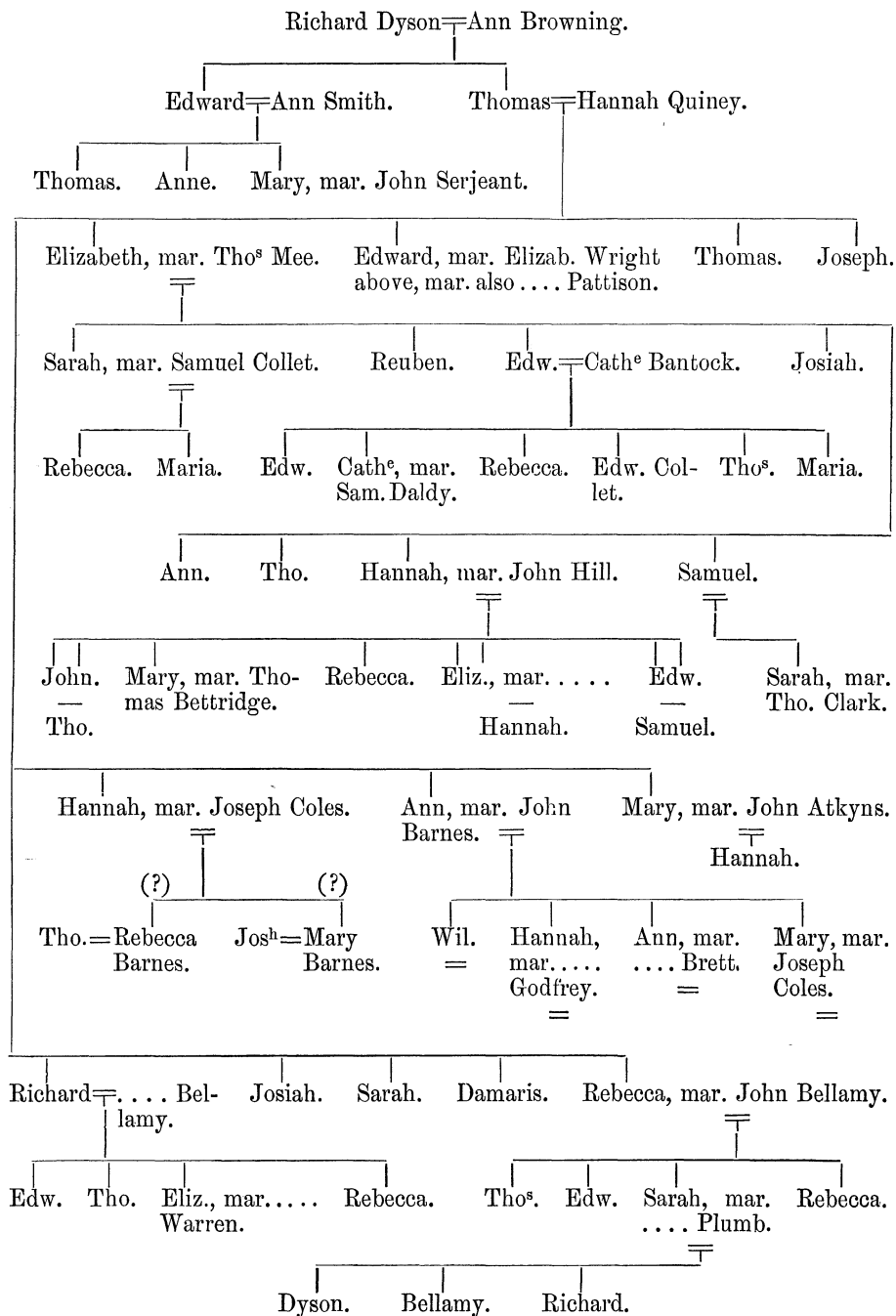
=Elizab., widow of David Martineau. (See p. 491.)

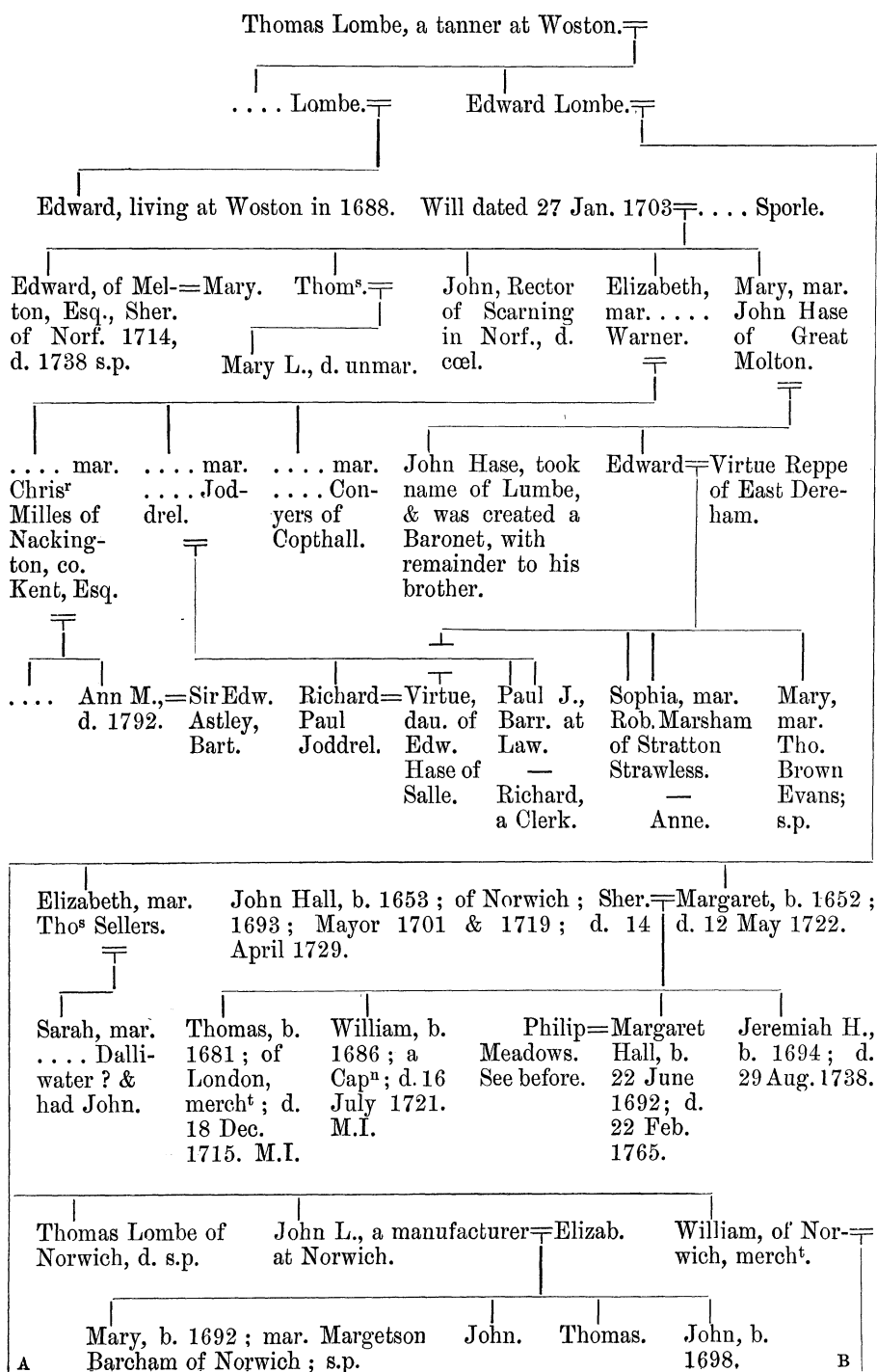
1 w., Elizabeth, dau. of Rice Williams.	=John W. of Diss, gro-cer, d. 1777.	=2 w., Grisell Gissing.	Joseph Dawson=Sarah W. of Diss, V.D.M.
---	-------------------------------------	-------------------------	--

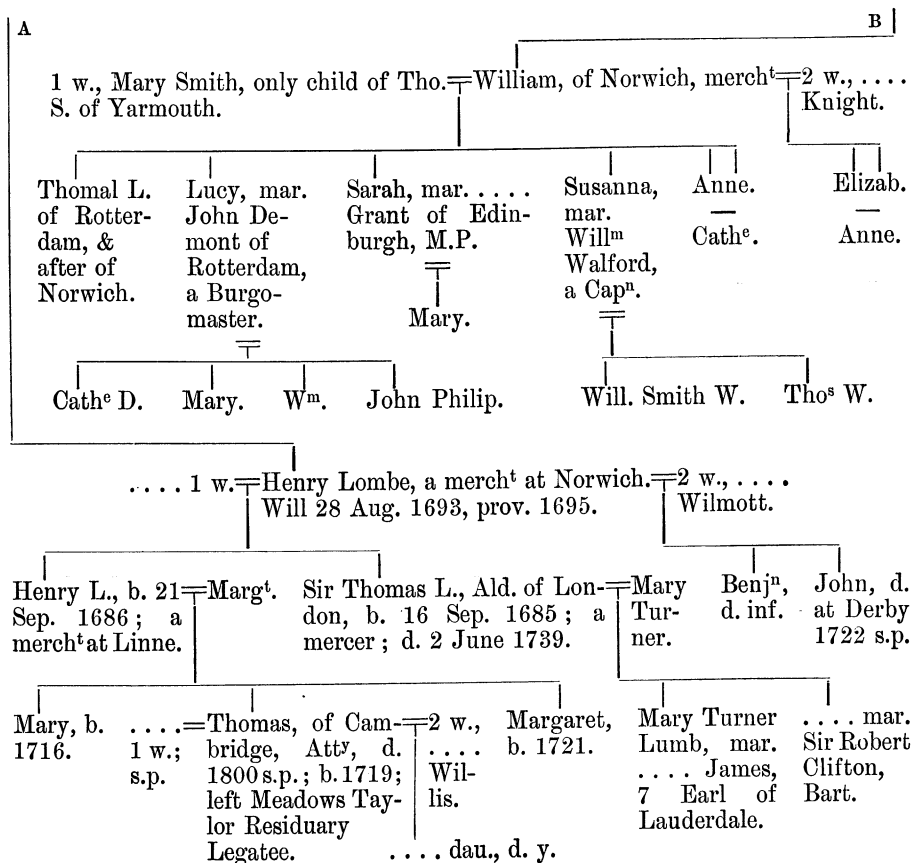
¹ Q. if this Sarah Fairfax was not a dau. of the ejected Min^r of that name. See the pedigree in 'Baronagium.' It would appear so.





Dyson.

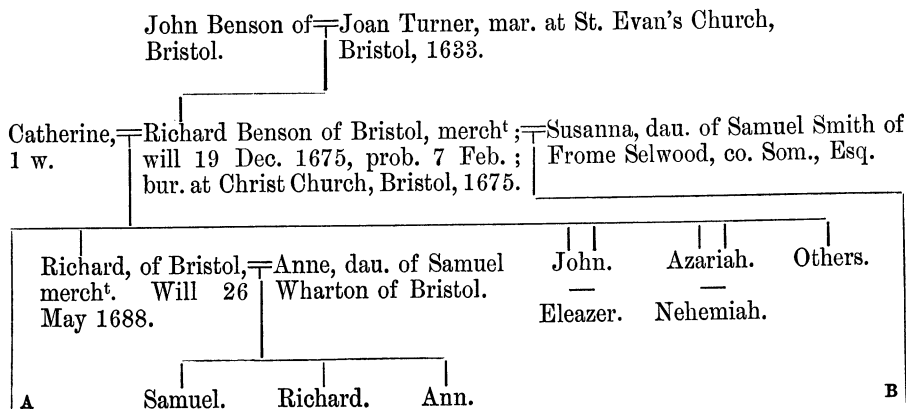
Lombe.

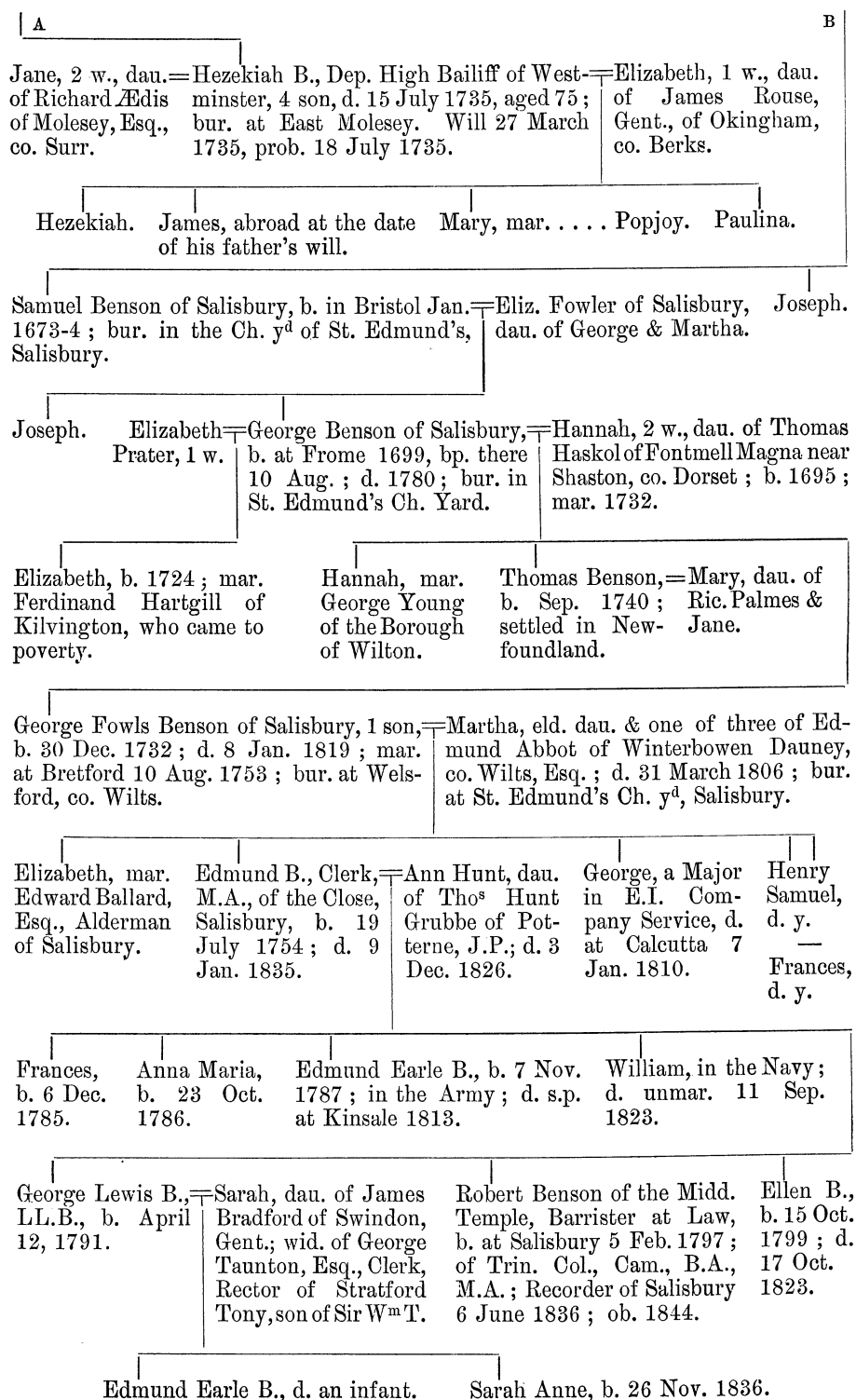


MS. 508

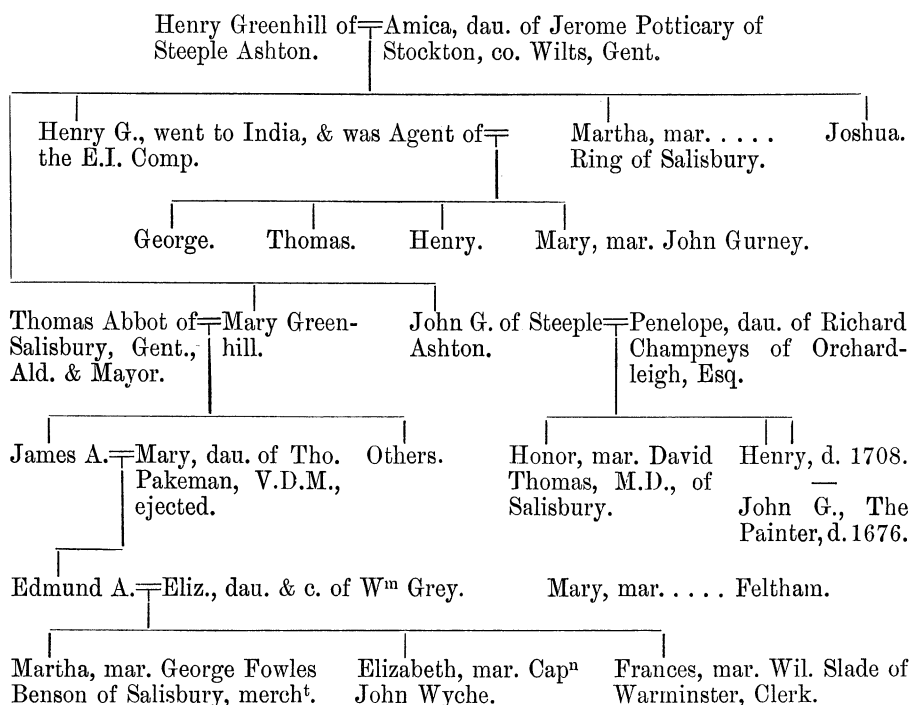
Benson.

Mr Robert Benson's Pedigree from his own MS.





Abbot—Greenhill.



MS. 510

Merivale—Moore.

John Moore, a Baptist Minister, b. June 1663 at Okeworth Hall in psh. of Kighley, co. York; of Bromsgrove 1698, Northampton 1700, where he d. Jan. 1725-6.

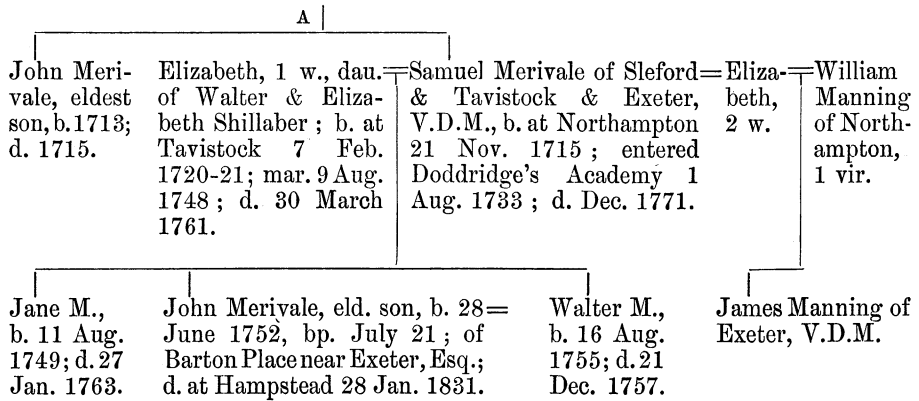
Susanna Moore, mar. John Parry, a joiner at Northampton. They had 5 childⁿ, & removed to Newington in 1736, where he died.

John Brine, a Baptist Min^r from Kettering; of Coventry; re-moved to London about 1731; 3 dau. d. 21 Feb. 1765.

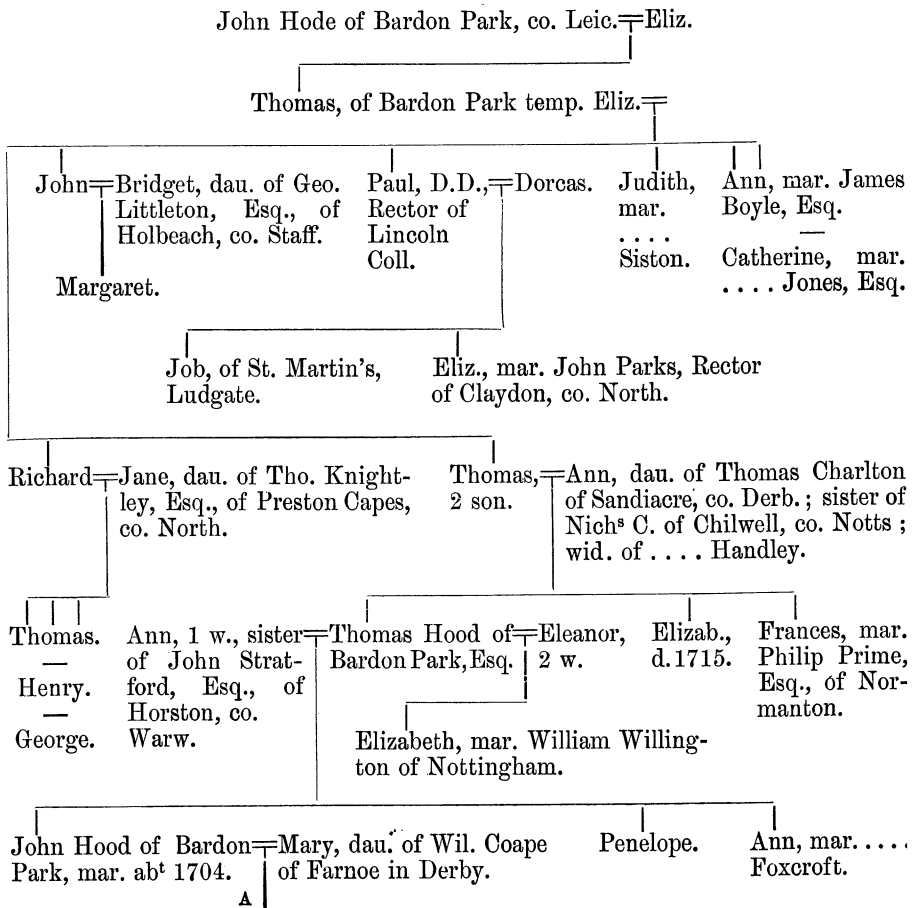
. . . . Merivale of Middleton Cheyney (near Banbury), co. Northamp. =

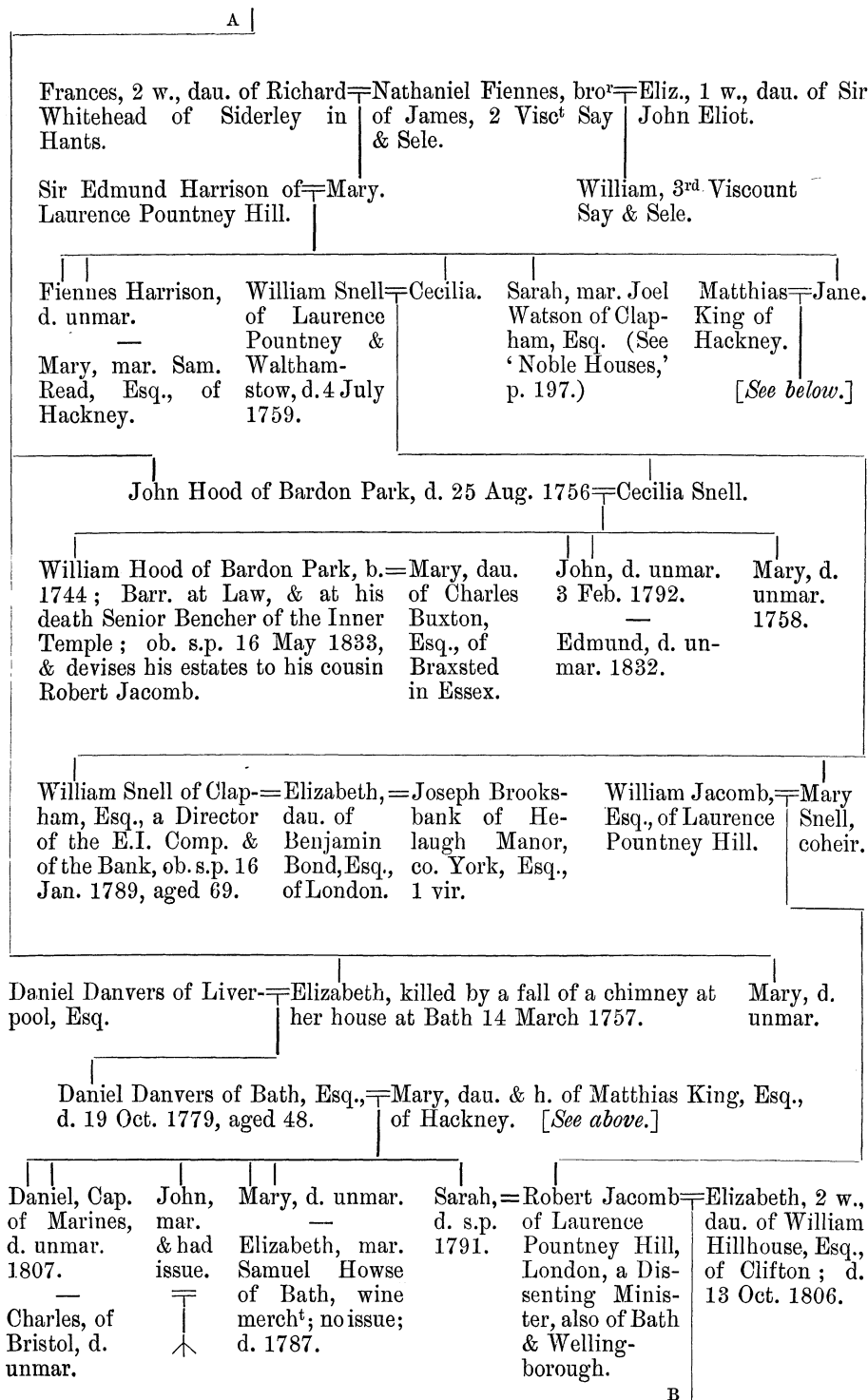
John Merivale, b. at M. C. 1 Jan. 1667-8; d. 14 May 1733; mar. 1 May 1712 at Northampton; a stocking weaver.

Hannah Moore, = Charles Rogers, a Baptist Minister, eldest dau., b. 27 June 1693 near Leeds. then living at Northampⁿ, 2 husb.; mar. 1734; after of Coventry, Ramsey, Olney, Chatham, Rye.



Hood—Danvers—Jacombs. MS. 511 & 512





B		
Robert Jacomb of Bar- don Park, Esq., heir to his relative W ^m Hood, Esq., assumed the name of Hood; b. 8 July 1794.	= Susan, dau. of John Kemp, Esq., of Broom Hill in Essex; mar. 29 March 1821.	Thomas, = Janet, dau. of 2 son. Nathaniel Pierce of Wel- lingboro', Esq.
		Cecilia Lucy, mar. William Wilkin Wil- kin, Esq., of Costessy, co. Norf.

The above excellent Pedigree is copied from Burke's 'Commoners,' pt xiii., p. 166. It appears by it that the children of John Danvers are the representatives of one of the coheirs of Fiennes, & of the Hoods of Bardon Park. I remember their uncle Charles Danvers interesting himself about getting one into Christ Hospital about 1816. A dau. settled for a time as a milliner at Bath. I never heard what became of them. I knew Mr Jacomb the Minister. He lived retired at Bath, but about 1837 he left it & went to take charge of a Congregation at Wellingborough. He had been a Minister in London.

Birch.

MS. 511 & 512

Burke's 'Commoners,' iv., 28.

Samuel Birch of Ardwick = Mary Smith of Dob. in
in psh. of Manchester. | psh. of Manchester.

Alice, 1 w., dau. of Tho. Deane, Cit. of Bristol; d. 10 Sep. 1676.	= John Birch of Ardwick & Ordsal, & of Garnston, co. Hereford, a Col. in the Parl. Army, & M.P. for Weobly, b. 7 Sep. 1626; d. 10 March 1691; bur. at Weobly, where he has a splendid Mon. with his statue in armour.	= Winifred, 2 w., dau. of Matthew Norris, Esq., of Weobly; d. 10 Nov. 1717, aged 84.
---	--	--

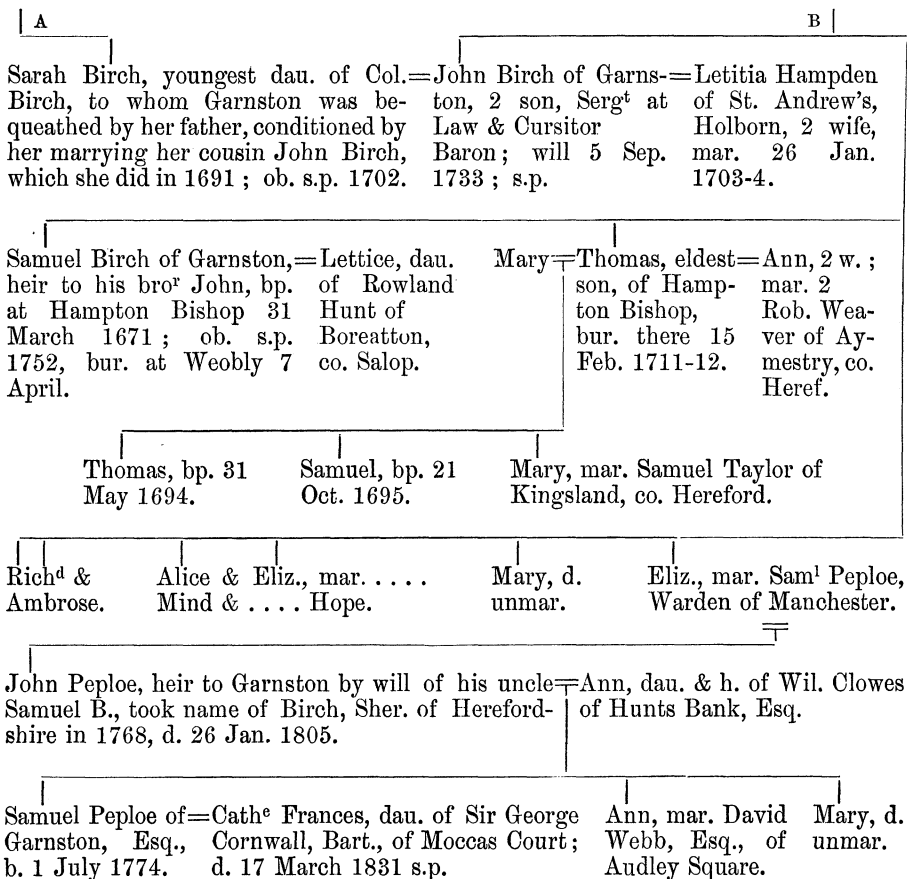
John Birch of Ordsal, = liv ^s 1683, aged ab ^t 36, living at the date of his father's will.	= Esther, dau. of Edward Free- man, one of the Welsh Judges.	Eliz., 1 w., = Samuel B. = Bridget, 2 dau. of Sir of Whit- w., dau. Peter bourne, co. of Sir Leicester Hereford, Timothy of Tabley. ob. s.p. 19 Tyrrel of June 1704. Shotover.
<div>Elizab. Esther. Dau.</div>		
Thomas, d. 13 Feb. 1680. — George, d. 28 Dec. 1679.	Mary, mar. Geo. Kerver of Butthouse, co. Heref.	Elizabeth, mar. Ralph Bucknall, Esq., of Lon- don, & had 2 dau ^s .
Samuel B., of Manchester = 1683, 2 son.	Thomas B., Rector of Hampton Bishop, co. Hereford, & Vicar of Preston, co. Lanc., d. 13 Jan. 1699-1700, aged 66.	= Mary.

A

B

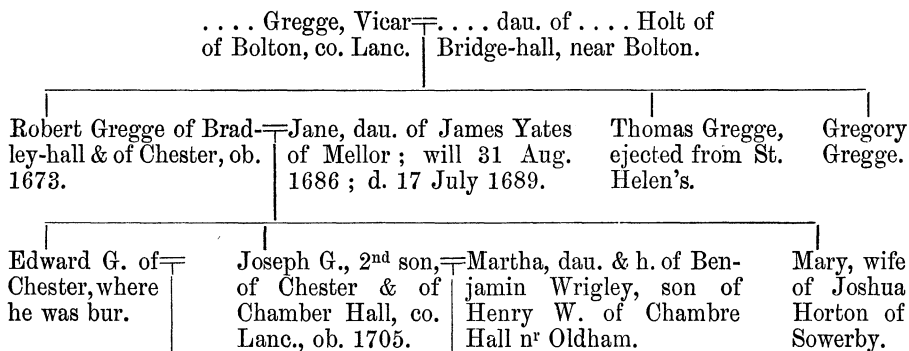
A

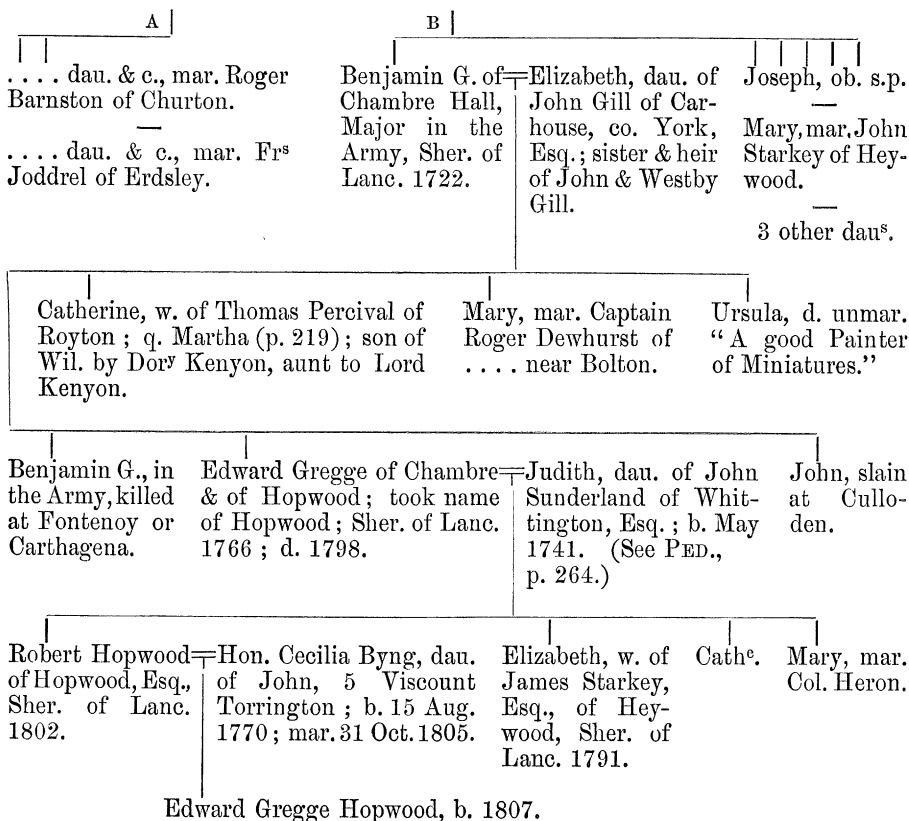
B



MS. 514

Gregge.





This Pedigree was given to me in 1808 by Mr John Milnes, & seems to have been compiled originally by Mr Percival of Royton. There is another Ped. of the same family in Ormerod's 'History of Cheshire,' ii., 24, which differs from this in several important particulars.

Jane Gregge names in her will her sister Yates and sister Shaw, the first wife of her brother William Yates of Stanley House n^r Blackburn.

I copy on the opposite page a large Ped. of Gregge which is in one of Holmes' MSS. at the Museum, Harl. 2146. I believe the William Gregge who is there described as of Brazen Nose College is the Gregge, Vicar of Bolton, who stands at the head of this Pedigree.

On comparing the two there can, I think, scarcely be a doubt that the conjecture above is right. But compare p. 29 & observe that William on the opposite page has a dau. named *Abigail*.

There is in fact no room for doubt whatever that the William Gregge of Brazen Nose College was the Vicar of Bolton whose name I now see was William. He was mar. to some person of Bolton whose name Holmes did not know, & it was plainly the Crompton who is found at p. Thomas, who appears on the right, was the eldest son, & no doubt the son of Crompton. He was ejected at St. Helen's in Lancashire (Calamy, 413), where it is said he was heir to Bradley Hall worth £100 a year, which he resigned that he might follow his Master's wish. He d. in 1681, aged about 44. It would seem that his father mar. a second wife and had Robert who got Bradley Hall, but I think this very doubtful. Ormerod, however, gives a very different account. He makes Joseph Gregge, who mar. the heiress of Chambre Hall, 2 son of Robert Gregge, Barr. at Law, by Jane, dau. of Holt of Bridgehall,

son of Robert, son of Edward the Examiner. He calls the Vicar of Bolton Robert, & makes him son of Thomas, of Bradley, & Catherine Bock, or as he calls her Brock. He speaks of their being zealous Nonconformists. We want further information. I think that Ormerod is right in bringing the later Gregges not from the Vicar of Bolton, but from the Examiner. The possession by them of Hapsford favours that scheme. A Nathaniel Gregge is to be added to the descendants of the Vicar.

MS. 515

Gregge.

Richard Gregge of Bradley. —

Thomas Gregge of Denbigh was — Catherine, dau. of Philip Green of Bollington near
 to Black Sir John Savage. | Macclesfield & of Pulton, Lancashire.

Ann, 1 w., dau. & c. of Richard Starkey of Shaw House, younger bro ^r of . . . Starkey of Stretton; the sisters were Jane w. of . . . Norbury of Walton, Ellinor Leech of Chester, Margery mar. . . . Hatton of Hatton, and Eliz. Hurwick.	—	Ralph Gregge, d. at about the age of 52.	—	Elizabeth, 2 w., dau. of Will. Shrigley of Berry-staff near Macclesfield.	Joan or Catherine, mar. Richard Leigh of Swineshead.
--	---	--	---	---	--

John, of Ilkston, co. Derb., has 5 sons & a dau.

Marg^t, w. of Mic^l Holt of Ireland.

Frances, mar. Wil. Tigle of James Deping, co. Linc.

Anne, w. of . . . Warburton of Partington.

Mary, w. of Tho. Digby of Ravenston, co. Leic.

Edward, 6 son, of Hapsford, which he bought, Examiner of the Exchequer; d. 12 March 1636; bur. at St. Michael's.

Elizabeth, dau. of Christ^r Lightfoot of Barrow, co. Chest.; ob. 15 Oct. 1658.

Eliz., coel.

Cath^e, mar. Randal Sayer of Appelton.

Ellinor, mar. Peter Lightfoot of Barrow.

Ralph, of Mosshouse.

Elizab., mar. Wil. Clark of Thornton.

Marg^t, mar. . . . Harrison, Parson of Wallesey.

Henry, s.p.

Alice, mar. Jo. Allen of Parkins Heath n^r Rosthorn.

Ellinor, mar. Toby Fourness, Parson of Lymme.

Jane, 1 w., = Robert, dau. of John s. & h. Sharples of Blackburn.

Joan, 2 w., dau. of Tho. Jollie of Leek; ob. 23 Oct. 1652.

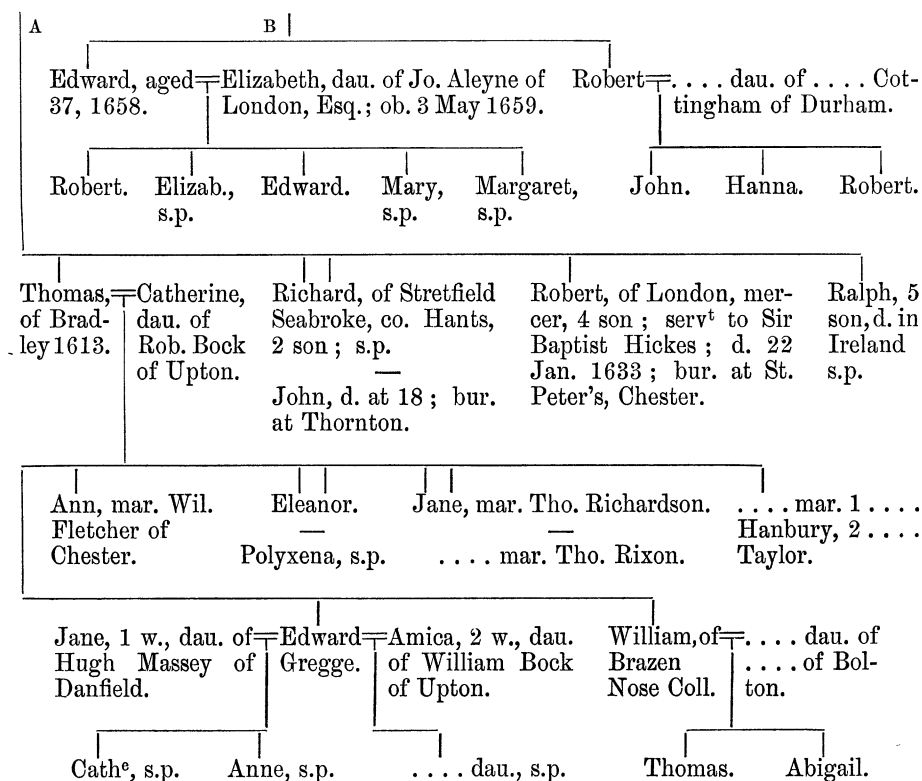
John, of Moss-house, ob. 29 April 1643.

Cath^e, dau. of Jo. Halmerden of Wolstan; wid. of Edw. Frodsham.

A

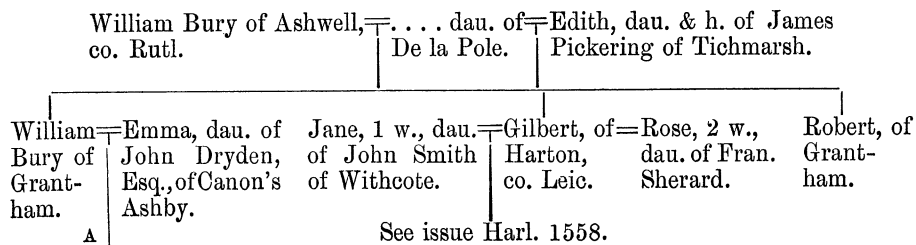
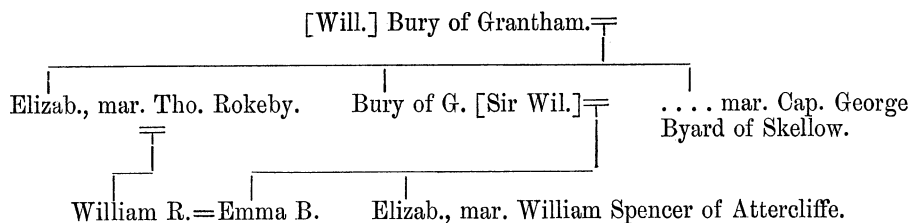
B

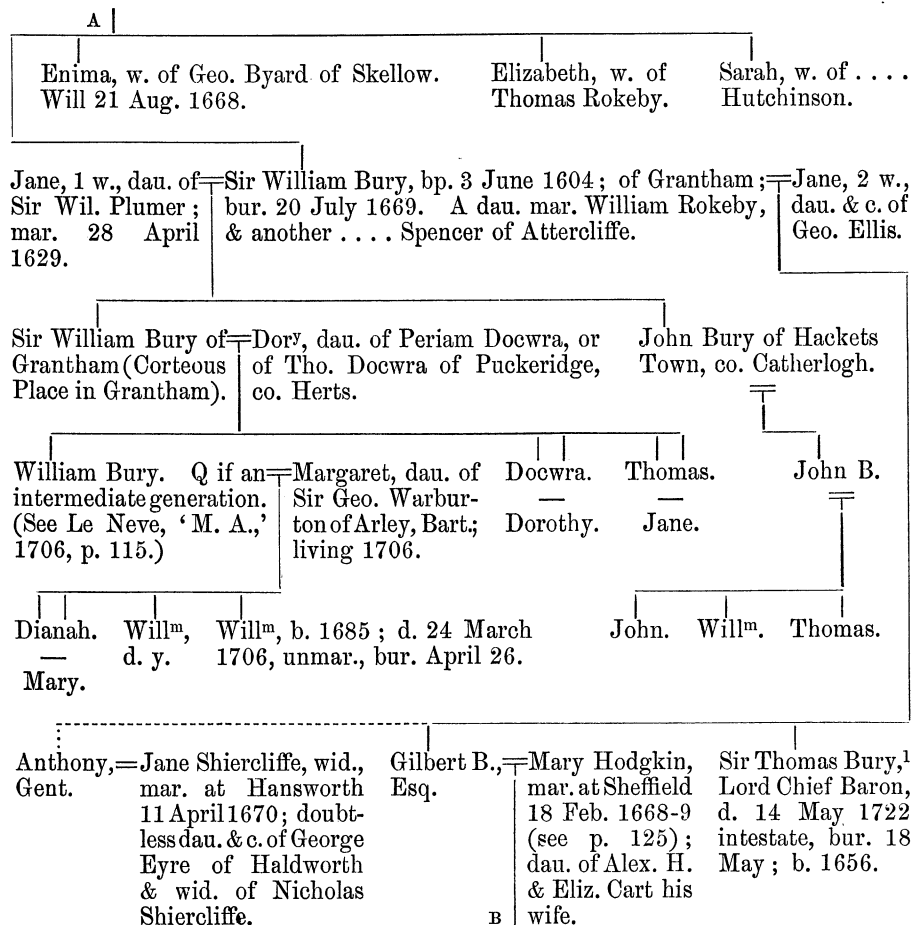
Edward, s.p.



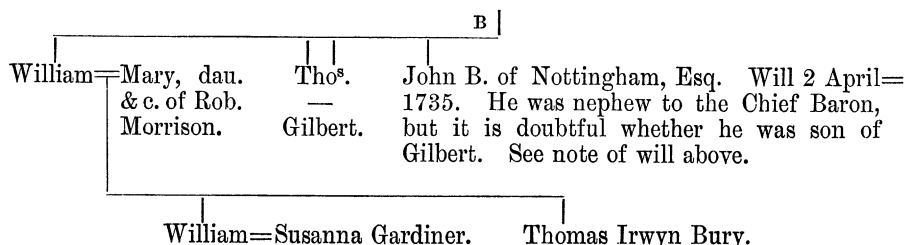
Bury.

MS. 516





¹ Mr C. Jackson writes to me that he is in possession of a copy of the Chief Baron's will dated 28 Dec. 1715. To be bur. in the Church of Grantham & £100 to be expended on a monument. To the poor of Grantham £20. To his brother Gilbert £10,000 to be laid out in the purchase of lands to be settled to use of Gilbert for life, rem^r to his son William for life & his sons in tail male, rem^r to Tho. Bury son of said Gilbert for life with rem^r to his sons, rem^r to Gilb. son of his said bro^r & his sons, rem^r to other sons of his said brother thereafter to be born in tail male, rem^r to his nephew John Bury of Nottingham for life, rem^r as before, rem^r to his right heirs. He gives to Will., Tho., & Gilbert, sons of his brother, £1000 each. Amongst the younger children of his niece Jane Smith, deceased (the eldest only to be excluded), £500. To his said brother £500 to be disposed of for the use of his niece Mary Smith wife of Edward Smith of Blankney as he should appoint. To that son of his said Cousin John Bury who was his godson £100. To his Cousins Sextus Spencer £50. Releases his cousin Janson, commonly called Lady Janson, £300 of what was due in a mortgage taken from her husband. Gives Legacies to his Clerk & other people, & appoints his brother Gilbert Executor & Residuary Legatee. Mr^s Hatfield had said that he d. intestate. She says that he was *uncle* to the Spencers.



There is a ped. of Bury in the last 'Vis. of Lincolnshire.'

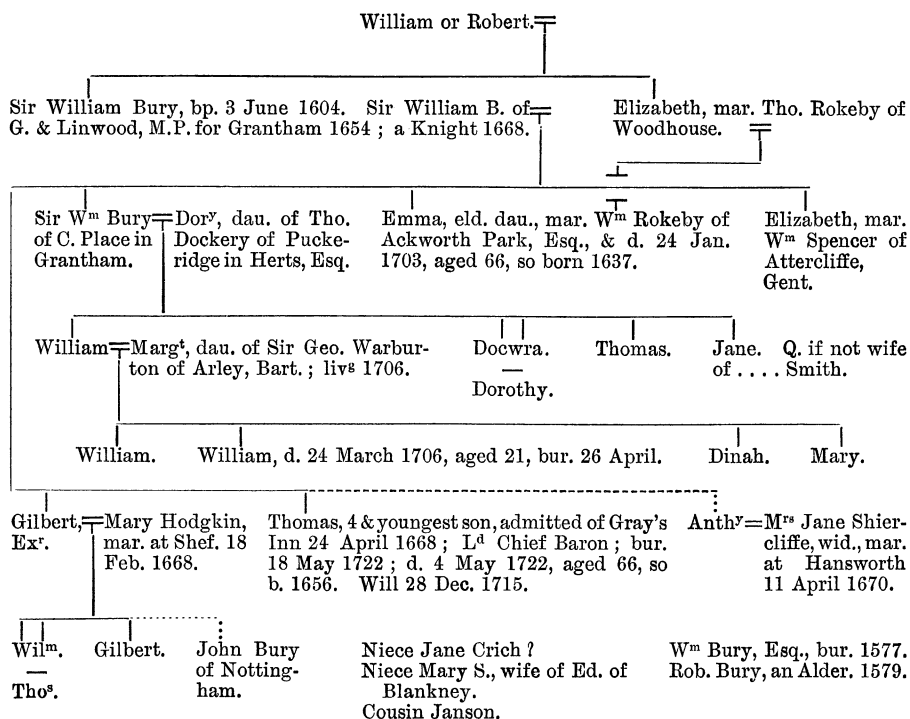
Tho^s, 4th son of Will. Bury of Linwood, co. Linc., Kn^t, admitted of Gray's Inn 21 April 1668.

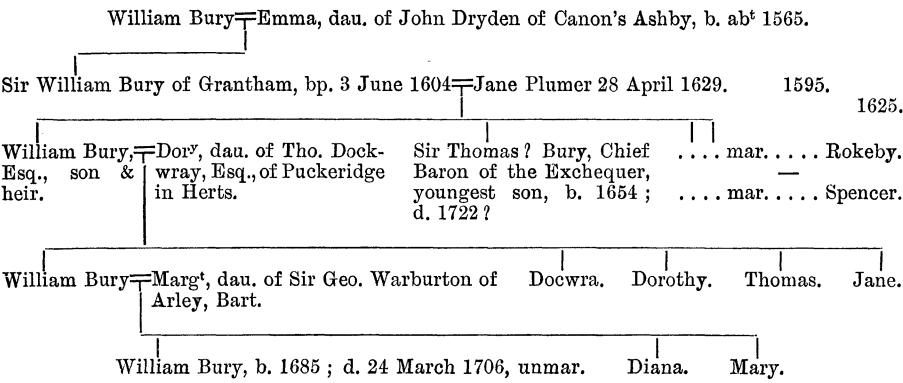
See the Ins. in Le Neve's 'Mon. Aug.', 1717, p. 115, rightly given & rightly understood by me.

Sir Tho. Bury calls Sextus Spencer his *cousin* & Lady Janson his cousin. Q. if he did not mean *nephew* & *niece*.

MS. 516 A

Rob. Bury = Ann, wid., bur. 4 March 1584.

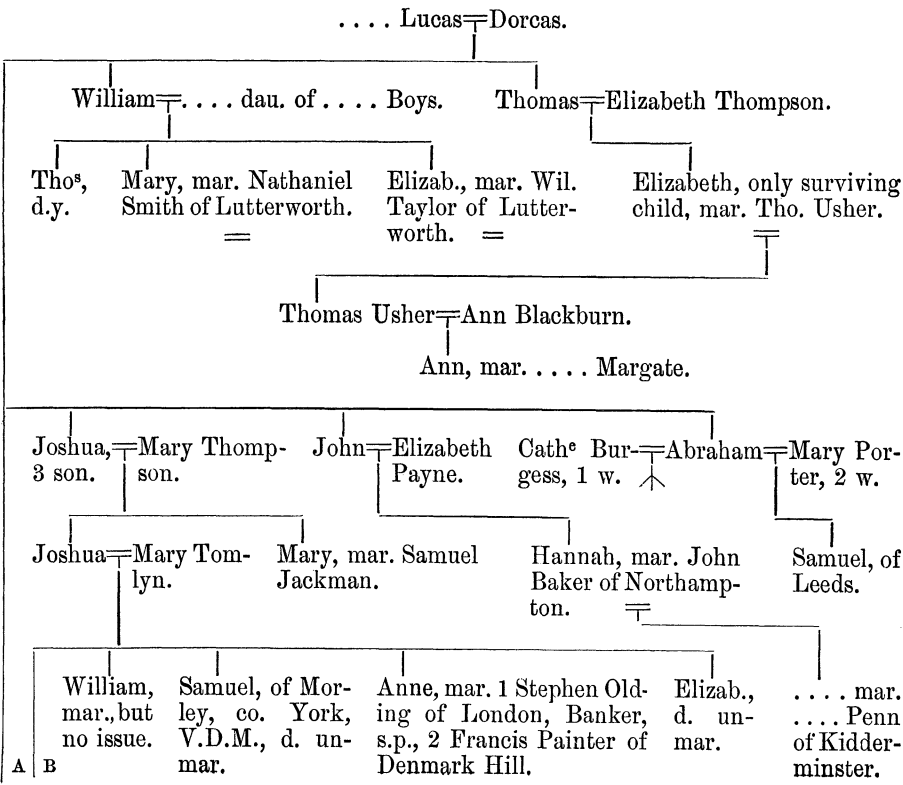


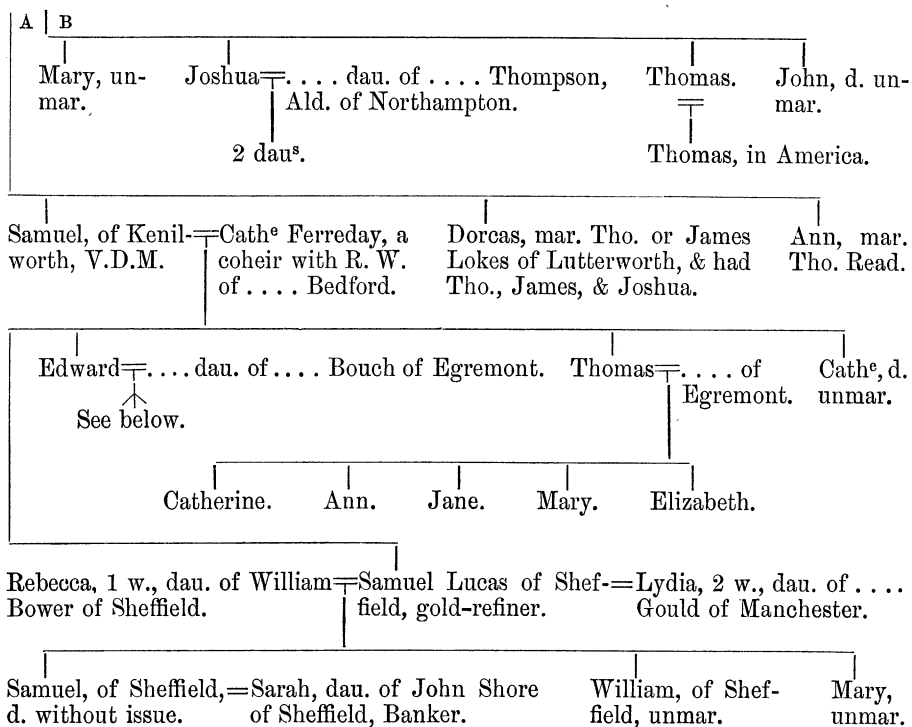


See more in M^r Jackson's letter, 1829.

Lucas.

From the information of M^r Read of Darwent Hall, & of Miss Lucas, Sep. 1840.

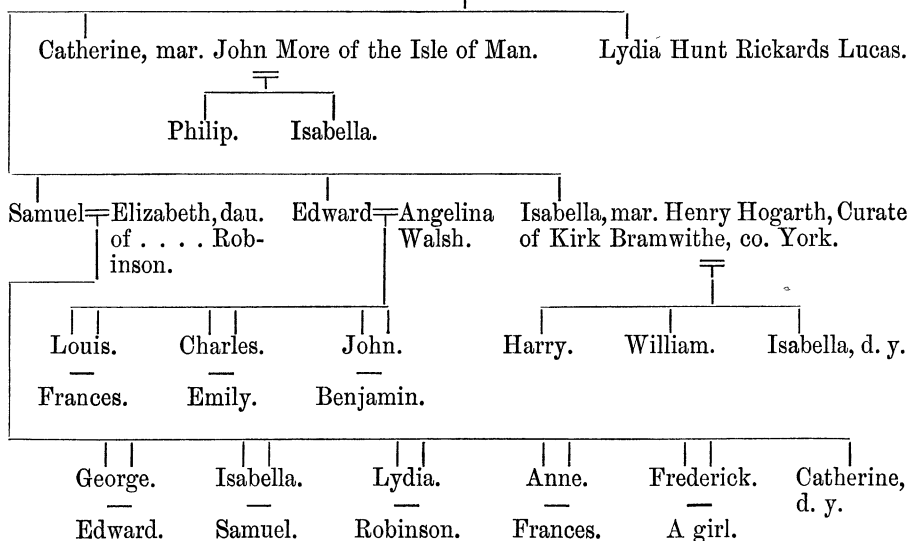


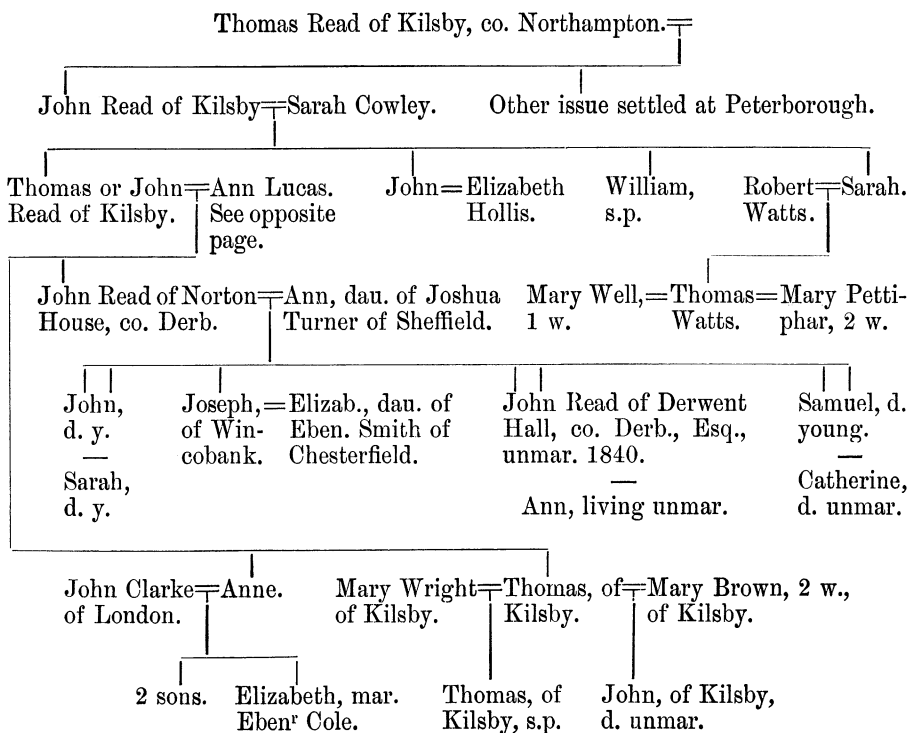


Lucas.

MS. 518

Edward Lucas. See above = . . . dau. of . . . Bouch.

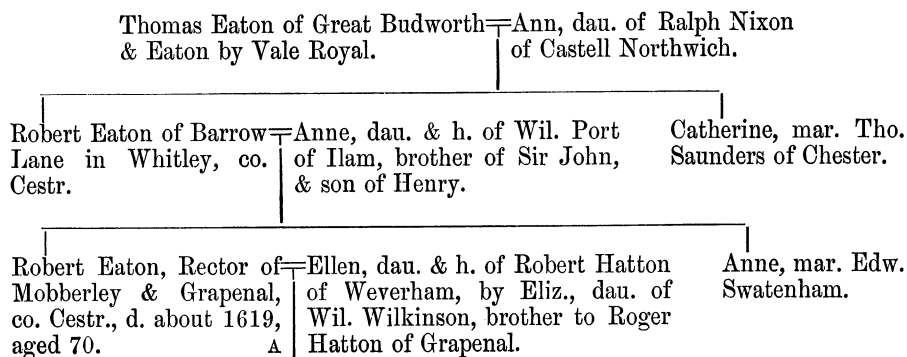


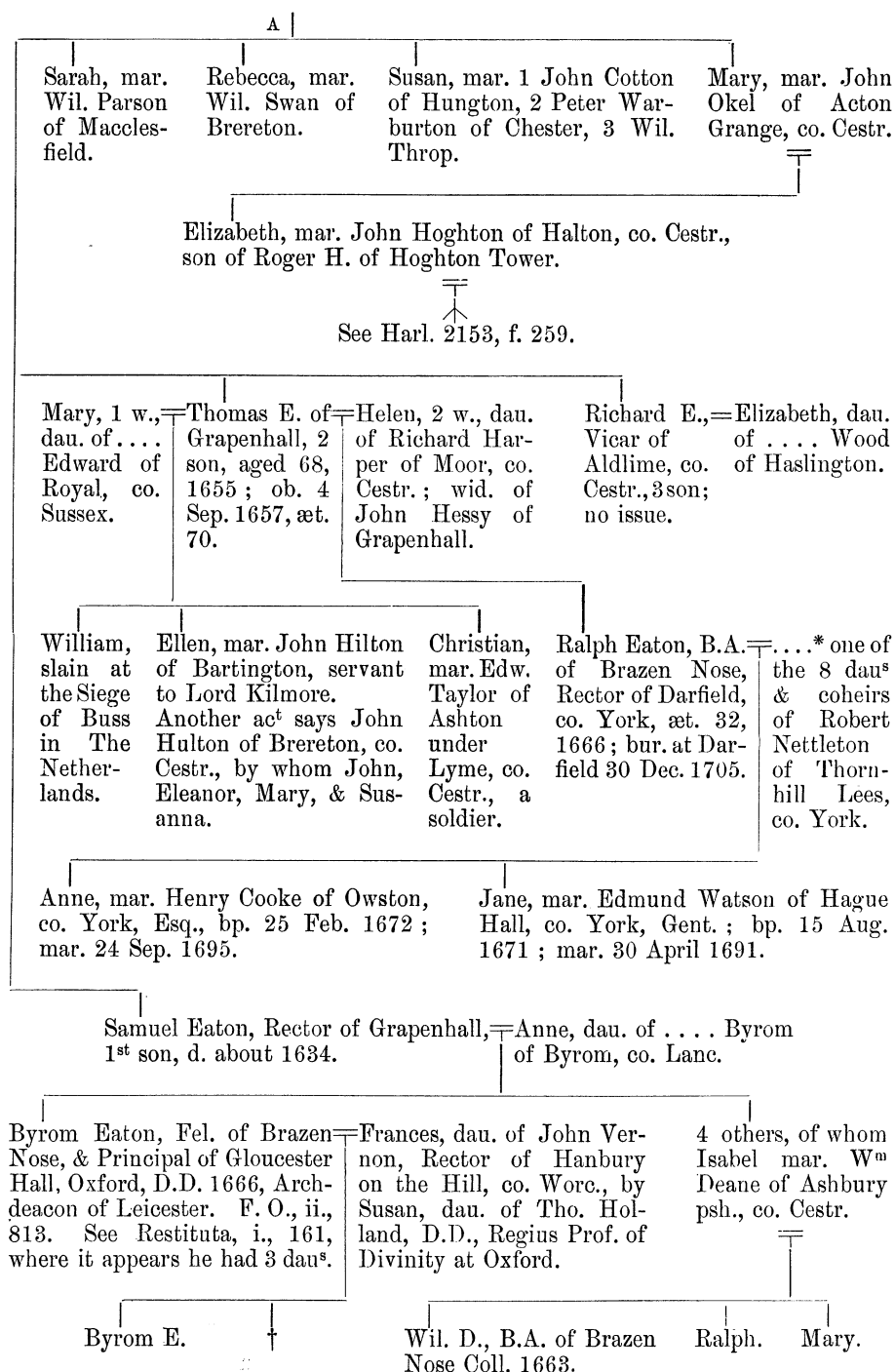
Read.**Eaton.**

Arms : Quarterly arg. & sab., a cross patonce counterchanged.

The substance of this pedigree is entered by Ralph Eaton, the Rector of Darfield, in Dugd. Visitation 1666, but he says nothing of his aunts. The females of the family, & some other things, are added from Randal Holmes' pedigree in Harl. 2153, f. 199 & 208.

In M. P. B., xii., 21, is a ped. of Downes of Toft. Philip Downes marries Priscilla, dau. of Rob. Eaton, Vicar of Great Budworth.





* Anne, mar. at Thornhill 29 Sep. 1669.

† Edward Eaton s. Byrom, of Oxford City, S.T.D., Gloucester Hall; matric. 1 April 1680, aged 14; a student of Lincoln's Inn 1683 (Foster's 'Alumni Ox.').—J. W. C.

H^y Wilkinson of Waverham. =

John, Parson of St. George in Canterbury, founded 2 Fellowships in Brazen Nose with preference to his kinsman or to the kinsmen of Sir John Port (?); d. about 12 H. 8.

William, of Waverham, & after of Chester, skinner.

Eliz., w. of Robert Hatton.

John Eaton of Blacken. =

Harl. 2153, f. 199.

Mary Swetenham = John Eaton of Seven Oaks in Whitley, co. Cestr. 1 w.
Mary Hoghton, = Rachel, 3 w., dau. of Dodd of Hagnall; wid. of 2 w.

John Eaton of Seven Oaks = Catherine, dau. of Joseph Basnett of Barnton, 1690.

Joseph, aged 12, 1690. John. Isaac. Ellinor. Edith.

Harl. 2153, f. 199.

John Eaton of Goostrey, = Ann, dau. of Tho. Baskerville of Old Withington. co. Cestr.

John Eaton of Blackden in Goostrey.

Margaret, dau. of Geo. Manwaring of Calveley.

Elizabeth, mar. Tho. Tudman, Parson of Sandbach & Preb. of Lichfield.

Mary, mar. Breck of co. Lanc.

Dorothy, mar. John Hall of Nether Withington.

Ellen, mar. Burton Wood of Twis Green, co. Lanc.

Bridget, s.p.

Samuel, s.p.

Jonathan Eaton, æt. 23, 1660.

Joan, dau. of Shaw of Mulrow.

Jonathan, ob. s.p.

Mary.

Elizabeth, aunt & heir to Jonathan the younger, taking the estate of Blackden, by virtue of a settlement made by her father & grandfather 26 July 1636, from her niece Mary; mar. Jo. Kinsey of Blackden.

Eaton.

Thomas Eaton of Chester, = . . . dau. of . . . Grimsditch Harl. 2153, f. 208.
ironmonger. of Darfield; wid. 30 Eliz.

John Eaton = Jane, dau. of Chester, of . . . sold his lands Bruin of & removed Chester, to Ireland. butcher.	Thomas E. = Ann. of Chester.	Margery, s.p. — Elizabeth, mar. Tho ^s Knowles. — Margaret, mar. Rob. Amon.	Ellen, mar. . . . Littler of Frods- ham. — Cicely, mar. . . . Townley of Ire- land.
--	---------------------------------	---	---

Gilbert Eaton of Chester, beer brewer, base son, Sher. =

Dorothy, 1 w., dau. = Thomas Eaton of Chester, beer = Alice, 2 w., dau. of Tho. Har-
of Legh of brewer; Sher. 1634, & d. in vey, Alderman; mar. 2 Jo.
Alford; s.p. Jan. that year; bur. at St. Cuney the City Lecturer.
Bridget's.

The following scraps of Eaton Pedigrees wait for further information :—

Richard Eaton, Vicar of Great Budworth, co. Cestr. =

Samuel Eaton, b. at Crowley in the psh. of Great Budworth; beneficed in Cheshire,
a Puritan; went to New England; returned on the change of the times; Pastor
at Duckenfield & at Stockport; ejected 1662; d. at Denton 9 Jan. 1664. This
was the Great Independent. (A. O., ii., 231, & Mather's Magn., & Calamy, 412;
Mis. Top., Cheshire, 57.)

Robert Eaton, a Divine. This I take to be the = Q. if not a dau. of
ejected Min. (Cal., p. 131 & p. 407), if so he John Angier of
d. at Manchester Aug. 1701. Denton, or sister.

Samuel Eaton of Manchester, called = Dorothy, dau. & h. of Humphry Marler of
cousin by Ol. Heywood. He was Manchester by a dau. of John Shaw (see
unquestionably the Min^r at Stand who PED., p. 143); mar. 22 Sep. 1682; d. 19
d. 5 Sep. 1710, aged about 54. Feb. 1720-21.

Bezaleel E., d. in Dec. 1707.	Marler E., bur. at London 14 July 1709.	John Cheyney = Anne E., d. at = Christopher Basnett of Warrington, Liverpool 13 of Liverpool, V.D.M., merc, mar. Sep. 1737. mar. 9 Feb. 1713-14. 1705.
-------------------------------------	---	---

.... Eaton, Minister of Stony Stratford & afterwards of Coventry. T

1 w.	<p>Theophilus Eaton, b. at Stony Stratford; a merch^t of London; went to N. England in 1637; d. 1657.</p>	2 w.	<p>... 2 w., dau. of ... Bishop of Chester; wid. of ...</p>
2 children.		2 sons & 3 dau ^s .	3 children.

We have this in Cotton Mather's *Magnalia*. He says in one place that this Theophilus was brother to Samuel.

Edward Hopkins, who was Governor of Connecticut, was son in law to Theoph. Eaton.

A Theophilus Eaton of Eaton, co. Notts, a Quaker, d. 29 of 2nd month 1670.

There is a very long will of Henry Foxcroft of Batley 6 Nov. 1713-14.	Henry Foxcroft of Batley.	Robert = Eliz., of Batley, wid. & aged ; will 17 Aug. 1619 ; sister to one of the Ex ^{rs} of Henry Foxcroft of Batley ; cousin Daniel Foxcroft of Halifax.	John Heaton, former husband.
---	---------------------------	---	------------------------------

Henry Heaton, younger son. This I take to be the H. H. of whom Johnston speaks, who had a good estate at Healey in the parish of Batley, which was divided among 3 of his sons Timothy, now schoolmaster, Nathaniel, & Faithful.

Theophilus Heaton, my
eldest son, to whom she
has given divers goods.
She names also his wife.

Could these Heaton's be of the family of Francis Heaton of Moorhouse, who appears in the pedigree of Horne as having mar. Ann, sister of Cotton Horne? The Hornes were connected with the Foxcrofts & Wades.

A Theophilus Eaton was owner of Pole, an estate in Cheshire, & made his will 27 Dec. 1668, in which he states that he has only one son John. This John sold the moiety of Pole in 1678. He had also 3 dau^s, Anne, Elizabeth, & Jane, who were not of age at the date of his will, & were left to the care & guardianship of . . . "My Aunt Maunsel," my brother Captain John Maunsel is also mentioned, a sister Maunsel, and a nephew Yeate. Sir John Temple, Francis Basil, Esq., Richard Reynel, Esq., Tho. Browne, Esq., & my brother Capⁿ John Maunsell, Executors. In 1678 the attesting witnesses to the sale were Sir John Temple, Ric. Reynell, Fr. Basil, Thomas Browne, John Maunsell, John Eaton the son, Tho. Maunsell, his wife Ann Maunsell, & Edmund & Samuel Quin. He left his wife £450, his house in Park Lane, Diamonds, Silver Candlesticks, etc. He seems to have lived in Ireland at one time.

Letter of Rev. Geo. Eaton of the Pole, 20 June 1856.

Who was the Samuel Eaton who was ordained as N.C. Minr, being of Manchester 17 June 1700? See Life of Mat. Henry, 191 & 209. Q. if the above ordained late in life.

Samuel Eaton, Min^r at Stand, d. 5 Sep. 1710, aged about 54.

Who was Samuel Eaton, D.D., of Nottingham?

The Mrs Eaton of Manchester who d. 19 Feb. 1720-21 was wid. of Mr Samuel Eaton, a N.C. Minister.

Who was Dr Eaton ordained at Warrington Jan. 1687-8 ?

Who was Ol. Heywood's cousin Eaton who preached at the funeral of Mr Angier 3 Sep. 1677 ?

Robert Eaton, a Min^r, is called cousin again by him in 1687. It appears that Robert Eaton the ejected Min. was a cousin of Ol. Heywood's, so that there is perhaps no reason for thinking he married a near connection of John Angier.

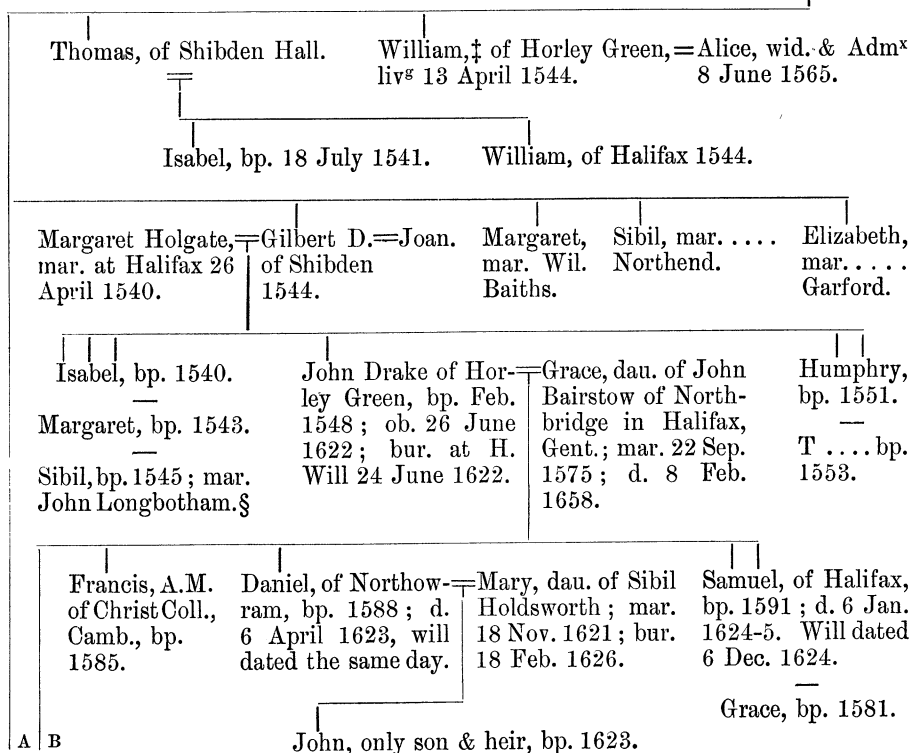
All this in brackets seems to be explained.

Priscilla, dau. of Robert (*sic*) Eaton, Vicar of Great Budworth, mar. Philip Downes, & was mother of Cap. John Downes of Toft, aged 28, 1655. (M. P. B., xii., 21.)

Drake.*

MS. 523

John Drake† of the parish of Halifax. Will dated 14 April 1544, proved 2 May ; to be bur. in the Middle Aisle of Halifax Church.

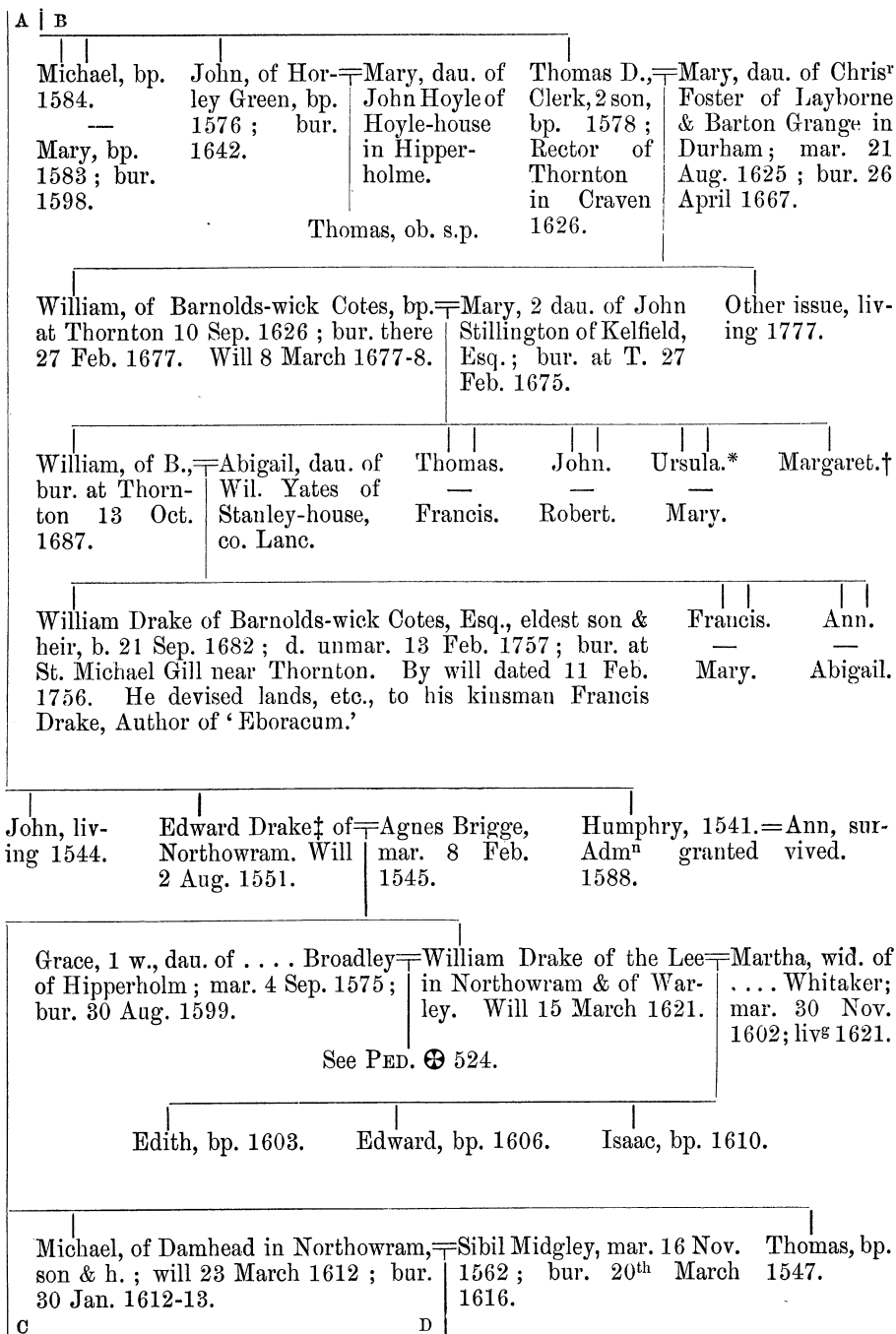


* The early part of this Pédigree is very different to the one on MS. 214 (page 505), and is more probably correct.

† Bur. at Halifax 18 April 1544.

‡ In John Drake's will, 1544, he mentions a son Sir William, a Priest ; and in the Halifax Register there is, in 1544, Dec. 1, Sir William Drake bur., so the above William and his marriage appears to be doubtful.

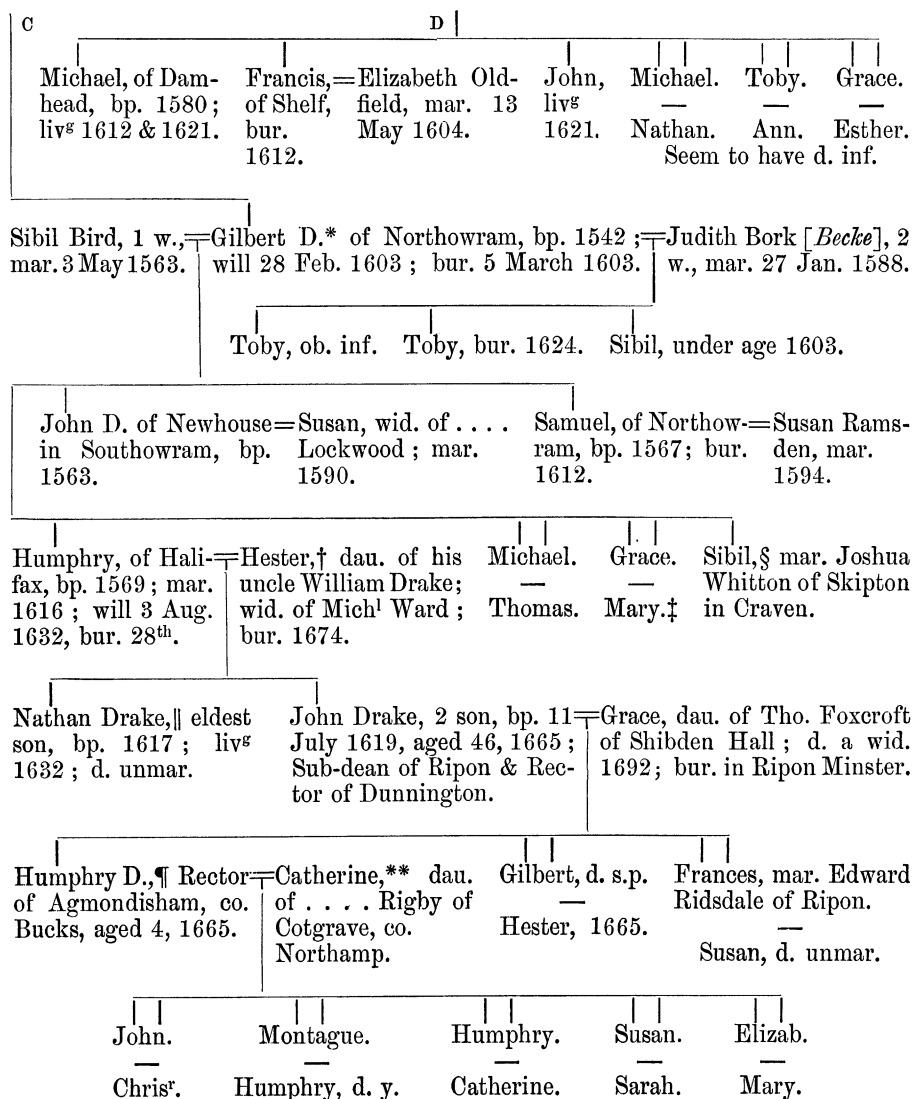
§ 28 July 1586.—J. W. C.



* Wife of Henry Gill, mar. at Greasborough Chapel 2 Nov. 1675 ; bur. at Norton 23 Oct. 1689 (Hunter).

† Wife of Henry Marsden of Gisburn, mar. at York Minster 13 Dec. 1681 (Skaife).

‡ Bur. 4 Aug. 1551.—J. W. C.



* ? bp. 2 Feb. 1548-9.

† Will 1 Feb. 1641-2.

‡ Mar., 19 Feb. 1598-9, John Broadley, Curate of Sowerby.

§ Of Sowerby; mar. 13 June 1614. See Witton Pedigree. She mar. secondly Michael Whitley of Bentley, and thirdly Francis Priestley.

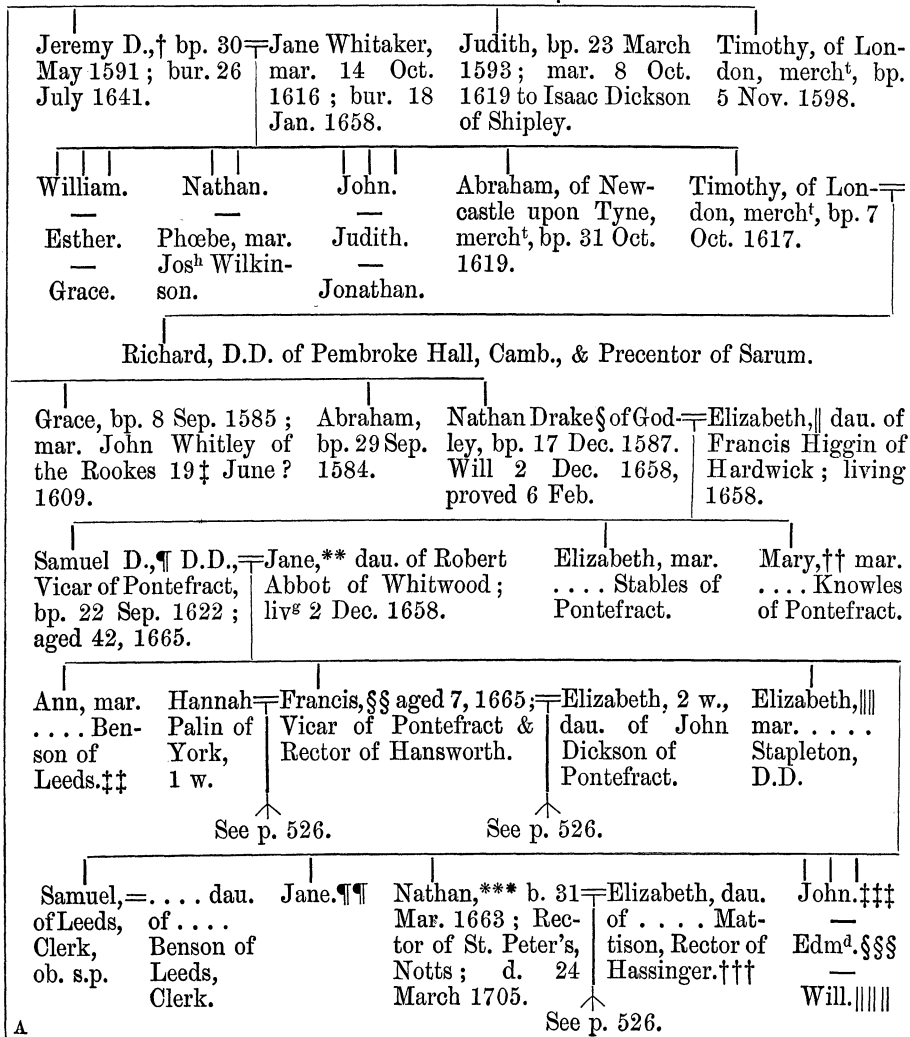
|| Will 19 Dec. 1639; matriculated at Brazen Nose College, Oxford, 15 Feb. 1632-3.

¶ Matriculated at University College, Oxford, 11 May 1677; bur. at Agmondesham 18 Nov. 1721 (Foster).

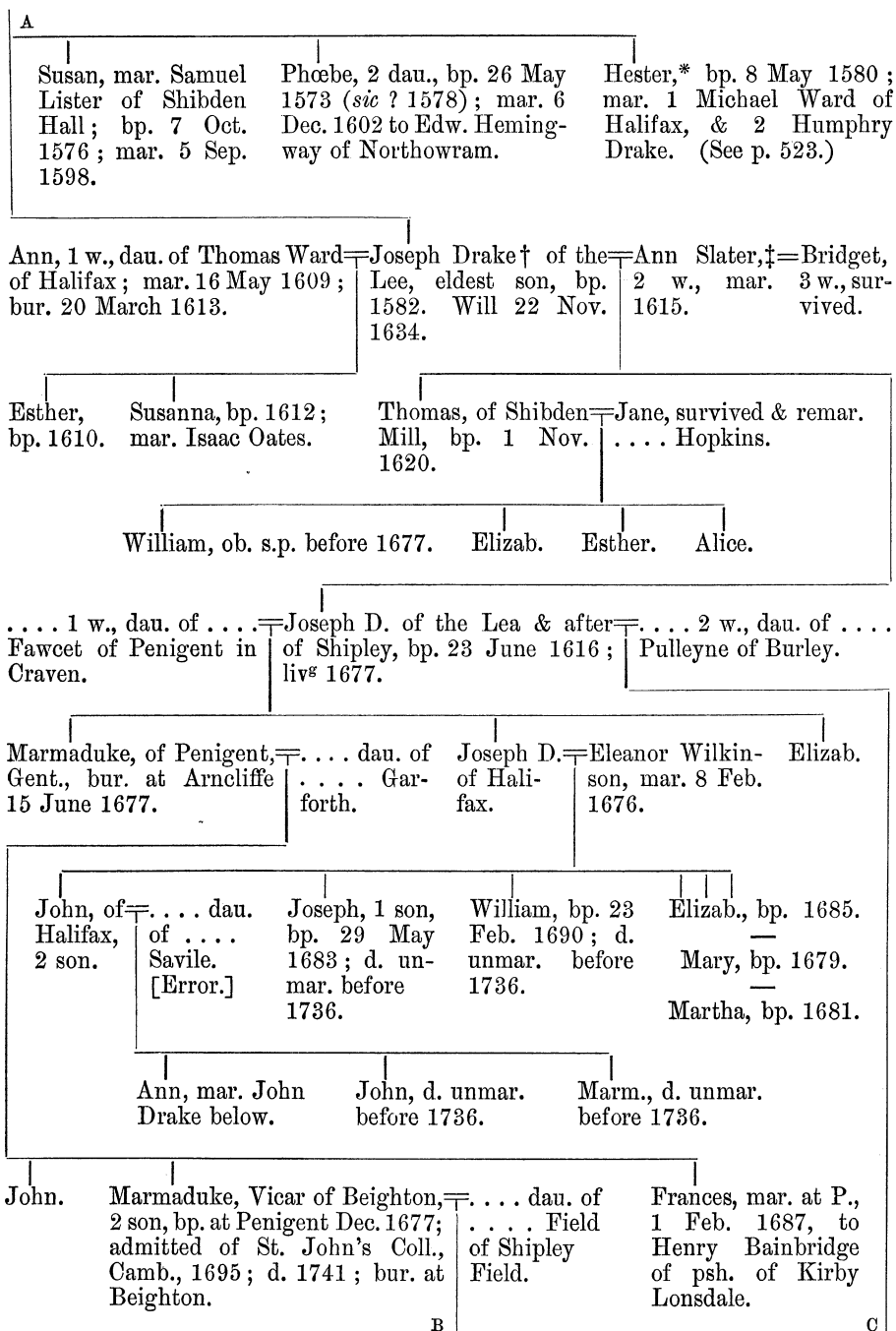
** Marriage licence 8 July 1691.—J. W. C.

Drake.

William Drake* of the Lee & of Warley, = Grace Broadley, mar.
son of Edward (p. 523). ⊕ 4 Sep. 1575.



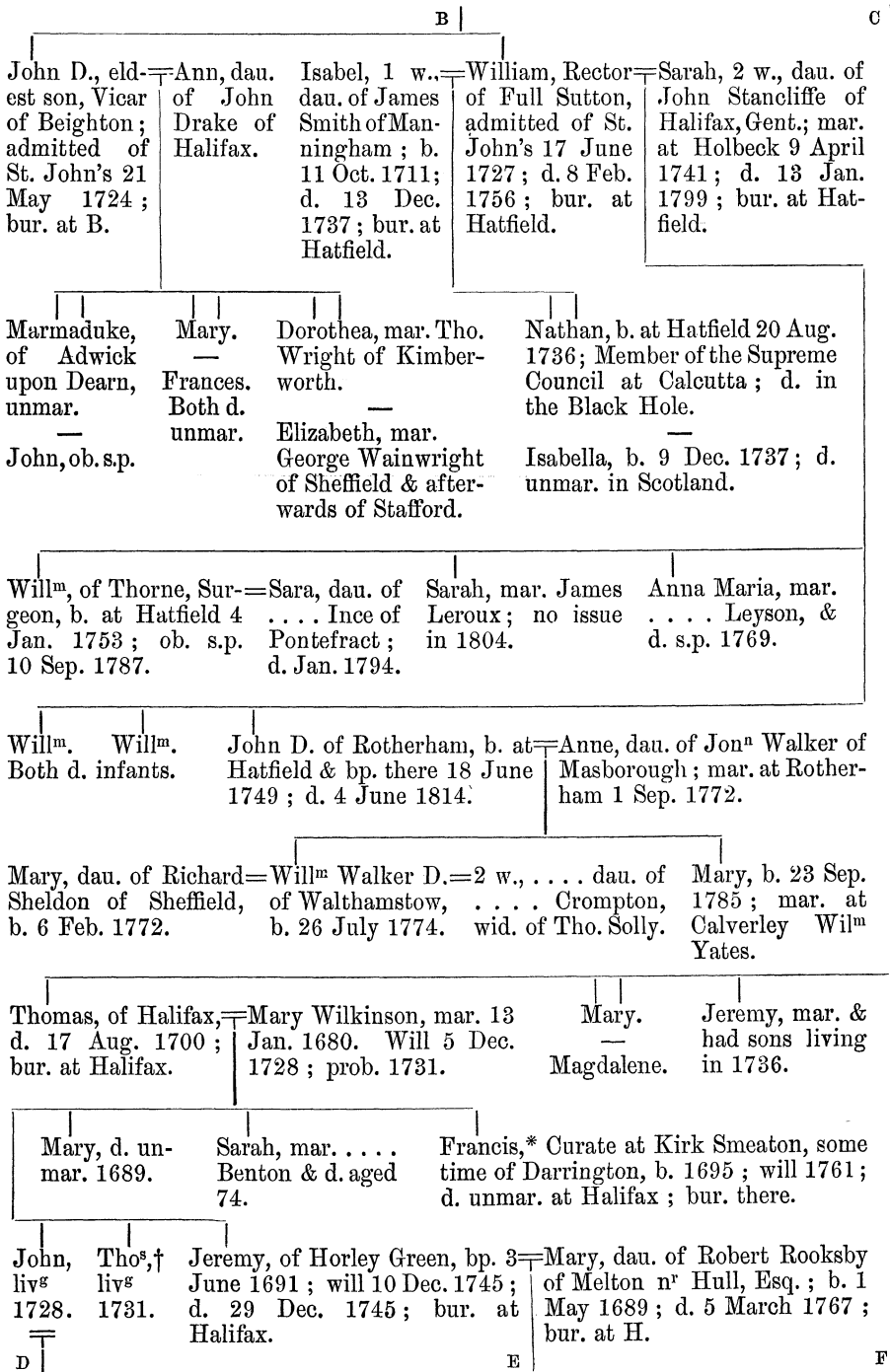
* Bur. at Halifax 13 May 1622, "religiosus, honestus."
† A clothier. Will 2 July 1641. His wife's name should be Sara. † 16th.
§ The Diarist of the Siege of Pontefract; bur. there 8 Dec. 1658.
|| Bp. at Pontefract 8 June 1600; bur. there 17 Nov. 1672.
¶ D. 28 Dec. 1678; bur. at Pontefract. M.I. ** Bur. at Pontefract 31 Jan. 1700-1.
†† D. a widow 19 Feb. 1699-1700. †† Rev. Laurence Benson.
§§ Bp. at South Kirkby 11 June 1654; bur. at Pontefract 3 July 1713.
||| Bp. at South Kirkby 7 July 1656; d. 14 Dec. 1701. M.I. at Sherburn.
¶¶ Bp. at South Kirkby 5 July 1659; bur. at Pontefract 22 July 1667.
*** Bp. at Pontefract 16 June 1663.
††† Elizabeth Matterson, dau. of Rev. Matterson, Minister of Hunsington. ('Herald and Genealogist,' viii., 435.)
‡‡‡ Bp. at Pontefract 11 April 1665. §§§ Bp. at Pontefract 10 Aug. 1668.
|||| Bp. at Pontefract 22 July 1667.—J. W. C.
VOL. III. U U



* Mar. 1st 10 Dec. 1604, 2ndly 23 Sep. 1616.

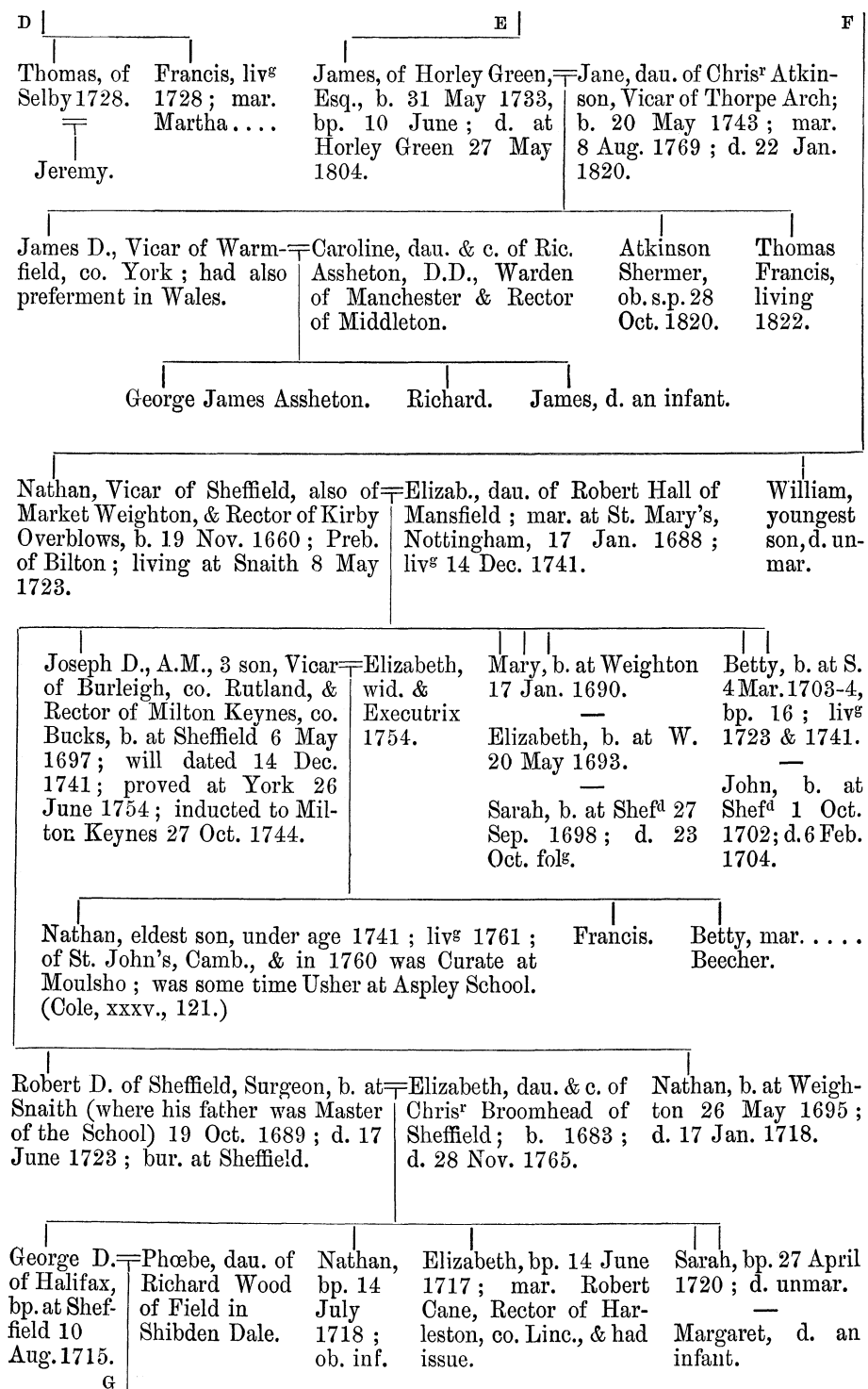
† Bur. 14 Feb. 1636.

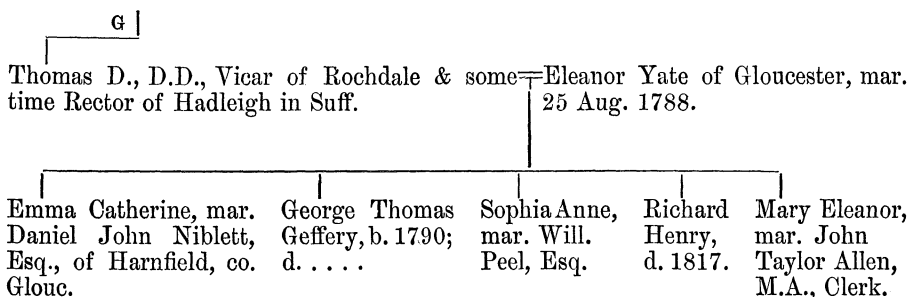
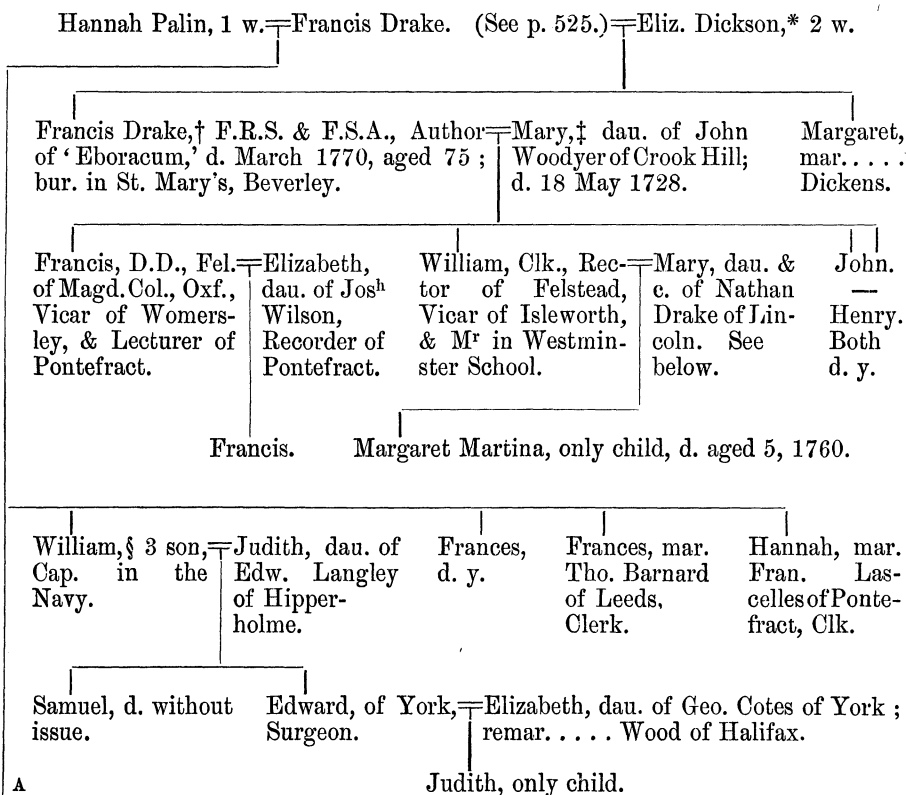
‡ Jane, widow of Michael Slater, dau. of Robert Rawnsley of Hipperholm, mar. at Halifax 12 July 1615; bur. there 22 June 1622.—J. W. C.



* Will 13 May 1764, proved 7 May 1765, mentions Jeremy son of his nephew Thomas and James his nephew, residuary legatee.

† Chemist and druggist at Halifax. Will 10 March 1737, mentions his brother John, deceased, with his sons Thomas and Francis, his brothers Jeremy and Francis.—J. W. C.



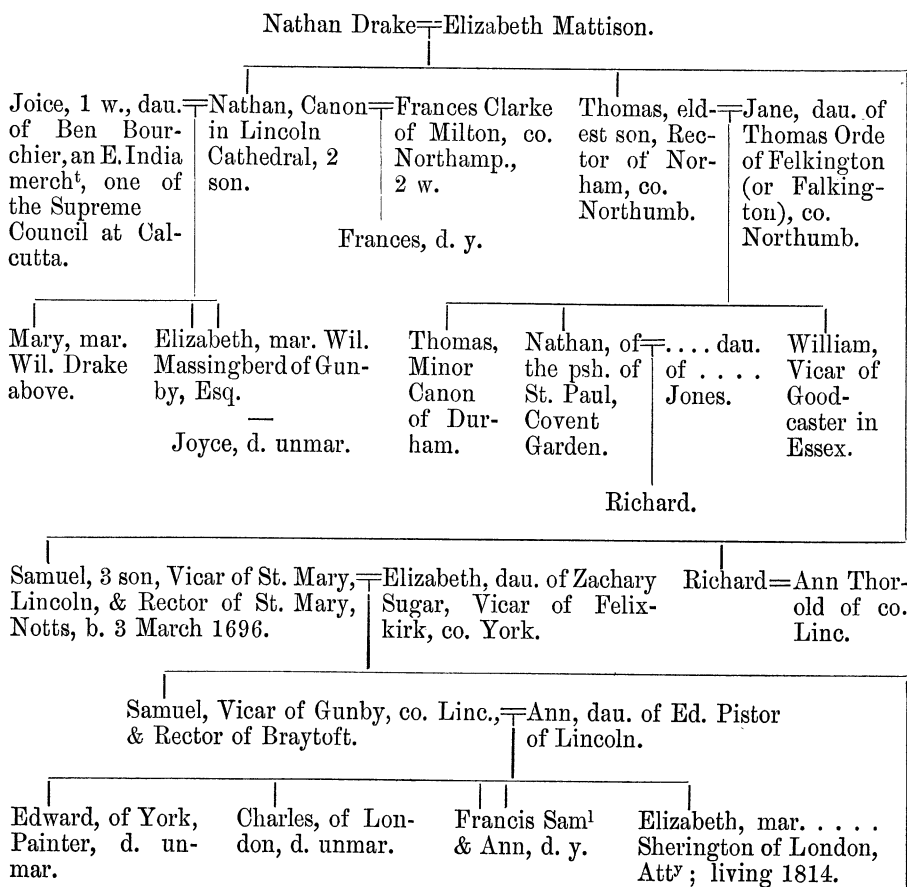
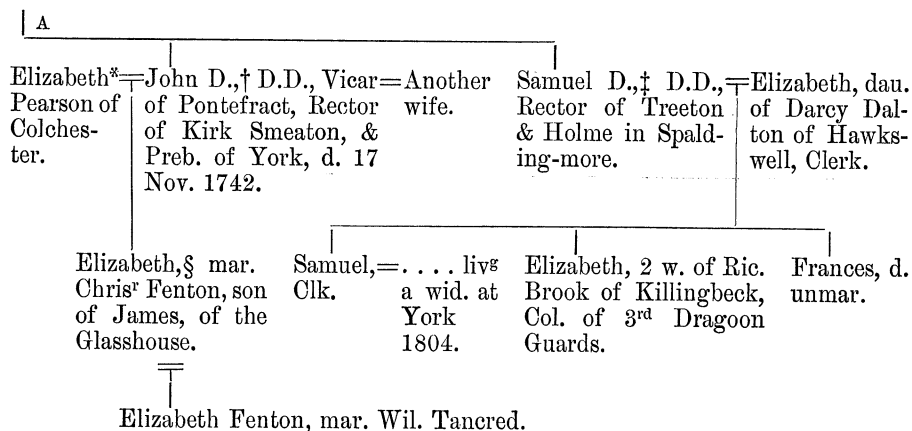
**Drake.**

* Dau. of John Dickson, Town Clerk of Pontefract; bp. there 19 Sep. 1671.

† Bp. at Pontefract 22 Jan. 1695-6.

‡ Mar. at York Minster 19 April 1720; bur. at Belfreys.

§ Bp. at Pontefract 26 June 1689.—J. W. C.

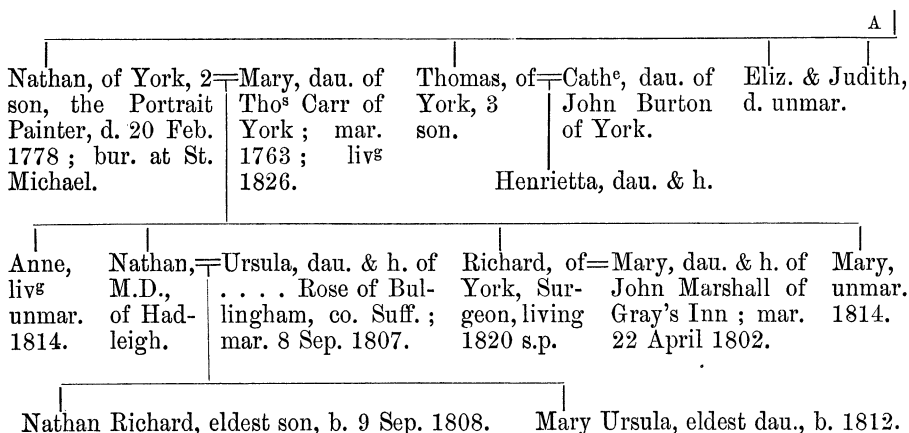


* Bur. at Pontefract 5 Jan. 1718-19.

† Bp. at St. Mary, Bishophill, York, 9 Jan. 1677-8.

‡ Bp. 23 April 1688; d. 5 March 1753; bur. at Treeton.

§ Bp. at Pontefract 13 April 1715; d. 14 Jan. 1772.—J. W. C.



MS. 528

Roebuck.

See marriage with Ferrand, *i.e.* Mary, dau. of Robert Ferrand of Harden, mar. Tho. Roebuck of Heath. Burke's ped. of Ferrand, iv., 698. She was b. about 1680, so probably the mother of the children below. She died in Dec. 1731 according to Dickenson's 'Obituary.'

Thomas Roebuck of Heath n^r Wakefield, Gent. An original = undertaker of the Aire & Calder Navigation. Will 7 Oct. 1723, in which he makes Richard Whitton of Lupset and Benjamin Ferrand of St. Ives, Esq., trustees.

John Roebuck of Heath, Esq., under age 1723. Will dated 1 Nov. 1765, by which he devises lands, etc., at Bromflete, West Hardwick, Fetherston, Leeds, Rawcliffe, Armine, Barns- ley, Tingley, Munkwell, & Wakefield, to his nephew Henry Woolhouse Disney & his issue, remainder to M ^r Benjamin Roebuck of Sheffield, merch ^t .	= Elizabeth, dau. of John Maude of Wakefield, Gent. ; b. 12 Jan. 1711-12 ; mar. 26 Feb. 1731-2.
--	---

Benjamin R., appears to have d. without issue. £1500 by his father's will.	Elizabeth R. £1500 by her father's will.	Henry Disney of Newark, M.D., 2 son of John Dis- ney, Vicar of St. Mary's, Nottingham ; d. 1760.	= Martha. £1500 by her father's will.
--	--	--	---------------------------------------

Catherine, 1 w., dau. of John Russell, Rec- tor of Stoke ; mar. 17 June 1770 ; d. 1771 s.p. at Stoke near Guildford.	= Henry Woolhouse Disney, assumed the name of Roebuck on becoming heir to his uncle John R. of Heath ; of Mil- ford Castle near Bath & Ingress in Kent ; b. 16 July 1733 ; also of St. Margaret's Place, co. Herts.	Elizabeth Baylis, 2 nd w., mar. at Bath 2 Feb. 1774.	Marm. — Martha. — Martha, d. y.
--	---	---	---------------------------------

Henry Disney Roebuck of Ingress Park, Esq. Q. how connected with Rev. Ric. Webb, a Minor Canon of St. Paul's.

Forlowe.

Communicated by Mr W. Swift 1849.

The Arms used by Foxlowe are G., 2 barulets argt, and a bugle-horn for the Crest.

William Foxlowe of Taddington, Yeo., 1670. +

Thomas, 1670.

Richard, 1670.

Edward, 1670.

William Foxlowe, some time of Tad-	Grace Longden, mar. at Tadding-
dington & after of Tideswell, b. about	ton 1 Nov. 1695 ; bur. at Tides-
1656 ; bur. there 1732.	well 24 Feb. 1745.

William, b. Aug.
1695 (*sic*); d. inf.

Richard F. of Youlgrave, =
bp. at T. 2 Aug. 1697 ;
d. about 1750, & bur. at
Youlgrave.

=Martha, dau.
of Edw. Swan
of Hurdlow
(p. 112).

William, b. 24 Sep.,
bp. 8 Oct. at Tides-
well 1702 ; bur.
there 1 June 1736.

Samuel, of Man-
chester, bp. at
Youlgrave 7 Feb.
1722.

Mary, dau. of Melland
of High Bredow, & wid.
of Edward Swan of Hurdlow.

Thomas.
—
Richard.
—
William.

John.
—
Martha

Mary.
—
Ellen.

Edward, of Sheffield, bp. 11 July 1751.

Grace.

Wil^m.

Sarah.

Eliz.

Anthony, b. 3
May 1705 ; d.
Oct. 1716.

Mary, b.
March
1699.

Grace, b. 8 Dec.
1707; d. 4 Feb.
1746.

Dorothy, b. 10
Feb. 1710.

Martha, b. July
20, 1712.

Alice, = Mary, 2 w., dau. of . . . Ridgeway ; 1 w.	mar. at Wormhill 14 July 1751 ; d. 10 July 1765 ; bur. at Staveley.
---	--

Alice, bp. at Tideswell 16 Oct. 1743 ;
bur. there 8 Oct. 1746.

=Samuel Foxlowe
of Tideswell &
after of Staveley,
Gent., b. 19
Feb. 1715 ; d.
April 17, 1795.

=Dorothy, 3 w., dau.
of Rev. James Gis-
borne, Rector of
Staveley; bp. there
24 June 1724; d.
17 Nov. 1796.

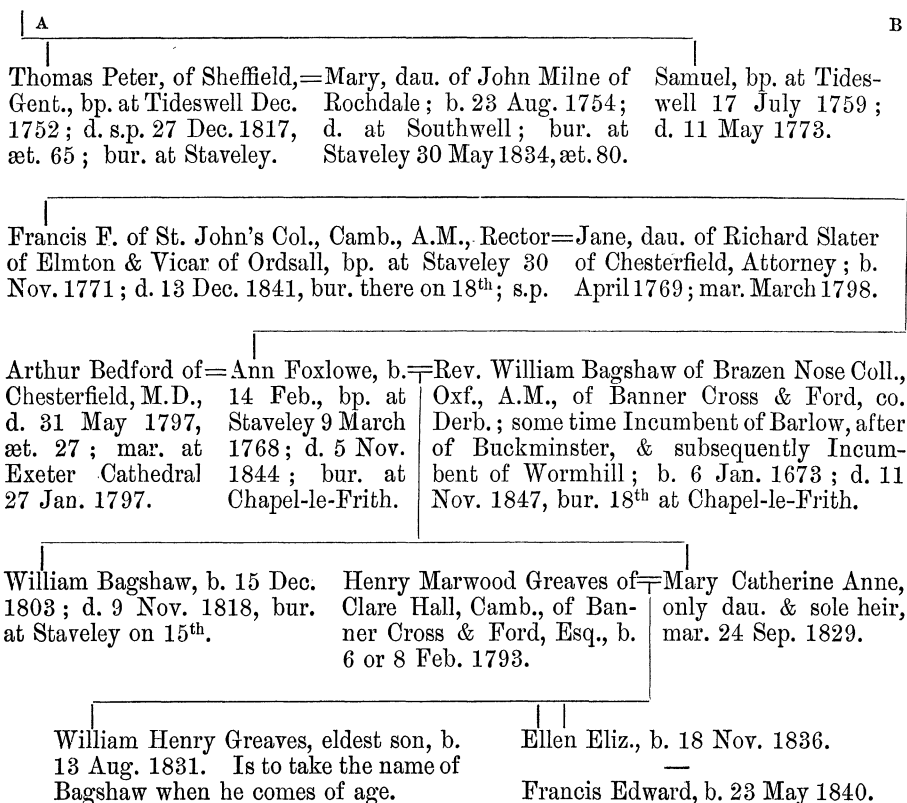
James, bp.
17 April,
d. 17 July
1759.

William Foxlowe of Banner Cross, Esq.,
Lieut.-Gen. in the Army, bp. at Staveley
29 Oct. 1756; assumed the surname &
Arms of Murray by Royal Licence in
1782; d. s.p. 29 Aug. 1818, bur. at
Staveley Sep. 4.

=Mary, dau. & h. of
Lord John Murray of
Banner Cross & Ches-
terfield ; mar. sett. 5
Feb. 1782 ; d. 1803.

A

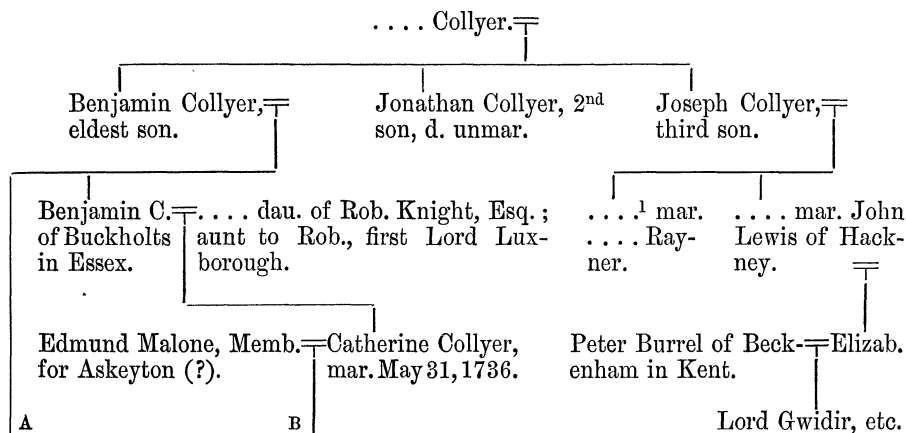
B



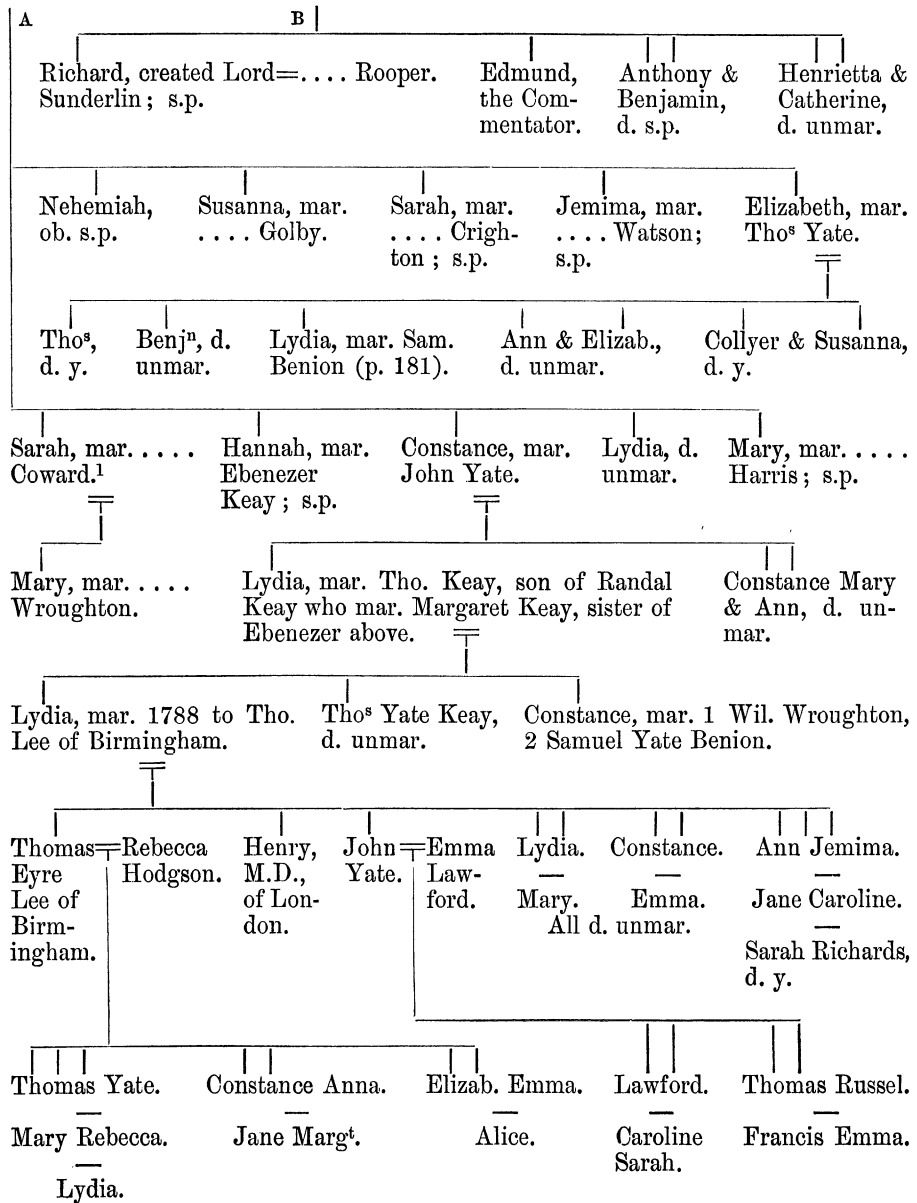
MS. 530

Collyer—Keay—Lee.

I received the matter on both these pages from Dr Henry Lee Nov. 24, 1842.



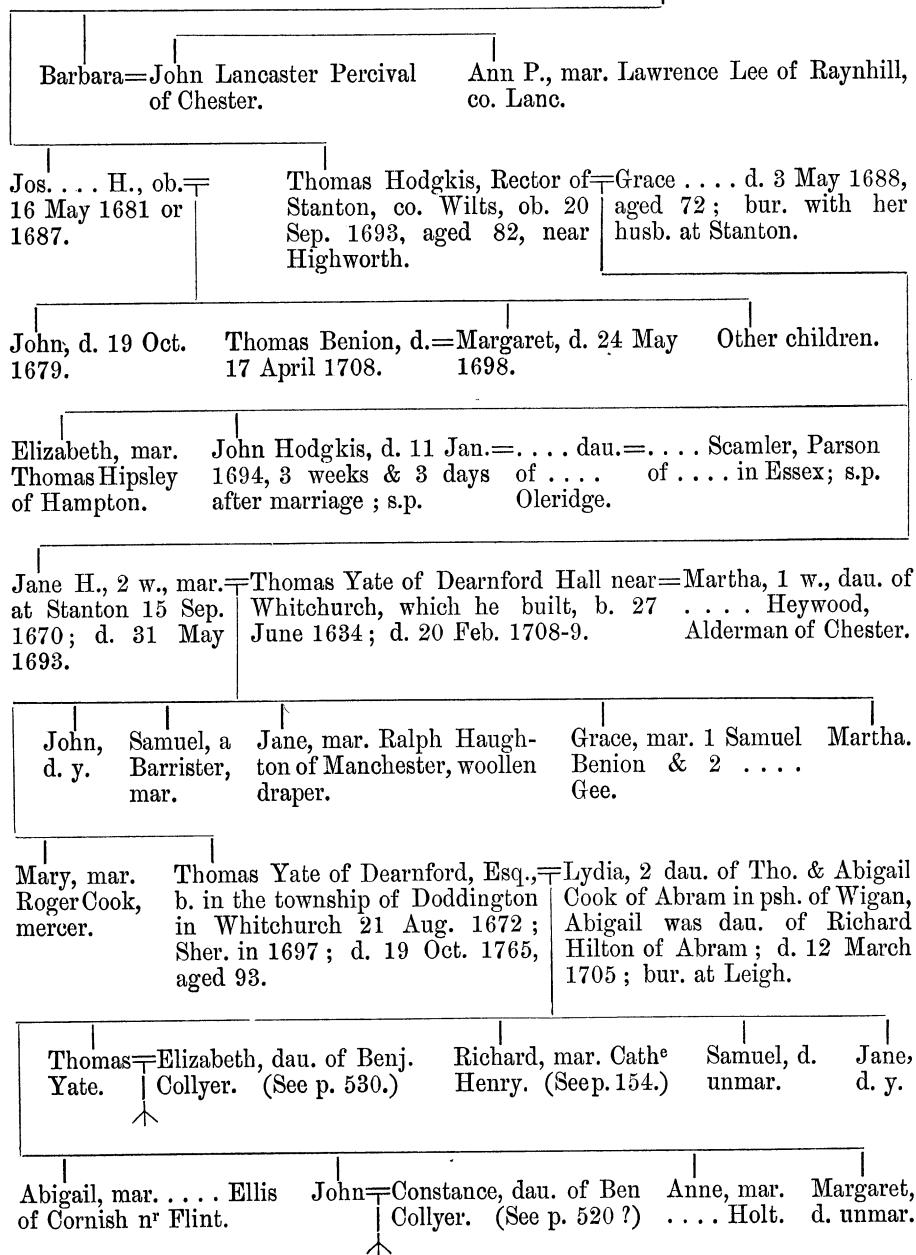
¹ The Mrs Rayner the friend of Theophilus Lindsay.



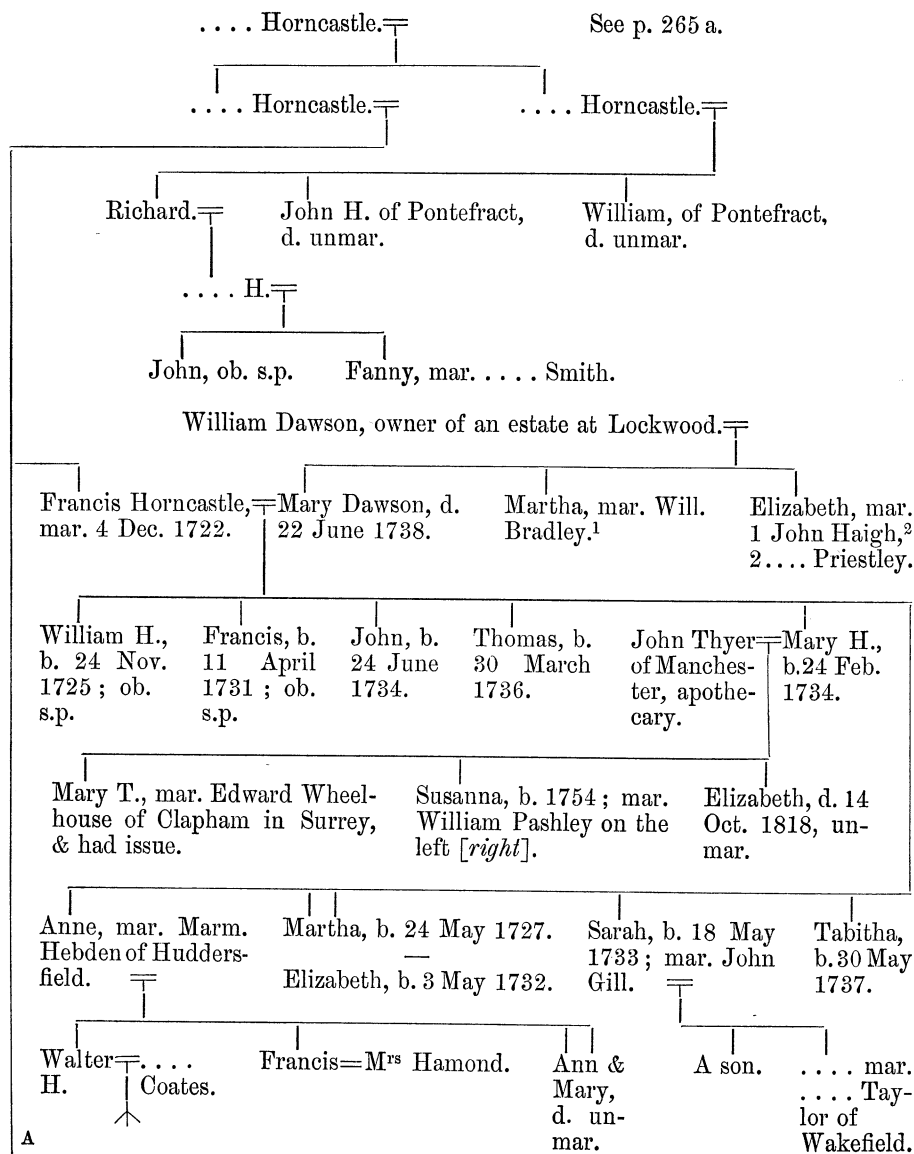
¹ Nephew to . . . , Coward who founded Coward College.

Hodgkis—Date.

. . . . Hodgkis of Whitchurch, co. Sal. =

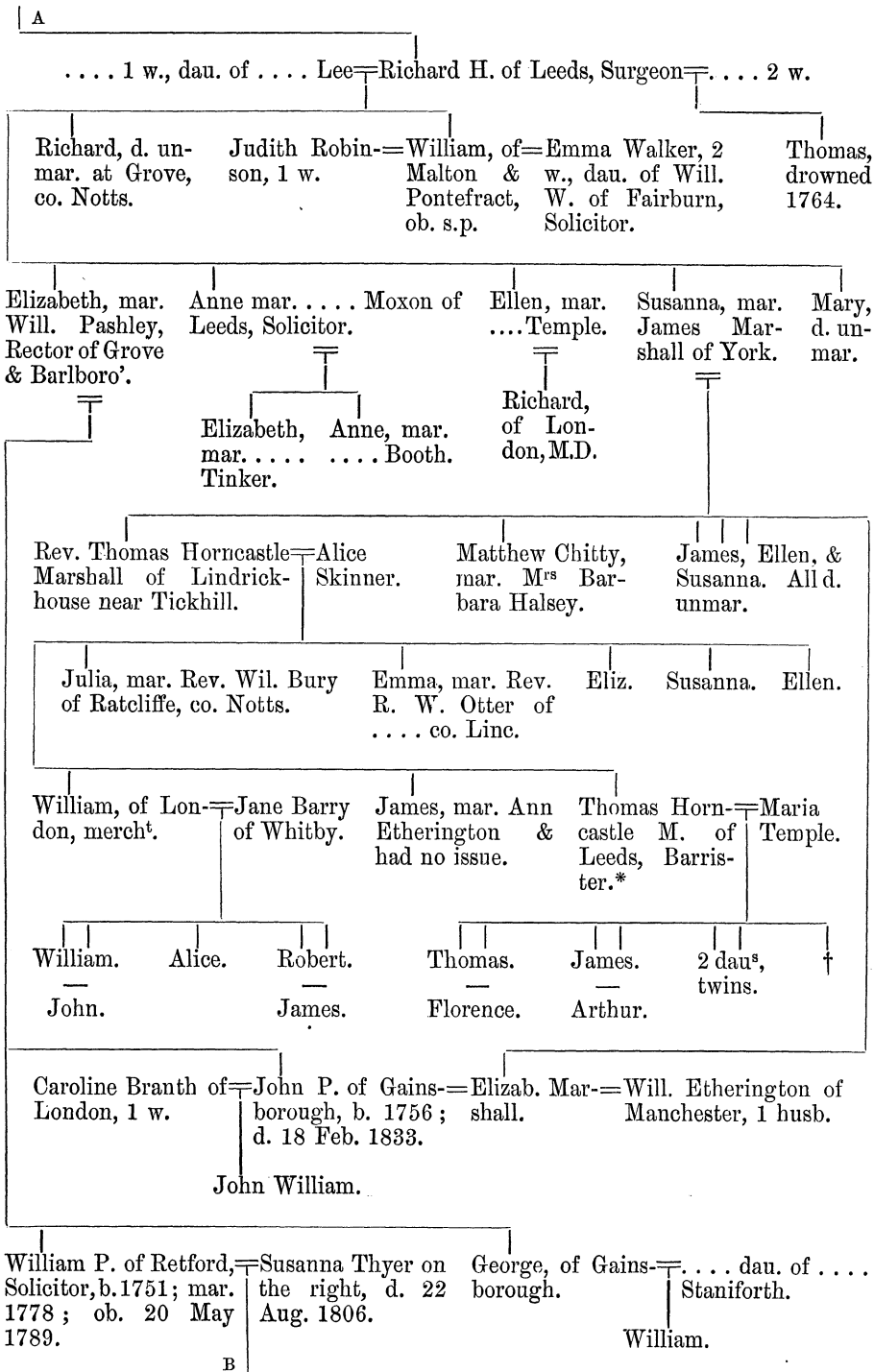


Horncastle—Marshall.



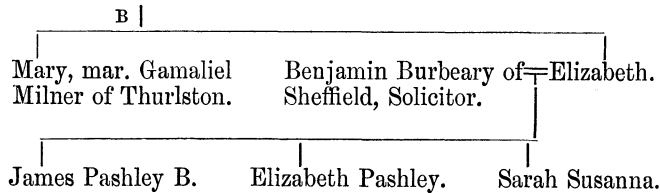
¹ The issue was Thomas Bradley who mar. Alice Ward & had Tho^s, Eliz., Alice, & Mary mar. to Chalmers, and Joseph Bradley who mar. 1 his cousin Mary Haigh & 2 Ratcliffe. By the 2nd w. he had no issue, but by the first he had Mary who d. unmar. & John who by Jane Barnley had several children, but there is no issue from them.

² Issue : Mary mar. as above to Joseph Bradley ; William H. who by Mary Ridings had John, William, & Esther Mary ; Elizab. mar. William Buck ; Martha & Anne, one of whom mar. M^r Kershaw of Shaw Hill near Halifax.



* County Court Judge.

† Herbert.—J. W. C.



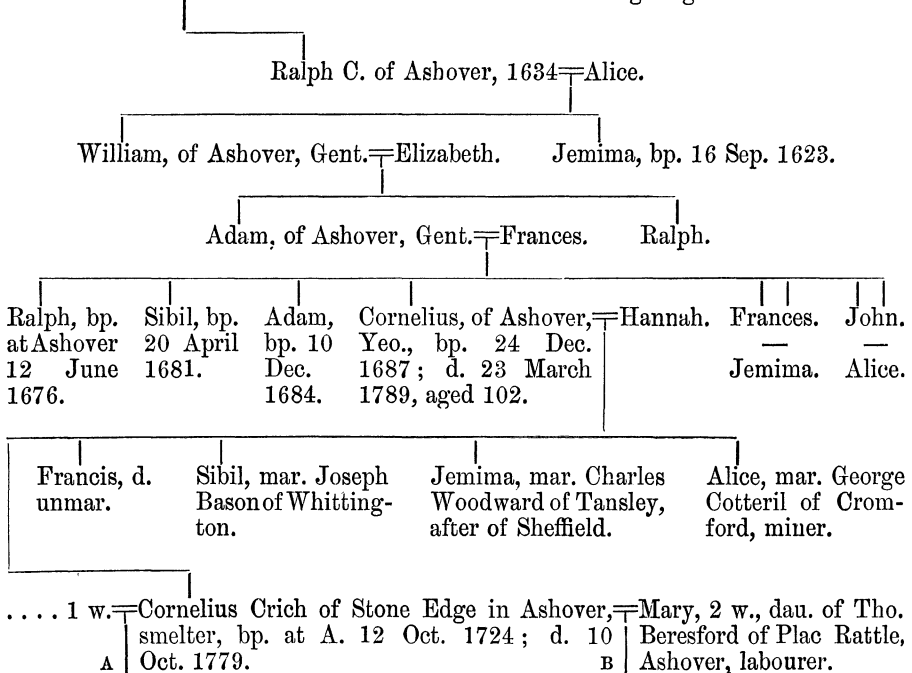
11 Jan. 1766, will of Tho. Horncastle of York, Gent., devises his estate at Skelbroke to Ric. Farrer, Esq., & Rob. Daile, Gent., both of York, in trust to sell, etc. To my cousin John Pindar 5/, to the five children of him & my aunt Pindar £30 apiece, my cousin Alice Horncastle 1 guinea, to the dau. of W^m Burton in Foss Gate, York, 1 guinea, to M^r Tho. Daniel of the said city £10. Makes his trustees residuary legatees & executors. Inrolled 6 March 1767.

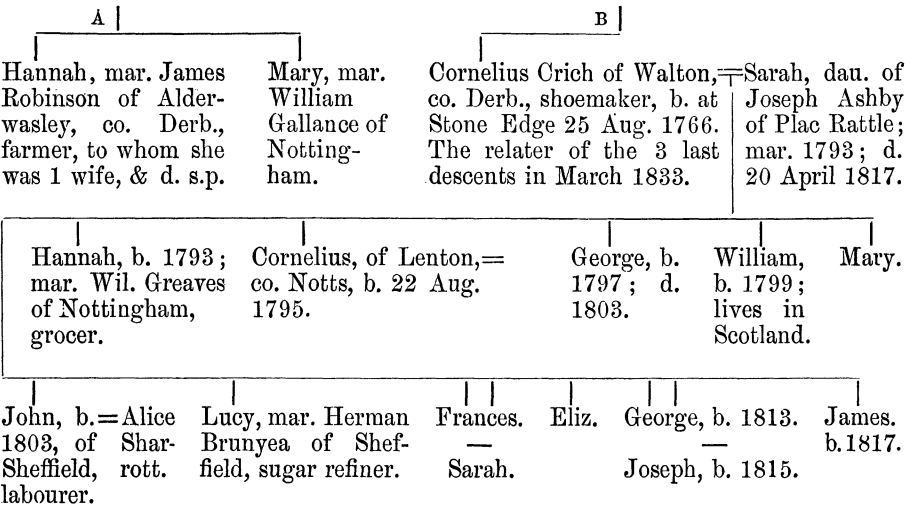
Crich.

MS. 534

This was sent to me by M^r T. N. Ince, March 1843, compiled by himself from the Register of Ashover, Lysons's 'Derbyshire,' Abstract of Title of Conveyance in lands to Hodgkinson, & from communications of M^r C. Crich of Walton in 1833, who said also that old Cornelius Crich of Ashover had a nephew C. of Pentrich, blacksmith, father of Adam C. of Wirksworth, who by Eliz., dau. of Rob. Allen of Bole Hill, Wirksworth, had Joseph C., a cotton spinner at Matlock, who mar. . . . dau. of Peter Waller of Matlock; Martha, mar. James Stubbing of Wirksworth; Adam, W^m, Elizabeth, & another dau.

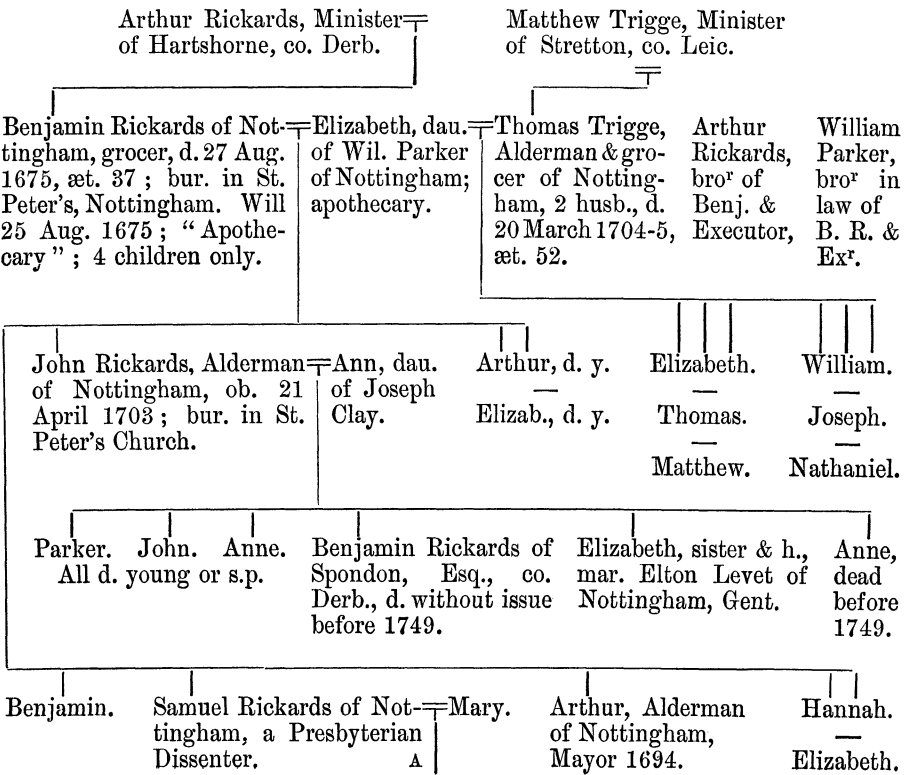
. . . . 1 w., dau. = William Crich of Stubbing = . . . 2 w., dau. of . . . Hunloke of
& h. of . . . Edge, psh. of Ashover, Wingerworth; mar. 2 Rich^d Dakeyne
Sandford. Gent. of Stubbing Edge.

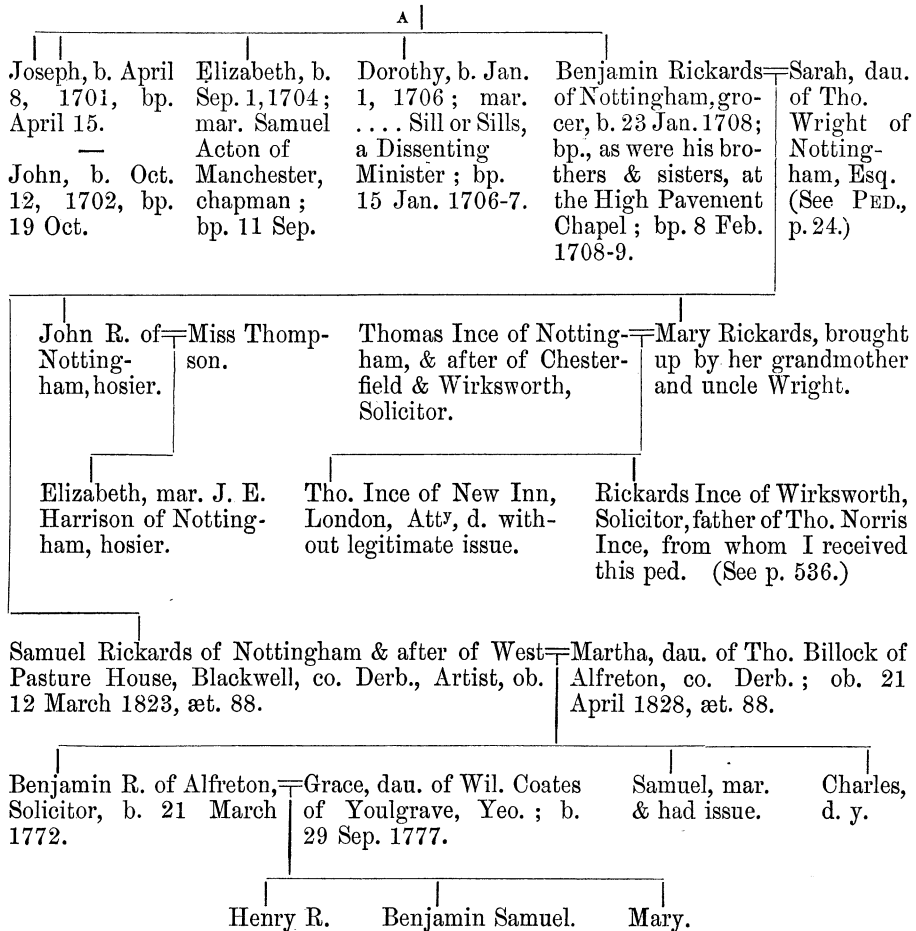




MS. 535

Rickards.





The Harleian Society,
INSTITUTED FOR THE
Publication of Kneited Manuscripts
RELATING TO
GENEALOGY, FAMILY HISTORY, AND HERALDRY.

~~~~~  
COUNCIL ROOM—140 WARDOUR STREET, W.  
~~~~~

President.

THE MOST HONOURABLE THE MARQUESS OF BUTE, K.T.

Vice-Presidents.

HIS GRACE THE DUKE OF WESTMINSTER, K.G.
THE RIGHT HON. VISCOUNT MIDLETON.
THE RIGHT HON. LORD AMHERST OF HACKNEY, F.S.A.
SIR HENRY M. VAVASOUR, BART., F.S.A.
RALPH ASSHETON, Esq.
GEORGE E. COKAYNE, Esq., F.S.A., CLARENCEUX KING-OF-ARMS.
GRANVILLE G. LEVESON GOWER, Esq., F.S.A.

Council.

THE RIGHT HON. LORD HAWKESBURY, F.S.A.
W. J. C. MOENS, Esq., F.S.A.
C. H. ATHILL, Esq., F.S.A., RICHMOND HERALD.
THOMAS BROOKE, Esq., F.S.A.
THE REV. F. T. COLBY, D.D., F.S.A.
SIR CHARLES H. STUART RICH, BART., F.S.A.
J. W. CLAY, Esq., F.S.A.
GEORGE J. ARMYTAGE, Esq., F.S.A.
JOSEPH JACKSON HOWARD, Esq., LL.D., F.S.A.
ROBERT HOVENDEN, Esq., F.S.A.
GEORGE W. MARSHALL, Esq., LL.D., F.S.A., ROUGE CROIX
Pursuivant of Arms.
J. PAUL RYLANDS, Esq., F.S.A.

Honorary Treasurer.

*JOSEPH JACKSON HOWARD, Esq., LL.D., F.S.A.,
MALTRAVERS HERALD EXTRAORDINARY,
Mayfield, Orchard Road, Blackheath, S.E.

Honorary Secretaries.

†GEORGE J. ARMYTAGE, Esq., F.S.A.,
Clifton Woodhead, near Brighouse.
‡J. PAUL RYLANDS, Esq., F.S.A.,
Heather Lea, Charlesville, Birkenhead.

Bankers.

THE LONDON AND COUNTY BANK, 21 Lombard Street, E.C.

Auditors.

HENRY WAGNER, Esq., F.S.A.
F. A. CRISP, Esq.

Hon. Local Secretary for Washington (U.S.A.) and District.
THE HON. WILLIAM H. UPTON.

Hon. Local Secretary for Connecticut (U.S.A.).
DANIEL C. EATON, Esq., M.A.

Publishers and Agents:

MESSRS. MITCHELL AND HUGHES, 140 Wardour Street, London, W.

* To whom all Subscriptions should be forwarded.

† To whom all communications relating to Publications are to be addressed.

‡ To whom all matters relating to Membership are to be addressed.

Rules.

1. This Society shall be called the HARLEIAN SOCIETY.
2. It shall have for its chief object the publication of the Heraldic Visitations of Counties, and any manuscripts relating to Genealogy, Family History, and Heraldry, selected by the Council.
3. The Council shall consist of a President, nine Vice-Presidents, and twelve Members of Council, two of whom shall hold the posts of Secretary and Treasurer; and any four, including the Treasurer or Secretary, shall form a quorum. In case of equality of votes, the Chairman to have a casting vote. Any Candidate may be elected with the consent in writing of one Member of the Council, the Treasurer, and the Secretary.
4. Three Members of the Council shall retire in rotation annually, but shall be eligible for re-election.
5. The Annual Subscription shall be One Guinea, paid in advance, and due on the 1st day of January in each year; and new Members shall pay an Entrance Fee of 10s. 6d. in addition to their first Annual Subscription.
6. Members may at their option subscribe Two Guineas per annum, in which case they will be entitled to the publications of the Register Section of the Society.
7. The funds raised by the Society shall be expended in publishing such works as are selected by the Council; but no payment in money shall be made to any person for editing any work for the Society.
8. One volume at least shall be supplied to the Members every year.
9. An Annual Meeting shall be held in the month of January every year, at such time and place as the Council may direct; and due notice shall be sent to the Members of the Society at least a fortnight previously.
10. No work shall be supplied to any Member unless his Subscription for the year be paid; and any Member not having paid his Subscription for two years, having received notice thereof, shall cease to belong to the Society.
11. No copies of the publications of the Society shall be supplied to persons not actually Members, and each Member shall be restricted to a single Subscription.
12. An account of the receipts and expenses of the Society to be made up to the 31st of December in each year, and published with a list of the Members and the Rules of the Society in the following Volume.
13. These Rules shall not be altered except at the Annual Meeting, and three clear weeks' notice must be given to the Secretary of any such intended alteration.

Report for the Year 1894.

THE Council have to report that, since the Annual Meeting last year, forty-seven new Members have joined the Society, of whom thirty-three have also joined the Register Section. The name of one Member has been restored to the Roll, and one Member has joined the Register Section.

During the same period the Society has lost ten Members (of whom one belonged to the Register Section) by death, twenty-seven Members (of whom five belonged to the Register Section) have resigned, the names of four Members (of whom two belonged to the Register Section) have been removed under Rule X., and four Members have discontinued their subscription to the Register Section.

The number of Members now on the Roll is three hundred and sixty-three, of whom two hundred and nine are Subscribers to the Register Section, and of these there is one Member who belongs to the Register Section alone.

The First Volume of Hunter's "*Familiæ Minorum Gentium*," edited by Mr. J. W. CLAY, F.S.A., has been issued to the Members as the Publication for 1894. The Second Volume is ready, and will be issued in a few days, and it is expected that the funds will permit of the Third Volume being issued also in return for the 1895 Subscription.

In the Register Section the Sixth and concluding Volume of "*The Registers of St. James, Clerkenwell*," under the editorship of Mr. ROBERT HOVENDEN, F.S.A., has been issued.

The Members of the Council who retire by rotation at the Annual Meeting are Lord HAWKESBURY, Mr. MOENS, and Sir JOHN MACLEAN.

The Balance Sheet for the year 1894, duly audited, is appended to this Report.

Barleian Society.

ACCOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDING 31ST DECEMBER, 1894.

ORDINARY ACCOUNT.

Dr.	£	s.	d.	Cr.	£	s.	d.
Balance to 31st December, 1893	221	18	9	Jan. 23. Honorary Treasurer's and Secretaries' Incidents	40	0	0
Subscriptions.....	421	12	6	April 18. Mr. Heppell, Transcript of Hunter's Minorum Gentium	50	0	0
Books purchased by Members	16	1	3	Oct. 4. London and Lancashire Fire Insurance	8	12	6
Dividends, 4 per cent. Stock, Lancashire and Yorkshire Railway	19	7	11	Messrs. Mitchell and Hughes:—			
Interest on Deposit (£150).....	1	6	2	July 9. Hunter's Minorum Gentium, Vol. I. ....£250	0	0	
				Sept. 3. Hunter's Minorum Gentium, Vol. I.	24	11	6
				Dec. 21. Hunter's Minorum Gentium, on Account of Vol. II.....	150	0	0
				Sept. 3. General Account, including Rent and Carriage of Books, etc.£24	17	9	
				Dec. 21. " " 20	11	6	
				Commission on Cheques	0	3	1
					£568	16	4
				Net Balance in Bank.....	111	10	3
					£680	6	7

REGISTER SECTION.

Dr.	£	s.	d.	Cr.
Balance to 31st December, 1893	285	9	8	Dec. 21. Messrs. Mitchell and Hughes:—
Subscriptions.....	211	1	0	St. James, Clerkenwell, Vol. VI. ..
Books purchased by Members	2	7	3	—
				£182 11 2
				Net Balance in Bank..... 296 6 9
				£478 17 11

GENERAL BALANCE.

	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
To Balance, Ordinary Account	111	10	3	Dec. 31. Net Balance in the Bank	407	17	0
" Register Section	296	6	9				
	£	407	17		£	407	17

Examined and approved,

HENRY WAGNER, } *Auditors.*
FRED. A. CRISP, }

14th January, 1895.

JOSEPH JACKSON HOWARD,
Hon. Treasurer.

List of Members,

WITH THE DATES OF THEIR ELECTION.

CORRECTED TO JANUARY 25TH, 1895.

Those marked () are Subscribers to the Register Section.*

The Members whose Names are in italics are Subscribers to the Register Section only.

- 31 Dec. 1891. *WM. ARTHUR CALLANDEL à BECKETT, Penleigh House, Westbury, Wilts.
 2 July, 1894. *ABERDEEN UNIVERSITY LIBRARY (P. J. ANDERSON, Librarian), Aberdeen.
 29 Apr. 1869. *The Right Hon. LORD AMHERST OF HACKNEY, F.S.A. (*Vice-President*), Didlington Hall, Brandon.
 31 Dec. 1875. JOHN AMPHLETT, Clent, Stourbridge.
 1 July, 1870. WILLIAM SUMNER APPLETON, 462 Beacon Street, Boston, U.S.A.
 27 Mar. 1869. *GEORGE J. ARMYTAGE, F.S.A. (*Hon. Secretary*), Clifton Woodhead, near Brighouse.
 12 Apr. 1869. *RALPH ASSHETON (*Vice-President*), Downham Hall, Clitheroe.
 6 Dec. 1870. JOHN ASTLEY, 4 Moseley Terrace, Coundon Road, Coventry.
 17 Mar. 1887. *ASTOR LIBRARY, New York, U.S.A. (care of B. F. Stevens, 4 Trafalgar Square, W.C.).
 31 Jan. 1887. *ATHENÆUM CLUB (HENRY R. TEDDER, F.S.A., Secretary), 107 Pall Mall, S.W.
 6 Feb. 1886. *C. H. ATHILL, F.S.A. (*Council*), Richmond Herald, College of Arms, Queen Victoria Street, E.C.
 4 Sept. 1880. *Major F. W. T. ATTREE, R.E., Hill Brow, Woodside Road, Woolston, near Southampton.
- 21 Oct. 1887. W. H. G. BAGSHAW, Ford Hall, Chapel-en-le-Frith, Stockport.
 21 Jan. 1882. FRANCIS JOSEPH BAIGENT, Winchester.
 28 July, 1869. JOSEPH GURNEY BARCLAY, 54 Lombard Street, E.C.
 8 Jan. 1889. GEORGE W. G. BARNARD, 4 Surrey Street, Norwich.

- 18 Mar. 1892. WILLIAM BARTLETT, Highfield House, Knotty Ash, Liverpool.
 7 May, 1885. EVERARD BARTON, Warstone, near Bewdley.
 12 May, 1894. *BATTERSEA PUBLIC LIBRARY (LAWRENCE INKSTER, Librarian),
 Lavender Hill, S.W.
 11 Jan. 1892. The Right Hon. The EARL OF BELMORE, G.C.M.G., P.C., Castle
 Coole, Enniskillen, Ireland.
 30 Jan. 1888. *W. BETHELL, Rise Park, Hull.
 12 May, 1894. *BIRKENHEAD FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY (WILLIAM MAY, Li-
 brarian), Birkenhead.
 24 July, 1883. *BIRMINGHAM CENTRAL FREE LIBRARY (J. MULLINS, Librarian),
 Ratcliffe Place, Birmingham.
 2 July, 1884. *BLACKBURN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY AND MUSEUM (R. ASHTON,
 Librarian), Blackburn, Lancashire.
 24 Apr. 1869. *F. A. BLAYDES, Shenstone Lodge, Ashburnham Road, Bedford.
 19 Jan. 1895. EDWARD L. I. BLYTH, 12 Belgrave Crescent, Edinburgh.
 22 Oct. 1874. *REGINALD STEWART BODDINGTON, 15 Markham Square, Chelsea,
 S.W.
 20 Jan. 1871. *BODLEIAN LIBRARY (E. B. NICHOLSON, Librarian), Oxford.
 27 July, 1871. *WILLIAM EDWARD BOOLS, 7 Cornhill, E.C.
 26 Jan. 1871. Lieut.-Colonel HAWORTH-BOOTH, Hullbank House, Hull.
 25 Apr. 1877. *R. C. BOSTOCK, The Leasows, St. Peter's Road, Broadstairs.
 8 Sept. 1874. *BOSTON ATHENÆUM, Boston, U.S.A. (per Trübner and Co.,
 Paternoster House, Charing Cross Road, W.C.)
 15 Oct. 1875. *BOSTON FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY, Boston, U.S.A. (per Trübner
 and Co., Paternoster House, Charing Cross Road, W.C.)
 20 Jan. 1877. *C. E. B. BOWLES, M.A., Abney Manor, *via* Sheffield.
 31 Jan. 1887. *Miss CECILIA BOYLE, 48 Queen's Gate Terrace, S.W.
 12 Sept. 1872. EDWARD W. BRABROOK, F.S.A., 178 Bedford Hill, Balham, S.W.
 12 May, 1894. *BRADFORD PUBLIC FREE LIBRARY (BUTLER WOOD, Librarian),
 Bradford, Yorkshire.
 10 Apr. 1888. Colonel J. A. BRADNEY, Taly Coed Court, Monmouth.
 18 May, 1870. *The Ven. Archdeacon BREE, The Rectory, Allesley, Coventry.
 26 Aug. 1882. WILLIAM ERNEST BRENNAND, Bradbourne Thorpe, Bournemouth
 (West).
 13 Aug. 1878. *The Hon. and Rev. Canon BRIDGEMAN, Wigan Hall, Wigan.
 24 Nov. 1869. *The Hon. and Rev. JOHN R. O. BRIDGEMAN, 89 Harley Street, W.
 22 July, 1893. *BRIDGEPORT PUBLIC LIBRARY, Conn., U.S.A. (AGNES HILLS,
 Librarian), (care of B. F. Stevens, 4 Trafalgar Square, W.C.)
 1 Jan. 1886. *WILLIAM BRIGG, Harpenden, Herts.
 2 July, 1894. *BRIGHTON PUBLIC LIBRARY (F. W. MADDEN, Librarian), Royal
 Pavilion, Brighton.
 24 Nov. 1869. *THOMAS BROOKE, F.S.A. (*Council*), Armitage Bridge, Hudders-
 field.
 28 Nov. 1876. *J. R. BROWN, F.R.G.S., 44 Tregunter Road, S. Kensington, S.W.
 21 May, 1869. *General W. E. G. LYTTON-BULWER, Quebec House, East
 Dereham.
 1 Jan. 1894. *ASHWORTH PETER BURKE, 121 Victoria Street, S.W.
 2 May, 1871. *The Most Honourable the MARQUESS OF BUTE (*President*), K.T.,
 22A Queen Anne's Gate, Westminster, S.W.
- 1 Jan. 1891. FRANCIS J. CADE, Thirlestaine Villa, Cheltenham.
 2 July, 1894. *CAMBERWELL PUBLIC LIBRARIES (EDWARD FOSKETT, F.R.S.L.,
 Chief Librarian), Central Library, Peckham Road, S.E.

- 20 Nov. 1873. *CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY (FRANCIS JENKINSON, Librarian), Cambridge.
- 2 July, 1894. *CARDIFF FREE PUBLIC LIBRARIES (JOHN BALLINGER, Librarian), Cardiff.
- 27 Mar. 1879. H. H. SMITH CARINGTON, Stanley Grove, Oxford Road, Manchester.
- 15 Mar. 1884. R. SMITH CARINGTON, F.S.A., St. Cloud, near Worcester.
- 1 Sept. 1884. *W. H. C. CHAMBERLAINE, Blagden House, Keevil, Trowbridge, Wilts.
- 24 Mar. 1883. *Major TANKERVILLE J. CHAMBERLAYNE, 80th Reg. (care of Holt, Laurie, and Co., 17 Whitehall Place, S.W.).
- 6 June, 1887. H. MAPLETON CHAPMAN, Saint Martin's Priory, Canterbury.
- 21 May, 1878. *THOMAS WILLIAM CHARLTON.
- 12 May, 1894. *CHELSEA PUBLIC LIBRARIES (J. HENRY QUINN, Librarian), Central Library, Manresa Road, Chelsea, S.W.
- 18 Oct. 1870. *CHETHAM'S LIBRARY (WALTER T. BROWNE, Librarian), Hunt's Bank, Manchester.
- 22 July, 1893. *CHICAGO PUBLIC LIBRARY (per B. F. Stevens, 4 Trafalgar Square, W.C.).
- 13 Aug. 1889. *GEORGE T. CLARK, F.S.A., Talygarn, Llantrissant.
- 6 Oct. 1881. *J. W. CLAY, F.S.A. (*Council*), Rastrick House, near Brighouse.
- 6 Feb. 1888. *H. J. B. CLEMENTS, Killadoon, Celbridge, Ireland.
- 23 June, 1869. *G. E. COKAYNE, F.S.A. (*Vice-President*), Clarenceux King-of-Arms, College of Arms, Queen Victoria Street, E.C., and Exeter House, Roehampton.
- 1 June, 1869. The Rev. FREDERIC T. COLBY, D.D., F.S.A. (*Council*), 12 Hillsborough Terrace, Ilfracombe.
- 4 Dec. 1883. *CHARLES F. COLE, Treworgan, Mownan, Falmouth.
- 2 Aug. 1890. Rev. CARUS VALE COLLIER, Davington, Faversham.
- 31 Jan. 1887. *FRANCIS COLLINS, M.D., Fulford, York.
- 22 July, 1893. *COLUMBIA COLLEGE LIBRARY, New York City, U.S.A. (G. H. BAKER, Librarian), (care of G. E. Stechert, 30 Wellington Street, Strand, W.C.).
- 22 Mar. 1883. EDWARD CONDER, Langston House, Chadlington, Charlbury.
- 21 Feb. 1882. *Colonel EDWARD H. COOPER, 42 Portman Square, W.
- 1 Aug. 1889. JOHN CORBETT, M.P., Impney, Droitwich.
- 22 July, 1893. *CORNELL UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, Ithaca, New York, U.S.A. (G. W. HARRIS, Librarian), (care of E. G. Allen, 28 Henrietta Street, Covent Garden, W.C.).
- 10 July, 1884. WILFRED JOSEPH CRIPPS, C.B., M.A., F.S.A., Cirencester.
- 12 Aug. 1881. *F. A. CRISP (*Auditor*), Inglewood House, Grove Park, Denmark Hill, S.E.
- 2 July, 1894. *CROYDON PUBLIC LIBRARIES (R. C. CHAPMAN, Chief Librarian), Central Library, Croydon.
- 26 Nov. 1887. LEO CULLETON, 25 Cranbourne Street, W.C.
- 25 Nov. 1882. *GERY MILNER-GIBSON CULLUM, F.S.A., Hardwick House, Bury St. Edmunds.
- 18 May, 1875. *Lady ELIZABETH CUST, 13 Eccleston Square, S.W.

- 20 Nov. 1883. *Mrs. DALISON, Hamptons, Tunbridge.
- 29 May, 1869. R. S. LONGWORTH-DAMES, M.A., 21 Herbert Street, Dublin.

- 29 Feb. 1892. B. DANA, 64 Curzon Street, Mayfair, W.
 18 Mar. 1874. *The Rev. G. H. DAVENPORT, Foxley, Hereford.
 14 Feb. 1889. THOMAS M. DEANE, 5 Sidmington Square, Bray, co. Wicklow.
 27 Dec. 1876. *DE BERNARDY BROTHERS, 25 Bedford Row, W.C.
 12 May, 1894. *The Right Hon. The EARL OF DERBY (Rev. JOHN RICHARDSON, Librarian), Knowsley, Prescott.
 2 July, 1894. DERBY PUBLIC FREE LIBRARY (WILLIAM CROWTHER, Librarian), Derby.
 24 Jan. 1891. *WALTER DERHAM, 63 Queensborough Terrace, Bayswater, W.
 5 Nov. 1892. *DETROIT PUBLIC LIBRARY, Michigan, U.S.A. (per B. F. Stevens, 4 Trafalgar Square, W.C.).
 12 May, 1894. *DEVON AND EXETER ALBERT MEMORIAL MUSEUM AND FREE LIBRARY (JAMES DALLAS, Librarian), Exeter.
 12 May, 1894. DEWSBURY PUBLIC FREE LIBRARY (W. H. SMITH, Librarian), Dewsbury.
 2 Sept. 1869. *ROBERT DOWMAN, Haslen House, Handforth, Cheshire.
 12 June, 1874. WILLIAM DOWNING, Springfield House, Olton, Acock's Green, Birmingham.
 18 Aug. 1894. W. H. DUIGNAN, Gorway, Walsall.
 1 Nov. 1882. The Rev. R. E. H. DUKE, Monk Fryston, Lumby, South Milford, Yorkshire.
 7 June, 1878. *THE DEAN AND CHAPTER OF DURHAM, Chapter Offices, Durham.
- 10 Feb. 1883. *DANIEL C. EATON, M.A. (*Hon. Local Secretary for Connecticut, U.S.A.*), New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A.
 12 May, 1894. *EDINBURGH PUBLIC LIBRARY (HEW MORRISON, Librarian), City Chambers, Edinburgh.
 8 July, 1889. The Rev. JOSEPH EDLESTON, M.A., LL.D., Gainford Vicarage, near Darlington.
 18 May, 1870. The Right Hon. The EARL OF EGDMONT, 26 St. James's Place, S.W.
 22 June, 1870. *V. D. H. CARY ELWES, F.S.A., Billing Hall, Billing Road Station, Northampton.
 18 Oct. 1870. WILLIAM ROBERT EMERIS, M.A., F.S.A., Louth, Lincolnshire.
 3 Apr. 1889. *C. W. EMPSON, 11 Palace Court, Bayswater Hill, W.
 17 Sept. 1887. HENRY DOUGLAS ESHELBY, F.S.A., 80 Shrewsbury Road, Oxton, Birkenhead.
- 27 Feb. 1885. EDWARD GARTHWAITE FARISH, 57½ Old Broad Street, E.C.
 14 May, 1890. *T. C. COLYER FERGUSON, Ightham Mote, Ivy Hatch, near Sevenoaks.
 16 June, 1872. J. LEWIS FFYTCH, M.A., F.S.A., The Terrace, Freshwater, Isle of Wight.
 16 Sept. 1887. Rev. W. G. DIMOCK FLETCHER, M.A., F.S.A., St. Michael's Vicarage, Shrewsbury.
 13 Feb. 1886. *PAUL HENRY FOLEY, M.A., F.S.A., Prestwood, Stourbridge, Worcestershire.
 31 Dec. 1875. *JOSEPH FOSTER, M.A., 21 Boundary Road, St. John's Wood, N.W.
 11 June, 1884. Sir A. WOLLASTON FRANKS, K.C.B., M.A., Litt. D., F.R.S., P.S.A., British Museum, W.C.
 16 Jan. 1884. *EDWIN FRESHFIELD, LL.D., F.S.A., 5 Bank Buildings, E.C.

- 19 Nov. 1892. Major W. A. GALE, R.E., Helstonleigh, Southborough, Kent.
 17 Feb. 1894. CHARLES MILNES GASKELL, M.P., Thornes House, Wakefield.
 5 Feb. 1883. CHARLES W. GEORGE, 51 Hampton Road, Clifton, Bristol.
 13 Feb. 1891. *H. MARTIN GIBB, Down Ampney House, Cricklade, Wilts.
 17 Apr. 1871. *HENRY H. GIBBS, F.S.A., St. Dunstan's Villa, Outer Circle, Regent's Park, N.W.
 27 Mar. 1872. *JAMES GIBSON, Salem, Washington County, New York, U.S.A.
 8 Nov. 1890. *Sir WALTER GILBEY, Bart., The Pantheon, Oxford Street, W., and Elsenham Hall, Essex.
 14 Mar. 1888. ALFRED GILL, 14 Hamilton Square, Birkenhead.
 2 July, 1894. *GONVILLE AND CAIUS COLLEGE LIBRARY (W. T. LENDRUM, Librarian), Cambridge.
 24 Mar. 1890. *JAMES J. GOODWIN, 45 West 34 Street, New York, U.S.A. (care of J. B. Lippincott and Co., 10 Henrietta Street, Covent Garden, W.C.).
 25 Jan. 1870. *HENRY GOUGH, Sandcroft, Redhill.
 12 Apr. 1869. *GRANVILLE LEVESON GOWER, M.A., F.S.A. (*Vice-President*), Titsey Place, Limpsfield, Surrey.
 7 Oct. 1882. HENRY GRAY, 47 Leicester Square, W.C.
 25 Jan. 1889. GEORGE GRAZEBROOK, F.S.A., Sudbury, near Harrow.
 22 Sept. 1869. *HENRY SYDNEY GRAZEBROOK, Treasury Chambers, Whitehall, S.W.
 16 Dec. 1870. BENJAMIN WYATT GREENFIELD, M.A., F.S.A., 4 Cranbury Terrace, Southampton.
 7 June, 1888. THOMAS GREER, F.G.S., Sea Park, Belfast, and Grove House, Regent's Park, N.W.
 27 May, 1886. Captain GEO. W. GRICE-HUTCHINSON, The Boynes, Hanley Castle, Worcester.
 27 Dec. 1890. HARRY G. GRIFFINHOOF, 34 St. Petersburg Place, Bayswater, W.
 24 Nov. 1869. The Rev. HENRY THOMAS GRIFFITH, B.A., Smallburgh Rectory, Norwich.
 30 Apr. 1888. J. EUSTACE GRUBBE, Southwold, Suffolk.
 26 July, 1878. RICHARD H. J. GURNEY, F.S.A., North Repps Hall, Norwich.
 19 Jan. 1895. STUART BEAUCHAMP GWATKIN, 10 Abbey Road, St. John's Wood, N.W.
 25 Jan. 1889. Capt. WILLOUGHBY GARNONS GWATKIN, Manchester Regiment (care of Cox and Co., 16 Charing Cross, S.W.).
 29 Dec. 1872. J. E. A. GWYNNE, F.S.A., F.R.G.S., 97 Harley Street, W.
- 3 Feb. 1886. *Rev. A. W. CORNELIUS HALLEN, M.A., F.S.A. Scot., Parsonage, Alloa, N.B.
 7 Apr. 1891. *H. A. HANKEY, 23 Park Crescent, Portland Place, W.
 11 Apr. 1883. *Sir REGINALD HANSON, Bart., LL.D., F.S.A., 4 Bryanston Square, W.
 29 Sept. 1880. THEODORE J. HARE, Borden Wood, Liphook, Hants.
 22 July, 1893. *HARVARD COLLEGE LIBRARY, Cambridge, Massachusetts, U.S.A. (JUSTIN WINNER, Librarian), (care of Kegan Paul and Co., Paternoster House, Charing Cross Road, W.C.).
 30 Apr. 1869. *WILLIAM MARSH HARVEY, Goldington Hall, Bedford.
 31 Dec. 1875. *The Right Hon. Lord HAWKESBURY, F.S.A. (*Council*), 2 Carlton House Terrace, S.W.
 1 Jan. 1893. ROBERT HAYNE, Jun., M.A., Fordington House, Dorchester.
 22 Feb. 1883. C. ARTHUR HEAD, Hartburn Hall, Stockton-on-Tees.
 14 May, 1869. The Dowager Lady HEATHCOTE, Beechwood, Totton, Hants.
 28 Feb. 1885. *J. D. HEMSWORTH, Monk Fryston Hall, South Milford, Yorkshire.

- 2 July, 1894. HEREFORD FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY (JAMES COCKCROFT, Librarian), Hereford.
- 10 Mar. 1885. The Rev. T. HERVEY, M.A., Colmer Rectory, Alton, Hants.
- 18 May, 1876. Miss FRANCES MARGERY HEXT, Lostwithiel, Cornwall.
- 12 Apr. 1890. HENRY PLATT HIGGINS, St. Aubyn, Kingston Hill, Kingston-on-Thames.
- 27 Dec. 1879. *HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA (care of B. F. Stevens, 4 Trafalgar Square, W.C.).
- 1 Jan. 1883. RICHARD A. HOBLYN, F.S.A., 30 Abbey Road, St. John's Wood, N.W.
- 13 June, 1890. EDGAR S. HOLLAND, Stoneleigh, Liscard, Birkenhead.
- 31 Jan. 1887. EDWIN HOLTHOUSE, F.R.C.S., 45 Weymouth Street, W.
- 22 Aug. 1888. Rev. ST. LEGER FRED. HOPE-EDWARDES, Netley, Shrewsbury.
- 2 Nov. 1877. CHARLES G. HORNOLD, Blackmore Park, Hanley Castle, Worcester.
- 16 June, 1872. *ROBERT HOVENDEN, F.S.A. (*Council*), Heathcote, Park Hill Road, Croydon.
- 27 Mar. 1869. *JOSEPH JACKSON HOWARD, LL.D., F.S.A., Maltravers Herald Extraordinary (*Hon. Treasurer*), Mayfield, Orchard Road, Blackheath, S.E.
- 12 June, 1886. *HUGH ROBERT HUGHES, Kinnel, Abergele, North Wales.
- 20 Feb. 1874. W. ESSINGTON HUGHES, 89 Alexandra Road, South Hampstead, N.W.
- 19 Jan. 1895. HULL PUBLIC LIBRARY (WM. F. LANTON; Librarian), Hull.
- 22 Sept. 1869. Lieut.-Colonel GOULD HUNTER-WESTON, F.S.A., Hunterston, West Kilbride, Ayrshire, N.B.
- 20 Sept. 1892. *The Right Hon. LORD IVEAGH, 5 Grosvenor Place, S.W.
- 7 July, 1894. *ARTHUR JACKSON, M.R.C.S., Wilkinson Street, Sheffield.
- 29 Dec. 1877. W. F. MARSH JACKSON, Smethwick, near Birmingham.
- 22 July, 1872. *T. E. JACOBSON, M.D., Sleaford, Lincolnshire.
- 9 Feb. 1880. *FRANCIS JAMES, F.S.A., 190 Cromwell Road, S.W.
- 1 July, 1869. *The Rev. EDMUND JERMYN, M.A., Newenden Rectory, Ashford, Kent.
- 10 Mar. 1894. R. H. HEYWOOD JONES, Badsworth Hall, Pontefract.
- 11 Jan. 1892. CHARLES EAMER KEMPE, Old Place, Lindfield, Hayward's Heath.
- 2 July, 1894. KIDDERMINSTER FREE LIBRARY (ARCHIBALD SPARKE, Chief Librarian), Kidderminster.
- 17 Apr. 1880. KING'S INNS LIBRARY (J. M. LA BARTE, Librarian), Dublin.
- 10 Oct. 1889. Rev. F. W. KITERMASTER, Bayston Hill Vicarage, Shrewsbury.
- 12 May, 1894. *LAMBETH PUBLIC LIBRARIES (FRANK J. BURGOYNE, Librarian), The Tate Central Library, Brixton Oval, S.W.
- 12 May, 1894. *JOHN LANGHORNE, M.A., Loretto School, Musselburgh, Midlothian.

- 31 Jan. 1887. *A. F. C. C. LANGLEY, Golding, Peterston-super-Ely, near Cardiff.
 13 Dec. 1888. C. MILLER LAYTON, F.S.A., Shortlands, Castle Hill Avenue, Folkestone.
 4 Nov. 1870. *THOMAS LAYTON, F.S.A., Kew Bridge, Middlesex.
 8 Nov. 1890. J. HENRY LEA, Cedarhurst, Fairhaven, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
 11 Jan. 1892. *LEEDS LIBRARY (FRANK A. YATES, Librarian), Commercial Street, Leeds.
 18 Sept. 1890. *LEEDS PUBLIC LIBRARY (JAMES YATES, Librarian), Leeds.
 29 Nov. 1889. SAMUEL LEES, Park Bridge, Ashton-under-Lyne.
 24 Nov. 1883. *LEHIGH UNIVERSITY, South Bethlehem, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. (per H. Sotheran and Co., 140 Strand, W.C.).
 27 Apr. 1874. *STANLEY LEIGHTON, M.P., M.A., F.S.A., Athenæum Club, 107 Pall Mall, S.W.
 24 Nov. 1894. *R. R. LEMPRIERE, La Poudretterie, bas Rozel, St. Martin's, Jersey.
 3 Apr. 1869. *MRS. LITTLEDALE, The Vicarage, Chipping Norton.
 5 Oct. 1872. LIVERPOOL ATHENÆUM (GEORGE T. SHAW, Librarian), Liverpool.
 2 Sept. 1872. *LIVERPOOL FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY (PETER COWELL, Librarian), William Brown Street, Liverpool.
 9 May, 1873. *LIBRARY COMMITTEE OF THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF LONDON (CHARLES WELCH, Librarian), Guildhall Library, E.C.
 20 Dec. 1877. *LONDON LIBRARY (C. T. H. WRIGHT, Secretary and Librarian), 12 St. James's Square, S.W.
 24 June, 1881. G. B. LONGSTAFF, Highlands, Putney Heath, S.W.
 31 Dec. 1878. B. DE BERTODANO LOPEZ, 22 Chester Terrace, Regent's Park, N.W.
- 28 Nov. 1870. *The Rev. A. R. MADDISON, M.A., F.S.A., Vicars' Court, Lincoln.
 16 Mar. 1874. *MANCHESTER FREE LIBRARY (CHARLES W. SUTTON, Librarian), King Street, Manchester.
 10 Jan. 1891. *S. S. MCDOWALL, 16 St. James's Street, S.W.
 29 Nov. 1890. KINGSMILL MARRS, Saxonville, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
 10 Apr. 1869. *GEORGE W. MARSHALL, LL.D., F.S.A. (*Council*), Rouge Croix Pursuivant of Arms, Holmbush, Upper Richmond Road, Putney, S.W., and Sarnesfield Court, Weobley, R.S.O.
 12 Mar. 1885. *Hon. ROBERT MARSHAM-TOWNSHEND, M.A., F.S.A., 5 Chesterfield Street, Mayfair, W.
 29 Dec. 1893. *MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY (MENDES COHEN, Corresponding Secretary), Baltimore, Maryland, U.S.A.
 7 June, 1877. The Rev. G. S. MASTER, Bourton Grange, Flax Bourton, Bristol.
 22 July, 1893. *MELBOURNE PUBLIC LIBRARY (T. F. BRIDE, Librarian), (care of Agent-General for Victoria, Victoria Street, Westminster, S.W.)
 16 Apr. 1892. *FRED. J. METHOLD, F.S.A., Thorn Court, Bury St. Edmunds.
 7 May, 1878. *THOMAS TINDAL METHOLD, 7 Ashburn Place, Cromwell Road, South Kensington, S.W.
 29 Nov. 1890. *Sir HENRY MEUX, Bart., Theobalds, Waltham Cross.
 3 Apr. 1889. *The Rev. A. T. MICHELL, Sherifhales Vicarage, Newport, Salop.
 22 July, 1893. *MICHIGAN STATE LIBRARY (MARY E. SPENCER, Librarian), Lansing, Michigan, U.S.A.
 24 May, 1869. The Right Hon. VISCOUNT MIDLETON (*Vice-President*), Peper Harow, Godalming.

- 20 July, 1878. SAMUEL MILNE MILNE, Calverley House, near Leeds.
 5 June, 1886. MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY (J. F. WILLIAMS, Secretary),
 St. Paul, Minnesota, U.S.A.
 24 Aug. 1870. The Rev. JOHN MIREHOUSE, Colsterworth Rectory, Grantham.
 10 Sept. 1877. MITCHELL LIBRARY (F. T. BARRETT, Librarian), 21 Miller
 Street, Glasgow.
 1 Apr. 1879. *W. J. C. MOENS, F.S.A. (*Council*), Tweed, near Lymington, Hants.
 18 May, 1870. *Colonel CHARLES THOMAS JOHN MOORE, C.B., F.S.A., Frampton
 Hall, near Boston.
 27 Jan. 1890. KEITH W. MURRAY, F.S.A., 37 Cheniston Gardens, Kensington,
 W.
 16 Apr. 1875. *W. MARTIAL MYDDELTON, New River Office, Clerkenwell, E.C.
- 28 May, 1884. NATIONAL LIBRARY OF IRELAND (care of Hodges, Figgis, and
 Co., 104 Grafton Street, Dublin).
 14 Sept. 1872. NAVAL AND MILITARY CLUB, 94 Piccadilly, W.
 23 Dec. 1889. *NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE PUBLIC LIBRARY (W. J. HAGGERSTON,
 Chief Librarian), Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
 7 Sept. 1878. *NEW ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY (J. WARD
 DEAN, M.A., Librarian), 18 Somerset Street, Boston, U.S.A.
 22 July, 1893. *NEW HAMPSHIRE STATE LIBRARY, Concord, New Hampshire,
 U.S.A. (ARTHUR R. KIMBALL, Librarian), care of B. F.
 Stevens, 4 Trafalgar Square, W.C.
 20 Oct. 1894. *NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY
 (R. H. GREENE, Librarian), 23 West 44th Street, New York,
 U.S.A.
 22 July, 1893. *NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY (W. KELBY, Librarian),
 170 Second Avenue, New York City, U.S.A. (care of Kegan
 Paul, Trench, Trübner, and Co., Paternoster House, Charing
 Cross Road, W.C.).
 30 June, 1873. FREDERICK I. NICHOLL, F.S.A., 120 Harley Street, W.
 15 Mar. 1890. ILTYD NICHOLL, The Ham, Cowbridge, Glamorganshire.
 3 Apr. 1874. The Rev. C. B. NORCLIFFE, Langton Hall, Malton, Yorkshire.
 7 June, 1875. *NOTTINGHAM FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY (J. P. BRISCOE, Librarian),
 Nottingham.
- 16 Nov. 1885. *V. L. OLIVER, Whitmore Lodge, Sunninghill, Berkshire.
 10 Mar. 1887. *EDWARD H. OWEN, F.S.A., Ty Coch, near Carnarvon.
 2 Aug. 1894. THE BISHOP OF OXFORD, The Palace, Cuddesdon, Oxford.
 1 Feb. 1890. *OXFORD AND CAMBRIDGE CLUB (care of Harrisons, 59 Pall
 Mall, S.W.).
- 6 May, 1871. Sir CHARLES J. PALMER, Bart., F.S.A., Dorney Court, Windsor.
 14 Feb. 1880. *Major JOHN W. R. PARKER, Browsholme Hall, Clitheroe,
 Lancashire.
 28 July, 1869. EDWARD PEACOCK, F.S.A.
 28 July, 1869. The Rev. A. J. PEARMAN, The Precinct, Rochester, Kent.
 29 Dec. 1872. RICHARD LAWRENCE PEMBERTON, Hawthorne Tower, Seaham
 Harbour, co. Durham.
 31 Mar. 1885. RICHARD PETER, The Cottage, Launceston.
 15 Feb. 1873. W. DUNCOMBE PINK, 5 King Street, Leigh, Lancashire.

- 16 Apr. 1892. *FRANCIS W. PIXLEY, F.S.A., 23 Linden Gardens, W.
 12 May, 1894. *PLYMOUTH FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY (W. H. K. WRIGHT, Librarian), Plymouth.
 18 Apr. 1878. Rev. ALFRED STEPHENSON PORTER, M.A., F.S.A., Claines Vicarage, Worcester.
 23 July, 1885. *EDGAR POWELL, 2 Thanet Place, Temple Bar, E.C.
 31 Jan. 1887. *ELLISON POWELL, Constitutional Club, Northumberland Avenue, W.C.
 31 Dec. 1875. The Rev. F. J. POYNTON, Kelston Rectory, Bath.
 8 Dec. 1877. *Colonel W. F. PRIDEAUX, The Residency, Jeypore, Rajputana, India.
 12 June, 1871. C. G. PRIDEAUX-BRUNE, 10 Grosvenor Gardens, S.W.
 2 July, 1894. *PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE, Fetter Lane, E.C. (care of Eyre and Spottiswoode, East Harding Street, E.C.)
 28 May, 1879. J. N. PYKE-NOTT, 4 St. Edmund's Terrace, North Gate, Regent's Park, N.W.
 29 July, 1875. *BERNARD QUARITCH, 15 Piccadilly, W.
 29 Oct. 1887. JOHN RADCLIFFE, Furlane, Greenfield, viâ Oldham.
 17 Dec. 1889. *Sir DAVID RADCLIFFE, Thurstanton Hall, Birkenhead.
 27 Apr. 1887. *FRANK E. RANDALL, Aldrich Court, 41-43 Broadway, New York City, U.S.A.
 2 July, 1894. *READING FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY (W. H. GREENHOUGH, Librarian), Reading.
 13 Jan. 1883. R. NORMAN S. REDMAYNE, 26 Grey Street, Newcastle-on-Tyne.
 31 Oct. 1884. REFORM CLUB, 104 Pall Mall, S.W.
 4 June, 1889. *H. S. SMITH REWSE, 18 Southwell Gardens, Gloucester Road, South Kensington, S.W.
 27 Dec. 1890. Mrs. RICE, Grange Erin, Douglas, Cork.
 3 Sept. 1886. *Sir CHARLES H. STUART RICH, Bart., F.S.A. (*Council*), Levyl's Dene, Merrow, Guildford.
 2 July, 1894. *RICHMOND FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY (ALBERT A. BARKAS, Librarian and Secretary), Richmond, Surrey.
 10 Oct. 1889. *E. RIDGWAY, Huyton, Liverpool.
 11 Sept. 1880. *BROOKE ROBINSON, M.P., Barford House, Warwick.
 13 Oct. 1883. *W. P. ROBINSON, care of E. and J. B. Young and Co., New York (per C. D. Cazenove, 26 Henrietta Street, Covent Garden, W.C.).
 14 Apr. 1880. ROCHDALE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY (G. HANSON, Librarian), Rochdale, Lancashire.
 27 May, 1869. *The Rev. Sir EDWARD ROGERS, Bart., M.A., Blachford, Ivy Bridge, Devon.
 1 Jan. 1883. SIMPSON ROSTRON, 1 Hare Court, Temple, E.C.
 3 Dec. 1873. J. BROOKING ROWE, F.S.A., Castle Barbican, Plympton, South Devon.
 8 Nov. 1889. Rev. Prebendary ROWLEY, Woolavington Vicarage, Bridgwater.
 29 Jan. 1878. *ROYAL HISTORICAL SOCIETY, care of the Librarian of St. Martin's-in-the-Fields Free Public Library, 115 St. Martin's Lane, W.C.
 20 Jan. 1871. ROYAL IRISH ACADEMY, 19 Dawson Street, Dublin.
 28 May, 1869. ROYAL LIBRARY, Windsor Castle, Windsor.
 28 July, 1869. The Rev. DAVID ROYCE, Netherswell Vicarage, Stow-on-the-Wold.
 26 Feb. 1890. Mrs. CLEMENT MOLYNEUX ROYDS, Greenhill, Rochdale.
 1 Jan. 1886. WALTER RYE, 16 Golden Square, W.
 11 Aug. 1888. *JOHN WILLIAM RYLAND, Rowington, near Warwick.

- 20 Jan. 1871. JOHN PAUL RYLANDS, F.S.A. (*Hon. Secretary*), Heather Lea, Charlesville, Birkenhead.
- 31 Dec. 1881. *THOMAS GLAZEBROOK RYLANDS, F.S.A., M.R.I.A., F.R.A.S., M.R.A.S., F.L.S., F.G.S., Highfields, Thelwall, near Warrington.
- 12 May, 1894. *ST. GEORGE'S, HANOVER SQUARE, FREE PUBLIC LIBRARIES (FRANK PACY, Librarian), Buckingham Palace Road, S.W.
- 4 Feb. 1891. *ST. MARTIN'S-IN-THE-FIELDS FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY (T. MASON, Librarian), 115 St. Martin's Lane, W.C.
- 24 June, 1878. S. SUTHERLAND SAFFORD, Parkshot, Richmond, Surrey.
- 18 Aug. 1873. JOHN EDMUND SANDBACH, Brearley, Wilbraham Road, Chorlton-cum-Hardy, Manchester.
- 12 July, 1881. Mrs. LEOPOLD SCARLETT, 5 Tregunter Road, South Kensington, S.W.
- 19 Nov. 1888. JOHN SCOTT, Jun., Gargrave Road, Skipton-in-Craven, Yorkshire.
- 29 Aug. 1887. JOSEPH SCOTT, 98 Albion Street, Leeds.
- 8 Jan. 1889. *EDWARD MILWARD SEEDE-PARKER, Chew House, The Paragon, Weston-super-Mare.
- 15 Dec. 1883. *WALTER H. L. SHADWELL, F.S.A., Trewollack, Bodmin.
- 8 Dec. 1885. SHEFFIELD CENTRAL FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY, Surrey Street, Sheffield.
- 18 Feb. 1873. *CONINGSBY C. SIBTHORP, Canwick Hall, Lincoln.
- 12 May, 1894. *SIGNET LIBRARY (THOMAS G. LAW, Librarian), Edinburgh.
- 29 Jan. 1878. *SION COLLEGE LIBRARY (Rev. W. R. MILMAN, Librarian), Victoria Embankment, E.C.
- 5 June, 1874. HUBERT SMITH, 22 Rue St. Sauveur, Perpignan, Pyrenees Orientales, France.
- 10 Nov. 1873. *J. C. C. SMITH, H.M. Probate Court, Somerset House, W.C.
- 17 Oct. 1890. His Honour Judge SNAGGE, 14 Courtfield Gardens, S.W.
- 7 Nov. 1893. *ALEC D. SNOW, Sunnyside, Worle, near Weston-super-Mare.
- 22 Mar. 1871. *SOCIETY OF ANTIQUARIES OF LONDON, Burlington House, W.
- 12 Nov. 1883. SOCIETY OF ANTIQUARIES OF NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE, The Castle, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
- 14 Feb. 1889. R. E. SOMERS, Langford Place, Langford, R.S.O., East Somersetshire.
- 7 June, 1872. *SOMERSETSHIRE ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY, Museum, Taunton.
- 17 Apr. 1886. *Captain BELLINGHAM A. SOMERVILLE, 82 Harcourt Street, Dublin.
- 13 Feb. 1886. *ARTHUR SPARROW, F.S.A., Preen Manor, Shrewsbury.
- 24 Dec. 1881. *JOHN STANSFELD.
- 17 Jan. 1891. G. E. STECHERT, 30 Wellington Street, Strand, W.C.
- 18 Oct. 1894. Colonel JOHN P. STEEL, R.E., F.R.G.S., 48 Rossetti Mansions, Chelsea, S.W.
- 30 May, 1884. The Rev. FRANCIS STERRY, Poltimore Rectory, Exeter.
- 10 Oct. 1884. *EDWARD STONE, 5 Finsbury Circus, E.C.
- 7 Oct. 1882. EDMUND STORY-MASKELYNE, Hatt House, Box, Wilts.
- 25 Nov. 1885. *PETER STUBS, Blaisdon Hall, Newnham-on-Severn, Gloucestershire.
- 2 July, 1894. *SWANSEA PUBLIC LIBRARY (S. E. THOMPSON, Librarian), Swansea.
- 29 Oct. 1887. *SYDNEY FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY (care of Young J. Pentland, 38 West Smithfield, E.C.)

- 22 Sept. 1869. *JOHN SYKES, M.D., Doncaster.
 27 Nov. 1889. *SYRACUSE CENTRAL LIBRARY (EZEKIEL W. MUNDY, Librarian),
 Syracuse, New York, U.S.A.
- 1 Jan. 1893. WILLIAM GARNETT TAUNTON, 36 Midvale Road, Jersey.
 2 Nov. 1887. MRS. ARTHUR CECIL TEMPEST, Broughton Hall, Skipton in
 Craven.
 15 Mar. 1892. Sir ROBERT TEMPEST, Bart., Tong Hall, Drighlington, Bradford.
 11 Dec. 1871. *TEMPLE LIBRARY, THE INNER (The Librarian), Temple, E.C.
 10 Mar. 1886. *TEMPLE LIBRARY, THE MIDDLE (care of Butterworth, 7 Fleet
 Street, E.C.).
 12 May, 1894. CHARLES M. TENISON, M.R.S.A., F.R.S.A.I., Hobart, Tasmania.
 17 Apr. 1885. JOHN J. THOMPSON, 2024 Spruce Street, Philadelphia, U.S.A.
 23 Dec. 1884. GEORGE W. TOMLINSON, F.S.A., Wood Field, Huddersfield.
 22 July, 1893. *TORONTO PUBLIC LIBRARY (JAMES BAIN, Librarian), Canada
 (care of C. D. Cazenove, 26 Henrietta Street, W.C.).
 16 Sept. 1890. *TORONTO UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, Canada (care of E. G. Allen,
 28 Henrietta Street, Covent Garden, W.C.).
 9 July, 1887. *JOHN HARVEY TREAT, Lawrence, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
 4 Feb. 1886. *Sir W. L. S. TRELAWNEY, Bart., 13 Lancaster Gate, Hyde Park, W.
 16 Mar. 1871. *JOSEPH HERBERT TRITTON, 54 Lombard Street, E.C.
 11 July, 1888. The Rev. ANDREW TROLLOPE, Edith Weston Rectory, Stamford,
 Lincoln.
 19 Jan. 1881. WM. MURRAY TUKE, Saffron Walden.
 7 Feb. 1888. *JOHN TWEEDALE, Jun., The Moorlands, Dewsbury.
- 30 Apr. 1888. RUPERT UPTON, Northolme, Commonsides, Mitcham, Surrey.
 31 Oct. 1884. *The Hon. WILLIAM H. UPTON, Wallawalla, Washington, U.S.A.
 (*Hon. Local Secretary for Washington, U.S.A.*).
- 12 Aug. 1891. Colonel V. VAN DE WEYER, New Lodge, Windsor Forest.
 9 Jan. 1875. HENRY F. J. VAUGHAN, 30 Edwards Square, Kensington, W.
 10 June, 1869. *Sir HENRY M. VAVASOUR, Bart., F.S.A. (*Vice-President*),
 11 Stanhope Gardens, Queen's Gate, S.W.
 10 Feb. 1894. *VIRGINIA STATE LIBRARY, U.S.A. (CHARLES POINDEXTER,
 Librarian), care of Henry Gray, 47 Leicester Square, W.C.
- 18 Dec. 1874. *HENRY WAGNER, M.A., F.S.A. (*Auditor*), 13 Half Moon Street,
 Piccadilly, W.
 2 July, 1894. *WALSALL FREE LIBRARY (ALFRED MORGAN, Librarian),
 Walsall, Staffordshire.
 17 Aug. 1894. *FISKELL WARREN, 5 Chestnut Street, Boston, Massachusetts,
 U.S.A.
 31 Jan. 1887. JOHN WARREN, 95 Lancaster Gate West, Hyde Park, W.
 28 Feb. 1877. *WASHINGTON LIBRARY OF CONGRESS, Washington, U.S.A. (care
 of E. G. Allen, 28 Henrietta Street, Covent Garden, W.C.).
 2 Sept. 1872. *WATKINSON LIBRARY, Hartford, Connecticut, U.S.A. (care of
 E. G. Allen, 28 Henrietta Street, Covent Garden, W.C.).

- 4 Nov. 1870. *JOHN WATNEY, F.S.A., F.R.G.S., Mercers' Hall, Ironmonger Lane, Cheapside, E.C.
- 12 Aug. 1891. GEORGE WATSON, 3 St. Andrew's Place, Penrith.
- 14 Aug. 1891. *H. BAILLIE WEAVER, 14 Old Square, Lincoln's Inn, W.C.
- 18 May, 1870. *W. H. WELDON, Norroy King of Arms, College of Arms, Queen Victoria Street, E.C.
- 1 Dec. 1882. His Grace the DUKE OF WESTMINSTER (*Vice - President*), Grosvenor House, Grosvenor Street, W.
- 1 July, 1876. *Captain E. A. WHITE, F.S.A., Old Elvet, Durham.
- 2 July, 1894. *WIGAN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY (HENRY T. FOLKARD, Librarian), Wigan.
- 14 Feb. 1885. Rev. CHRIS. HALES WILKIE, Kingstone Rectory, Canterbury.
- 2 July, 1894. *WILLIAM AND MARY COLLEGE LIBRARY (LYON G. TYLER, President), Williamsburg, Virginia, U.S.A.
- 25 Jan. 1889. *MICHAEL WILLIAMS, 6 Sackville Street, Piccadilly, W.
- 7 July, 1894. CHARLES MACRO WILSON, Waldershaigh, Bolsterstone, Sheffield.
- 10 Apr. 1885. *Rev. J. BOWSTEAD WILSON, M.A., F.S.A., Knightwick Rectory, Worcester.
- 13 Apr. 1880. *BENJAMIN WINSTONE, M.D., 53 Russell Square, W.C.
- 30 Jan. 1888. *WISCONSIN STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Madison, U.S.A. (R. G. THWAITES, Secretary), care of A. C. McClurg & Co., Chicago, U.S.A. (per C. D. Cazenove, 26 Henrietta Street, Covent Garden, W.C.).
- 18 May, 1870. *Sir ALBERT W. WOODS, C.B., K.C.M.G., F.S.A., Garter King-of-Arms, College of Arms, Queen Victoria Street, E.C.
- 29 Dec. 1885. *WORCESTER FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY, Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. (SAMUEL S. GREEN, Librarian), (care of Trübner and Co., Paternoster House, Charing Cross Road, W.C.)
- 5 Nov. 1892. *PHILIP JOHN WORSLEY, Rodney Lodge, Clifton, Bristol.
- 20 Apr. 1893. *CAMPBELL M. E. WYNNE, 22 Ryder Street, St. James's Street, S.W.
-
- 7 Oct. 1879. *YALE UNIVERSITY, New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. (care of E. G. Allen, 28 Henrietta Street, Covent Garden, W.C.).
- 1 Jan. 1888. SAMUEL H. YONGE, U.S. Engineer Office, Kansas City, Mo., U.S.A.
- 12 May, 1894. *YORKSHIRE ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY G. W. TOMLINSON, F.S.A., Librarian), Wood Field, Huddersfield, Yorkshire.

PUBLICATIONS.

(Volumes I.—VII. are out of Print. Those with an asterisk (*) are only sold in sets.)

- VOL.
- 8.*—*Le Nebe's Catalogue of Knights*. Edited by GEORGE W. MARSHALL, Esq., LL.D., F.S.A.
 - 9.—*The Visitation of Cornwall, 1620*. Edited by Colonel VIVIAN and Dr. H. H. DEAKE.
 - 10.—*The Registers of Westminster Abbey*. Edited by Colonel CHESTER, D.C.L., LL.D.
 - 11.—*The Visitation of Somersetshire in 1623*. Edited by the Rev. F. T. COLBY, D.D., F.S.A.
 - 12.—*The Visitation of Warwickshire in 1619*. Edited by JOHN FETHERSTON, Esq., F.S.A.
 - 13.*—*The Visitations of Essex in 1552, 1558, 1612, and 1634*. Part I. Edited by WALTER C. METCALFE, Esq., F.S.A.
 - 14.—*The Visitation of Essex*, consisting of Miscellaneous Pedigrees, and Berry's Pedigrees. Part II. With general Index. Edited by WALTER C. METCALFE, Esq., F.S.A.
 - 15.—*The Visitation of London, 1633-4*. Vol. I. Edited by J. J. HOWARD, Esq., LL.D., F.S.A., and Colonel CHESTER, D.C.L., LL.D.
 - 16.—*The Visitation of Berkshire in 1564*. Edited by the Rev. C. B. NORCLIFFE, M.A.
 - 17.—*The Visitation of London, 1633-4*. Vol. II. Edited by J. J. HOWARD, Esq., LL.D., F.S.A.
 - 18.—*The Visitation of Cheshire in 1580*. Edited by J. PAUL RYLANDS, Esq., F.S.A.
 - 19.—*The Visitations of Bedfordshire in 1566, 1582, and 1634*. Edited by F. A. BLAYDES, Esq.
 - 20.—*The Visitation of Dorsetshire, in 1623, by St. George and Lennard as Deputies to Camden*. Edited by J. PAUL RYLANDS, Esq., F.S.A.
 - 21.—*The Visitation of Gloucestershire, in 1623, by Chitting and Phillipot as Deputies to Camden*. Edited by Sir JOHN MACLEAN, F.S.A., and W. C. HEANE, Esq., M.R.C.S.
 - 22.—*The Visitations of Hertfordshire in 1572 and 1634*. Edited by WALTER C. METCALFE, Esq., F.S.A.
 - 23.—*Marriage Licences*: Dean and Chapter of Westminster, 1558 to 1699; Vicar-General of the Archbishop of Canterbury, 1660 to 1679. Extracted by the late Colonel CHESTER, D.C.L. Edited by GEORGE J. ARMYTAGE, Esq., F.S.A.
 - 24.—*Marriage Licences*: Faculty Office of the Archbishop of Canterbury, 1543 to 1869.
 - 25.—*Marriage Licences*: Bishop of London, Vol. I., 1520 to 1610.
 - 26.—*Marriage Licences*: Bishop of London, Vol. II., 1611 to 1828.
 - 27.—*The Visitation of Worcestershire in 1569*. Edited by WILLIAM P. W. PHILLIMORE, Esq., M.A., B.C.L.
 - 28.—*The Visitation of Shropshire, 1623; with Additions*. Part I. Edited by GEORGE GRAZEBROOK, Esq., F.S.A., and J. PAUL RYLANDS, Esq., F.S.A.
 - 29.—*The Visitation of Shropshire, 1623; with Additions*. Part II. Edited by GEORGE GRAZEBROOK, Esq., F.S.A., and J. PAUL RYLANDS, Esq., F.S.A.
 - 30.—*Marriage Licences*: Vicar-General of Archbishop of Canterbury, 1679 to 1687. Edited by GEORGE J. ARMYTAGE, Esq., F.S.A.
 - 31.—*Marriage Licences*: Vicar-General of Archbishop of Canterbury, 1687 to 1694.
 - 32.—*The Visitations of Norfolk in 1563, 1589, and 1613*. Edited by WALTER RYE, Esq.
 - 33.—*Marriage Licences*: Vicar-General of the Archbishop of Canterbury, Vol. I., 1660 to 1668. Edited by GEORGE J. ARMYTAGE, Esq., F.S.A.
 - 34.—*Marriage Licences*: Vicar-General of the Archbishop of Canterbury, Vol. II., 1669 to 1679.
[N.B. Volumes 33 and 34 contain the entries not extracted by Colonel CHESTER: see Volume 23.]
 - 35.—*Hampshire Allegations for Marriage Licences issued by the Bishop of Winchester*. Vol. I. Edited by W. J. C. MOENS, Esq., F.S.A.
 - 36.—*Hampshire Allegations for Marriage Licences issued by the Bishop of Winchester*. Vol. II.
 - 37.—*Hunter's Familiæ Minorum Gentium*. Vol. I. Edited by JOHN W. CLAY, Esq., F.S.A.
 - 38.—*Hunter's Familiæ Minorum Gentium*. Vol. II. Ditto.
 - 39.—*Hunter's Familiæ Minorum Gentium*. Vol. III. Ditto. [In the Press.]

Annual Subscription: One Guinea.

Entrance Fee: Half-a-Guinea.

Persons whose Subscriptions are due are requested to forward them to J. J. HOWARD, Esq., LL.D., Honorary Treasurer, at Mayfield, Orchard Road, Blackheath, Kent, who will also receive Subscriptions for the Register Section.

Persons wishing to join the HARLEIAN SOCIETY should apply to J. PAUL RYLANDS, Esq., Heather Lea, Charlesville, Birkenhead.

Any of the Publications of the Society which are in print can be obtained, by Members *only*, on application to Messrs. MITCHELL and HUGHES, 140 Wardour Street, W.

PUBLICATIONS.

REGISTER SECTION.

Those with an asterisk () are only sold in sets.*

- VOL. I.*—THE REGISTERS OF ST. PETER'S, CORNHILL, LONDON. PART I., A.D. 1538 to 1666. Edited by GRANVILLE LEVESON GOWER, Esq., F.S.A.
- VOL. II.*—THE REGISTERS OF CANTERBURY CATHEDRAL. Edited by ROBERT HOVENDEN, Esq., F.S.A.
- VOL. III.*—THE REGISTERS OF ST. DIONIS BACKCHURCH, LONDON. Edited by Colonel J. L. CHESTER, D.C.L., LL.D.
- VOL. IV.*—THE REGISTERS OF ST. PETER'S, CORNHILL, LONDON. PART II., A.D. 1666 to 1754. Edited by GRANVILLE LEVESON GOWER, Esq., F.S.A.
- VOL. V.*—THE REGISTERS OF ST. MARY ALDERMARY, LONDON. Edited by Colonel J. L. CHESTER, D.C.L., LL.D. *[Out of print.]*
- VOL. VI.*—THE REGISTERS OF ST. THOMAS APOSTLE, LONDON. Edited by Colonel J. L. CHESTER, D.C.L., LL.D.
- VOL. VII.*—THE REGISTERS OF ST. MICHAEL, CORNHILL, LONDON. Partly Edited by Colonel J. L. CHESTER, D.C.L., LL.D.
- VOL. VIII.*—THE REGISTERS OF ST. ANTHOLIN, BUDGE ROW; AND ST. JOHN BAPTIST ON WALLBROOK, LONDON.
- VOL. IX.*—THE REGISTERS OF ST. JAMES, CLERKENWELL, LONDON. Vol. I.—CHRISTENINGS, 1551 to 1700. Edited by ROBERT HOVENDEN, Esq., F.S.A.
- VOL. X.*—THE REGISTERS OF ST. JAMES, CLERKENWELL, LONDON. Vol. II.—CHRISTENINGS, 1701 to 1754. Edited by ROBERT HOVENDEN, Esq., F.S.A.
- VOL. XI.—THE MARRIAGE REGISTERS OF ST. GEORGE, HANOVER SQUARE, LONDON. Vol. I., 1725 to 1787. Edited by JOHN H. CHAPMAN, Esq., M.A., F.S.A.
- VOL. XII.*—THE REGISTERS OF STOURTON, CO. WILTS, FROM 1570 TO 1800. Edited by the Rev. JOHN HENRY ELLIS, M.A. *[Out of print.]*
- VOL. XIII.*—THE REGISTERS OF ST. JAMES, CLERKENWELL, LONDON. Vol. III.—MARRIAGES, 1551 to 1754. Edited by ROBERT HOVENDEN, Esq., F.S.A.
- VOL. XIV.—THE MARRIAGE REGISTERS OF ST. GEORGE, HANOVER SQUARE, LONDON. Vol. II., 1788 to 1809. Edited by JOHN H. CHAPMAN, Esq., M.A., F.S.A.
- VOL. XV.—THE REGISTER OF BAPTISMS AND MARRIAGES AT ST. GEORGE'S CHAPEL, MAY FAIR, 1740 to 1754. Edited by GEORGE J. ARMYTAGE, Esq., F.S.A.
- VOL. XVI.—THE REGISTERS OF THE PARISH CHURCH OF KENSINGTON. Edited by Dr. F. N. MACNAMARA and A. STORY-MASKELYNE, Esq.
- VOL. XVII.—THE REGISTERS OF ST. JAMES, CLERKENWELL, LONDON. Vol. IV.—BURIALS, 1551 to 1665. Edited by ROBERT HOVENDEN, Esq., F.S.A.
- VOL. XVIII.*—THE REGISTERS AND MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS OF CHARTERHOUSE CHAPEL. Edited by Dr. FRANCIS COLLINS.
- VOL. XIX.*—THE REGISTERS OF ST. JAMES, CLERKENWELL, LONDON. Vol. V.—BURIALS, 1666 to 1719. Edited by ROBERT HOVENDEN, Esq., F.S.A.
- VOL. XX.—THE REGISTERS OF ST. JAMES, CLERKENWELL, LONDON. Vol. VI.—BURIALS, 1720 to 1754. Edited by ROBERT HOVENDEN, Esq., F.S.A.
- VOL. XXI.—THE REGISTERS OF CHRIST CHURCH, NEWGATE STREET, LONDON. Edited by WILLOUGHBY A. LITLEDALE, Esq. *[In the Press.]*

PROSPECTIVE PUBLICATIONS.

THE MARRIAGE REGISTERS OF ST. GEORGE, HANOVER SQUARE, LONDON. Vol. III.

THE REGISTERS OF BATH ABBEY CHURCH, BATH.

THE REGISTERS OF ST. SEPULCHRE, LONDON.

AND MANY OTHERS.

The Publications of the Register Section will be supplied to Members on payment of an extra Subscription of One Guinea, and can be obtained, by Members *only*, from Messrs. MITCHELL and HUGHES, 140 Wardour Street, W.

Forms of Application, and all other particulars, may be obtained by applying to J. PAUL RYLANDS, Esq., Heather Lea, Charlesville, Birkenhead.

In compliance with Section 108 of the
Copyright Revision Act of 1976,
The Ohio State University Libraries
has produced this facsimile on permanent/durable
paper to replace the deteriorated original volume
owned by the Libraries. Facsimile created by
Acme Bookbinding, Charlestown, MA



2003

The paper used in this publication meets the
minimum requirements of the
American National Standard for Information
Sciences - Permanence for Printed Library
Materials,
ANSI Z39.48-1992.



